



Regular City Council Meeting
September 24, 2019
6:00 p.m.



Notice is Hereby Given of a Regular Meeting of the City Council City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, 1025 Campbell Road, Spring Valley Village, Texas, in the Council Chambers, Tuesday, September 24, 2019, beginning at 6:00 p.m., For the Purpose of Considering and Acting upon the Following Items of Business:

1. CALL THE ROLL AND ANNOUNCE A QUORUM IS PRESENT

2. INTRODUCTIONS

3. PROCLAMATIONS / ANNOUNCEMENTS

3.1 Presentation of Life Saving Awards (Chief David Foster, Village Fire Department)

4. PUBLIC COMMENTS

At this time, any person with City-related business may speak to the Council. In compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, the City Council may not deliberate. **Comments from the public should be limited to a maximum of three (3) minutes per individual speaker.**

5. CONSENT AGENDA

All matters listed under consent agenda, are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will not be separate discussion of these items. If discussion is desired, that item will be removed from the consent agenda and will be considered separately.

5.1 Minutes for City Council Meeting on August 27, 2019

5.2 Minutes for the Special Called City Council Meeting on September 12, 2019

5.3 Minutes for the Special Called City Council Meeting on September 17, 2019

5.4 Approval of Pay Estimate No. 3 for Hilddale, Bade, and Cardwell Paving and Utility Improvements to Triple B Services, LLP in the Amount of \$175,172.79.

5.5 Approval of Pay Estimate No. 2 for Westview Drive Sidewalk Improvements Project to DVL Enterprises, LLC in the Amount of \$59,395.87.

5.6 Approval of Pay Estimate No. 1 for the New Production Well Project to W. W. Payton Corporation in the Amount of \$374,580.00.

5.7 Resolution No. 19-XX – A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, RATIFYING THE ACTIONS OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR IN AUTHORIZING A PAYMENT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$36,493.20 TO H & N CONTRACTOR MANAGEMENT

SERVICES, LLC FOR PAY ESTIMATE NO. 2 OF THE CEDARBRAKE DRIVE DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT PROJECT; PROVIDING FOR INCORPORATION OF PREAMBLE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

OLD BUSINESS

6. **UPDATE, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE DIRECTION CONCERNING:** August 2019 Police Department Staff Report (Chief Evans):
 1. Number of Calls for Service
 2. Number of Traffic Violations
 3. Number of K-9 Deployments
 4. National Night Out Held On October 1, 2019
7. **UPDATE, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE DIRECTION CONCERNING:** Activities of the Village Fire Department Commissioners Meeting on August 28, 2019 and Any Special Meetings That May Have Occurred and Status of Village Fire Commission's Reinstatement of Bunker Hill Village as a Full Member of the Village Fire Department. (Council Member Carpenter / Mayor Ramsey)
8. **UPDATE, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE DIRECTION CONCERNING:** Status of New SBMSA Athletic Complex at 9016 Westview Drive, Possible Additional Cost Sharing Related to Project, and Possible Exterior Walking Path Around Property. (Mayor Ramsey)
9. **UPDATE, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE DIRECTION CONCERNING:** Proposed Harris County FY 2020 Property Tax Rate Increase and Upcoming METRO Bond Election. (Mayor Ramsey)
10. **UPDATE, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE DIRECTION CONCERNING:** Activities of the Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting of September 10, 2019. (Council Member Vajdos / City Attorney Loren Smith)

NEW BUSINESS

11. **CONDUCT A PUBLIC HEARING CONCERNING:** A Preliminary and Final Re-Plat of Weaver Reserve, A Plot Containing 0.5766 Acres Of Land, Situated In Dwelling District 'A', City Of Spring Valley Village, Harris County, Texas Bearing The Address of 8421 Burkhardt Road.
 - A. Presentation of Preliminary and Final Re-Plat by Applicant
 - B. Those In Favor
 - C. Those Opposed
 - D. Adjourn Public Hearing
12. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION CONCERNING:** A Preliminary and Final Re-Plat of Weaver Reserve, A Plot Containing 0.5766 Acres Of Land, Situated In

Dwelling District 'A', City Of Spring Valley Village, Harris County, Texas Bearing The Address of 8421 Burkhart Road.

13. **CONDUCT A PUBLIC HEARING CONCERNING:** Ordinance No. 2019-XX (SUP-2019-001) – AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS PROVIDING FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE SPECIFIC USE PERMIT ADOPTED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2013-13 FOR DAD’S CLUB SWIM TEAM, INC. FOR A PRIVATE RECREATION CLUB BY PERMITTING THE DEMOLITION OF TWO BUILDINGS, THE CONSTRUCTION OF A NATATORIUM WITH A FITNESS CENTER ANNEX, AND CORRESPONDING CHANGES TO PARKING AND LANDSCAPING PLANS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING A PENALTY IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000.00 PER DAY WITH EACH DAY CONSTITUTING A NEW VIOLATION; AND PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, A SAVINGS CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.
 - A. Presentation of Requested Specific Use Permit Amendment by Applicant
 - B. Those In Favor
 - C. Those Opposed
 - D. Adjourn Public Hearing
14. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION CONCERNING:** Ordinance No. 2019-XX (SUP-2019-001) – AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS PROVIDING FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE SPECIFIC USE PERMIT ADOPTED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2013-13 FOR DAD’S CLUB SWIM TEAM, INC. FOR A PRIVATE RECREATION CLUB BY PERMITTING THE DEMOLITION OF TWO BUILDINGS, THE CONSTRUCTION OF A NATATORIUM WITH A FITNESS CENTER ANNEX, AND CORRESPONDING CHANGES TO PARKING AND LANDSCAPING PLANS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING A PENALTY IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000.00 PER DAY WITH EACH DAY CONSTITUTING A NEW VIOLATION; AND PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, A SAVINGS CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.
15. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION CONCERNING:** Resolution No. 19-XX – A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF A PROPOSAL FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE LONE STAR DRIVE, LOESER DRIVE, TRAWEEK DRIVE, W. TEX DRIVE, AND LARIAT DRIVE PAVING AND UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS AND IDS ENGINEERING GROUP; PROVIDING FOR THE INCORPORATION OF PREAMBLE; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE ANY AND ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE SUCH AGREEMENT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.
16. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION CONCERNING:** Ordinance No. 2019-XX – AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS BY AMENDING SECTION 9.121, REPLATS, OF CHAPTER 9, SUBDIVISIONS, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES TO REQUIRE NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS HELD BEFORE THE CITY COUNCIL

TO BE PROVIDED BY POSTING OF SIGNS IN ADDITION TO ALL OTHER PUBLIC NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS; PROVIDING A PENALTY IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000.00 FOR ANY VIOLATION OF THIS ORDINANCE WITH EACH DAY CONSTITUTING A SEPARATE VIOLATION; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, A SAVINGS CLAUSE AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

17. **CONDUCT A PUBLIC HEARING CONCERNING:** Proposed Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Budget.
 - A. Staff Presentation
 - B. Those In Favor
 - C. Those Opposed
 - D. Adjourn Public Hearing
18. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION CONCERNING:** Ordinance Number 2019-XX – AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, APPROVING AND ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020; MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE CITY FOR SUCH FISCAL YEAR AS REFLECTED IN SAID BUDGET; PROVIDING FOR THE INCORPORATION OF PREAMBLE; MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS AND CONTAINING CERTAIN PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.
19. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION CONCERNING:** Ratification of Increased Property Tax Revenues Reflected in the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Budget Adopted Pursuant to Ordinance Number 2019-XX.
20. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION CONCERNING:** Ordinance Number 2019-XX – AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, APPROVING THE 2019 AD VALOREM TAX (DEBT) RATE AND LEVY OF \$0.069111 PER HUNDRED DOLLARS OF ASSESSED VALUATION OF ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY AND APPROVING THE 2019 AD VALOREM TAX (MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION) RATE AND LEVY OF \$0. 355889 PER HUNDRED DOLLARS OF ASSESSED VALUATION OF ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR THE ASSESSMENT, LEVY AND COLLECTION OF AD VALOREM TAXES OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, FOR THE YEAR 2019 AND FOR EACH YEAR THEREAFTER UNTIL OTHERWISE PROVIDED; PROVIDING THE DATE ON WHICH SUCH TAXES SHALL BE DUE AND PAYABLE; PROVIDING FOR PENALTY AND INTEREST ON ALL TAXES NOT TIMELY PAID; AND PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE, A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.
21. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION CONCERNING:** Resolution Number 19-XX: A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, NOMINATING A CANDIDATE FOR A POSITION ON THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT.
22. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION CONCERNING:** Resolution Number

19-XX – A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS DESIGNATING A REPRESENTATIVE AND AN ALTERNATE TO THE HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL 2020 GENERAL ASSEMBLY

23. **UPDATE, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE DIRECTION CONCERNING:** Briefing by City Administrator:
1. Status of Preparations for 2019 Fall Festival
 2. Status of Hilldale, Bade & Cardwell Paving and Utility Improvements Project
 3. Status of Automated Meter Project
 4. Status of New Production Well
 5. Status of Westview Drive Sidewalk Project
 6. Status of Phase II Park Renovations Landscape Improvements
 7. Status of I-10 and Campbell Road Development
 8. Status of Banking Services Request for Applications
 9. Update on Harris County Flood Control District Briar Branch Project
24. **EXECUTIVE SESSION:** The City Council Will Now Hold A Closed Executive Meeting Pursuant To The Provision Of Chapter 551, Government Code, Vernon's Texas Codes Annotated, In Accordance With The Authority Contained In:
- 24.1 Section 551.072. Deliberation Regarding Real Property: Discussion To Deliberate The Purchase, Exchange, Lease, Or Value Of Real Property If Deliberation In An Open Meeting Would Have A Detrimental Effect On The Position Of The Governmental Body In Negotiations With A Third Person.
25. **RECONVENE**
26. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION CONCERNING:** Matters Discussed in Executive Session.
27. **ADJOURNMENT**

Agenda items may not necessarily be considered in the order that they appear. With regard to any item, Council may take various actions, including but not limited to rescheduling an item in its entirety or for particular action at a future date or time.

The City Council reserves the right to convene in executive session from time to time as deemed necessary during this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed in the agenda, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts & Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations Regarding Security Devices) or 551.087 (Deliberations Regarding Economic Development Negotiations).

I certify that a copy of the September 24, 2019 agenda of items to be considered by City Council was posted on or before the 19th day of September, 2019, at 10:00 a.m. pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

Attest: 
Roxanne Benitez, TRMC, CPM, CMCE

City Secretary

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, this facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. To better serve attendees, requests for accommodations or interpretive services should be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the City Secretary's office at 713-465-8308, Fax 713-461-7969, or Email secretary@springvalleytx.com for further information.

Consent Agenda Items

**MINUTES OF THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING
CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS
TUESDAY, AUGUST 27, 2019 AT 6:00 P.M.
IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS OF CITY HALL
1025 CAMPBELL ROAD, HOUSTON, TEXAS**

1. CALL THE ROLL AND ANNOUNCE A QUORUM IS PRESENT

With a quorum of the Council Members present, the Regular Meeting of the Spring Valley Village City Council was called to order by Mayor Ramsey at 6:00 p.m.

Members Present:

Mayor Tom Ramsey

Mayor Pro Tem Allen Carpenter

Council Member Tom Donaho

Council Member Joy McCormack

Council Member Marcus Vajdos (arrived at 6:02 p.m.)

Members Absent:

Council Member David Dominy

2. INTRODUCTIONS

Julie M. Robinson, City Administrator

Loren Smith, City Attorney

Roxanne Benitez, City Secretary

Michelle Yi, City Treasurer

Matthew Hitt, Assistant to the City Administrator

Loyd Evans, Chief of Police

David Dixon, Police Commissioner

Mark Schulze, Police Captain

3. PROCLAMATIONS / ANNOUNCEMENTS

3.1 Presentation of Texas Police Chiefs Association Foundation's Texas Law Enforcement Agency Best Practices Recognition to the Spring Valley Village Police Department. (Chief of Police Loyd Evans)

Hedwig Village Police Chief David Gott, on behalf of the Texas Police Chiefs Association, presented an award to Chief Evans and Captain Schulze for the Texas Law Enforcement Agency Best Practices Recognition Program. The Spring Valley Village Police Department is the 156th agency to receive this prestigious recognition.

4. PUBLIC COMMENTS

None.

5. CONSENT AGENDA

All matters listed under consent agenda, are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will not be separate discussion of these items. If discussion is desired, that item will be removed from the consent agenda and will be considered separately.

- 5.1 Minutes for City Council Meeting on July 23, 2019
- 5.2 Minutes for Special Called City Council Meeting on July 23, 2019
- 5.3 Approval of Pay Estimate No. 2 for Hilldale, Bade, and Cardwell Paving and Utility Improvements to Triple B Services, LLP in the Amount of \$122,768.86.
- 5.4 Approval of Pay Estimate No. 1 for Westview Drive Sidewalk Improvements Project to DVL Enterprises, LLC in the Amount of \$21,510.00.
- 5.5 Resolution Number 19-XX - A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, REPEALING RESOLUTION NUMBER 17-017 AND ADOPTING A REVISED POLICY REGARDING APPOINTMENTS TO CITY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS; PROVIDING FOR THE INCORPORATION OF PREAMBLE AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.
- 5.6 Ordinance No. 2019-XX - AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE SCHEDULE OF CHARGES AND FEES FOR THE COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF GARBAGE, RUBBISH, AND RECYCLABLES; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES INCONSISTENT OR IN CONFLICT HERewith; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY.

Council Member Carpenter made a motion to approve all items on the Consent Agenda, and Council Member Vajdos seconded the motion. Motion carried 4-0.

OLD BUSINESS

6. UPDATE, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE DIRECTION CONCERNING: July 2019 Police Department Staff Report (Chief Evans):

Chief Evans provided the report.

1. Number of Calls for Service – 1,217
2. Number of Traffic Violations – 689
3. Number of K-9 Deployments – 102

7. UPDATE, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE DIRECTION CONCERNING: Activities of the Village Fire Department Commissioners Meeting on July 24, 2019 and Any Special Meetings That May Have Occurred and Status of Village Fire Commission's Reinstatement of Bunker Hill Village as a Full Member of the Village Fire Department. (Council Member Carpenter / Mayor Ramsey)

Mayor Pro Tem Carpenter advised that there were several items on that evening's City Council agenda related to providing fire and EMS services to Bunker Hill Village. He also advised that the following items would be discussed at the next Commissioners meeting to be held on Wednesday, August 28:

- A proposed maternity and paternity policy
- Temporary relocation of dispatch during the construction remodel of the fire station

NEW BUSINESS

8. CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION CONCERNING: Appointments / Reappointments to Boards and Commissions:

A. Planning & Zoning Commission

City Administrator Julie Robinson advised that all Commission members with an expiring term were seeking reappointment. Council Member Vajdos made a motion to re-appoint Charles Calderwood, Trey Hoffman, Patrick Johnson, and Maryellen McGlothlin to the Planning & Zoning Commission, and Council Member Donaho seconded the motion. Motion carried 4-0.

B. Board of Adjustment

City Administrator Robinson advised that two of the Board members, with an expiring term, were seeking reappointment. She also advised that the other Board member, with an expiring term, was moving out of the City. Council Member Vajdos made a motion to re-appoint Scott Cooper and Douglas Doyle as regular members, appoint Michael Burcham as a regular member, and appoint Jerry Kent and Bill Lackey as alternates to the Board of Adjustment, and Council Member Donaho seconded the motion. Motion carried 4-0.

9. CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION CONCERNING: Resolution Number 19-XX - A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, APPROVING A CONSENT TO ALLOW OLSON & OLSON, LL P TO ACT AS INTERMEDIARY IN A DISPUTE REGARDING THE FIRE DEPARTMENT ALONG BUNKER HILL VILLAGE, TEXAS, HILSHIRE VILLAGE, TEXAS, HUNTERS CREEK VILLAGE, TEXAS, PINEY POINT VILLAGE, TEXAS, AND SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR THE INCORPORATION OF PREAMBLE; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE ANY AND ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE SUCH CONSENT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Mayor Ramsey read the Resolution by caption only. Council Member Carpenter made a motion to approve Resolution Number 19-27, and Council Member Vajdos seconded the motion. Motion carried 4-0.

10. CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION CONCERNING: Resolution Number 19-XX – A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, APPROVING A MUTUAL RELEASE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE VILLAGE FIRE DEPARTMENT AND, INDIVIDUALLY, EACH OF ITS MEMBER CITIES HILSHIRE VILLAGE, TEXAS, HUNTERS CREEK VILLAGE, TEXAS, PINEY POINT VILLAGE, TEXAS, HEDWIG VILLAGE, TEXAS, AND SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS “VFD”) AND THE CITY OF BUNKER HILL VILLAGE, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR THE INCORPORATION OF PREAMBLE; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE ANY AND ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE SUCH MUTUAL RELEASE AGREEMENT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

No action was taken.

11. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION CONCERNING:** Resolution Number 19-XX – A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, APPROVING AMENDMENT #5 TO THE VILLAGE FIRE DEPARTMENT INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT; PROVIDING FOR THE INCORPORATION OF PREAMBLE; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF THE INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BY THE MAYOR; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

No action was taken.

12. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION CONCERNING:** Resolution Number 19-XX - A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE VILLAGE FIRE DEPARTMENT BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS TO EXECUTE AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR FIRE PROTECTION AND EMERGENCY SERVICES BETWEEN THE CITY OF BUNKER HILL VILLAGE, TEXAS AND THE VILLAGE FIRE DEPARTMENT; PROVIDING FOR THE INCORPORATION OF PREAMBLE AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

No action was taken.

13. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION CONCERNING:** Acceptance Of An Effective Tax Rate Of \$0.421384 Per \$100 Valuation And A Rollback Tax Rate Of \$0.440167 Per \$100 Valuation For The Fiscal Year Beginning October 1, 2019 And Ending September 30, 2020.

Council Member Carpenter made a motion to accept an effective tax rate of \$0.421384 per \$100 valuation and a rollback tax rate of \$0.440167 per \$100 valuation for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019 and ending September 30, 2020, and Council Member Donaho seconded the motion. Motion carried 4-0.

14. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION CONCERNING:** Ordinance No. 2019-XX - AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, APPROVING THE 2019 APPRAISAL ROLL; PROVIDING FOR THE INCORPORATION OF PREAMBLE; AND PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE, A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Mayor Ramsey read the Ordinance by caption only. Council Member Carpenter made a motion to approve Ordinance No. 2019-17, and Council Member McCormack seconded the motion. Motion carried 4-0.

15. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION CONCERNING:** Proposing A Tax Rate Of \$0.4250 Per \$100 Valuation For The Fiscal Year Beginning October 1, 2019, And Ending September 30, 2020; Scheduling The First Public Hearing On Proposed Tax Rate on September 12, 2019 at 6:00 pm; The Second Public Hearing On Proposed Tax Rate on September 17, 2019 at 6:00 pm; And The Adoption Of The Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Budget And Tax Rate For September 24, 2019 at 6:00 pm, With Such Meetings To Be Held At Spring Valley Village City Hall, Located At 1025 Campbell Road, Houston, Texas 77055.

Council Member Donaho made a motion to approve the proposed tax rate of \$0.4250 per \$100 valuation for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019, and ending September 30,

2020; scheduling the first public hearing on the proposed tax rate on September 12, 2019 at 6:00 pm; the second public hearing on the proposed tax rate on September 17, 2019 at 6:00 pm; and the adoption of the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Budget and Tax Rate for September 24, 2019 at 6:00 pm, with such meetings to be held at Spring Valley Village City Hall, located at 1025 Campbell Road, Houston, Texas 77055, and Council Member McCormack seconded the motion. Motion carried 4-0.

16. BRIEFING AND DISCUSSION CONCERNING: Quarterly Investment Report For Period Ending June 30, 2019.

City Treasurer Michelle Yi presented the Quarterly Investment Report for the period ending June 30, 2019.

17. UPDATE, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE DIRECTION CONCERNING: Briefing by City Administrator:

1. Status of Hilldale, Bade & Cardwell Paving and Utility Improvements Project

Assistant to the City Administrator Matthew Hitt provided an update for the Council and advised that the project is scheduled to be completed by the end of November.

2. Status of Automated Meter Project

Assistant to the City Administrator Matthew Hitt advised that the project was still in progress, and 1,877 of the total 2,305 meters had been installed to date. Mr. Hitt also advised that the project is anticipated to be completed by mid-October.

3. Status of New Production Well

Assistant to the City Administrator Matthew Hitt advised that the project was progressing and that Phase II of the 24-hour drilling periods had been completed.

4. Status of Westview Drive Sidewalk Project

Assistant to the City Administrator Matthew Hitt advised that all driveways had been installed and the project should be completed by the end of September.

5. Status of Phase II Park Renovations Landscape Improvements

Assistant to the City Administrator Matthew Hitt advised that the project commenced on August 19 and will be completed by October 4.

6. Status of I-10 and Campbell Road Development

City Administrator Julie Robinson advised that Stream Realty was meeting that evening and, if everything went well, they would be moving forward with the project. If not, they would have to come back before the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council.

7. Status of Banking Services Request for Applications

City Treasurer Michelle Yi advised that the request for applications was currently in progress with the assistance of Valley View Consulting. Legal notices were published on August 14 and 21, 2019, and five banks attended the non-mandatory meeting on August 21, 2019. City Administrator Julie Robinson advised that the request for applications closes in mid-September and awarded recommendation of award would be made to Council in either November or December.

18. EXECUTIVE SESSION: The City Council Will Now Hold A Closed Executive Meeting Pursuant To The Provision Of Chapter 551, Government Code, Vernon's Texas Codes Annotated, In Accordance With The Authority Contained In:

18.1 Section 551.071 – Consultation With Attorney Regarding Pending Or Contemplated Litigation Or A Matter In Which The Duty Of The City Attorney Requires To Be Discussed In Closed Meeting.

18.2 Section 551.072. Deliberation Regarding Real Property: Discussion To Deliberate The Purchase, Exchange, Lease, Or Value Of Real Property If Deliberation In An Open Meeting Would Have A Detrimental Effect On The Position Of The Governmental Body In Negotiations With A Third Person.

City Council did not convene into Executive Session.

19. RECONVENE

20. CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION CONCERNING: Matters Discussed in Executive Session.

No action was taken.

21. ADJOURNMENT

Council Member Carpenter made a motion to adjourn the meeting at 7:24 p.m., and Council Member Vajdos seconded the motion. Motion carried 4-0.

Signed: _____
Tom S. Ramsey
Mayor

Attest: _____
Roxanne Benitez, TRMC, CPM, CMCC
City Secretary

**MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL CALLED CITY COUNCIL MEETING
CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 2019 AT 6:00 P.M.
IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS OF CITY HALL
1025 CAMPBELL ROAD, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055**

1. CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum of the Council Members present, the Special Called Meeting of the Spring Valley Village City Council was called to order by Mayor Ramsey at 6:11 p.m.

Members Present:

Mayor Tom Ramsey

Mayor Pro Tem Allen Carpenter

Council Member Tom Donaho

Council Member Joy McCormack

Council Member Marcus Vajdos

Members Absent:

Council Member David Dominy

2. PUBLIC HEARING – Concerning Proposed Tax Rate of \$0.4250 per \$100 in Assessed Value For The Fiscal Year Beginning October 1, 2019 And Ending September 30, 2020.

Mayor Ramsey opened the Public Hearing at 6:12 p.m.

A. Those In Favor

None; no one was in attendance.

B. Those Opposed

None; no one was in attendance.

Mayor Ramsey read the following notice:

The City of Spring Valley Village's tax rate is scheduled for adoption on Tuesday, September 24, 2019, at 6:00 p.m., at a Regular City Council Meeting, to be held in the City of Spring Valley Village Council Chambers, located at 1025 Campbell Road, Houston, Texas 77055.

C. Adjourn Public Hearing

Mayor Ramsey adjourned the Public Hearing at 6:13 p.m.

3. ADJOURNMENT

Council Member Carpenter made a motion to adjourn the meeting at 6:14 p.m., and Council Member Donaho seconded the motion. Motion carried 4-0.

Signed: _____

Tom S. Ramsey

Mayor

Attest: _____

Roxanne Benitez, TRMC, CPM, CMCC

City Secretary

**MINUTES OF A REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING
CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 17, 2019 AT 6:00 P.M.
IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS OF CITY HALL
1025 CAMPBELL ROAD, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055**

1. CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum of the Council Members present, a Regular Meeting of the Spring Valley Village City Council was called to order by Mayor Ramsey at 6:20 p.m.

Members Present:

Mayor Tom Ramsey

Council Member Tom Donaho

Council Member Joy McCormack

Council Member Marcus Vajdos

Members Absent:

Mayor Pro Tem Allen Carpenter

Council Member David Dominy

2. SECOND PUBLIC HEARING – Concerning Proposed Tax Rate of \$0.4250 per \$100 in Assessed Value For The Fiscal Year Beginning October 1, 2019 And Ending September 30, 2020.

Mayor Ramsey opened the Public Hearing at 6:23 p.m.

A. Those In Favor

None; no one was in attendance.

B. Those Opposed

None; no one was in attendance.

Mayor Ramsey read the following notice:

The City of Spring Valley Village's tax rate is scheduled for adoption on Tuesday, September 24, 2019, at 6:00 p.m., at a Regular City Council Meeting, to be held in the City of Spring Valley Village Council Chambers, located at 1025 Campbell Road, Houston, Texas 77055.

C. Adjourn Public Hearing

Mayor Ramsey adjourned the Public Hearing at 6:24 p.m.

3. ADJOURNMENT

Council Member Vajdos made a motion to adjourn the meeting at 6:25 p.m., and Council Member Donaho seconded the motion. Motion carried 3-0.

Signed: _____

Tom S. Ramsey

Mayor

Attest: _____

Roxanne Benitez, TRMC, CPM, CMCC

City Secretary

**Spring Valley Village City Council
Agenda Item Data Sheet**

MEETING DATE: September 24, 2019

TOPIC: **Approval of Pay Estimate No. 3 for Hilldale, Bade, and Cardwell Paving and Utility Improvements Project to Triple B Services, L.L.P. Amount \$175,172.79**

BACKGROUND: This is the third Pay Estimate to be submitted by Triple B Services, L.L.P. for the Hilldale, Bade, and Cardwell Paving and Utility Improvements Project for work that was completed on the Project in July.

RECOMMENDATION: Tommy V. Cromer, P.E. Senior Project Manager - Public Infrastructure with BINKLEY & BARFIELD, INC. has reviewed the pay estimate and recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS: • Pay Estimate No. 3 Submitted By Triple B Services, L.L.P.

FUNDING ISSUES:

☐ Not applicable – no dollars are being spent or received.

☒ Full amount already budgeted in Acct/Project# 25-50-7514

☐ Not budgeted, if approved, the following will be included in the next Budget Amendment:

☐ \$ _____ from Acct/Project# _____ will be transferred to Acct/Project# _____

☐ _____ from unassigned fund balance will be used and added to Acct/Project# _____

☐ \$ _____ will be added to Revenue Acct# ____-____ and \$ _____ added to Expenditure Acct/Project# _____

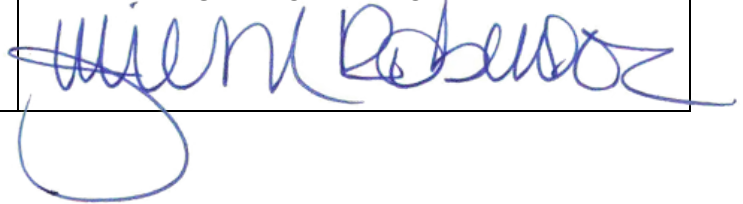
FINANCE VERIFICATION OF FUNDING:



SUBMITTING STAFF MEMBER:

Matthew Hitt, Assistant to the City Administrator

CITY ADMINISTRATOR APPROVAL:



ACTIONS TAKEN

APPROVAL	READING PASSED	OTHER
☐ YES ☐ NO		



September 10, 2019

Ms. Roxanne Benitez, TRMC, CCC II
City Secretary
City of Spring Valley Village
1025 Campbell Road
Houston, Texas 77055

RE: Pay Estimate No. 3
18-08021: Hilldale, Bade, and Cardwell Paving and Utility Improvements
BBI Job No. 170000241

Dear Ms. Benitez:

Enclosed please find one copy of the following items for the above referenced project:

1. Triple B Services, L.L.P. – Pay Estimate No. 3

The amount of Pay Estimate No. 3 is \$175,172.79

74.06% Construction Time Expended

45.57% Construction Cost Expended

Binkley & Barfield, Inc. has reviewed this application and recommends payment of the said amount.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service. If you have any questions, or require additional information, please call me at (713) 869-3433.

Sincerely,
BINKLEY & BARFIELD, INC.
Consulting Engineers

Tommy V. Cromer

Tommy V. Cromer, P.E.
Senior Project Manager - Public Infrastructure

CC:

G:\170000241_Spring Valley_Hilldale-Bade\4.00_Construction\Pay Estimate\Pay Estimate No. 1.docx



TRIPLE B SERVICES, L.L.P.

Since 1996

SITE PREP EXCAVATION PAVING UTILITIES

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

September 9, 2019

City of Spring Valley Village c/o Binkley & Barfield,
Inc. & PSI
Attn: Tommy V. Cromer
1710 Seamist Dr
Houston, TX 77008

RE: 18-08021. Hilldale, Bade & Cardwell Paving and Utility Improvements

Liberty Mutual Surety 022-221-681

We are emailing and sending you:

tvc@binkleybarfield.com

SAAlbert@binkleybarfield.com

DAH@binkleybarfield.com

GOPSI99@AOL.com

Copies	Description
	Pay Estimate No. 3 Documents
1	▸ Cover Letter
2	▸ Estimate & Certification for Payment
2	▸ Pay Application No. 3
2	▸ Conditional Waiver and Release on Progress Payment
2	▸ Affidavit of Bills Paid

These are TRANSMITTED for payment.

Remarks: Please process and forward your Recommendation for Payment to me at your earliest opportunity.

Thank you, we appreciate your business!


Sender Signature

Receiver Signature

Date Received



TRIPLE B SERVICES, L.L.P.

Since 1996

SITE PREP

..

EXCAVATION

..

PAVING

..

UTILITIES

September 9, 2019

City of Spring Valley c/o Binkley & Barfield, Inc. & PSI
Attn: Tommy V. Cromer
1710 Seamist Dr
Houston, TX 77008

RE: 18-08021. Hilldale, Bade & Cardwell Paving and Utility Improvements

Liberty Mutual Surety 022-221-681

Dear Sir/Madam:

Enclosed, please find Triple B's Pay Estimate No. 3 documents payable in the amount of ONE HUNDRED SEVENTY-FIVE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED SEVENTY-TWO and 79/100 DOLLARS (\$175,172.79). Enclosures include Estimate & Certification for Payment, Pay Application No. 3, Conditional Waiver and Release on Progress Payment and Affidavit of Bills Paid, in duplicate.

Should you have questions or comments please contact me, otherwise, I will anticipate receipt of your Recommendation for Payment and Payment for the estimate as submitted.

Best regards,

Lisa Gauna
Project Administrator

820 Old Atascocita Road • Huffman • Texas • 77336



TRIPLE B SERVICES, L.L.P.

Since 1996

SITE PREP EXCAVATION PAVING UTILITIES

ESTIMATE AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT

Project: 18-08021. Hilldale, Bade & Cardwell Paving and Utility Improvements

Liberty Mutual Surety 022-221-681

City of Spring Valley c/o Binkley & Barfield, Inc. & PSI
Attn: Tommy V. Cromer
1710 Seamist Dr
Houston, TX 77008

Please Remit Payment To
Triple B Services, LLP
820 Old Atascocita Road
Huffman, Texas 77336

Estimate Number: 3
Invoice Number: 18-0802103
Estimate Cutoff Date: 08/31/2019
Date of Estimate: 08/31/2019

Contract Date: 02/08/2019
NTP Date: 02/25/2019
Original Contract Time: 60/266 Cal Days
Time Extension Requests: 4 Cal Days

A. Contract Amount to Date:

1. Contract Price:		\$1,673,381.42
2. Approved Change Orders:	-\$58,573.14	
	\$ 0.00	
Total Change to Date:		\$ 0.00
	<u>Total Contract Amount:</u>	\$1,614,808.28

B. Earnings to Date:

1. Previous Work Completed:		\$541,277.34
2. Work Completed This Period		\$194,636.44
3a. Materials Stored on Site	\$ 0.00	
3b. Materials Installed To Date	\$ 0.00	
3c. Total Materials Remaining on Site		\$ 0.00
	<u>Total Earnings:</u>	\$735,913.78

C. Reductions:

1. Retainage:	10.00% of \$735,913.78	\$73,591.38
	Total Payment Due:	\$662,322.40
	Less Previous Billings:	\$487,149.61
	<u>Total Amount Due This Estimate:</u>	\$175,172.79

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of his knowledge, information and belief that the Work has been completed in accordance with the Plans and Specifications and the current payment shown on this Application for Payment is now due.

Prepared by:

Donna M. Burke

Donna M. Burke - Senior Project Administrator

Date: September 9, 2019

The foregoing estimate of work completed is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Approved by:

Project Representative:

Date:

Approved by:

Engineer: *Engineer's Project No*

Date:



Pay Estimate

22

From:
Triple B Services, LLC
820 Old Atascocita Road
Huffman, TX 77336

Invoice: 18-0802103
Date: 08/31/19
Application #: 3

To:
City of Spring Valley c/o Binkley & Barfield, Inc. & PSI
City of Spring Valley Village
1710 Seamist Dr
Houston, TX 77008

Invoice Due Date: 09/30/19

Contract: 18-08021. Hilldale, Bade & Cardwell Paving and Utility Improvements

Item	Description	U/M	Contract Quantity	Contract Amount	Quantity This Period	Unit Price	Amount This Period	Total			Materials On-Site	
								Quantity JTD	Amount Previous	Completed And Stored To Date		
01	Mobilization - Fixed	L.S.	1.000	75,000.00	0.000	75,000.00000	0.00	1.000	75,000.00	75,000.00	100.00%	0.00
02	Furnish Performance and Payment Bonds and Insurance	L.S.	1.000	20,000.00	0.000	20,000.00000	0.00	1.000	20,000.00	20,000.00	100.00%	0.00
03	Furnish And Install Barricades, Traffic Control Signs And Traffic Handling, In Accordance With The Plans And Specifications	L.S.	1.000	17,500.00	0.150	17,500.00000	2,625.00	0.600	7,875.00	10,500.00	60.00%	0.00
04	Photographing and Videotaping of Project Limits prior to Construction, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	L.S.	1.000	3,300.00	0.000	3,300.00000	0.00	1.000	3,300.00	3,300.00	100.00%	0.00
05	Furnish and Install Sodding, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	SY	3,488.000	15,696.00	0.000	4.50000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
06	Furnish And Install Project Identification Signs, In Accordance With Plans And Specifications	EA	2.000	1,500.00	0.000	750.00000	0.00	2.000	1,500.00	1,500.00	100.00%	0.00
07	Site Landscaping Including Replacement Of Street Signs, Irrigation Systems, Pavers, Mailboxes, Etc., In Accordance With Plans And Specifications	L.S.	1.000	40,000.00	0.150	40,000.00000	6,000.00	0.600	18,000.00	24,000.00	60.00%	0.00
08	Remove Tree 0 To 11.99"	EA	4.000	2,000.00	0.000	500.00000	0.00	4.000	2,000.00	2,000.00	100.00%	0.00
09	Remove Tree 12 To 29.99"	EA	4.000	4,000.00	0.000	1,000.00000	0.00	4.000	4,000.00	4,000.00	100.00%	0.00
10	Clearance Prune Tree	EA	57.000	7,125.00	0.000	125.00000	0.00	57.000	7,125.00	7,125.00	100.00%	0.00
11	Install Tree Protection Fence (up To 5,000 L.F.)	LF	3,000.000	13,500.00	0.000	4.50000	0.00	3,000.000	13,500.00	13,500.00	100.00%	0.00

Pay Estimate

From:
Triple B Services, LLP
820 Old Atascocita Road
Huffman, TX 77336

Invoice: 18-0802103
Date: 08/31/19
Application #: 3

32

To:
City of Spring Valley c/o Binkley & Barfield, Inc. & PSI
City of Spring Valley Village
1710 Seamlst Dr
Houston, TX 77008

Invoice Due Date: 09/30/19

Contract: 18-08021, Hilldale, Bade & Cardwell Paving and Utility Improvements

Item	Description	U/M	Contract Quantity	Contract Amount	Quantity This Period	Unit Price	Amount This Period	Total				
								Quantity JTD	Amount Previous	Completed And Stored To Date	% Materials On-Site	
12	Install Root Pruning Trench	LF	1,105.000	8,177.00	0.000	7.40000	0.00	1,105.000	8,177.00	8,177.00	100.00%	0.00
13	Install Zero Curb Cutback	LF	92.000	1,150.00	0.000	12.50000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
14	Urban Forestry Monitoring	HRS	7.000	1,225.00	0.000	175.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
15	Furnish Flaggers, In Accordance With Plans And Specs.	L.S.	1.000	18,500.00	0.150	18,500.00000	2,775.00	0.600	8,325.00	11,100.00	60.00%	0.00
16	Remove And Dispose Of Old Concrete Pavement (All Depths), Complete-in-Place, In Accordance With The Plans And Specifications	SY	4,440.000	13,986.00	1,000.000	3.15000	3,150.00	2,000.000	3,150.00	6,300.00	45.05%	0.00
17	Remove And Dispose Of Old Concrete Driveways (All Depths), Complete-in-Place, In Accordance With The Plans And Specifications	SY	1,070.000	4,280.00	250.000	4.00000	1,000.00	250.000	0.00	1,000.00	23.36%	0.00
18	Removal Of Concrete Sidewalks, Complete In Place, In Accordance With The Plans And Specifications	SY	30.000	750.00	10.000	25.00000	250.00	10.000	0.00	250.00	33.33%	0.00
19	Remove And Dispose Of Old Concrete Curb Or Curb And Gutter, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance With The Plans And Specifications	LF	250.000	575.00	50.000	2.30000	115.00	150.000	230.00	345.00	60.00%	0.00
20	Roadway Excavation including Striping, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	CY	2,815.000	31,668.75	710.000	11.25000	7,987.50	1,420.000	7,987.50	15,975.00	50.44%	0.00
21	Borrow, Complete In Place, In Accordance With The Plans And Specs.	CY	465.000	2,208.75	0.000	4.75000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
22	Furnish And Install Temporary HMA/C (3-inch Black Base Detour Pavement, In Accordance With The Plans And Specs.	TON	64.000	10,560.00	0.000	165.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
23	Adjust Existing Manhole To New Grade, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance With The Plans And Specifications	EA	7.000	1,400.00	0.000	200.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
24	Adjust Existing Valve Box To Finished Grade, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance With The Plans And Specifications	EA	5.000	475.00	0.000	95.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

Pay Estimate

From:
Triple B Services, LLP
820 Old Atascocita Road
Huffman, TX 77336

Invoice: 18-0802103
Date: 08/31/19
Application #: 3

24

To:
City of Spring Valley c/o Binkley & Barfield, Inc. & PSI
City of Spring Valley Village
1710 Seamist Dr
Houston, TX 77008

Invoice Due Date: 09/30/19

Contract: 18-08021. Hilldale, Bade & Cardwell Paving and Utility Improvements

Item	Description	U/M	Contract Quantity	Contract Amount	Quantity This Period	Unit Price	Amount This Period	Quantity JTD	Amount Previous	Completed		Materials On-Site
										And Stored To Date	%	
25	Furnish and Install 6" Reinforced Concrete Pavement, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	SY	4,330.000	192,685.00	0.000	44.50000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
26	Furnish And Install 9" Fast Track Reinforced Concrete Pavement At I 10 Frontage Road	SY	20.000	5,000.00	0.000	250.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
27	Furnish and Install 6" High Early Strength Reinforced Concrete Pavement, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications (Cardwell Drive and Intersections)	SY	1,875.000	90,937.50	0.000	48.50000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
28	Prepare And Compact 6" Stabilized Subgrade, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance With The Plans And Specifications	SY	5,754.000	33,085.50	0.000	5.75000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
29	Furnish 7% Fly Ash, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications (Hilldale Street)	TON	52.000	4,160.00	0.000	80.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
30	Furnish Lime (3% by Dry Weight), Complete- in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications (Hilldale Street)	TON	22.000	3,850.00	0.000	175.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
31	Furnish Lime (6% by Dry Weight), Complete- in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications (Bade Street)	TON	53.000	9,275.00	0.000	175.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
32	Prepare and Compact 6" Portland Cement Stabilized Subgrade, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications (Cardwell Drive)	SY	822.000	7,398.00	0.000	9.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
33	Furnish and Install 6" Reinforced Concrete Driveways, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	SY	983.000	83,555.00	0.000	85.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
34	Furnish and Install Temporary Residential Driveway, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	33.000	6,600.00	8.000	200.00000	1,600.00	8.000	0.00	1,600.00	24.24%	0.00

Pay Estimate

From:

Triple B Services, LLP
820 Old Atascocita Road
Huffman, TX 77336

Invoice:

18-0802103
Date: 08/31/19
Application #: 3

25

To:

City of Spring Valley c/o Binkley & Barfield, Inc. & PSI
City of Spring Valley Village
1710 Seamist Dr
Houston, TX 77008

Invoice Due Date:

09/30/19

Contract: 18-08021. Hilldale, Bade & Cardwell Paving and Utility Improvements

Item	Description	U/M	Contract Quantity	Contract Amount	Quantity This Period	Unit Price	Amount This Period	Total		Completed And Stored To Date	%	Materials On-Site
								Quantity JTD	Amount Previous			
35	Furnish and Install 4 1/2" Reinforced Concrete Sidewalks, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications (Front Door Walk Way)	SY	31.000	4,650.00	0.000	150.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
36	Furnish and Install Laydown Reinforced Concrete Curb, including Mitering Yard Drains, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	3,089.000	11,583.75	0.000	3.75000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
37	Remove and Dispose of Existing 18" Pipe, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	617.000	9,255.00	250.000	15.00000	3,750.00	500.000	3,750.00	7,500.00	81.04%	0.00
38	Remove and Dispose of Existing 24" Pipe, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	640.000	10,240.00	200.000	16.00000	3,200.00	400.000	3,200.00	6,400.00	62.50%	0.00
39	Remove and Dispose of Existing Grate Inlet, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	9.000	5,400.00	4.000	600.00000	2,400.00	4.000	0.00	2,400.00	44.44%	0.00
40	Remove And Dispose Of Existing Safety End Treatment, Complete In Place In Accordance With The Plans And Specs	EA	1.000	330.00	0.000	330.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
41	Furnish And Install 24" Safety End Treatment, Complete In Place In Accordance With The Plans And Specs	EA	1.000	1,500.00	0.000	1,500.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
42	Furnish and Install 18"x11" RCA, All Depths, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	26.000	2,600.00	0.000	100.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
43	Furnish and Install 18" RCP (Class III C-76), All Depths, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	26.000	1,690.00	0.000	65.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
44	Furnish and Install 22"x14" RCA, All Depths, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	370.000	38,850.00	0.000	105.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

Pay Estimate

From:
Triple B Services, LLP
820 Old Atascocita Road
Huffman, TX 77336

Invoice: 18-0802103
Date: 08/31/19
Application #: 3

92

To:
City of Spring Valley c/o Binkley & Barfield, Inc. & PSI
City of Spring Valley Village
1710 Seamist Dr
Houston, TX 77008

Invoice Due Date: 09/30/19

Contract: 18-08021. Hilldale, Bade & Cardwell Paving and Utility Improvements

Item	Description	U/M	Contract Quantity	Contract Amount	Quantity This Period	Unit Price	Amount This Period	Quantity JTD	Amount Previous	Completed		%	Materials On-Site
										And Stored	To Date		
45	Furnish and Install 24" RCP (Class III C-76), All Depths, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	1,552,000	124,160.00	296,000	80.00000	23,680.00	296,000	0.00	23,680.00	19.07%		0.00
46	Furnish and Install 5'x3' RCB, All Depths, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	610,000	183,000.00	323,000	300.00000	96,900.00	535,000	63,600.00	160,500.00	87.70%		0.00
47	Furnish and Install Grate Inlet, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	8,000	25,200.00	0.000	3,150.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%		0.00
48	Furnish and Install Type 'C' Inlet, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	10,000	35,000.00	0.000	3,500.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%		0.00
49	Furnish and Install Type 'B-B' Inlet, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	3,000	10,500.00	0.000	3,500.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%		0.00
50	Furnish and Install Storm Manhole, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	12,000	43,200.00	3,000	3,600.00000	10,800.00	3,000	0.00	10,800.00	25.00%		0.00
51	24" Inline Check Valve, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	4,000	47,000.00	0.000	11,750.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%		0.00
52	Trench Safety System Construction of Storm Sewer, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	2,497,000	24.97	619,000	0.01000	6.19	831,000	2.12	8.31	33.28%		0.00
53	Implementation and Management of the SW3P, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LS.	1,000	1,185.00	0.150	1,185.00000	177.75	0.600	533.25	711.00	60.00%		0.00
54	Furnish And Install Inlet Protection Barrier (Stage II), Complete-in-Place, In Accordance With The Plans And Specifications	EA	19,000	2,280.00	0.000	120.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%		0.00
55	Furnish and Install Reinforced Filter Fabric Fence, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	40,000	56.00	0.000	1,400.00	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%		0.00

Pay Estimate

From: Triple B Services, LLP
820 Old Atascocita Road
Huffman, TX 77336

Invoice: 18-0802103
Date: 08/31/19
Application #: 3

27

To: City of Spring Valley c/o Binkley & Barfield, Inc. & PSI
City of Spring Valley Village
1710 Seamist Dr
Houston, TX 77008

Invoice Due Date: 09/30/19

Contract: 18-08021, Hilldale, Bade & Cardwell Paving and Utility Improvements

Item	Description	U/M	Contract Quantity	Contract Amount	Quantity This Period	Unit Price	Amount This Period	Quantity JTD	Amount Previous	Completed		%	Materials On-Site
										And Stored	To Date		
56	Portable Concrete Truck Washout Structures	L.S.	2,000	830.00	0.000	415.00000	0.00	2,000	830.00	830.00		100.00%	0.00
57	Furnish and Install 6" PVC (AWWA C900) Class 150 Waterline, Trenchless Construction, including Fittings, Thrust Blocking, Restrained Joints, and Appurtenances, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	L.F	235,000	19,035.00	0.000	81.00000	0.00	235,000	19,035.00	19,035.00		100.00%	0.00
58	Furnish and Install 8" PVC (AWWA C900) Class 150 Waterline, Trenchless Construction, including Fittings, Thrust Blocking, Restrained Joints, and Appurtenances, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	L.F	1,409,000	105,675.00	0.000	75.00000	0.00	1,409,000	105,675.00	105,675.00		100.00%	0.00
59	Furnish and Install 6" Gate Valve with Box, AWWA C509 IBBM, NRS, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	3,000	2,445.00	0.000	815.00000	0.00	3,000	2,445.00	2,445.00		100.00%	0.00
60	Furnish and Install 8" Gate Valve with Box, AWWA C509 IBBM, NRS, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	8,000	9,600.00	0.000	1,200.00000	0.00	8,000	9,600.00	9,600.00		100.00%	0.00
61	Furnish and Install 6" Wet Connection, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	4,000	600.00	0.000	150.00000	0.00	4,000	600.00	600.00		100.00%	0.00
62	Furnish and Install Fire Hydrant Assembly, AWWA 502, Mechanical Joint Inlet, incl. Fire Hydrant, 6" Lead, 6" Gate Valve with Box and Barrel Extensions, ALL DEPTS, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	2,000	8,490.00	0.000	4,245.00000	0.00	2,000	8,490.00	8,490.00		100.00%	0.00

Pay Estimate

From:

Triple B Services, LLP
820 Old Atascocita Road
Huffman, TX 77336

Invoice:

18-0802103
Date: 08/31/19
Application #: 3

82

To:

City of Spring Valley c/o Binkley & Barfield, Inc. & PSI
City of Spring Valley Village
1710 Seamlst Dr
Houston, TX 77008

Invoice Due Date:

09/30/19

Contract: 18-08021. Hilldale, Bade & Cardwell Paving and Utility Improvements

Item	Description	U/M	Contract Quantity	Contract Amount	Quantity This Period	Unit Price	Amount This Period	Quantity JTD	Amount Previous	Completed		%	Materials On-Site
										And Stored To Date			
63	Cut, Plug, and Abandon Existing 6" Waterline, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	6.000	2,250.00	0.000	375.000000	0.00	6.000	2,250.00	2,250.00		100.00%	0.00
64	Cut, Plug, and Abandon Existing 8" Waterline, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	1.000	400.00	0.000	400.000000	0.00	1.000	400.00	400.00		100.00%	0.00
65	Remove and Salvage Existing Fire Hydrant, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	2.000	330.00	0.000	165.000000	0.00	2.000	330.00	330.00		100.00%	0.00
66	Relocate Fire Hydrant, Complete In Place In Accordance With The Plans And Specs.	EA	2.000	1,260.00	0.000	630.000000	0.00	2.000	1,260.00	1,260.00		100.00%	0.00
67	Furnish and Install 8-inch by 6-inch Tapping Sleeve and Valve with Box, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	1.000	3,580.00	0.000	3,580.000000	0.00	1.000	3,580.00	3,580.00		100.00%	0.00
68	Adjust Valve Boxes To Finish Grade, Complete In Place, In Accordance With The Plans And Specs	EA	3.000	315.00	0.000	105.000000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00		0.00%	0.00
69	Relocate Existing Water Meter, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	33.000	22,275.00	0.000	675.000000	0.00	33.000	22,275.00	22,275.00		100.00%	0.00
70	Furnish and Install 1" Single Short Service Replacement Inlet, Reconnect to Meter, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	15.000	5,250.00	0.000	350.000000	0.00	30.000	10,500.00	10,500.00		200.00%	0.00
71	Furnish and Install 1" Single Long Service Replacement Inlet, Reconnect to Meter, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	14.000	19,110.00	0.000	1,365.000000	0.00	28.000	38,220.00	38,220.00		200.00%	0.00
72	Remove and Dispose of 87 Existing Sanitary Sewer, All Depths, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	170.000	2,618.00	0.000	15.400000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00		0.00%	0.00

Pay Estimate

From:

Triple B Services, LLP
820 Old Atascocita Road
Huffman, TX 77336

Invoice: 18-0802103
Date: 08/31/19
Application #: 3

62

To:

City of Spring Valley c/o Binkley & Barfield, Inc. & PSI
City of Spring Valley Village
1710 Seamlst Dr
Houston, TX 77008

Invoice Due Date: 09/30/19

Contract: 18-08021. Hilldale, Bade & Cardwell Paving and Utility Improvements

Item	Description	U/M	Contract Quantity	Contract Amount	Quantity This Period	Unit Price	Amount This Period	Total			
								Quantity JTD	Amount Previous	Completed And Stored To Date	%
73	Furnish and Install 8" Sanitary Sewer, All Depths, Open-Cut Construction, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	170.000	7,097.50	0.000	41.75000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00%	0.00
74	Remove Existing Sanitary Sewer Manhole, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	3.000	2,010.00	0.000	670.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00%	0.00
75	Furnish and Install Manhole, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	3.000	8,820.00	0.000	2,940.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00%	0.00
76	Furnish and Install Sanitary Sewer Cleanout on Service Line at ROW, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	29.000	4,060.00	0.000	140.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00%	0.00
77	Adjust/Reset Manhole with New Frame and Cover, Including Height Adjustment within One Vertical Foot, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	8.000	4,480.00	0.000	560.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00%	0.00
78	Service Reconnection with or without Slack by Excavation, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	29.000	8,990.00	0.000	310.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00%	0.00
79	Furnish By-Pass Pumping, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LS	1.000	6,515.00	0.000	6,515.00000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00%	0.00
80	Trench Safety System as Required for Pipe Point Repair and Service Reconnection by Excavation, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	170.000	1.70	0.000	0.01000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00%	0.00
81	Off Duty Uniformed Police Officer As Directed By The Owner's Representative	HRS	200.000	10,660.00	0.000	53.30000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00%	0.00

Pay Estimate

From:

Triple B Services, LLP
820 Old Atascocita Road
Huffman, TX 77336

Invoice:

18-0802103
Date: 08/31/19
Application #: 3

03

To:

City of Spring Valley c/o Binkley & Barfield, Inc. & PSI
City of Spring Valley Village
1710 Seamist Dr
Houston, TX 77008

Invoice Due Date:

09/30/19

Contract: 18-08021. Hilldale, Bade & Cardwell Paving and Utility Improvements

Item	Description	U/M	Contract Quantity	Contract Amount	Quantity This Period	Unit Price	Amount This Period	Total				
								Quantity JTD	Amount Previous	Completed And Stored To Date	Materials On-Site %	
82	Pot Hole for Utility Investigation as Directed by the Engineer, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with Plans and Specifications	EA	5.000	2,950.00	0.000	590.000000	0.00	5.000	2,950.00	2,950.00	100.00%	0.00
83	Well Pointing System as Directed by the Owner's Representative, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	910.000	25,935.00	0.000	28.500000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
84	Extra Ductile Iron Fittings (Any Size), Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	TON	1.000	2,370.00	0.000	2,370.000000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
85	Extra Machine Excavation as Directed by the Engineer, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	CY	200.000	2,370.00	0.000	11.850000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
86	Extra Hand Excavation as Directed by the Engineer, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	CY	200.000	3,550.00	0.000	17.750000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
87	Furnish Construction Materials Testing, In Accordance With The Plans And Specifications - Fixed	LS.	1.000	70,000.00	0.150	70,000.000000	10,500.00	0.600	31,500.00	42,000.00	60.00%	0.00
88	Payment to CenterPoint Energy for Decorative Street Lighting Installation and Removal of Existing Street Lights - Fixed	LS.	1.000	20,682.00	0.000	20,682.000000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
1001	Mobilization and Demobilization To Job Site for Utility Crew	LS.	1.000	3,600.00	0.000	3,600.000000	0.00	1.000	3,600.00	3,600.00	100.00%	0.00
1002	Additional Cost For Exploration Work (Utility Locates)	EA	10.000	5,900.00	0.000	590.000000	0.00	10.000	5,900.00	5,900.00	100.00%	0.00
1003	Building Of New Survey Model	LS.	1.000	1,840.00	0.000	1,840.000000	0.00	1.000	1,840.00	1,840.00	100.00%	0.00
1005	Temporary 2-inch Thick Type D HMA/C Wearing for Detour Traffic Along Edge of Pavement Includes Prep Subgrade and Build Subgrade	SY	1,882.660	51,660.19	500.000	27.440000	13,720.00	1,000.000	13,720.00	27,440.00	53.12%	0.00
1006	Install 1 1/2" Water Service Line	EA	1.000	2,245.08	0.000	2,245.080000	0.00	1.000	2,245.08	2,245.08	100.00%	0.00
1007	Remove Temporary Detour and Dispose of Off Site	SY	1,882.660	13,950.51	0.000	7.410000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

Pay Estimate

From: Triple B Services, LLP

820 Old Atascocita Road
Huffman, TX 77336

Invoice:

Date:
Application #:

18-0802103
08/31/19
3

61

To: City of Spring Valley c/o Binkley & Barfield, Inc. & PSI

City of Spring Valley Village
1710 Seamist Dr
Houston, TX 77008

Invoice Due Date:

09/30/19

Contract: 18-08021. Hilldale, Bade & Cardwell Paving and Utility Improvements

Item	Description	U/M	Contract Quantity	Contract Amount	Quantity This Period	Unit Price	Amount This Period	Quantity JTD	Amount Previous	Completed		Materials On-Site
										And Stored To Date	%	
1008	Traffic Control and Barricades During 45 Day Suspension	MOS	1.500	2,777.39	0.000	1,851.59000	0.00	1.500	2,777.39	2,777.39	100.00%	0.00
1009	5'X3' RCB Box Deleted From Job But Was Already Approved and Manufactured By Forterra Pipe and Precast	LF	75.400	14,597.44	0.000	193.60000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
2001	10" Waterline Offset	L.S.	1.000	4,000.00	1.000	4,000.00000	4,000.00	1.000	0.00	4,000.00	100.00%	0.00

CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE ON PROGRESS PAYMENT

18-08021. Hilddale, Bade & Cardwell Paving and Utility Improvements

Liberty Mutual Surety 022-221-681

On receipt by the signer of this document of a check from **City of Spring Valley Village** in the sum of ONE HUNDRED SEVENTY -FIVE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED SEVENTY-TWO and 79/100 DOLLARS (\$175,172.79), to **Triple B Services, LLP** and when the check has been properly endorsed and has been paid by the bank on which it is drawn or electronic payment deposited into payee's account, this document becomes effective to release any mechanic's lien right, any right arising from a payment bond that complies with a state or federal statute, any common law payment bond right, any claim for payment, and any rights under any similar ordinance, rule, or statute related to claim or payment rights for persons in the signer's position that the signer has on the property to the following extent: **Hilddale, Bade & Cardwell Paving and Utility Improvements**.

This release covers a progress payment for all labor, services, equipment, or materials furnished to the property or to City of Spring Valley c/o [person with whom signer contracted] as indicated in the attached statement(s) or progress payment request(s), except for unpaid retention, pending modifications and changes, or other items furnished.

Before any recipient of this document relies on this document, the recipient should verify evidence of payment to the signer.

The signer warrants that the signer has already paid or will use the funds received from this progress payment to promptly pay in full all of the signer's laborers, subcontractors, materialmen, and suppliers for all work, materials, equipment, or services provided for or to the above referenced project in regard to the attached statement(s) or progress payment request(s).

Date: September 9, 2019

Triple B Services, LLP

Donna M. Burke
By: _____

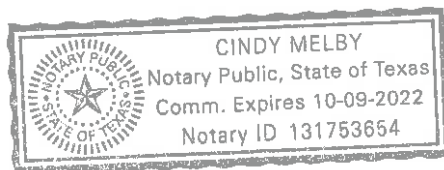
Sr. Project Administrator

STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COUNTY OF HARRIS

Before me, the undersigned Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, on this day personally appeared **Donna Burke**, known to me to be the person and officer whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that s/he executed such instrument for the purposes therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated as the act and deed of such business entity.



Cindy Melby
Name: Cindy Melby
Notary Public, State of Texas
My commission expires: October 9, 2022

AFFIDAVIT OF BILLS PAID

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

Donna M. Burke being first duly sworn states that she is the **Sr. Project Administrator** of **Triple B Services, LLP** of **Harris County** of Texas, hereinafter called "Company", and the said Company has performed work and/or furnished labor for **City of Spring Valley Village** hereinafter called "Owner" pursuant to a contract, dated **02/08/2019** with Owner (hereinafter called "CONTRACT") for the construction of:

18-08021. Hildale, Bade & Cardwell Paving and Utility Improvements

Liberty Mutual Surety 022-221-681

That all just and lawful invoices against the Company for labor, materials, and expendable equipment employed in the performance of the Contract and have been paid in full (with the exception of the attached invoice) prior to acceptance of payments for the Owner, and

That the Company agrees to indemnify and hold the Owner and Engineers harmless from all liability arising from claims by subcontractors, materialmen and suppliers under Contract, and

That no claims have been made or filed upon the payment bond,

That the Company has not received any claims or notice of claims from the subcontractor, materialmen and suppliers.

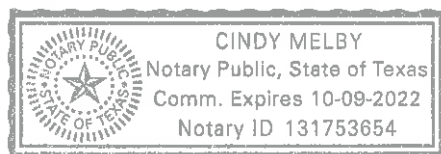
Date: September 9, 2019

Triple B Services, LLP

Donna M. Burke
By:
Sr. Project Administrator

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

Before me, the undersigned Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, on this day personally appeared **Donna Burke**, known to me to be the person and officer whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that s/he executed such instrument for the purposes therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated as the act and deed of such business entity.



Cindy Melby
Name: Cindy Melby
Notary Public, State of Texas
My commission expires: October 9, 2022

Hilldale, Bade & Cardwell Paving and Utility Improvements
18-08021.

AUGUST 2019 PAY ESTIMATE

Item	Item Description	UM	Contract Units	Unit Price	Contract Amt	Current Qty to Bill	Prev Billed Unit	Prev Billed Amt	% Complete
1		LS	0.00	0.00	\$0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
01	Mobilization - Fixed	LS	1.00	75,000.00	\$75,000.00		1.00	75,000.00	100.00
02	Furnish Performance and Payment Bonds and Insurance	LS	1.00	20,000.00	\$20,000.00		1.00	20,000.00	100.00
03	Furnish And Install Barricade, Traffic Control Signs And Traffic Handling, In Accordance With The Plans And Specifications	LS	1.00	17,500.00	\$17,500.00	0.15	0.45	7,875.00	45.00
04	Photographing and Videotaping of Project Limits prior to Construction, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LS	1.00	3,300.00	\$3,300.00		1.00	3,300.00	100.00
05	Furnish and Install Seeding, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance With The Plans And Specifications	SY	3,488.00	4.50	\$15,696.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
06	Furnish And Install Project Identification Sign, In Accordance With Plans And Specifications	EA	2.00	750.00	\$1,500.00		2.00	1,500.00	100.00
07	Site Landscaping Including Replacement Of Street Signs, Irrigation Systems, Pavers, Mailboxes, Etc, In Accordance With Plans And Specifications	LS	1.00	40,000.00	\$40,000.00	0.15	0.45	18,000.00	45.00
08	Remove Tree 0 To 11.99"	EA	4.00	500.00	\$2,000.00		4.00	2,000.00	100.00
09	Remove Tree 12 To 29.99"	EA	4.00	1,000.00	\$4,000.00		4.00	4,000.00	100.00
10	Clearance Prune Tree	EA	57.00	125.00	\$7,125.00		57.00	7,125.00	100.00
11	Install Tree Protection Fence (up To 5,000 L.F.)	LF	3,000.00	4.50	\$13,500.00		3,000.00	13,500.00	100.00
12	Install Root Pruning Trench	LF	1,105.00	7.40	\$8,177.00		1,105.00	8,177.00	100.00
13	Install Zero Curb Cutoff	LF	92.00	12.50	\$1,150.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
14	Urban Forestry Monitoring	HRS	7.00	175.00	\$1,225.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
15	Furnish Flaggers, In Accordance With Plans And Specs.	LS	1.00	18,500.00	\$18,500.00	0.15	0.45	8,325.00	45.00
16	Remove And Dispose Of Old Concrete Pavement (All Depth), Complete-In-Place, In Accordance With The Plans And Specifications	SY	4,440.00	3.15	\$13,986.00	1000.00	1,000.00	3,150.00	22.52
17	Remove And Dispose Of Old Concrete Driveways (All Depth), Complete-In-Place, In Accordance With The Plans And Specifications	SY	1,070.00	4.00	\$4,280.00	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
18	Removal Of Concrete Sidewalks, Complete In Place, In Accordance With The Plans And Specifications	SY	30.00	25.00	\$750.00	10.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
19	Remove And Dispose Of Old Concrete Curb Or Curb And Gutter, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance With The Plans And Specifications	LF	250.00	2.30	\$575.00	50.00	100.00	230.00	40.00
20	Roadway Excavation Including Stripping, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	CY	2,815.00	11.25	\$31,668.75	710.00	710.00	7,987.50	25.22
21	Borrow, Complete In Place, In Accordance With The Plans And Specs.	CY	465.00	4.75	\$2,208.75		0.00	0.00	0.00

Pay Estimate Cutoff
5th

23,902.50

18-08021.

Item	Item Description	UM	Contract Units	Unit Price	Contract Amt	Current Qty to Bill	Prev Billed Unit	Prev Billed Amt	% Complete
22	Furnish And Install Temporary HMA (3-Inch Black Base Detour Pavement, In Accordance With The Plans And Spec.	TON	64.00	165.00	\$10,560.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
23	Adjust Existing Manhole To New Grade, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance With The Plans And Specifications	EA	7.00	200.00	\$1,400.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
24	Adjust Existing Valve Box To Finished Grade, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance With The Plans And Specifications	EA	5.00	95.00	\$475.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
25	Furnish and Install 6" Reinforced Concrete Pavement, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	SY	4,330.00	44.50	\$192,685.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
26	Furnish And Install 9" Fast Track Reinforced Concrete Pavement At I 10 Frontage Road	SY	20.00	250.00	\$5,000.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
27	Furnish and Install 6" High Early Strength Reinforced Concrete Pavement, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications (Cardwell Drive and Intersections)	SY	1,875.00	48.50	\$90,937.50		0.00	0.00	0.00
28	Prepare And Compact 6" Stabilized Subgrade, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance With The Plans And Specifications	SY	5,754.00	5.75	\$33,085.50		0.00	0.00	0.00
29	Furnish 7% Fly Ash, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications (Hilldale Street)	TON	52.00	80.00	\$4,160.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
30	Furnish Lime (3% by Dry Weight), Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications (Hilldale Street)	TON	22.00	175.00	\$3,850.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
31	Furnish Lime (6% by Dry Weight), Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications (Bade Street)	TON	53.00	175.00	\$9,275.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
32	Prepare and Compact 6" Portland Cement Stabilized Subgrade, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications (Cardwell Drive)	SY	822.00	9.00	\$7,398.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
33	Furnish and Install 6" Reinforced Concrete Driveways, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	SY	983.00	85.00	\$83,555.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
34	Furnish and Install Temporary Residential Driveway, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	33.00	200.00	\$6,600.00	8.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
35	Furnish and Install 4 1/2" Reinforced Concrete Sidewalks, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications (Front Door Walk Way)	SY	31.00	150.00	\$4,650.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
36	Furnish and Install Laydown Reinforced Concrete Curb, Including Milling Yard Drains, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	3,089.00	3.75	\$11,583.75		0.00	0.00	0.00
37	Remove and Dispose of Existing 18" Pipe, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	617.00	15.00	\$9,255.00	250.00	250.00	3,750.00	40.52
38	Remove and Dispose of Existing 24" Pipe, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	640.00	16.00	\$10,240.00	200.00	200.00	3,200.00	31.25

Pay Estimate Cutoff

8,550 ✓

18-08021.

Item	Item Description	UM	Contract Units	Unit Price	Contract Amt	Current Qty to Bill	Prev Billed Uni	Prev Billed Amt	% Complete
39	Remove and Dispose of Existing Grate Inlet, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	9.00	600.00	\$5,400.00	4.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
40	Remove And Dispose Of Existing Safety End Treatment, Complete In Place In Accordance With The Plans And Specs	EA	1.00	330.00	\$330.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
41	Furnish And Install 24" Safety End Treatment, Complete In Place In Accordance With The Plans And Specs	EA	1.00	1,500.00	\$1,500.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
42	Furnish and Install 18"x11" RCA, All Depths, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	26.00	100.00	\$2,600.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
43	Furnish and Install 18" RCP (Class III C-70), All Depths, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	26.00	65.00	\$1,690.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
44	Furnish and Install 22"x14" RCA, All Depths, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	370.00	105.00	\$38,850.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
45	Furnish and Install 24" RCP (Class III C-70), All Depths, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	1,552.00	80.00	\$124,160.00	296.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
46	Furnish and Install 5'x3' RCB, All Depths, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	610.00	300.00	\$183,000.00	323.00	212.00	63,600.00	34.75
47	Furnish and Install Grate Inlet, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	8.00	3,150.00	\$25,200.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
48	Furnish and Install Type 'C' Inlet, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	10.00	3,500.00	\$35,000.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
49	Furnish and Install Type 'B-B' Inlet, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	3.00	3,500.00	\$10,500.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
50	Furnish and Install Storm Manhole, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	12.00	3,600.00	\$43,200.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
51	24" Inline Check Valve, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	4.00	11,750.00	\$47,000.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
52	Trench Safety System Construction of Storm Sewer, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	2,497.00	0.01	\$24.97		212.00	2.12	8.49
53	Implementation and Management of the SW3B, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LS	1.00	1,185.00	\$1,185.00	0.15	0.45	533.25	45.00
54	Furnish And Install Inlet Protection Barrier (Stage II), Complete-in-Place, In Accordance With The Plans And Specifications	EA	19.00	120.00	\$2,280.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
55	Furnish and Install Reinforced Filter Fabric Fence, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	40.00	1.40	\$56.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
56	Portable Concrete Truck Washout Structures	LS	2.00	415.00	\$830.00		2.00	830.00	100.00

133,963.94 ✓

Pay Estimate Cutoff

5th

18-08021.

Item	Item Description	UM	Contract Units	Unit Price	Contract Amt	Current Qty to Bill	Prev Billed Uni	Prev Billed Amt	% Complete
57	Furnish and Install 6" PVC (AWWA C900) Class 150 Waterline, Trenchless Construction, Including Fittings, Thrust Blocking, Restrained Joints, and Appurtenances, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	235.00	81.00	\$19,035.00		235.00	19,035.00	100.00
58	Furnish and Install 8" PVC (AWWA C900) Class 150 Waterline, Trenchless Construction, Including Fittings, Thrust Blocking, Restrained Joints, and Appurtenances, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	1,409.00	75.00	\$105,675.00		1,409.00	105,675.00	100.00
59	Furnish and Install 6" Gate Valve with Box, AWWA C509 IIRB, NRS, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	3.00	815.00	\$2,445.00		3.00	2,445.00	100.00
60	Furnish and Install 8" Gate Valve with Box, AWWA C509 IIRB, NRS, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	8.00	1,200.00	\$9,600.00		8.00	9,600.00	100.00
61	Furnish and Install 6" Wet Connection, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	4.00	150.00	\$600.00		4.00	600.00	100.00
62	Furnish and Install Fire Hydrant Assembly, AWWA 502, Mechanical Joint Inlet, Incl. Fire Hydrant, 6" Lead, 6" Gate Valve with Box and Barrel Extension, ALL DEPTHS, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	2.00	4,245.00	\$8,490.00		2.00	8,490.00	100.00
63	Cut, Plug, and Abandon Existing 6" Waterline, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	6.00	375.00	\$2,250.00		6.00	2,250.00	100.00
64	Cut, Plug, and Abandon Existing 8" Waterline, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	1.00	400.00	\$400.00		1.00	400.00	100.00
65	Remove and Salvage Existing Fire Hydrant, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	2.00	165.00	\$330.00		2.00	330.00	100.00
66	Relocate Fire Hydrant, Complete In Place In Accordance With The Plans And Specs.	EA	2.00	630.00	\$1,260.00		2.00	1,260.00	100.00
67	Furnish and Install 8-inch by 6-inch Tapping Sleeve and Valve with Box, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	1.00	3,580.00	\$3,580.00		1.00	3,580.00	100.00
68	Adjust Valve Boxes To Finish Grade, Complete In Place, In Accordance With The Plans And Specs	EA	3.00	105.00	\$315.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
69	Relocate Existing Water Meter, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	33.00	675.00	\$22,275.00		33.00	22,275.00	100.00
70	Furnish and Install 1" Single Short Service Replacement Incl. Reconnect to Meter, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	15.00	350.00	\$5,250.00		30.00	10,500.00	200.00
71	Furnish and Install 1" Single Long Service Replacement Incl. Reconnect to Meter, Complete-in-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	14.00	1,365.00	\$19,110.00		28.00	38,220.00	200.00

67

Pay Estimate Cutoff

5th

4

18-08021.

Item	Item Description	UM	Contract Units	Unit Price	Contract Amt	Current Qty to Bill	Prev BilledQty	Prev BilledAmt	% Complete
72	Remove and Dispose of 87 Existing Sanitary Sewer, All Depth, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	170.00	15.40	\$2,618.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
73	Furnish and Install 87 Sanitary Sewer, All Depth, Open-Cut Construction, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	170.00	41.75	\$7,097.50		0.00	0.00	0.00
74	Remove Existing Sanitary Sewer Manhole, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	3.00	670.00	\$2,010.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
75	Furnish and Install Manhole, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	3.00	2,940.00	\$8,820.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
76	Furnish and Install Sanitary Sewer Cleanout on Service Line at ROW, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	29.00	140.00	\$4,060.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
77	Adjust/Reset Manhole with New Frame and Cover, Including Height Adjustment within One Vertical Foot, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	EA	8.00	560.00	\$4,480.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
78	Service Reconnection with or without Stack by Excavation, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	BA	29.00	310.00	\$8,990.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
79	Furnish By-Pass Pumping, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LS	1.00	6,515.00	\$6,515.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
80	Trench Safety System as Required for Pipe Point Repair and Service Reconnection by Excavation, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	170.00	0.01	\$1.70		0.00	0.00	0.00
81	Off Duty Uniformed Police Officer As Directed By The Owner's Representative	HRS	200.00	53.30	\$10,660.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
82	Port Hole for Utility Investigation as Directed by the Engineer, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with Plans and Specifications	EA	5.00	590.00	\$2,950.00		5.00	2,950.00	100.00
83	Wall Polishing System as Directed by the Owner's Representative, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	LF	910.00	28.50	\$25,935.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
84	Extra Ductile Iron Fittings (Any Size), Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	TON	1.00	2,370.00	\$2,370.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
85	Extra Machine Excavation as Directed by the Engineer, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	CY	200.00	11.85	\$2,370.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
86	Extra Hand Excavation as Directed by the Engineer, Complete-In-Place, In Accordance with the Plans and Specifications	CY	200.00	17.75	\$3,550.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
87	Furnish Construction Materials Testing, In Accordance With The Plans And Specifications - Fixed	LS	1.00	70,000.00	\$70,000.00	0.15	0.45	31,500.00	45.00
88	Payment to CenterPoint Energy for Decorative Street Lighting Installation and Removal of Existing Street Lights - Fixed	LS	1.00	20,682.00	\$20,682.00		0.00	0.00	0.00

Pay Estimate Cutoff

5th

10,500 ✓

18-09021.

Item	Item Description	UM	Contract Units	Unit Price	Contract Amt	Current Qty to Bill	Prev Billed Uni	Prev Billed Amt	% Complete
1001	Mobilization and Demobilization To Job Site for Utility Crew	LS.	1.00	3,600.00	\$3,600.00		1.00	3,600.00	100.00
1002	Additional Cost For Exploration Work (Utility Locates)	EA	10.00	590.00	\$5,900.00		10.00	5,900.00	100.00
1003	Building Of New Survey Model	LS.	1.00	1,840.00	\$1,840.00		1.00	1,840.00	100.00
1005	Temporary 2-inch Thick Type D HMA/C Whiteing for Detour Traffic Along Edge of Pavement Includes Prep Subgrade and Build Subgrade	SY	1,882.66	27.44	\$51,660.19	500.00	500.00	13,720.00	26.56
1006	Install 1 1/2" Water Service Line	EA	1.00	2,245.08	\$2,245.08		1.00	2,245.08	100.00
1007	Remove Temporary Detour and Dispose of Off Site	SY	1,882.66	7.41	\$13,950.51		0.00	0.00	0.00
1008	Traffic Control and Barricades During 45 Day Suspension	MOS	1.50	1,851.59	\$2,777.39		1.50	2,777.39	100.00
1009	5'X3' RCB Box Deleted From Job But Was Already Approved and Manufactured By Porterra Pipe and Precast	LF	75.40	193.60	\$14,597.44		0.00	0.00	0.00
2001	10" Waterline Offset	LS.	1.00	4,000.00	\$4,000.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

17,720 ✓

TOTAL \$ = \$194,636.44.

**Spring Valley Village City Council
Agenda Item Data Sheet**

MEETING DATE: September 24, 2019

TOPIC: **Approval of Pay Estimate No. 2 for 2019 Westview Drive Sidewalk Improvements Project to DVL Enterprises, LLC in the Amount of \$59,395.87**

BACKGROUND: This is the second Pay Estimate to be submitted by DVL Enterprises, LLC for the 2019 Westview Drive Sidewalk Improvements Project for work that was completed on the project in July.

RECOMMENDATION: Doug Bradford with ARKK Engineers has reviewed the pay estimate and recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS: • Pay Estimate No. 2 Submitted By DVL Enterprises, LLC

FUNDING ISSUES:

☐ Not applicable – no dollars are being spent or received.

☒ Full amount already budgeted in Acct/Project# 25-50-7516

☐ Not budgeted, if approved, the following will be included in the next Budget Amendment:

☐ \$_____ from Acct/Project# _____ will be transferred to Acct/Project# _____

☐ _____ from unassigned fund balance will be used and added to Acct/Project# _____

☐ \$_____ will be added to Revenue Acct# ____-____ and \$_____ added to Expenditure Acct/Project# _____

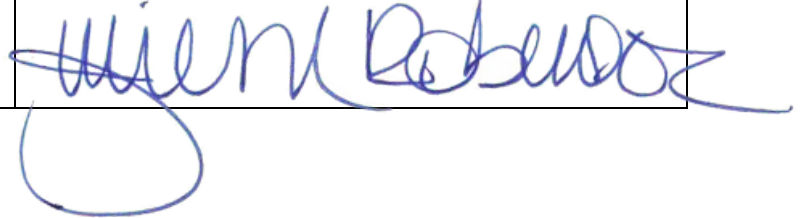
FINANCE VERIFICATION OF FUNDING:



SUBMITTING STAFF MEMBER:

Matthew Hitt, Assistant to the City Administrator

CITY ADMINISTRATOR APPROVAL:



ACTIONS TAKEN

APPROVAL	READING PASSED	OTHER
☐ YES ☐ NO		



September 6, 2019

Mr. Pat Riley
Public Works Director
City of Spring Valley Village
1025 Campbell Road
Houston, Texas 77055

RE: 2019 Westview Drive Sidewalk Improvements Project
City of Spring Valley Village
ARKK Job No. 18-037

Dear Mr. Riley,

Enclosed please find one copy of the following items for the above referenced project:

1. Application for Payment No. 2
2. Pay Estimate No. 2
3. Contractor's Application for Payment

The amount of Application for Payment No. 2 is **\$59,395.87**

ARKK Engineers have reviewed this application and recommends payment of said application.

Sincerely,

ARKK Engineers, LLC

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Doug Bradford', is written over the printed name.

Doug Bradford, P.E.
Project Manager

Service #	Pay Est 2	Dept. Approval	<i>Pat Riley</i>	Date: Sept 6, 2019
Vendor #	100780	Treasurer Approval		Date:
A/P Date		Admin Approval		Date
Budget Account	25-50-7516			

DB/mb

cc: Mr. Matthew Hitt - City of Spring Valley Village
Mr. Daniel Lee - DVL Enterprises, LLC



CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE

Estimate No. : 2
Cut off Date : 8/31/2019
Estimate Date : 9/6/2019

ESTIMATE AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT UNIT PRICE WORK

Project Name : 2019 Westview Drive Sidewalk Improvements Project
Contractor Name : DVL Enterprises, LLC
Address : 1525 Lakeville Drive Suite 231, Kingwood, Tx 77339

CONTRACT INFORMATION

Contract Date : 6/25/2019
Notice to Proceed Date : 7/16/2019
Current Completion Date : 9/28/2019
Percentage Complete
By Time : 62.67% In Place : 58.08%

Original Contract Time : 75
Approved Extensions : 0
Total Contract Time : 75
Days Used to Date : 47
Days Remaining to Date : 28

1. Original Contract Amount \$ 154,770.00

2. Approved Change Orders

No.	Date	Add. Days	Amount

\$0.00

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT : \$ 154,770.00

A. EARNINGS TO DATE

1. Work Complete to Date 58.08% Completed to Date
2. Materials on Hand

\$ 89,895.41

\$ -

TOTAL EARNINGS TO DATE : \$ 89,895.41

B. DEDUCTIONS

1. Retainage 10.00% of \$ 89,895.41
2. Liquidated Damages 0 Days at \$0.00 per day.

\$ 8,989.54

\$ -

TOTAL DEDUCTIONS TO DATE : \$ 8,989.54

C. AMOUNT DUE THIS PERIOD

1. Total Earnings to Date
2. Total Deductions to Date
3. Total Payment Due to Date
4. Less Previous Payments

\$ 89,895.41

\$ 8,989.54

\$ 80,905.87

\$ 21,510.00

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR THIS DATE : \$ 59,395.87

PAYMENT OF THE ABOVE AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION IS RECOMMENDED

Prepared By: [Signature] 9/6/2019
Date

Recommended By: [Signature] 9/6/2019
Date



CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE

ESTIMATE DETAILS FOR PAYMENT OF UNIT PRICE ITEMS

Project Name: Westview Drive Sidewalk Improvements Project
Contractor: DVL Enterprises, LLC
Date Range: 8/1/2019 to 8/31/2019

Project Number: 18-037
Estimate No.: 2

Item No.	Description	Unit	Plan	Unit Price	Mo Qty	Mo. Amount \$	Qty To Date	Amt to Date\$
BASE BID ITEMS:								
1	Mobilization & Traffic Control, complete in place the sum of:	L.S.	1	\$12,000.00	0.00	\$ -	100.00%	\$ 12,000.00
2	Miscellaneous Allowance for use by City for General Construction Items as directed by the Engineer, complete in place the sum of:	C.A.	1	\$10,000.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -
2A	Adjustment of existing sanitary sewer service lines	L.S.	1	\$1,800.00	1.00	\$ 1,800.00	1.00	\$ 1,800.00
3	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (4"), complete in place the sum of:	S.F.	5,000	\$7.00	2373.63	\$ 16,615.41	4063.63	\$ 28,445.41
4	Wheelchair Curb Ramp per ADA Requirements, complete in place the sum of:	S.F.	200	\$20.00	200.00	\$ 4,000.00	200.00	\$ 4,000.00
5	Remove and Replace 6" thick Reinforced Concrete Driveway, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	450	\$70.00	564.00	\$ 39,480.00	564.00	\$ 39,480.00
6	Extra 1.5 sack of cement per cubic yard added to 6" reinforced concrete driveway (total of 7.0 sack/cubic yard), complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	200	\$5.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -
7	Concrete Retaining Wall on Proposed Sidewalk per Details (6" max height), complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	300	\$10.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -
8	Concrete Retaining Wall on Proposed Sidewalk per Details (6" to 18" max height), complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	270	\$50.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -
9	1-1/2" Steel Pedestrian Handrail (Galvanized) per Details, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	120	\$120.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -
10	Adjust Existing Manhole Top to Final Grade, complete in place the sum of:	E.A.	2	\$1,000.00	1.00	\$ 1,000.00	1.00	\$ 1,000.00
11	Abandon Existing Grate Inlet per detail, complete in place the sum of:	E.A.	1	\$1,500.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -
12	Replace Existing Yard Drain through Curb, including Cast Iron Curb Opening, complete in place the sum of:	E.A.	1	\$1,000.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -
13	Adjust Existing Water Meter Box to Final Grade, complete in place the sum of:	E.A.	1	\$800.00	2.00	\$ 1,600.00	2.00	\$ 1,600.00
14	Remove and Re-install Existing Traffic Sign, complete in place the sum of:	E.A.	3	\$500.00	3.00	\$ 1,500.00	3.00	\$ 1,500.00
15	Block Sodding, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	1,700	\$5.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -
16	Inlet Protection Barrier, complete in place the sum of:	E.A.	7	\$10.00	0.00	\$ -	7.00	\$ 70.00
					Subtotal	\$ 65,995.41	\$ 89,895.41	
(B) ADD ALTERNATE #1 ITEMS:								
17	1-1/2" Steel Pedestrian Handrail (Galvanized) per Details, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	125	\$120.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -
					Subtotal	\$ -	\$ -	
FIELD CHANGE ITEMS:								
						\$ -	0.00	\$ -
						\$ -	0.00	\$ -
					Subtotal	\$ -	\$ -	

Grand Total \$ 65,995.41 \$ 89,895.41

Pay Estimate 2

DVL Enterprises, LLC
4022 Cedar Forest
Kingwood, Texas 77339

Bill To:		Pay Estimate No.: 2									
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas		Period from 7/26/19 to 8/29/19									
Westview Drive Sidewalk Improvements Project											
2019-05-103											
No.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	BID QUANTITY	\$ AMOUNT/ UNIT	TOTAL BID AMOUNT	QUANTITY THIS ESTIMATE	\$ AMOUNT THIS ESTIMATE	QUANTITY PREV ESTIMATES	QUANTITY TO DATE	% Complete	\$ AMOUNT TO DATE
A BASE BID ITEMS											
1	MOBILIZATION & TRAFFIC CONTROL, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	0	\$0.00	1	1.00	100%	\$12,000.00
2	MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCE FOR USE BY CITY FOR GENERAL CONSTRUCTION ITEMS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER	CA	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	0.18	\$1,800.00	0	0.18	18%	\$1,800.00
3	REINFORCED CONCRETE SIDEWALK (4" THICK), COMPLETE IN PLACE	SF	5000	\$7.00	\$35,000.00	2373.63	\$16,615.41	1690	4063.63	81%	\$28,445.41
4	WHEELCHAIR CURB RAMP PER ADA REQUIREMENTS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	SF	200	\$20.00	\$4,000.00	200	\$4,000.00	0	200.00	100%	\$4,000.00
5	REMOVE AND REPLACE 6" THICK REINFORCED CONCRETE DRIVEWAY, COMPLETE IN PLACE	SY	450	\$70.00	\$31,500.00	564	\$39,480.00	0	564.00	125%	\$39,480.00
6	EXTRA 1.5 SACK OF CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD ADDED TO 6" REINFORCED CONCRETE DRIVEWAY (TOTAL OF 7.0 SACK/CY) COMPLETE IN PLACE	SH	200	\$5.00	\$1,000.00		\$0.00	0	0.00	0%	\$0.00
7	CONCRETE RETAINING WALL ON PROPOSED SIDEWALK PER DETAILS (6" MAX HEIGHT), COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	300	\$10.00	\$3,000.00		\$0.00	0	0.00	0%	\$0.00
8	CONCRETE RETAINING WALL ON PROPOSED SIDEWALK PER DETAILS (6" TO 18" MAX HEIGHT), COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	270	\$50.00	\$13,500.00		\$0.00	0	0.00	0%	\$0.00
9	1-1/2" STEEL PEDESTRIAN HANDRAIL (GALVANIZED) INSTALLED ALONG EXISTING CURB PER DETAILS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	120	\$120.00	\$14,400.00		\$0.00	0	0.00	0%	\$0.00
10	ADJUST EXISTING MANHOLE TOP TO FINAL GRADE, COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	2	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00	1	\$1,000.00	0	1.00	50%	\$1,000.00
11	ABANDON EXISTING GRATE INLET PER DETAIL, COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00		\$0.00	0	0.00	0%	\$0.00
12	REPLACE EXISTING YARD DRAIN THROUGH CURB, INCLUDING CAST IRON CURB OPENING, COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00		\$0.00	0	0.00	0%	\$0.00
13	ADJUST EXISTING WATER METER BOX TO FINAL GRADE, COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	1	\$800.00	\$800.00	2	\$1,600.00	0	2.00	200%	\$1,600.00
14	REMOVE AND REINSTALL EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGN, COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	3	\$500.00	\$1,500.00	3	\$1,500.00	0	3.00	100%	\$1,500.00
15	BLOCK SODDING, COMPLETE IN PLACE	SY	1700	\$5.00	\$8,500.00		\$0.00	0	0.00	0%	\$0.00
16	INLET PROTECTION BARRIER, COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	7	\$10.00	\$70.00	0	\$0.00	7	7.00	100%	\$70.00
TOTAL CONTRACT:					\$139,770.00		\$65,995.41				\$89,895.41
B ALTERNATE #1 ITEMS											
17	1-1/2" STEEL PEDESTRIAN HANDRAIL (GALVANIZED) INSTALLED ALONG EXISTING CURB PER DETAILS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	125	\$120.00	\$15,000.00		\$0.00	0	0.00	0%	\$0.00
TOTAL ALTERNATIVE ITEM					\$15,000.00		\$0.00				\$0.00
TOTAL REVISED CONTRACT:					\$154,770.00						
WORK COMPLETED:											
						THIS ESTIMATE				TO DATE	
						\$65,995.41					\$89,895.41
						Retainage 10%					-\$8,989.54
						Due This Est.					
						\$59,395.87					\$ (21,510.00)
						LESS PREVIOUS ESTIMATES:					\$ (21,510.00)
						DUE THIS ESTIMATE:					\$59,395.87

**Spring Valley Village City Council
Agenda Item Data Sheet**

MEETING DATE: September 24, 2019

TOPIC:	Approval of Pay Estimate No. 1 for the New Production Well Project to W. W. Payton Corporation in the Amount of \$374,580.00
---------------	---

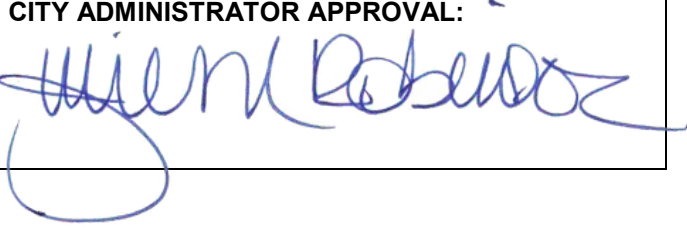
BACKGROUND:	This is the first pay estimate to be submitted by W.W. Payton Corporation for the New Production Well Project for work that was completed on the Project for the period ending July 31, 2019.
--------------------	---

RECOMMENDATION:	John W. Nelson with WSP Engineers has reviewed the pay estimate and recommends approval.
------------------------	--

ATTACHMENTS:	• Pay Estimate No. 1 Submitted By W. W. Payton Corporation
---------------------	--

FUNDING ISSUES:	☐ Not applicable – no dollars are being spent or received. ☒ Full amount already budgeted in Acct/Project# <u>20-60-7401</u> ☐ Not budgeted, if approved, the following will be included in the next Budget Amendment: ☐ \$_____ from Acct/Project# _____ will be transferred to Acct/Project# _____ ☐ _____ from unassigned fund balance will be used and added to Acct/Project# _____ ☐ \$_____ will be added to Revenue Acct# ____-____ and \$_____ added to Expenditure Acct/Project# _____
------------------------	---

FINANCE VERIFICATION OF FUNDING:	
---	---

SUBMITTING STAFF MEMBER:	CITY ADMINISTRATOR APPROVAL:
Matthew Hitt, Assistant to the City Administrator and Pat Riley, Director of Public Works	

ACTIONS TAKEN

APPROVAL ☐ YES ☐ NO	READING PASSED	OTHER
---	-----------------------	--------------



MEMO

TO: Julie Robinson, ICMA-CM, Matthew Hitt, Diane White and Michelle Yi,
City of Spring Valley Village

FROM: John W. Nelson, P.G., WSP USA

SUBJECT: Review of W.W. Payton Corporation, Estimate No. 1 for Payment
City of Spring Valley Village Project No. 2019-01-01B,
TWBD SWIFT Project No. 51056

DATE: August 28, 2019

Attached in this document are copies of Estimate No. 1 with the Affidavit of Bills Paid and Partial Waiver of Lien that W. W. Payton Corporation provided for the City of Spring Valley Village project referenced above. WSP has checked the documents attached, including the unit prices and quantities charged, and recommends the estimate for payment.

Please contact us, if you have any related questions.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'John W. Nelson'.

John W. Nelson, P.G.
Supervising Hydrogeologist

W. W. PAYTON CORPORATION
General Contractor Serving Texas
P.O. Box 1056 Katy, Texas 77492-1056

July 31, 2019

City of Spring Valley Village
1025 Campbell Rd
Houston, TX 77055

Attn: WSP USA - Mr. John Nelson, P.G. and Mr. Peter Lyman, P.E.

Estimate No. 1
City of Spring Valley Village
New Production Well
Project No. 2019-01-01B
Payton Job No. 684

We estimate the total amount of work done for the period ending 7-31-19 for the above references project to be:

		QTY.	QTY.	QTY.	DONE		UNIT	AMOUNT
	DESCRIPTION	BID	PRIOR	THIS PERIOD	TOTAL	UNIT	PRICE	COMPLETE
UNIT B: BASE BID ITEMS								
1	Mobilization and demobilization for Water Well No. 2	1	0	0.5	0.5	LS	\$60,000.00	\$30,000.00
2	Drill, construct, test and equip Water Well No. 2						1,678,000.00	
a	Pilot hole drilled, logged and sampled	1	0	1	1	LS	375,000.00	375,000.00
b	Reaming of pilot hole and conductor casing set and cemented in place	1				LS	375,000.00	
c	Underreaming the pilot hole below the conductor casing	1				LS	190,000.00	
d	Production casing and screen(s) set in place	1				LS	350,000.00	
e	Graveling, sterilizing, developing and testing the well.	1				LS	268,000.00	
f	Furnishing the test pumping equipment & Pump Test	1				LS	100,000.00	
g	Well yard clearing, grading sidewalks, surfacing, topsoil seeding and sodding	1				LS	20,000.00	
3	Well Pump Equipment						235,000.00	
a	Concrete pump foundation	1				LS	6,000.00	
b	Permanent Pumping Equipment & Discharge Head	1				LS	185,000.00	
c	Electric Motor	1				LS	44,000.00	
4	Discharge Piping manifold from Well 1 to meter run, concrete sidewalk and pipe supports, complete	1				LS	40,000.00	
5	Turn discharge head of existing pump at well 1, demolish existing pump foundation and construct new concrete pump foundation	1				LS	30,000.00	
6	Discharge Piping manifold from Well 2 to meter run, concrete sidewalk and pipe supports, complete	1				LS	40,000.00	
7	Meter run piping and fitting and collection line to tie-in with existing piping to the ground storage tanks	1				LS	50,000.00	
8	All electrical work , programming work, electrical foundation pads and canopy for Well No. 2	1				LS	325,000.00	

9	All chlorination, ammonia, fluoride and polyphosphate system work for single injection point at the water plant	1				LS	295,000.00	
10	Building foundation, two 8'X8' FRP buildings and one 10' X 10' FRP building for chemical systems	1				LS	105,000.00	
11	Concrete splash box and drain for well No. 1	1				LS	4,210.00	
12	Concrete splash box and drain for well No. 2	1				LS	8,000.00	
13	Asphalt apron and subgrade around Well No. 2	7850				SF	9.00	
14	8-foot chain link fence	500				LF	25.00	
15	16-foot wide chain link double swing gate	2				EA	1,700.00	
16	3-foot wide chain link single pedestrian swing gate	1				EA	1,000.00	
17	Filter fabric fence	240				LF	1.00	
18	Sound barrier	250	0	120	120	LF	80.00	9,600.00
							Total Unit B	\$414,600.00

DESCRIPTION		QTY. BID	QTY. PRIOR	QTY. THIS PERIOD	DONE TOTAL	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT COMPLETE
UNIT C: EXTRA BID ITEMS								
19	Spectralog, if required by the City, in the pilot hole after making and reviewing Gamma Ray Log, all complete	1	0	1	1	EA	\$1,600.00	\$1,600.00
20	Furnish and install 30-sack cement plug, if required, in the pilot hole below the selected completion depth of the well, complete	1				EA	6,000.00	
21	Extra sacks of cement more than the base amount of 30 sacks in a cement plug below the selected completion depth of the well included in Item 20 above	10				SK	25.00	
22	Complete water - sampling operation in the pilot hole from which the City requires water samples to be taken with a base development and pumping time of 36 hours, water samples and analyses, and associated static and pumping water-level measurements and pumping rate, all complete	3				EA	32,200.00	
23	Pilot hole, as required, other than the 1,300-foot base depth for well in item 2	50				LF	60.00	
24	Abandonment, if required, of pilot hole included in item 2	1				EA	105,000.00	
25	20-inch diameter surface casing, as required, cemented in place other than the 730-foot base depth for the well in item 2	10				LF	180.00	
26	14-inch diameter blank production casing, as required, in place other than the 320-foot base length for the well in item 2	10				LF	100.00	

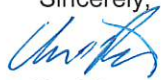
27	14-inch diameter stainless steel screen wrapped on mild steel pipe, as required in place other than the 230-foot base length for the well in item 2	15				LF	250.00	
28	20-foot length of pump column assembly, air-line, and one 1 1/4-inch schedule 40 PVC tube in place complete, if required, other than the 520-foot base length for the pump in item 3	4				EA	2,500.00	
29	Intermediate stage of bowl assembly (cast iron) added to the pump, as quoted in item 3, if required, and as shown in the pump data submittals for present conditions	2				EA	2,000.00	
30	Intermediate stage of bowl assembly (ductile iron) added to the pump, as quoted in item 3, if required, and as shown in the pump data submittals for present conditions	2				EA	2,250.00	
31	One-hour of pumping or water level recovery time, if required, other than 36 hours for a complete water sampling operation given in item 22	20				HR	\$75.00	
32	One-hour of pumping test time, if required, other than 96 hours given for the well in Item 2.	10				HR	300.00	
							Total Unit C	\$1,600.00
UNIT D: CASH ALLOWANCE								
1	CenterPoint Energy Allowance for Electrical Service for Well 2	1					\$35,000.00	
							Total Unit D	\$0.00

NOTE: This breakdown is approximate and intended only for the purpose of preparing monthly pay estimates

	Original Contract Amount	Current Contract Amount
Unit B: Base Bid Items (1-18)	\$2,978,000.00	\$2,978,000.00
Unit C: Extra Bid Items (19-32)	\$137,000.00	
Unit D: Cash allowance (1)	\$35,000.00	
Total Amount:	\$3,150,000.00	

WORK DONE TO DATE				
Unit B: Base Bid Items (1-18)		:		\$414,600.00
Unit C: Extra Bid Items (19-32)		:		\$1,600.00
Unit D: Cash allowance (1)		:		\$0.00
Total Amount Done to Date		:		\$416,200.00
Less Retainage	10%	:		\$41,620.00
Difference		:		\$374,580.00
Less Previous Estimate		:		\$0.00
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THIS ESTIMATE		:		\$374,580.00

Sincerely,



Chad Payton

APPROVED FOR PAYMENT

City of Spring Valley Village

BY:

DATE:

PLEASE RETURN ONE (1) APPROVED COPY FOR OUR FILES

PARTIAL WAIVER OF LIEN

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER

The undersigned contracted with **City of Spring Valley Village** to furnish New Production Well in connection with certain improvements to real property located in Harris County, Texas, and owned by City of Spring Valley Village which Improvements are described as follows:

City of Spring Valley Village New Production Well Project
BID Job No. 2019-01-01B

In consideration of Pay Estimate No. 1 in the amount of Three Hundred Seventy Four Thousand Five Hundred Eighty and No/100 DOLLARS (\$374,580.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, the undersigned does hereby waive and release any mechanics' lien or materialmen's lien or claims of lien that the undersigned has or hereafter has on the above-mentioned real property on account of any labor performed or materials furnished or to be furnished or labor performed and materials furnished by the undersigned pursuant to the above-mentioned contract or any constitutional lien that the undersigned may have.

Undersigned hereby guarantees that all bills for labor performed and/or materials furnished in the erection and construction of such Improvements on the Property have been fully paid and satisfied and Undersigned does further guarantee that if for any reason a lien or liens are filed for material or labor against said Property arising out of any bills for material or labor in connection with the erection or construction of said Improvements thereon, Undersigned will obtain a settlement of such lien or liens and a proper release thereof shall be obtained.

W. W. Payton Corporation

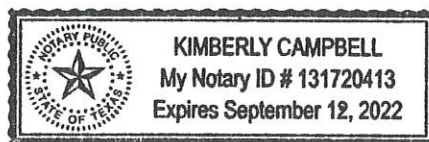
By: Wesley W. Payton
Wesley W. Payton - President

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, on this the 26th day of August, 2019, to certify which witness my hand and seal of office.

Kimberly Campbell
Kimberly Campbell

NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of Texas

My Commission Expires:
9-12-2022



AFFIDAVIT OF BILLS PAID

**THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER**

Wesley W. Payton, being first duly sworn that he is President of W. W. Payton Corporation, of Waller County, Texas hereinafter called "Company" and That said company has performed work and/or furnished material for City of Spring Valley Village hereafter called "Owner", pursuant to a contract, dated March 26th, 2019 (hereinafter called "Contract") for the construction of:

City of Spring Valley Village
City of Spring Valley Village New Production Well Project
BID Job No. 2019-01-01B

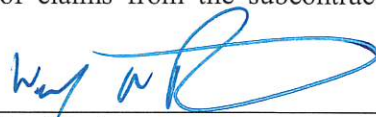
That all just and lawful invoices against the company for labor, materials and expendable equipment employed in the performance of the Contract have been paid in full prior to acceptance of payments for the Owner, and

That no mechanic's or materialman's liens have been filed upon the property of the Owner or materials incorporated into the Facilities, and

That the Company agrees to indemnify and hold the Owner and Engineers harmless from all liability arising from claims by subcontractors, materialmen and suppliers under Contract, and

That no claims have been made or filed upon the payment bond, and

That the Company has not received any claims or notice of claims from the subcontractor, materialmen and suppliers.

By: 
Title: President
Printed Name: Wesley W. Payton

ATTEST:

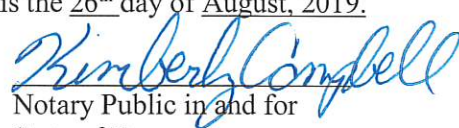

Printed Name: Marilyn R. Payton - Secretary

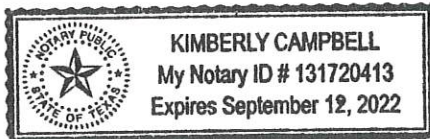
**THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER**

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Wesley W. Payton the President of W. W. Payton Corporation a Texas corporation, known to me to be the person and office whose name is subscribe to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same as the act and deed of such corporation, for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, on this the 26th day of August, 2019.

Commission Expires: 9-12-2022


Notary Public in and for
State of Texas
Kimberly Campbell
Printed Name of Notary)



**Spring Valley Village City Council
Agenda Item Data Sheet**

MEETING DATE: September 24, 2019

TOPIC:	A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, RATIFYING THE ACTIONS OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR IN AUTHORIZING A PAYMENT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$36,493.20 TO H & N CONTRACTOR MANAGEMENT SERVICES, LLC FOR PAY ESTIMATE NO. 2 OF THE CEDARBRAKE DRIVE DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT PROJECT; PROVIDING FOR INCORPORATION OF PREAMBLE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.
---------------	--

BACKGROUND:	On September 3, 2019, City Administrator Julie Robinson authorized the payment of the second pay estimate to be submitted by H&N Contractor Management Services, LLC for the Cedarbrake Drive Drainage Improvements Project for work that was completed on the Project in July. Doug Bradford with ARKK Engineers had reviewed the pay estimate and recommended approval of payment. However, the pay estimate was inadvertently not placed on the Council's August agenda, and it was approved to ensure that the contractor was paid in accordance with the contract.
--------------------	---

RECOMMENDATION:	Staff recommends approval of the Resolution.
------------------------	--

ATTACHMENTS:	• Resolution No. 19-XX
---------------------	--

FUNDING ISSUES:	☒ Not applicable – no dollars are being spent or received. ☐ Full amount already budgeted in Acct/Project# _____ ☐ Not budgeted, if approved, the following will be included in the next Budget Amendment: ☐ \$_____ from Acct/Project# _____ will be transferred to Acct/Project# _____ ☐ _____ from unassigned fund balance will be used and added to Acct/Project# _____ ☐ \$_____ will be added to Revenue Acct# ____-____ and \$_____ added to Expenditure Acct/Project# _____
------------------------	---

FINANCE VERIFICATION OF FUNDING:	
---	---

SUBMITTING STAFF MEMBER:	CITY ADMINISTRATOR APPROVAL:
Julie M. Robinson, City Administrator	

ACTIONS TAKEN		
APPROVAL ☐ YES ☐ NO	READING PASSED	OTHER

RESOLUTION NUMBER 19-XX

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, RATIFYING THE ACTIONS OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR IN AUTHORIZING A PAYMENT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$36,493.20 TO H & N CONTRACTOR MANAGEMENT SERVICES, LLC FOR PAY ESTIMATE NO. 2 OF THE CEDARBRAKE DRIVE DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT PROJECT; PROVIDING FOR INCORPORATION OF PREAMBLE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on September 3, 2019, the City Administrator authorized payment to H & N Contractor Management Services, LLC for Pay Estimate No. 2 of the Cedarbrake Drive Drainage Improvement Project, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference, on behalf of the City of Spring Valley Village; and

WHEREAS, upon review and consideration of all matters attendant and related thereto, the City Council hereby finds and determines that: (1) it is in the best interests of the City of Spring Valley Village and its citizens to approve the payment of Pay Estimate No. 2; and (2) that the actions of the City Administrator in executing the payment of Pay Estimate No. 2 should be ratified in all respects.

NOW, THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. The above and foregoing premises are true and correct and are incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Section 2. The actions of the City Administrator taken for and on behalf of the City in authorizing the payment of Pay Estimate No. 2 on behalf of the City of Spring Valley Village are ratified in all respects.

Section 3. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED on this the _____ day of _____, 2019.

Tom S. Ramsey, Mayor
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

ATTEST:

Roxanne Benitez, City Secretary
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

EXHIBIT "A"

TO

RESOLUTION NUMBER 19-XX



August 16, 2019

Ms. Julie Robinson
City Administrator
City of Spring Valley Village
1025 Campbell Road
Houston, Texas 77055

RE: Cedarbrake Drive Drainage Improvements Project
City of Spring Valley Village
ARKK Job No. 18-030

Dear Ms. Robinson,

Enclosed please find one copy of the following items for the above referenced project:

1. Application for Payment No. 2
2. Pay Estimate No. 2

The amount of Application for Payment No. 2 is **\$36,493.20**

ARKK Engineers have reviewed this application and recommends payment of said application.

Sincerely,

ARKK Engineers, LLC

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Doug Bradford', is written over the printed name.

Doug Bradford, P.E.
Project Manager

DB/mb

cc: Mr. Matthew Hitt - City of Spring Valley Village
Mr. Avery Neblett - H&N Contractor Management Services, LLC



CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE

Estimate No. : 2
Cut off Date : 7/31/2019
Estimate Date : 8/16/2019

ESTIMATE AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT UNIT PRICE WORK

Project Name : Cedarbrake Drive Drainage Improvements Project
Contractor Name : H&N Contractor Management Services, LLC
Address : PO Box 940634, Houston, Texas 77094

CONTRACT INFORMATION

Contract Date : 4/23/2019
Notice to Proceed Date : 6/10/2019
Current Completion Date : 8/8/2019
Percentage Complete

By Time : 86.67% In Place : 75.39%

Original Contract Time : 60
Approved Extensions : 0
Total Contract Time : 60
Days Used to Date : 52
Days Remaining to Date : 8

1. Original Contract Amount
2. Approved Change Orders

\$ 101,416.00

No.	Date	Add. Days	Amount
1	6/18/2019	0	\$8,516.00

\$8,516.00

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT : \$ 109,932.00

A. EARNINGS TO DATE

1. Work Complete to Date 75.39% Completed to Date
2. Materials on Hand

\$ 82,878.00

\$ -

TOTAL EARNINGS TO DATE : \$ 82,878.00

B. DEDUCTIONS

1. Retainage 10.00% of \$ 82,878.00
2. Liquidated Damages 0 Days at \$0.00 per day.

\$ 8,287.80

\$ -

TOTAL DEDUCTIONS TO DATE : \$ 8,287.80

C. AMOUNT DUE THIS PERIOD

1. Total Earnings to Date
2. Total Deductions to Date
3. Total Payment Due to Date
4. Less Previous Payments

\$ 82,878.00

\$ 8,287.80

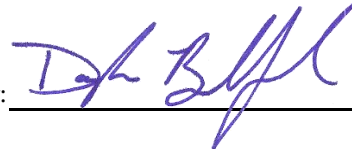
\$ 74,590.20

\$ 38,097.00

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR THIS DATE : \$ 36,493.20

PAYMENT OF THE ABOVE AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION IS RECOMMENDED

Prepared By:  8/16/2019
Date

Recommended By:  8/16/2019
Date



CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE

ESTIMATE DETAILS FOR PAYMENT OF UNIT PRICE ITEMS

Project Name: Cedarbrake Drive Drainage Improvements
Contractor: H&N Contractor Management Services, LLC
Date Range: 7/1/2019 to 7/31/2019

Project Number: 18-030
Estimate No.: 2

Item No.	Description	Unit	Plan	Unit Price	Mo Qty	Mo. Amount \$	Qty To Date	Amt to Date\$
BASE BID ITEMS:								
1	Mobilization & Traffic Control, complete in place the sum of:	L.S.	1	\$17,000.00	0.25	\$ 4,250.00	100.00%	\$ 17,000.00
2	Miscellaneous Allowance for use by City for General Construction Items as directed by the Engineer, complete in place the sum of:	C.A.	1	\$10,000.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -
2A	Additional utility locating and investigative work	L.S.	1	\$1,500.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	\$ 1,500.00
3	18" Polypropylene (ADS HP Storm) Storm Sewer, including prefabricated bends, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	600	\$27.00	200.00	\$ 5,400.00	440.00	\$ 11,880.00
4	4' Diameter Precast Storm Manhole, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	6	\$4,500.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -
5	Connect Proposed Storm Sewer to Existing Inlet, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	2	\$1,000.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	\$ 1,000.00
6	Trench Safety System for Storm Sewer Installation, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	600	\$15.00	200.00	\$ 3,000.00	440.00	\$ 6,600.00
7	Remove and Replace 6" Reinforced Concrete Driveway, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	180	\$65.70	180.00	\$ 11,826.00	180.00	\$ 11,826.00
8	Remove and Replace 4" Reinforced Concrete Walkway, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	30	\$63.00	44.00	\$ 2,772.00	44.00	\$ 2,772.00
9	Block Sodding, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	500	\$5.00	500.00	\$ 2,500.00	500.00	\$ 2,500.00
10	Inlet Protection Barrier, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	2	\$500.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	\$ 1,000.00
11	6" Water Line Offset, as needed, including all fittings and restraints, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	1	\$3,000.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -
					Subtotal	\$ 29,748.00		\$ 56,078.00
CHANGE ORDER NO. 1 ITEMS:								
CO1-1	18" RCP, ASTM C76, Class III storm sewer, rubber gasket joints, including cement stabilized sand bedding and backfill	L.F.	44	\$62.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -
CO1-2	Concrete pavement repair (High Early Strength) for storm sewer installation per detail, including sawcutting, removal, cement stabilized sand subgrade, and curbs	S.Y.	40	\$127.20	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -
CO1-3	Crushed concrete or stone base material for temporary pavement, including placement and removal	TON	20	\$35.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -
					Subtotal	\$ -		\$ -
FIELD CHANGE ITEMS:								
FC-1	Precast Type "A" Inlet	EA.	6	\$4,000.00	2.00	\$ 8,000.00	6.00	\$ 24,000.00
FC-2	Cast-in-Place Sewer Conflict Junction Box	EA.	2	\$2,800.00	1.00	\$ 2,800.00	1.00	\$ 2,800.00
					Subtotal	\$ 10,800.00		\$ 26,800.00

Grand Total \$ 40,548.00 \$ 82,878.00

Police Department Staff Report

SPRING VALLEY POLICE DEPARTMENT

Calls - By Type

08\01\2019
thru 08\31\2019

Type	Description	# Of Calls
21	911 HANG UP	2
6	ACCIDENT	29
22	ALARM	51
23	AMBULANCE CALL	18
24	ANIMAL CALL	2
144	ARREST	2
43	ASSIST OUTSIDE AGENCY	18
135	BUSINESS CHECK	252
47	CHILD LOCKED IN VEHICLE	1
48	CITY CREW REPAIRS	13
49	CIVIL MATTER	4
53	DEBRIS IN ROADWAY	8
56	DISTURBANCE	1
60	FIRE CALL	10
62	FOUND PROPERTY	1
68	HOUSE CHECK	44
70	INFORMATION	22
71	INVESTIGATION	12
76	LOUD NOISE	5
81	OPEN DOOR	4
86	PUBLIC RELATIONS	107
96	SOLICITOR	2
99	STALLED VEHICLE	41
103	SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITY	10
104	SUSPICIOUS PERSON	13
105	SUSPICIOUS VEHICLE	22
108	TRAFFIC CONTROL	4
11	TRAFFIC STOP	628
111	VEHICLE BLOCKING ROADWAY	4
112	VEHICLE CHECK	12
42	WARRANT SERVICE	3
116	WATER LEAK	1
117	WELFARE CONCERN	5
Total		1,351

Spring Valley Village, TX PD

Aug 1, 2019 - Aug 31, 2019

Citation Violation Audit By Offense

Total Charges: **878**

Description	Counts
CHANGED LANE WHEN UNSAFE	1
DEFECTIVE EQUIPMENT - WHITE LIGHT TO THE REAR	1
DEFECTIVE EQUIPMENT / NO LICENSE PLATE LIGHT	25
DEFECTIVE HEAD LAMPS	50
DEFECTIVE HEAD LIGHTS	21
DEFECTIVE STOP LAMP(S)	31
DEFECTIVE STOP LIGHTS-TRAILER	1
DEFECTIVE TAIL LAMP(S)	22
DISPLAY FICTITIOUS/WRONG/UNCLEAN LICENSE PLATES	4
DISPLAY/ EXPIRED REGISTRATION	88
DRIVING WHILE LICENSE INVALID UNDER PROVISIONS OF DL LAWS	4
DRIVING WITHOUT ANY LICENSE	1
DROVE WITHOUT LIGHTS (WHEN REQUIRED)	36
EXPIRED DRIVERS LICENSE	9
FAIL TO DISPLAY DRIVERS LICENSE	7
FAIL TO MAINTAIN FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY	36
FAIL TO MAINTAIN FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY	26
FAIL TO OBEY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE-MUST TURN RIGHT OR LEFT	1
FAIL TO REPORT CHANGE OF ADDRESS	4
FAILED TO DIM HEADLIGHTS - FOLLOWING	8
FAILED TO DIM HEADLIGHTS - MEETING	23
FAILED TO DRIVE IN A SINGLE LANE	5
FAILED TO SIGNAL INTENT TO TURN	3
FAILED TO SIGNAL TURN	3
FAILED TO SIGNAL TURN / LANE CHANGE	7
FAILED TO STOP AT DESIGNATED POINT (STOP SIGN)	3
ILLEGAL BUYERS TAGS	2
ILLEGAL PARKING - NO PARKING ANY TIME	4

CONFIDENTIAL

Spring Valley Village, TX PD

Aug 1, 2019 - Aug 31, 2019

Citation Violation Audit By Offense

Total Charges: **878**

Description	Counts
ILLEGAL PARKING - PARKING IN PRIVILEGED	2
ILLEGAL PASSING - 100FT OF INTERSECTION	1
ILLEGAL WINDOW TINT	2
IMPROPER RIGHT HAND TURN	1
NO DRIVERS LICENSE	82
NO FRONT LICENSE PLATE	16
NO SEAT BELT - DRIVER	1
OPEN CONTAINER	1
OPERATE MOTOR VEHICLE WITH FICTITIOUS LICENSE PLATES	2
OPERATE MOTOR VEHICLE WITHOUT LICENSE PLATES OR WITH ONE LICENSE PLATE	1
OPERATE UNREGISTERED MOTOR VEHICLE	1
PARK OR STAND WITHIN 20 FT OF CROSSWALK AT INTERSECTION	1
PARKED FACING TRAFFIC	5
PARKED WITH WHEELS OVER 18 INCHES FROM CURB OR EDGE OF ROADWAY	1
POSSESSION OF DRUG PARAPHERNALIA	1
PUBLIC INTOXICATION	1
RAN RED LIGHT	74
RAN STOP SIGN	59
SPEEDING >10% ABOVE POSTED LIMIT	157
SPEEDING IN SCHOOL ZONE	34
TURNED RIGHT TOO WIDE	2
UNRESTRAINED CHILD 5 YEARS OF AGE TO 17	2
UNRESTRAINED CHILD YOUNGER THAN 5 OR UNDER 36 INCHES	1
UNSAFE SPEED/TOO FAST FOR CONDITIONS	2
VIOLATE DL RESTRICTION B	1
WRONG/ALTERED/OBSCURED LICENSE PLATE	1

CONFIDENTIAL

MONTHLY K-9 REPORT

FOR THE MONTH OF: Aug-19

MOYER, NABORS

FRITZ, ODIN

TOTALS

K-9 CALLS FOR SERVICE

SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE

125

OUTSIDE AGENCY

6

K-9 APPREHENSIONS

0

NARCOTICS CASES

1

PUBLIC RELATIONS EVENT

4

**Spring Valley Village City Council
Agenda Item Data Sheet**

MEETING DATE: September 24, 2019

TOPIC:	CONDUCT A PUBLIC HEARING CONCERNING: A PRELIMINARY AND FINAL RE-PLAT OF THE WEAVER RESERVE SUBDIVISION, PARTIAL RE-PLAT NO. 1, A PLOT CONTAINING 0.5767 ACRES OF LAND, SITUATED IN DWELLING DISTRICT 'A', CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS BEARING THE ADDRESS OF 8421 BURKHART ROAD.
BACKGROUND:	Mr. Kris Weaver ("Property Owner"), who owns the property located at 8421 Burkhardt Road ("Property"), is requesting this re-plat to subdivide one large lot into two smaller single-family residential lots. Proposed Lot 1 on the north side will contain 13,523 square feet and proposed Lot 2 will contain 11,596 square feet. Lot 1 will face Burkhardt Road and Lot 2 will face Winningham Lane. The proposed preliminary and final re-plat meets the technical requirements of the City's subdivision regulations. The Property is not within the Brighton Place Subdivision and therefore is not subject to the Brighton Place HOA deed restrictions. During the Planning & Zoning Commission meeting, residents from Brighton Place requested that the replat be denied until the Property Owner agreed subject the subdivided lot to the Brighton Place HOA deed restrictions. As discussed previously, the City cannot legally enforce deed restrictions – nor can it require a Property Owner to subject a property to deed restrictions.
RECOMMENDATION:	None.
ATTACHMENTS:	- Plat/General Plan Submittal Application and Supporting Documents Submitted by Karen Rogers with M2L Associates, Inc. on behalf of Kris Weaver - Revised Preliminary and Final Replat As Approved by Planning & Zoning Commission - Published Notice of Public Hearing - Notice of Public Hearing Letters and Mailing Labels for Property Owners Within 200 Feet of Property - Affidavit of Sign Posting
FUNDING ISSUES:	☒ Not applicable – no dollars are being spent or received. ☐ Full amount already budgeted in Acct/Project# _____ ☐ Not budgeted, if approved, the following will be included in the next Budget Amendment: ☐ \$_____ from Acct/Project# _____ will be transferred to Acct/Project# _____ ☐ \$_____ from unassigned fund balance will be used and added to Acct/Project# _____ ☐ \$_____ will be added to Revenue Acct# ____-____ and \$_____ added to Expenditure Acct/Project# _____
FINANCE VERIFICATION OF FUNDING:	

ACTIONS TAKEN

APPROVAL ☐ YES ☐ NO	READING PASSED	OTHER
---	-----------------------	--------------

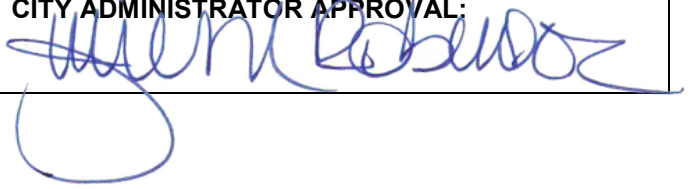
Spring Valley Village City Council
Agenda Item Data Sheet



SUBMITTING STAFF MEMBER:

Julie M. Robinson, City Administrator

CITY ADMINISTRATOR APPROVAL:



ACTIONS TAKEN

APPROVAL ☐ YES ☐ NO	READING PASSED	OTHER
--	----------------	-------

DIVIDER PAGE



EST. 1955
SPRING VALLEY
VILLAGE

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE

Plat / General Plan Submittal Application

(Please type or print legibly)

Fees: Plat or Replat Application - \$500
Specific Use Permit Application - \$500
Planned Area Development District (PADD) Application - \$7,000
Amendment to Planned Area Development District (PADD) Application - \$1,000

Submittal Requirements Checklist:

Fifteen (15) packets, each one shall include all of the items listed below:

- ☒ Application
- ☒ Letter stating the applicant's reasons for request, the type of request, and other pertinent information
- ☒ Letter from property owner
- ☒ Metes and bounds of the site and county slide number of plat (if recorded)
- ☒ Scale drawings, on 24" x 36" paper (1" = 100'), blue line/black line copies of plat, re-plat or amending plat, and a vicinity/key map
- ☒ A pdf of the entire packet submitted to secretary@springvalleytx.com

Subdivision / Development Name: Weaver Reserve

Geographical Location: 8421 Burkhardt Road, East of Bingle Rd, abutting & north of Winningham Lane & west of Pech Rd
(List specific address, major streets, bayous, creeks, and adjacent subdivisions)

Survey/Abstract No.: Osborne A-610

Submittal Type:

- ☒ Preliminary Plat
- ☒ Final Plat
- ☐ Amending Plat
- ☐ Preliminary Replat
- ☐ Final Replat
- ☐ Specific Use Permit
- ☐ Specific Use Permit Amendment

Reason for Replat or Amending Plat:

To create two lots

Type of Plat:

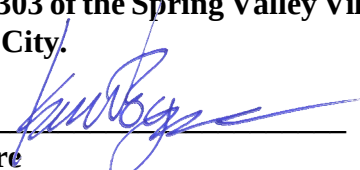
- ☒ Single Family Residential
- ☐ Zero Lot Line Patio Homes
- ☐ Planned Area Development District
- ☐ Planned Area Development
- ☐ Amendment to Planned Area Development

Plat/PADD Data:Total Acreage: 0.5766Typical Lot Size: Lot 1 (13,523s.f.) Lot 2 (11,596 s.f.)Number Lots: 2Number of Streets: 0Numbers and Types of Reserves: 0Total Acres in Reserve: 0Zoning District: A**Applicant:** M2L Associates, Inc.Contact Name: Karen RogersAddress: 8955 Katy Freeway Suite 300Phone: 713-722-8897Fax: 713-722-8048Email: kwrogers@M2Lassociates.net**Owner:** Barbara A. Weaver, Individually and the Trustees of the Thomas M. & Barbara A. Weaver Revocable Family TrustContact Name: Kris WeaverAddress: 8421 Burkhardt RoadPhone: 713-681-3536

Fax: _____

Email: kris@weaverconcepts.us**Engineer or Planner:** M2L Associates, Inc. (Planner)Contact Name: Karen RogersAddress: 8955 Katy Freeway Suite 300Phone: 713-722-8897Fax: 713-722-8048Email: kwrogers@M2Lassociates.net**Authorization:**

My signature below certifies that I am authorized to submit this application and that the information on the application is COMPLETE, TRUE, and CORRECT. **Furthermore, I understand that, in accordance with Chapter 9, Article 9.303 of the Spring Valley Village Code of Ordinances, I am responsible for all engineering fees incurred by the City.**


Applicant's Signature7-21-2019

Date



M2L ASSOCIATES INC.
8955 Katy Fwy., Suite 300
Houston, Texas 77024
Tel: (713) 722 8897
Fax: (713) 722 8048

Urban Planning
Urban Design
Landscape Architecture

July 22, 2019

Mr. Trey Hoffman, Chairman
Planning & Zoning Commission
Spring Valley Village
1025 Campbell Road
Houston, TX 77055

RE: 8421 Burkhard Road - Plat titled Weaver Reserve

Dear Mr. Hoffman,

M2L Associates, Inc. is submitting the "Weaver Reserve" plat for consideration and approval. The physical address of the parcel being platted is 8421 Burkhard Road which is East of Bingle Road, south and abutting Burkhard Road, north and abutting Winningham Lane and west of Pech Road in Spring Valley Village. The owner is Barbara A. Weaver, Individually and the Trustees of the Thomas M. & Barbara A. Weaver Revocable Family Trust.

The Owners wish to subdivide this existing residential lot into two Single Family lots. The north most lot, Lot 1, would be 13,523 square feet with access on Burkhard Road and the south most, Lot 2, would be 11,596 square feet with access on Winningham Lane. Both lots meet or exceed the City requirements.

If you have any questions or need further information, please contact me or Karen Rogers of M2L Associates, Inc. (713) 722-8897.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Karen W. Rogers', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Karen W. Rogers, ASLA, LEED-AP
Principal

Mr. Trey Hoffman, Chairman
Planning and Zoning Commission
Spring Valley Village
1025 Campbell Road
Houston, TX 77055

Dear Mr. Hoffman,

We, **Barbara A. Weaver, Individually and the Trustees of the Thomas M. & Barbara A. Weaver Revocable Family Trust** are the current owner (s) of the property located at 8421 Burkhart Road, Spring Valley Village, Texas. This letter serves as our authorization for Karen Rogers of M2L Associates, Inc. to submit a subdivision plat of this property which will be titled Weaver Reserve. The reason for this plat is to subdivide the property into two single family residential lots meeting the City's standards.

If you have any questions or need further information, please contact me or Karen Rogers of M2L Associates,
Inc. (713) 722-8897.

Sincerely,

Kris M. Weaver

Kris M. Weaver
(For Barbara A. Weaver, Individually and the Trustees of the Thomas M. & Barbara A. Weaver Revocable Family Trust.)
8421 Burkhart Rd.
Houston, Texas 77055
713.681.3536

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION
0.5767 ACRES OUT OF
A.H. OSBORNE SURVEY - A610
HOUSTON, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

All that certain 0.5767 acre tract of land as described in a deed dated July 22, 1998, from Thomas M. Weaver and Barbara A. Weaver to Thomas M & Barbara A Weaver Revocable Living Trust, filed in the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas at Clerk's File Number T163111, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows, all coordinates and bearings being referenced to the Texas Coordinate System of 1983. All coordinates have grid values and may be converted to surface values by applying a combined scale factor of 0.99989580999.

BEGINNING at a found 1" iron pipe on the south right-of-way line of Burkhart Road (60' wide), said point also being the northwest corner of Brighton Woods Subdivision, according to the plat thereof filed in Volume 332, Page 6, of the Harris County Map Records, and the northeast corner of the herein described tract having grid coordinates of Y=13851200.5879, X=3079248.6740;

THENCE S 01° 42' 44" E – 259.92', with the west line of said Brighton Woods Subdivision to a found 1" iron pipe, said point being the southwest corner of said Brighton Woods Subdivision and on the north right-of-way line of Winningham Lane (width varies), and the southeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE S 88° 17' 03" W – 96.64', with the north line of said Winningham Lane to a set 5/8" iron rod with cap, said point being the southeast corner of Duson Woods, according to the plat thereof filed in Volume 320, Page 55, of the Harris County Map Records, and the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE N 01° 42' 44" W – 259.93', with the east line of said Duson Woods, to a set 5/8" iron rod with cap, said point being the northeast corner of said Duson Woods and on the south line of the aforementioned Burkhart Road, and the northwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE N 88° 17' 16" E – 96.64' with the south right-of-way line of said Burkhart Road to the POINT OF BEGINNING containing 0.5767 acres (25,119 square feet) of land more or less.
Compiled from survey by:

PREJEAN & COMPANY, INC.
Surveying / Mapping
Job # 41-661
June 23, 2017

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HARRIS

WE, BARBARA A. WEAVER, INDIVIDUALLY AND THE TRUSTEES OF THE THOMAS M. AND BARBARA A. WEAVER REVOCABLE FAMILY TRUST, BEING OWNERS OF SAID 0.567 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING MAP OF WEAVER RESERVE SUBDIVISION, DO HEREBY MAKE AND ESTABLISH SAID SUBDIVISION OF SAID PROPERTY, ACCORDING TO ALL LINES, DEDICATIONS, RESTRICTIONS, AND NOTATIONS ON SAID MAP OR PLAT, AND HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, WATER COURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS, AND PUBLIC PLACES SHOWN THEREON AND HERBY BIND US, OUR HEIRS, OUR SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS TO WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND THE TITLE TO THE LAND SO DEDICATED.

FURTHERMORE, OWNERS HAVE DEDICATED AND BY THESE PRESENTS DO DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC UTILITY PURPOSES FOREVER AN UNOBSTRUCTED AERIAL EASEMENTS FIVE (5) FEET IN WIDTH FROM A PLANE OF TWENTY FEET (20) ABOVE GROUND LEVEL UPWARD, LOCATED ADJACENT TO AND ADJOINING ALL PUBLIC UTILITY PERIMETER EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON AND DESIGNATED U.E.

FURTHERMORE, OWNERS DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC A STRIP OF LAND FIFTEEN FEET (15'0") WIDE ON EACH SIDE OF THE CENTER LINE OF ANY AND ALL BAYOUS, CREEKS, GULLIES, RAVINES, DRAWS, SLOUGHS, OR OTHER NATURAL DRAINAGE COURSES LOCATED IN SAID OR ANY PLAT, AS EASEMENTS FOR DRAINAGE PURPOSES, GIVING THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY, HARRIS COUNTY OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY, THE RIGHT TO ENTER UPON SAID EASEMENT AT ALL TIMES FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF DRAINAGE FACILITIES AND STRUCTURES.

FURTHERMORE, OWNERS DO HEREBY COVENANT AND AGREE THAT ALL OF THE PROPERTY WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THIS PLAT AND ADJACENT TO ANY DRAINAGE EASEMENT, DITCH, GULLY, CREEK, OR NATURAL DRAINAGE WAY SHALL HEREBY BE RESTRICTED TO KEEP SUCH DRAINAGE WAYS AND EASEMENTS CLEAR OF FENCES, BUILDINGS, PLANTING AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE OF THE DRAINAGE FACILITY AND THAT SUCH ABUTTING PROPERTY SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED TO DRAIN DIRECTLY INTO THIS EASEMENT EXCEPT BY MEANS OF AN APPROVED DRAINAGE STRUCTURE.

FURTHER, THE OWNERS CERTIFY THAT T HIS PLAT DOES NOT ATTEMPT TO ALTER, AMEND, OR REMOVE ANY COVENANTS OR RESTRICTIONS. IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, WE _____ BEING OWNERS OF SAID PROPERTY, HAVE CAUSED THESE PRESENTS TO BE SIGNED BY US THIS ____DAY OF _____, 2019

NAME: _____
TITLE: _____

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HARRIS

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED _____ KNOWN TO ME TO BE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS ____DAY OF _____, 2019
NOTARY PUBLIC FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

PRINT NAME: _____

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES : _____

I, N. M. MATHIS, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5423, AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF SURVEYING AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE SUBDIVISION IS TRUE AND CORRECT; WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND; THAT ALL BOUNDARY CORNERS, ANGLE POINTS, POINTS OF CURVATURE AND OTHER POINTS OF REFERENCE HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH IRON (OR OTHER SUITABLE PERMANENT METAL) PIPES OR RODS HAVE AN OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF NOT LESS THAN THREE QUARTER (3/4) INCH AND A LENGTH OF NOT LESS THAN THREE (3) FEET.

N. M. MATHIS, R.P.L.S. NO. 4517 STATE OF TEXAS



SCHEDULE B EXCEPTIONS

a. Easement:

Recorded: Volume 685, Page 422, Deed Records, Harris County, Texas. To: Humble Pipe Line Company Purpose: pipe line. There is no evidence of a pipeline on this property and no metes and bounds description in the body of the document.

b. All leases, grants, exceptions or reservation of coal, lignite, oil, gas and other mineral, together with all rights, privileges, and immunities relating thereto appearing in the public records whether listed in Schedule B or not. There may be leases, grants, exceptions or reservations of mineral interest that are not listed.

c. The subject property is located within the City of Houston or within its extra territorial jurisdiction (within 5 miles of the city limits but outside another municipality) and is subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the City of Houston Ordinance #85-1878, pertaining to among other things, the platting and replatting of real property and to the establishment of building lines (25 feet along major thoroughfares and 10 feet along other streets). A certified copy of said ordinance was filed for record on August 1, 1991, under Harris County Clerk's File No. N253886.

d. Rights of Parties in Possession. (Owner Policy)

e. Any visible and apparent easement, either public or private, located on or across the land, the existence of which is not disclosed by the Public Records as herein defined.

f. Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation, or adverse circumstance affecting the title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the land.

g. Any visible and apparent roadway or easement over, under or across the property, the existence of which does not appear of record. This exception will be limited to those matters shown on an acceptable survey upon the Company being furnished with such survey.

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION
0.5767 ACRES OUT OF
A.H. OSBORNE SURVEY - A-610
HOUSTON, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

All that certain 0.5767 acre tract of land as described in a deed dated July 22, 1998, from Thomas M. Weaver and Barbara A. Weaver to Thomas M & Barbara A Weaver Revocable Living Trust, filed in the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas at Clerk's File Number T163111, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows, all coordinates and bearings being referenced to the Texas Coordinate System of 1983. All coordinates have grid values and may be converted to surface values by applying a combined scale factor of 0.9998950999.

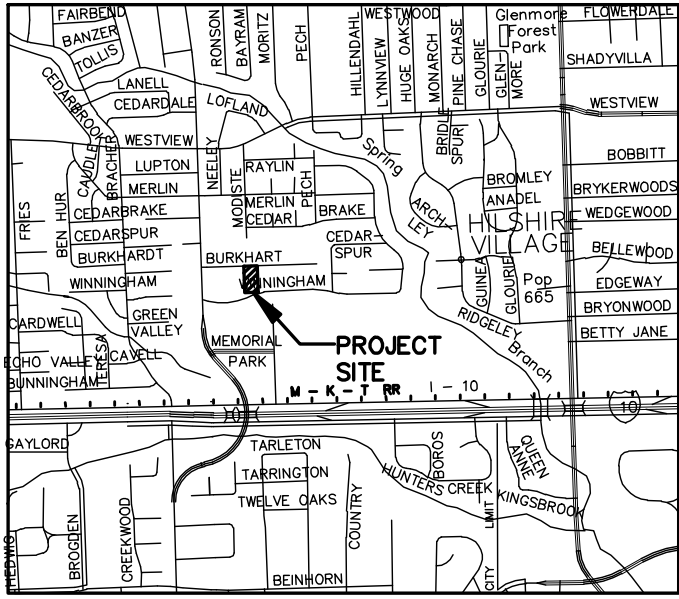
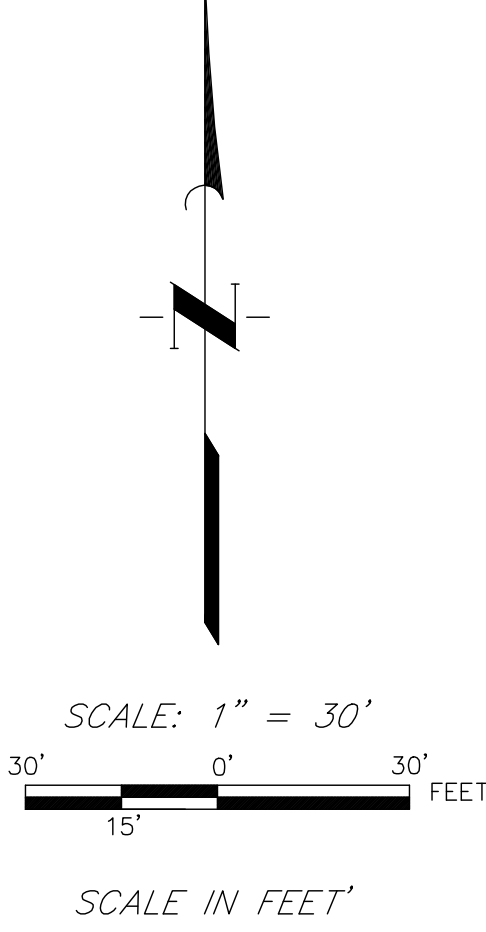
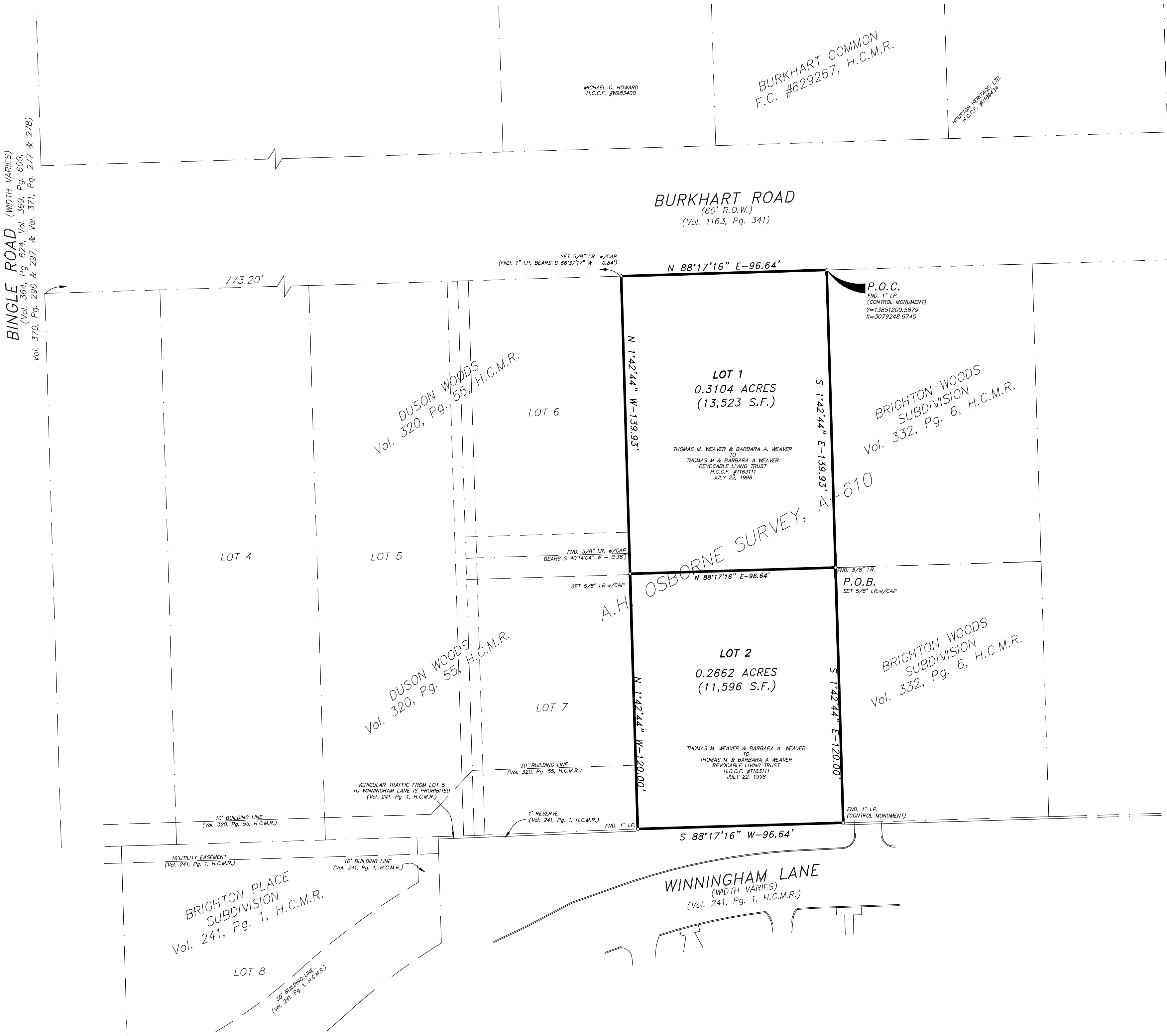
BEGINNING at a found 1" iron pipe on the south right-of-way line of Burkhart Road (60' wide), said point also being the northwest corner of Brighton Woods Subdivision, according to the plat thereof filed in Volume 332, Page 6, of the Harris County Map Records, and the northeast corner of the herein described tract having grid coordinates of Y=13851200.5879, X=3079248.6740;

THENCE S 01° 42' 44" E - 259.92', with the west line of said Brighton Woods Subdivision to a found 1" iron pipe, said point being the southwest corner of said Brighton Woods Subdivision and on the north right-of-way line of Winningham Lane (width varies), and the southeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE S 88° 17' 03" W - 96.64', with the north line of said Winningham Lane to a set 5/8" iron rod with cap, said point being the southeast corner of Duson Woods, according to the plat thereof filed in Volume 320, Page 55, of the Harris County Map Records, and the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE N 01° 42' 44" W - 259.93', with the east line of said Duson Woods, to a set 5/8" iron rod with cap, said point being the northeast corner of said Duson Woods and on the south line of the aforementioned Burkhart Road, and the northwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE N 88° 17' 16" E - 96.64' with the south right-of-way line of said Burkhart Road to the POINT OF BEGINNING containing 0.5767 acres (25,119 square feet) of land more or less.



VICINITY MAP N.T.S.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS HAS APPROVED THIS REPLAT AND SUBDIVISION OF _____ AS SHOWN HEREON.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, WITNESS THIS OFFICIAL SIGNATURE OF THE MAYOR OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, THIS ____ DAY OF _____ 2019.

TOM S. RAMSEY, MAYOR

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS HAS APPROVED THIS REPLAT AND SUBDIVISION OF _____ AS SHOWN HEREON.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, WITNESS THIS OFFICIAL SIGNATURE OF THE CHAIRMAN OF THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, THIS ____ DAY OF _____ 20 ____.

BY: _____
W.K. (TREY) HOFFMAN, CHAIRMAN
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS

THIS IS TO CERTIFY PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR ALL STREETS, DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, SANITARY SEWER LINES, WATER DISTRIBUTION LINES AND FIRE HYDRANTS IN THE SUBDIVISION HAVE BEEN PREPARED IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE STANDARDS OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY ME.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, WITNESS THIS OFFICIAL SIGNATURE OF THE PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, THIS ____ DAY OF _____ 20 ____.

ARTHUR FAIELLO
PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR
CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS

I, DIANE TRAUTMAN, COUNTY CLERK OF HARRIS COUNTY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE WITHIN INSTRUMENT WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR REGISTRATION IN MY OFFICE ON _____, 2019, AT ____ O'CLOCK ____M., AND DULY RECORDED ON _____, 2019, AT ____ O'CLOCK ____M., AND AT FILM CODE NO. _____ OF THE MAP RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY FOR SAID COUNTY.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, AT HOUSTON, THE DAY AND DATE LAST ABOVE WRITTEN.

DIANE TRAUTMAN
COUNTY CLERK OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: _____

Weaver Reserve

1 BLOCK 2 LOTS

BEING 0.5767 AC (25,119 S.F). SITUATED IN
THE A.H. OSBORNE SURVEY, A-610
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
JULY 2019

OWNER:	SURVEYOR:	PLANNER
BARBARA A. WEAVER, INDIVIDUALLY AND THE TRUSTEES OF THE THOMAS M. AND BARBARA A. WEAVER REVOCABLE FAMILY TRUST 8421 BURKHART ROAD HOUSTON, TX 77055 (713)681-3536	PREJEAN & CO., INC. 9324 WESTVIEW HOUSTON, TX 77055 T: (713)467 6277 F: (713)467 7470	M2L ASSOCIATES, INC. 9320 WESTVIEW, SUITE 18 HOUSTON, TX 77055 T: (713)722-8897 F: (713)722-8048

DATE: 07-12-2019

DIVIDER PAGE

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

WE, BARBARA A. WEAVER, INDIVIDUALLY AND THE TRUSTEES OF THE THOMAS M. AND BARBARA A. WEAVER REVOCABLE FAMILY TRUST, BEING OWNERS OF SAID 0.567 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING MAP OF WEAVER RESERVE SUBDIVISION, DO HEREBY MAKE AND ESTABLISH SAID SUBDIVISION OF SAID PROPERTY, ACCORDING TO ALL LINES, DEDICATIONS, RESTRICTIONS, AND NOTATIONS ON SAID MAP OR PLAT, AND HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, WATER COURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS, AND PUBLIC PLACES SHOWN THEREON AND HEREBY BIND US, OUR HEIRS, OUR SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS TO WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND THE TITLE TO THE LAND SO DEDICATED.

FURTHERMORE, OWNERS HAVE DEDICATED AND BY THESE PRESENTS DO DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC UTILITY PURPOSES FOREVER AN UNOBSTRUCTED AERIAL EASEMENTS FIVE (5) FEET IN WIDTH FROM A PLANE OF TWENTY FEET (20) ABOVE GROUND LEVEL UPWARD, LOCATED ADJACENT TO AND ADJOINING ALL PUBLIC UTILITY PERIMETER EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON AND DESIGNATED U.E.

FURTHERMORE, OWNERS DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC A STRIP OF LAND FIFTEEN FEET (15'0") WIDE ON EACH SIDE OF THE CENTER LINE OF ANY AND ALL BAYOUS, CREEKS, GULLIES, RAVINES, DRAWS, SLOUGHS, OR OTHER NATURAL DRAINAGE COURSES LOCATED IN SAID OR ANY PLAT, AS EASEMENTS FOR DRAINAGE PURPOSES, GIVING THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY, HARRIS COUNTY OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY, THE RIGHT TO ENTER UPON SAID EASEMENT AT ALL TIMES FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF DRAINAGE FACILITIES AND STRUCTURES.

FURTHERMORE, OWNERS DO HEREBY COVENANT AND AGREE THAT ALL OF THE PROPERTY WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THIS PLAT AND ADJACENT TO ANY DRAINAGE EASEMENT, DITCH, GULLY, CREEK, OR NATURAL DRAINAGE WAY SHALL HEREBY BE RESTRICTED TO KEEP SUCH DRAINAGE WAYS AND EASEMENTS CLEAR OF FENCES, BUILDINGS, PLANTING AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE OF THE DRAINAGE FACILITY AND THAT SUCH ABUTTING PROPERTY SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED TO DRAIN DIRECTLY INTO THIS EASEMENT EXCEPT BY MEANS OF AN APPROVED DRAINAGE STRUCTURE.

FURTHER, THE OWNERS CERTIFY THAT T HIS PLAT DOES NOT ATTEMPT TO ALTER, AMEND, OR REMOVE ANY COVENANTS OR RESTRICTIONS.IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, WE BEING OWNERS OF SAID PROPERTY, HAVE CAUSED THESE PRESENTS TO BE SIGNED BY US THIS_____DAY OF _____ 2019

NAME: _____
TITLE: _____

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED _____, KNOWN TO ME TO BE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS_____DAY OF _____ 2019
NOTARY PUBLIC FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS
PRINT NAME: _____
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES : _____

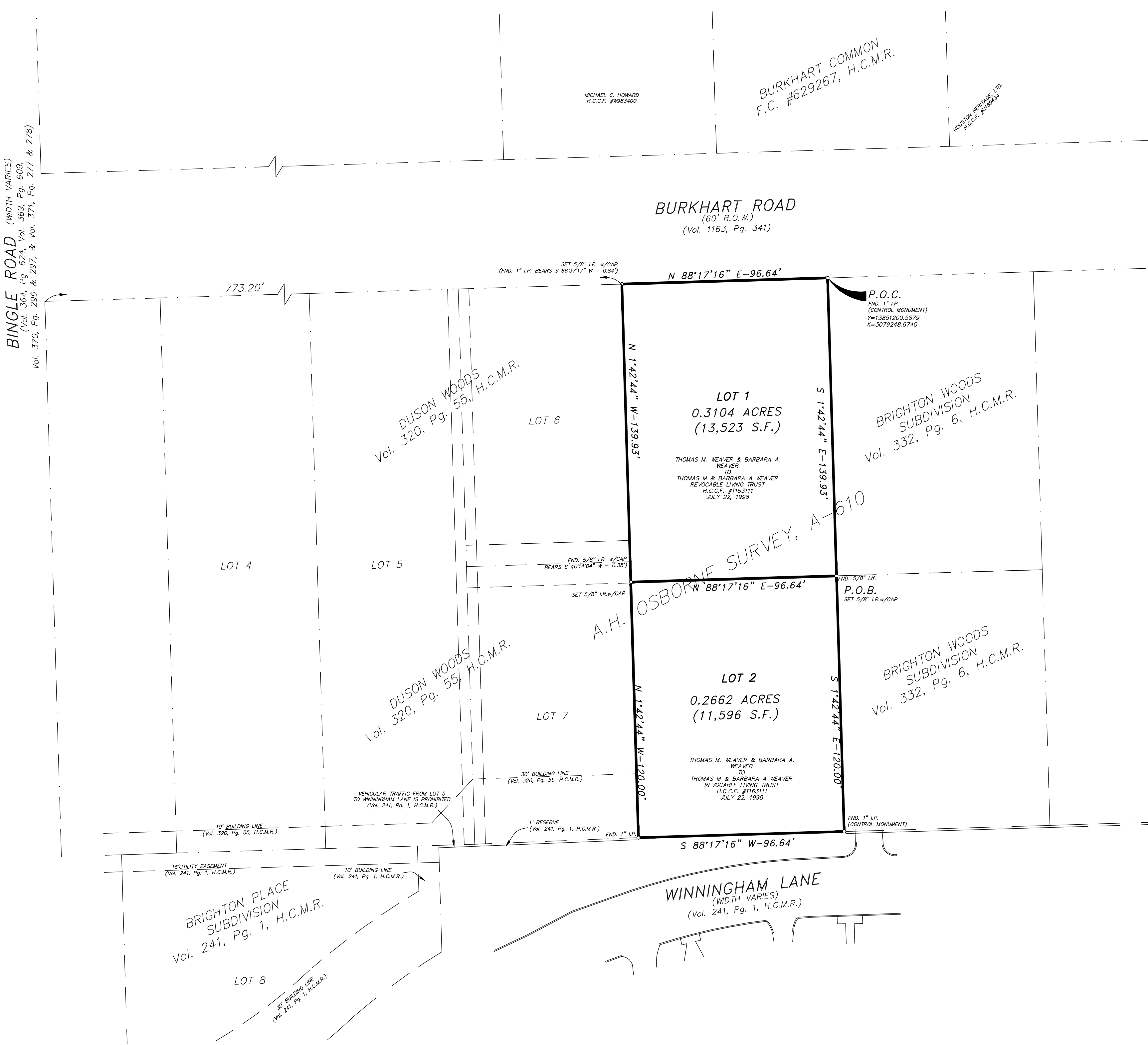
I, N. M. MATHIS, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5423, AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF SURVEYING AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE SUBDIVISION IS TRUE AND CORRECT: WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND; THAT ALL BOUNDARY CORNERS, ANGLE POINTS, POINTS OF CURVATURE AND OTHER POINTS OF REFERENCE HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH IRON (OR OTHER SUITABLE PERMANENT METAL) PIPES OR RODS HAVE AN OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF NOT LESS THAN THREE QUARTER (3/4) INCH AND A LENGTH OF NOT LESS THAN THREE (3) FEET.

N. M. MATHIS, R.P.L.S. NO. 4517 STATE OF TEXAS



SCHEDULE B EXCEPTIONS

- a. Easement:
- Recorded: Volume 685, Page 422, Deed Records, Harris County, Texas.
To: Humble Pipe Line Company
Purpose: pipe line.
- There is no evidence of a pipeline on this property and no metes and bounds description in the body of the document.
- b. All leases, grants, exceptions or reservation of coal, lignite, oil, gas and other mineral, together with all rights, privileges, and immunities relating thereto appearing in the public records whether listed in Schedule B or not. There may be leases, grants, exceptions or reservations of mineral interest that are not listed.
- c. Rights of Parties in Possession. (Owner Policy)
- d. Any visible and apparent easement, either public or private, located on or across the land, the existence of which is not disclosed by the Public Records as herein defined.
- e. Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation, or adverse circumstance affecting the title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the land.
- f. Any visible and apparent roadway or easement over, under or across the property, the existence of which does not appear of record. This exception will be limited to those matters shown on an acceptable survey upon the Company being furnished with such survey.



METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION
0.5767 ACRES OUT OF
A.H. OSBORNE SURVEY - A-610
CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

All that certain 0.5767 acre tract of land as described in a deed dated July 22, 1998, from Thomas M. Weaver and Barbara A. Weaver to Thomas M & Barbara A Weaver Revocable Living Trust, filed in the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas at Clerk's File Number T163111, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows, all coordinates and bearings being referenced to the Texas Coordinate System of 1983. All coordinates have grid values and may be converted to surface values by applying a combined scale factor of 0.99989580999.

BEGINNING at a found 1" iron pipe on the south right-of-way line of Burkhart Road (60' wide), said point also being the northwest corner of Brighton Woods Subdivision, according to the plot thereof filed in Volume 332, Page 6, of the Harris County Map Records, and the northeast corner of the herein described tract having grid coordinates of Y=13851200.5879, X=3079248.6740;

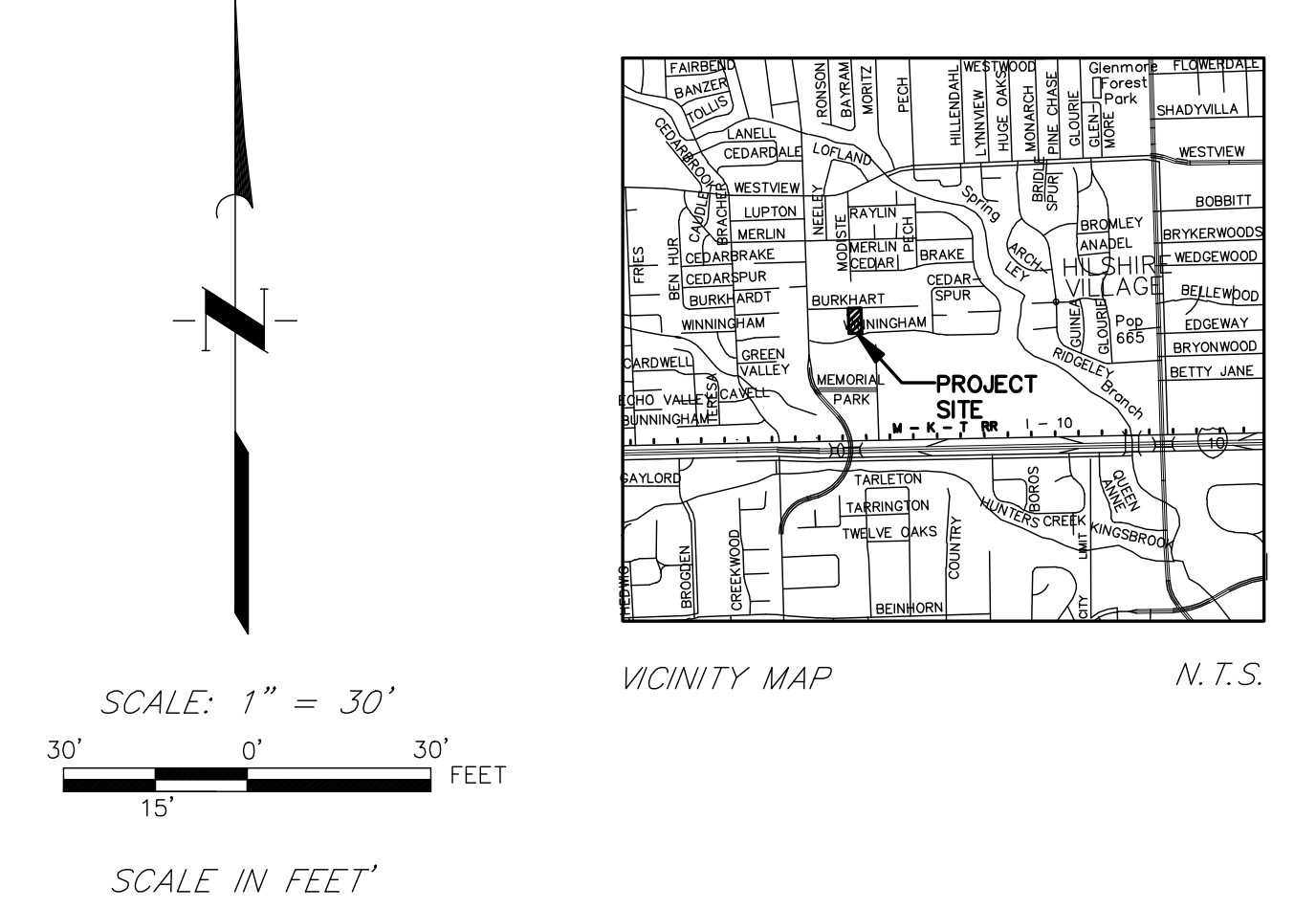
THENCE S 01° 42' 44" E - 259.92', with the west line of said Brighton Woods Subdivision to a found 1" iron pipe, said point being the southwest corner of said Brighton Woods Subdivision and on the north right-of-way line of Winningham Lane (width varies), and the southeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE S 88° 17' 03" W - 96.64', with the north line of said Winningham Lane to a set 5/8" iron rod with cap, said point being the southeast corner of Duson Woods, according to the plot thereof filed in Volume 320, Page 55, of the Harris County Map Records, and the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE N 01° 42' 44" W - 259.93', with the east line of said Duson Woods, to a set 5/8" iron rod with cap, said point being the northeast corner of said Duson Woods and on the south line of the aforementioned Burkhart Road, and the northwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE N 88° 17' 16" E - 96.64' with the south right-of-way line of said Burkhart Road to the POINT OF BEGINNING containing 0.5767 acres (25,119 square feet) of land more or less.

- NOTES:
- THE SURVEYOR HAS RELIED UPON THE COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE ISSUED BY NATIONAL INVESTORS TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY UNDER OF NOS. 19-24008505 WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF MAY 14, 2019 WITH REGARD TO ANY EASEMENTS, RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR SETBACKS AFFECTING THE SUBJECT PROPERTY. NO ADDITIONAL RESEARCH HAS BEEN PERFORMED BY THE SURVEYOR.
 - ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983. COORDINATES REFLECT GRID VALUES AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO SURFACE VALUES BY APPLYING A SCALE FACTOR OF 0.9998950999.
 - THE SURVEYED TRACT IS SUBJECT TO THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY ZONING ORDINANCES.
 - THE SURVEYED TRACT IS SUBJECT TO THE RIGHTS OF TENANTS, AS TENANTS ONLY, UNDER ANY EXISTING LEASES.
 - ACCORDING TO THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NO. 482010C665 M, MAP REVISED JUNE 9, 2004, THE SUBJECT PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN ZONE "X"-UNSHADED (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 500-YEAR FLOODPLAIN).



THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS HAS APPROVED THIS RE-PLAT OF _____ AS SHOWN HEREON.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, WITNESS THIS OFFICIAL SIGNATURE OF THE MAYOR OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 20____.

TOM S. RAMSEY, MAYOR
CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS

ATTEST:

ROXANNE BENITEZ, CITY SECRETARY
CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS

I, DIANE TRAUTMAN, COUNTY CLERK OF HARRIS COUNTY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE WITHIN INSTRUMENT WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR REGISTRATION IN MY OFFICE ON _____, 20____ AT _____ O'CLOCK ____M., AND DULY RECORDED ON _____, 20____ AT _____ O'CLOCK ____M., AND AT FILM CODE NUMBER _____ OF THE MAP RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY FOR SAID COUNTY.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, AT HOUSTON, THE DAY AND DATE LAST ABOVE WRITTEN.

DIANE TRAUTMAN
COUNTY CLERK
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: _____
DEPUTY

Weaver Reserve

1 BLOCK 2 LOTS

BEING 0.5767 AC (25,119 S.F.). SITUATED IN
THE A.H. OSBORNE SURVEY, A-610
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SEPTEMBER 2019

OWNER:	SURVEYOR:	PLANNER
BARBARA A. WEAVER, INDIVIDUALLY AND THE TRUSTEES OF THE THOMAS M. AND BARBARA A. WEAVER REVOCABLE FAMILY TRUST 8421 BURKHART ROAD HOUSTON, TX 77055 (713)681-3536	PREJEAN & CO., INC. 9324 WESTVIEW HOUSTON, TX 77055 T: (713)467 6277 F: (713)467 7470	M2L ASSOCIATES, INC. 9320 WESTVIEW, SUITE 18 HOUSTON, TX 77055 T: (713)722-8897 F: (713)722-8048
DATE: 09-16-2019		

DIVIDER PAGE

**PUBLIC NOTICE
CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**

Notice Is Hereby Given To Hear Comments And Testimony Regarding The Following:

A Preliminary and Final Re-Plat of Weaver Reserve, A Plot Containing 0.5766 Acres Of Land, Situated In Dwelling District 'A', City Of Spring Valley Village, Harris County, Texas Bearing The Address of 8421 Burkhart Road.

The **Planning and Zoning Commission** of the City of Spring Valley Village will hold a public hearing regarding this request to provide all interested parties the right to appear and request information on:

Date: Tuesday, September 10, 2019

Time: 7:00 p.m.

Location: Council Chambers
Spring Valley Village City Hall
1025 Campbell Road
Houston, TX 77055

The **City Council** of the City of Spring Valley Village will hold a public hearing regarding this request to provide all interested parties the right to appear and request information on:

Date: Tuesday, September 24, 2019

Time: 6:00 p.m.

Location: Council Chambers
Spring Valley Village City Hall
1025 Campbell Road
Houston, TX 77055

For additional information regarding these public hearings, please contact the Building Official, Oscar Arevalo, at (713) 465-8308.



EST. 1955
SPRING VALLEY
V I L L A G E

August 19, 2019

Dear Property Owner:

Notice Is Hereby Given To Hear Comments And Testimony Regarding The Following:

A Preliminary and Final Re-Plat of Weaver Reserve, A Plot Containing 0.5766 Acres Of Land, Situated In Dwelling District 'A', City Of Spring Valley Village, Harris County, Texas Bearing The Address of 8421 Burkhart Road.

The **Planning and Zoning Commission** of the City of Spring Valley Village will hold a public hearing regarding this request to provide all interested parties the right to appear and request information on:

Date: Tuesday, September 10, 2019

Time: 7:00 p.m.

Location: Council Chambers of Spring Valley Village City Hall, 1025 Campbell Road

The **City Council** of the City of Spring Valley Village will hold a public hearing regarding this request to provide all interested parties the right to appear and request information on:

Date: Tuesday, September 24, 2019

Time: 6:00 p.m.

Location: Council Chambers of Spring Valley Village City Hall, 1025 Campbell Road

This notice is being sent to you as current property records indicate that you own property in close proximity to 8421 Burkhart Road. All interested parties are invited to attend both public hearings and will have the opportunity to be heard. For further information, you may contact me directly at (832) 910-8576 or rbenitez@springvalleytx.com.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Roxanne Benitez". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name and last name clearly distinguishable.

Roxanne Benitez, TRMC, CPM, CMCC
City Secretary

George & Virginia Fluke
8432 Burkhart Road
Houston, Texas 77055

James Coe
8428 Burkhart Road
Houston, Texas 77055

Michael Howard
8422 Burkhart Road
Houston, Texas 77055

James & Melinda Van Paasschen
8420 Burkhart Road
Houston, Texas 77055

Houston Heritage LTD
8418 Burkhart Road
Houston, Texas 77055

Gerald Hazelhurst
8410 Burkhart Road
Houston, Texas 77055

David & Susan Diehl
8411 Burkhart Road
Houston, Texas 77055

Brenda McLaughlin
8407 Burkhart Road
Houston, Texas 77055

Brenda McLaughlin
1418 Lynnvview Drive
Houston, Texas 77055

THIS NOTICE IS IN REGARDS
TO YOUR PROPERTY AT:
8407 BURKHART ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Melissa McFaden
8415 Burkhart Road
Houston, Texas 77055

Melissa McFaden
23860 Country Lane
Hockley, Texas 77447

THIS NOTICE IS IN REGARDS
TO YOUR PROPERTY AT:
8415 BURKHART ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Barbara Weaver
8421 Burkhart Road
Houston, Texas 77055

Patrick & Diane McDaniel
8489 Burkhart Road
Houston, Texas 77055

Bradley & Leslie Davis
8493 Burkhart Road
Houston, Texas 77055

Douglas & Diana Knutzen
8497 Burkhart Road
Houston, Texas 77055

James & Kathleen Brown
8430 Winningham Lane
Houston, Texas 77055

Douglas & Louise Mercer
8436 Winningham Lane
Houston, Texas 77055

Britton & Leslie Denby
8440 Winningham Lane
Houston, Texas 77055

Philip Warner
8441 Winningham Lane
Houston, Texas 77055

Leonard & Carol Ferguson
8439 Winningham Lane
Houston, Texas 77055

Brett & Dawn Berly
8435 Winningham Lane
Houston, Texas 77055

Maria Yrigoyen
8431 Winningham Lane
Houston, Texas 77055

Kenneth & Maryann Gryder
8429 Winningham Lane
Houston, Texas 77055

Ten Voss
8554 Katy Freeway, Suite 301
Houston, Texas 77024

THIS NOTICE IS IN REGARDS
TO YOUR PROPERTY AT:
8588 W. MEMORIAL PARK DR.
(8588 KATY FREEWAY)
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

DIVIDER PAGE

**RESIDENTIAL ZONING CHANGE NOTIFICATION SIGN CRITERIA**

A zoning sign is a sign erected on property for which a zoning case has been filed with the City, including, but not limited to, zoning changes, Specific Use Permits, Variances, or Special Exceptions. **The number of signs and the placement of signs shall be determined by the Building Official at the time of submittal.** It is the responsibility of the owner/project representative to contact the Building Department to verify the number and location of signs needed.

Residential property owners/applicants need to contact the City Secretary to schedule pick up and drop off times for the signs.

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE CALL (713) 465-8308.

ADHERE TO THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONS:**PLACEMENT**

- One (1) sign shall be erected by the applicant adjacent to each street frontage on the property that is the subject of the application and for each two hundred feet (200') of frontage along a street with a maximum of three (3) signs required per street frontage.
- Signs shall be placed in a location on private property and clearly visible from all streets adjacent to the property included in the application.
- Where land does not have frontage on a public street, signs shall be posted on the nearest public street with a notation indicating the location of the land subject to the application.
- Signs shall be no greater than twenty (20) feet from the property line and shall be a minimum of two (2) feet off the ground, unless otherwise directed by the Building Official or his/her designee.
- Signs shall be placed perpendicular to the roadway to ensure they are readable from both sides.

- Signs shall be located so that the lettering is visible and may be clearly read from the street.

PROOF OF POSTING

- The applicant shall erect the sign(s) on the property that is the subject of the application a minimum of fourteen (14) calendar days immediately preceding the date of the public hearing before the Planning & Zoning Commission ("Commission").
- The applicant is responsible for maintaining the sign(s) on the property throughout the review process.
- A minimum of seven (7) calendar days prior to the public hearing, the applicant shall file an affidavit, on a form provided by the City, with the Building Official verifying that the sign(s) was posted as required.

REMOVAL OF SIGNS

- The applicant shall be responsible for removing the sign(s) from the property within seven (7) calendar days of the final action by the City of Spring Valley Village.

Preparer's Name: **Karen Rogers**

Preparer's Signature: _____

NOTE: Violations of the sign ordinance will result in fines to the property owner and will delay the request for Zoning or Specific Use Permit. Failure to remove zoning signs per the sign ordinance will result in a citation of \$500 per sign/per day until removed.

**AFFIDAVIT OF SIGN POSTING**

(Re)Zoning Case No. _____

Date of Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting: Tuesday September 10, 2019

In accordance with the requirements of Section 01:04:03 of Exhibit 'A' of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, I Karen Rogers hereby certify that I have posted or caused to be posted Zoning Change Notification sign(s) on the property subject to zoning change, located at _____

Posting of said signs was accomplished on Monday August 26th, 2019 as provided for in Section 01:04:03 of Exhibit 'A' of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Spring Valley Village. Said signs have been posted in a manner which provides an unobstructed view and which allows clear reading from the public right(s)-of-way along Burkhardt Road and also Winningham Lane

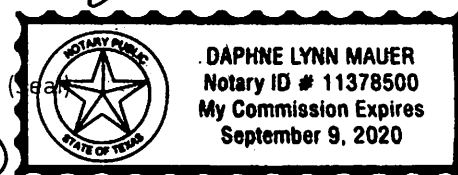
I further certify that this affidavit was filed with the Building Department of the City of Spring Valley Village within the time provisions of Section 01:04:03 of Exhibit 'A' of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Spring Valley Village.

Executed this date: 08/27/2019Printed Name of Applicant or Authorized Representative for Zoning Case No. Karen Rogers

Signature of Applicant or Authorized Representative for Zoning Case No. _____

Sworn and subscribed before me on this date: 8-27-2019

Notary Public _____



PLEASE NOTE: Failure to post the notification sign(s) on the property by the close of business (4:30 pm) seven (7) days prior Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing shall result in the postponement of consideration by the Commission.

STAFF USE ONLY:Date/Time submitted: 8/27/19 12:16pm Verified by: MG/RB

**Spring Valley Village City Council
Agenda Item Data Sheet**

MEETING DATE: September 24, 2019

TOPIC:	CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION CONCERNING: A PRELIMINARY AND FINAL RE-PLAT OF THE WEAVER RESERVE SUBDIVISION, PARTIAL RE-PLAT NO. 1, A PLOT CONTAINING 0.5767 ACRES OF LAND, SITUATED IN DWELLING DISTRICT 'A', CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS BEARING THE ADDRESS OF 8421 BURKHART ROAD.
---------------	---

BACKGROUND:	In the previous agenda item, the City Council held a Public Hearing concerning the preliminary and final re-plat of the property located at 8421 Burkhart Road to subdivide one large lot into two smaller single-family residential lots. During the Planning & Zoning Commission meeting, I advised the Commission that there were several corrections to language on the proposed replat that would need to be made prior to approval – which are outlined in the recommendation from the Planning & Zoning Commission below. The revised preliminary and final replat that is presented for the Council's consideration includes all corrections that were required by the Planning & Zoning Commission.
--------------------	--

RECOMMENDATION:	On September 10, 2019, the Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval of the Preliminary and Final Re-Plat with the following corrections: (1) Removal of previous Section (c) of Schedule B Exceptions which referred to the property being located within the City of Houston or within its extraterritorial jurisdiction; (2) Correction of the City's signature block to reflect signature by the Mayor and City Secretary as required by Section 212.009 of the Texas Local Government Code; (3) Replace references to "Houston" with "City of Spring Valley Village" in metes and bounds description and title; and (4) Deletion of the signature blocks for the Planning and Zoning Chairman and Public Works Director.
------------------------	--

ATTACHMENTS:	• Revised Preliminary and Final Re-Plat of Weaver Reserve, A Plot Containing 0.5766 Acres of Land, Situated In Dwelling District "A", City of Spring Valley Village, Harris County, Texas Bearing The Address of 8421 Burkhart Road • Recommendation Letter from ARKK Engineering • Recommendation from Planning & Zoning Commission
---------------------	--

FUNDING ISSUES:	☒ Not applicable – no dollars are being spent or received.
------------------------	--

ACTIONS TAKEN

APPROVAL ☐ YES ☐ NO	READING PASSED	OTHER
---	-----------------------	--------------

**Spring Valley Village City Council
Agenda Item Data Sheet**

	☐ Full amount already budgeted in Acct/Project# _____ ☐ Not budgeted, if approved, the following will be included in the next Budget Amendment: ☐ \$_____ from Acct/Project# _____ will be transferred to Acct/Project# _____ ☐ \$_____ from unassigned fund balance will be used and added to Acct/Project# _____ ☐ \$_____ will be added to Revenue Acct# ____-____ and \$_____ added to Expenditure Acct/Project# _____
--	---

FINANCE VERIFICATION OF FUNDING:

Julie M. Robinson

SUBMITTING STAFF MEMBER:

Julie M. Robinson, City Administrator

CITY ADMINISTRATOR APPROVAL:

Julie M. Robinson

ACTIONS TAKEN

APPROVAL ☐ YES ☐ NO	READING PASSED	OTHER
---	-----------------------	--------------

DIVIDER PAGE

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

WE, BARBARA A. WEAVER, INDIVIDUALLY AND THE TRUSTEES OF THE THOMAS M. AND BARBARA A. WEAVER REVOCABLE FAMILY TRUST, BEING OWNERS OF SAID 0.567 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING MAP OF WEAVER RESERVE SUBDIVISION, DO HEREBY MAKE AND ESTABLISH SAID SUBDIVISION OF SAID PROPERTY, ACCORDING TO ALL LINES, DEDICATIONS, RESTRICTIONS, AND NOTATIONS ON SAID MAP OR PLAT, AND HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, WATER COURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS, AND PUBLIC PLACES SHOWN THEREON AND HEREBY BIND US, OUR HEIRS, OUR SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS TO WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND THE TITLE TO THE LAND SO DEDICATED.

FURTHERMORE, OWNERS HAVE DEDICATED AND BY THESE PRESENTS DO DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC UTILITY PURPOSES FOREVER AN UNOBSTRUCTED AERIAL EASEMENTS FIVE (5) FEET IN WIDTH FROM A PLANE OF TWENTY FEET (20) ABOVE GROUND LEVEL UPWARD, LOCATED ADJACENT TO AND ADJOINING ALL PUBLIC UTILITY PERIMETER EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON AND DESIGNATED U.E.

FURTHERMORE, OWNERS DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC A STRIP OF LAND FIFTEEN FEET (15'0") WIDE ON EACH SIDE OF THE CENTER LINE OF ANY AND ALL BAYOUS, CREEKS, GULLIES, RAVINES, DRAWS, SLOUGHS, OR OTHER NATURAL DRAINAGE COURSES LOCATED IN SAID OR ANY PLAT, AS EASEMENTS FOR DRAINAGE PURPOSES, GIVING THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY, HARRIS COUNTY OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY, THE RIGHT TO ENTER UPON SAID EASEMENT AT ALL TIMES FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF DRAINAGE FACILITIES AND STRUCTURES.

FURTHERMORE, OWNERS DO HEREBY COVENANT AND AGREE THAT ALL OF THE PROPERTY WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THIS PLAT AND ADJACENT TO ANY DRAINAGE EASEMENT, DITCH, GULLY, CREEK, OR NATURAL DRAINAGE WAY SHALL HEREBY BE RESTRICTED TO KEEP SUCH DRAINAGE WAYS AND EASEMENTS CLEAR OF FENCES, BUILDINGS, PLANTING AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE OF THE DRAINAGE FACILITY AND THAT SUCH ABUTTING PROPERTY SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED TO DRAIN DIRECTLY INTO THIS EASEMENT EXCEPT BY MEANS OF AN APPROVED DRAINAGE STRUCTURE.

FURTHER, THE OWNERS CERTIFY THAT T HIS PLAT DOES NOT ATTEMPT TO ALTER, AMEND, OR REMOVE ANY COVENANTS OR RESTRICTIONS.IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, WE BEING OWNERS OF SAID PROPERTY, HAVE CAUSED THESE PRESENTS TO BE SIGNED BY US THIS_____DAY OF _____ 2019

NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED _____, KNOWN TO ME TO BE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS_____DAY OF _____ 2019
NOTARY PUBLIC FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

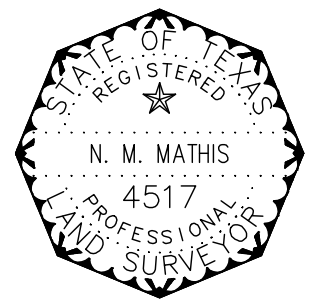
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

PRINT NAME: _____

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES : _____

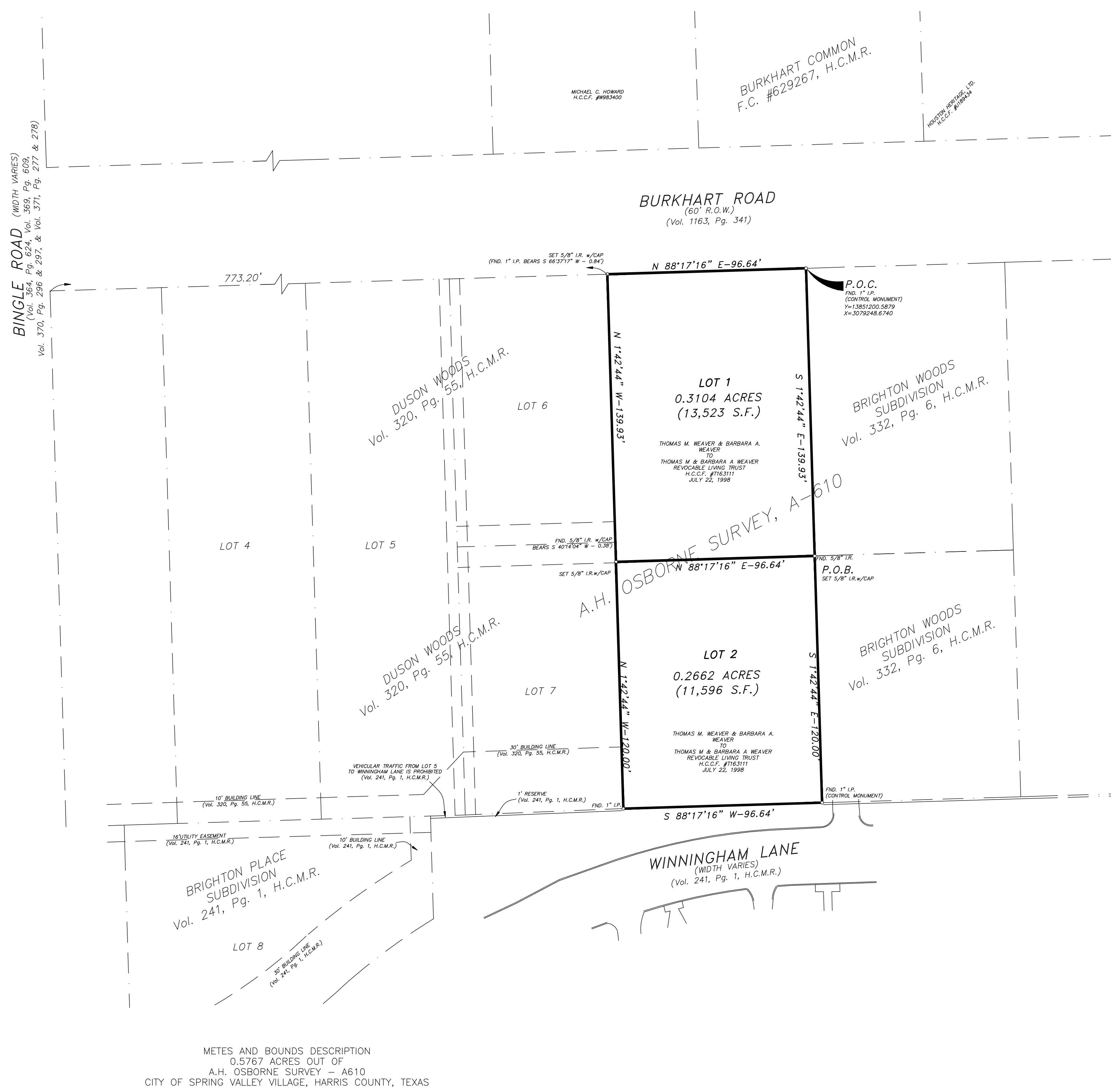
I, N. M. MATHIS, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5423, AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF SURVEYING AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE SUBDIVISION IS TRUE AND CORRECT: WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND; THAT ALL BOUNDARY CORNERS, ANGLE POINTS, POINTS OF CURVATURE AND OTHER POINTS OF REFERENCE HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH IRON (OR OTHER SUITABLE PERMANENT METAL) PIPES OR RODS HAVE AN OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF NOT LESS THAN THREE QUARTER (3/4) INCH AND A LENGTH OF NOT LESS THAN THREE (3) FEET.

N. M. MATHIS, R.P.L.S. NO. 4517 STATE OF TEXAS



SCHEDULE B EXCEPTIONS

- a. Easement:
- Recorded: Volume 685, Page 422, Deed Records, Harris County, Texas.
To: Humble Pipe Line Company
Purpose: pipe line.
- There is no evidence of a pipeline on this property and no metes and bounds description in the body of the document.
- b. All leases, grants, exceptions or reservation of coal, lignite, oil, gas and other mineral, together with all rights, privileges, and immunities relating thereto appearing in the public records whether listed in Schedule B or not. There may be leases, grants, exceptions or reservations of mineral interest that are not listed.
- c. Rights of Parties in Possession. (Owner Policy)
- d. Any visible and apparent easement, either public or private, located on or across the land, the existence of which is not disclosed by the Public Records as herein defined.
- e. Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation, or adverse circumstance affecting the title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the land.
- f. Any visible and apparent roadway or easement over, under or across the property, the existence of which does not appear of record. This exception will be limited to those matters shown on an acceptable survey upon the Company being furnished with such survey.



METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION
0.5767 ACRES OUT OF
A.H. OSBORNE SURVEY - A610
CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

All that certain 0.5767 acre tract of land as described in a deed dated July 22, 1998, from Thomas M. Weaver and Barbara A. Weaver to Thomas M & Barbara A Weaver Revocable Living Trust, filed in the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas at Clerk's File Number T163111, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows, all coordinates and bearings being referenced to the Texas Coordinate System of 1983. All coordinates have grid values and may be converted to surface values by applying a combined scale factor of 0.99989580999.

BEGINNING at a found 1" iron pipe on the south right-of-way line of Burkhardt Road (60' wide), said point also being the northwest corner of Brighton Woods Subdivision, according to the plot thereof filed in Volume 320, Page 55, of the Harris County Map Records, and the northeast corner of the herein described tract having grid coordinates of Y=13851200.5879, X=3079248.6740;

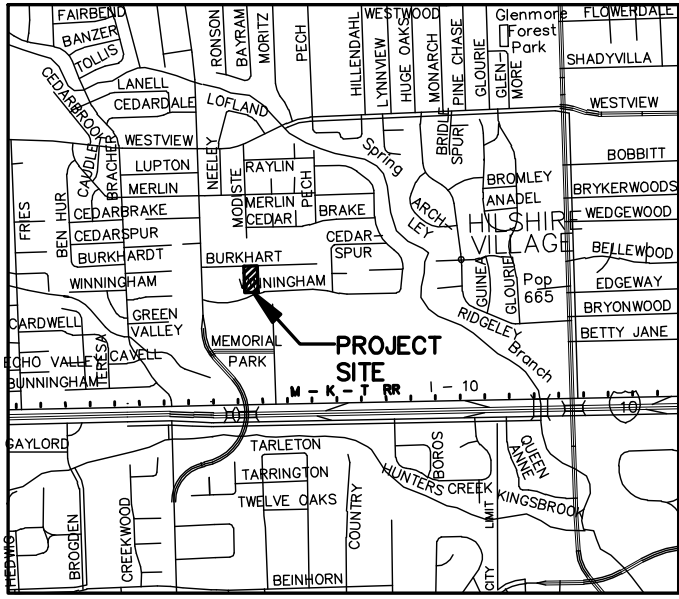
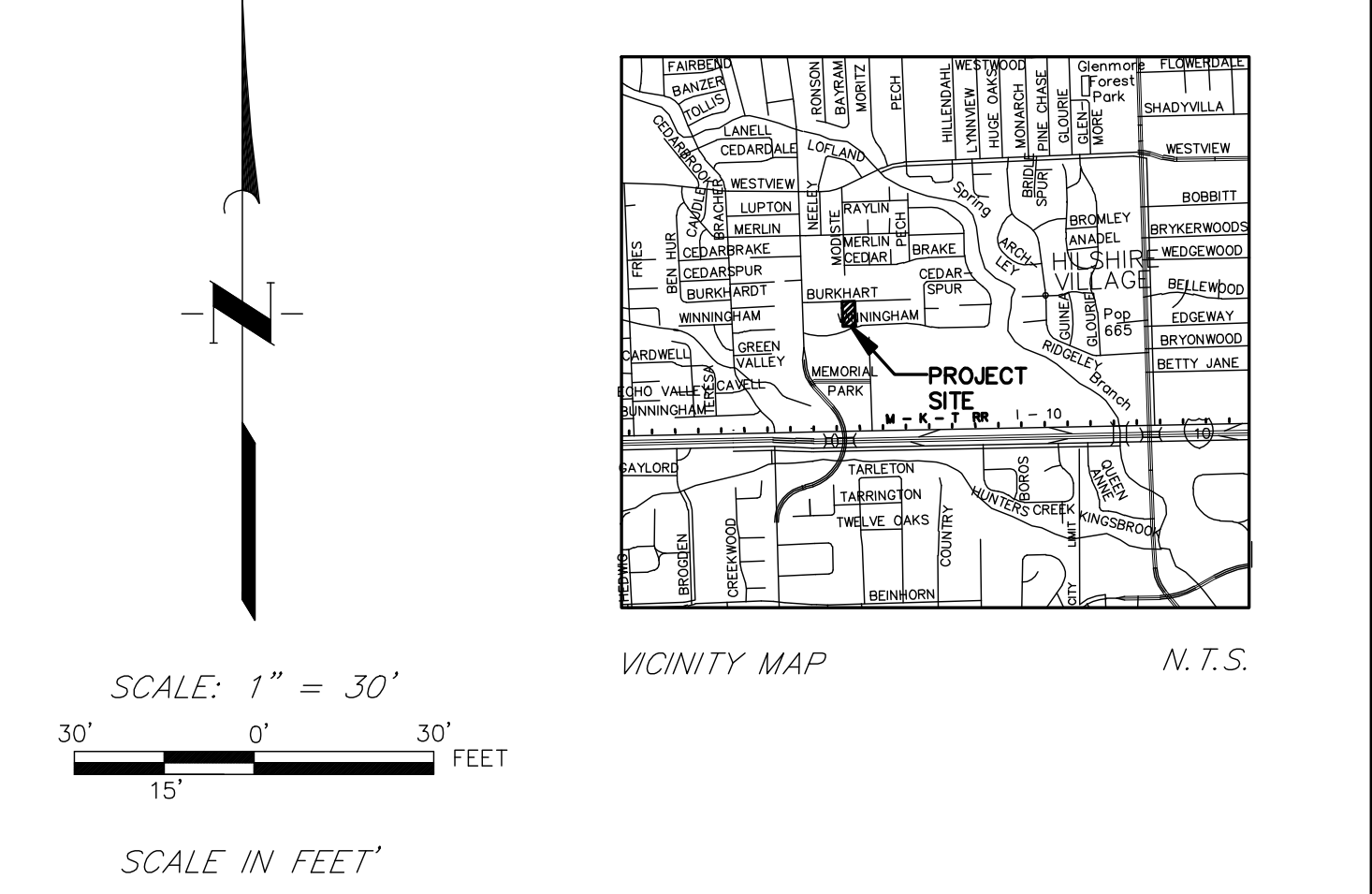
THENCE S 01° 42' 44" E - 259.92', with the west line of said Brighton Woods Subdivision to a found 1" iron pipe, said point being the southwest corner of said Brighton Woods Subdivision and on the north right-of-way line of Winningham Lane (width varies), and the southeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE S 88° 17' 03" W - 96.64', with the north line of said Winningham Lane to a set 5/8" iron rod with cap, said point being the southeast corner of Duson Woods, according to the plot thereof filed in Volume 320, Page 55, of the Harris County Map Records, and the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE N 01° 42' 44" W - 259.93', with the east line of said Duson Woods, to a set 5/8" iron rod with cap, said point being the northeast corner of said Duson Woods and on the south line of the aforementioned Burkhardt Road, and the northwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE N 88° 17' 16" E - 96.64' with the south right-of-way line of said Burkhardt Road to the POINT OF BEGINNING containing 0.5767 acres (25,119 square feet) of land more or less.

- NOTES:
- THE SURVEYOR HAS RELIED UPON THE COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE ISSUED BY NATIONAL INVESTORS TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY UNDER OF NOS. 19-24008505 WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF MAY 14, 2019 WITH REGARD TO ANY EASEMENTS, RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR SETBACKS AFFECTING THE SUBJECT PROPERTY. NO ADDITIONAL RESEARCH HAS BEEN PERFORMED BY THE SURVEYOR.
 - ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983. COORDINATES REFLECT GRID VALUES AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO SURFACE VALUES BY APPLYING A SCALE FACTOR OF 0.9998950999.
 - THE SURVEYED TRACT IS SUBJECT TO THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY ZONING ORDINANCES.
 - THE SURVEYED TRACT IS SUBJECT TO THE RIGHTS OF TENANTS, AS TENANTS ONLY, UNDER ANY EXISTING LEASES.
 - ACCORDING TO THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NO. 482010C665 M, MAP REVISED JUNE 9, 2004, THE SUBJECT PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN ZONE "X"-UNSHADED (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 500-YEAR FLOODPLAIN).



THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS HAS APPROVED THIS RE-PLAT OF _____ AS SHOWN HEREON.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, WITNESS THIS OFFICIAL SIGNATURE OF THE MAYOR OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 20____.

TOM S. RAMSEY, MAYOR
CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS

ATTEST:

ROXANNE BENITEZ, CITY SECRETARY
CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS

I, DIANE TRAUTMAN, COUNTY CLERK OF HARRIS COUNTY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE WITHIN INSTRUMENT WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR REGISTRATION IN MY OFFICE ON _____, 20____ AT _____ O'CLOCK ____M., AND DULY RECORDED ON _____, 20____ AT _____ O'CLOCK ____M., AND AT FILM CODE NUMBER _____ OF THE MAP RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY FOR SAID COUNTY.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, AT HOUSTON, THE DAY AND DATE LAST ABOVE WRITTEN.

DIANE TRAUTMAN
COUNTY CLERK
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: _____
DEPUTY

Weaver Reserve

1 BLOCK 2 LOTS

BEING 0.5767 AC (25,119 S.F.). SITUATED IN
THE A.H. OSBORNE SURVEY, A-610
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SEPTEMBER 2019

OWNER:	SURVEYOR:	PLANNER
BARBARA A. WEAVER, INDIVIDUALLY AND THE TRUSTEES OF THE THOMAS M. AND BARBARA A. WEAVER REVOCABLE FAMILY TRUST 8421 BURKHART ROAD HOUSTON, TX 77055 (713)681-3536	PREJEAN & CO., INC. 9324 WESTVIEW HOUSTON, TX 77055 T: (713)467 6277 F: (713)467 7470	M2L ASSOCIATES, INC. 9320 WESTVIEW, SUITE 18 HOUSTON, TX 77055 T: (713)722-8897 F: (713)722-8048
DATE: 09-16-2019		

DIVIDER PAGE



August 6, 2019

Mr. Oscar Arevalo
Building Official
City of Spring Valley Village
1025 Campbell Road
Spring Valley Village, Texas 77055

Re: Preliminary & Final Re-Plat Review
Weaver Reserve Re-Plat
8421 Burkhart Road
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

Dear Mr. Arevalo,

We have reviewed the above referenced Preliminary & Final Re-Plat, dated July 21, 2019, for conformance with the City's Ordinance Section 9.1000, Subdivision Regulations. We have no objections and recommend you approve the plat.

I hope this information is helpful. Please call me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

ARKK Engineers, LLC

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Marcus McRae Jr.', is written over the printed name.

Marcus McRae Jr.

CC: Ms. Roxanne Benitez: City of Spring Valley Secretary
Mr. James Andres, P.E.: ARKK Engineers, LLC.
Mr. Doug Bradford, P.E.: ARKK Engineers, LLC.

DIVIDER PAGE



SPRING VALLEY
V I L L A G E

**PLANNING & ZONING
COMMISSION
VOTING FORM**

DATE: SEPTEMBER 10, 2019

AGENDA ITEM #4:

CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION CONCERNING: A Preliminary and Final Re-Plat of Weaver Reserve, A Plot Containing 0.5766 Acres Of Land, Situated In Dwelling District 'A', City Of Spring Valley Village, Harris County, Texas Bearing The Address of 8421 Burkhart Road.

<u>MEMBER NAME</u>	<u>MOTIONED</u>	<u>SECONDED</u>	<u>AYE</u>	<u>NAY</u>	<u>ABSTAINED</u>
CHARLIE CALDERWOOD	✓		✓		
TREY HOFFMAN			✓		
PATRICK JOHNSON			✓		
MARYELLEN MCGLOTHLIN	absent				
ANNE-MARIE MCMICHAEL	absent				
LOUISE RICHMAN			✓		
AMY WINSTEAD			✓		
JOHN LISEBY, ALTERNATE		✓	✓		

MOTION CARRIED ✓

MOTION DENIED _____



**TREY HOFFMAN, CHAIRMAN
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION**

**City of Spring Valley Village City Council
Agenda Item Data Sheet**

MEETING DATE: September 24, 2019

TOPIC:	CONDUCT A PUBLIC HEARING CONCERNING: AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS PROVIDING FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE SPECIFIC USE PERMIT ADOPTED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2013-13 FOR DAD’S CLUB SWIM TEAM, INC. FOR A PRIVATE RECREATION CLUB BY PERMITTING THE DEMOLITION OF TWO BUILDINGS, THE CONSTRUCTION OF A NATATORIUM WITH A FITNESS CENTER ANNEX, AND CORRESPONDING CHANGES TO PARKING AND LANDSCAPING PLANS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING A PENALTY IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000.00 PER DAY WITH EACH DAY CONSTITUTING A NEW VIOLATION; AND PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, A SAVINGS CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.
---------------	---

BACKGROUND:	The Dad’s Club Swim Team (“Applicant”) which is located at 1006 Voss Road (“Property”) was established in 1947 and has been continuously used in that capacity to date. On July 22, 2008, by Ordinance No. 2008-14 a Specific Use Permit (“2008 SUP”) was approved by City Council allowing the Applicant to continue operations on the Property with several conditions spelled out in the SUP. On May 26, 2009, by Ordinance No. 2009-06, a second SUP was approved by the City Council to allow additional improvements to the Property (“2009 SUP”). On June, 25, 2013, by Ordinance No. 2013-13, a third Specific Use Permit was approved by City Council amending the 2009 SUP and allowing additional improvements to the Property (“2013 SUP”). On Thursday, May 16, 2019, Mark Goulas with Goulas & Associates Architects on behalf of the Applicant delivered to City Secretary Roxanne Benitez a Submittal Application for Specific Use Permit Amendment for the Applicant to amend Specific Use Permit #5 (“SUP #5”) to demolish two buildings and build a two-story natatorium with a fitness center annex (“Submittal”). However, after reviewing the Submittal, numerous deficiencies were identified which rendered the Submittal an incomplete application. On May 20, 2019, the Applicant was provided via email with a Memorandum outlining each of the deficiencies, a copy of which is provided with this agenda item. On July 23, 2019, the Applicant submitted a revised and complete Application that addressed each of the deficiencies
--------------------	---

ACTIONS TAKEN

APPROVAL	READING PASSED	OTHER
☐ YES ☐ NO		

**City of Spring Valley Village City Council
Agenda Item Data Sheet**

identified in the Memorandum. A copy of the revised and complete Application is provided with this agenda item.

The proposal includes the demolition of two buildings, the addition of a Natatorium with a Fitness Center Annex, changes to the front drop-off location and additional lighting in the parking areas for security. The changes to parking lot will be incorporated in the drainage plan and additional green space will be added on the west side of the property.

The applicant is making a request for additional height for the new structure. The current ordinance (Chapter 12 – Article 12.200 Exhibit A Section 01:05.11.e) has a 39 foot maximum height of structures. However, during the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting on September 10, 2019, the Applicant requested a height of 45 feet, and the Commission has recommended approval of this height. Therefore, Revised Exhibits “N” and “O” reflecting the 45 foot height have been included with this item.

Additionally, during the September 10, 2019 Planning & Zoning Commission meeting, the Commission recommended approval of a revision to Exhibit “J” in the submission to reflect that the Traffic Control Plan that is required for both small and large swim meets also applies to small and large special events that may take place on the Property. Therefore, a Revised Exhibit “J” is included with this item.

RECOMMENDATION: Not applicable.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Copy of Memorandum Dated May 20, 2019 and Provided to Dad’s Club Swim Team, Inc. Identifying Deficiencies with Initial Submittal
- Complete Specific Use Permit Application Submitted by Dad’s Club Swim Team, Inc. on July 23, 2019
- Revised Exhibits ‘J’, ‘N’, and ‘O’ as approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission
- Copy of Published Notice of Public Hearing
- Copy of Notice Letter to Property Owners and Mailing Labels
- Copy of Affidavit of Sign Posting Dated August 26, 2019

FUNDING ISSUES:

☒ Not applicable – no dollars are being spent or received.

☐ Full amount already budgeted in Acct/Project# _____

☐ Not budgeted, if approved, the following will be included in the next Budget Amendment:

☐ \$_____ from Acct/Project# _____ will be transferred to Acct/Project# _____

ACTIONS TAKEN

APPROVAL ☐ YES ☐ NO	READING PASSED	OTHER
---	-----------------------	--------------

**City of Spring Valley Village City Council
Agenda Item Data Sheet**

	☐ \$ _____ from unassigned fund balance will be used and added to Acct/Project# _____ ☐ \$ _____ will be added to Revenue Acct# ____-____ and \$ _____ added to Expenditure Acct/Project# _____
--	--

FINANCE VERIFICATION OF FUNDING:

Julie M. Robinson

SUBMITTING STAFF MEMBER:

Julie M. Robinson, City Administrator

CITY ADMINISTRATOR APPROVAL:

Julie M. Robinson

ACTIONS TAKEN

APPROVAL ☐ YES ☐ NO	READING PASSED	OTHER
---	-----------------------	--------------

DIVIDER PAGE

Julie Robinson

From: Oscar Arevalo
Sent: Monday, May 20, 2019 2:11 PM
To: 'Charlie Calderwood (charlie.calderwood@gmail.com)'; Linda Kutac
Cc: Julie Robinson; Roxanne Benitez; Mark Goulas; Oscar Arevalo
Subject: Comments for Dad's Club SUP amendment
Attachments: memo - deficiencies of original submisison dated 2019-05-20).pdf; Ordinanance 2009-06 SUP Dads Club Dolphin Shop.pdf; Ordinance 2008-14 SUP Dads Club Dolphin Club.pdf; Ordinance 2013-13 Dads Club Swim Team Amended SUP.pdf

Mr. Calderwood and Ms. Kutac:

I have reviewed the Specific Use Permit amendment submittal for the Dad's Club and found some deficiencies that need to be addressed. I have attached the comments as well as the previous SUP amendments for your review. Let me know if you have any questions.

Regards,
Oscar

Oscar Arevalo, CBO | Building Official
713-465-8308 | Direct: 832-910-8577
1025 Campbell Road | Houston, Texas 77055



EST. 1955

SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE

MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 20, 2019

TO: Charles Calderwood, President, Dad's Club Aquatic Center, Inc.
Linda Kutac, Executive Director, Dad's Club Aquatic Center, Inc.

FROM: Oscar Arevalo, City Building Official 

CC: Julie Robinson, City Administrator

SUBJECT: Deficiencies of Submittal Application for Specific Use Permit Amendment for the Dad's Club Aquatic Center, Inc.

On Thursday, May 16, 2019, at approximately 8:00 am, Mark Goulas with Goulas & Associates Architects delivered to City Secretary Roxanne Benitez a Submittal Application for Specific Use Permit Amendment for the Dad's Club Aquatic Center, Inc. to amend Specific Use Permit #5 ("SUP #5") to demolish two buildings and build a two-story natatorium with a fitness center annex ("Submittal").

I have reviewed the Submittal and identified the following deficiencies:

1. The Submittal fails to specifically identify the proposed changes to SUP #5 that are being requested. Please submit a copy of the current SUP #5 Ordinance No. 2013-13, as well as the other Ordinances affecting SUP #5 as may be appropriate, with the paragraphs highlighted to correspond to the proposed changes being requested. Please see the submittal made in February of 2013 and corresponding additional documents that are attached to Ordinance No. 2013-13, the most recent amendment to SUP #5, a copy of which is provided with this Memorandum. Previous Ordinance Nos. 2008-14 and 2009-06 are also provided with this Memorandum for your use.
2. Existing improvements and proposed improvements need to be clearly identified in the Submittal as has been provided in previous submissions for amendment to SUP #5.
3. A proposed landscape plan must be submitted that reflects any changes from the adopted SUP #5 and the City's current regulations that are being requested.

4. A second level to the structure is proposed but the total height is not shown. Therefore, I am unable to determine whether the proposed total height meets the current height restriction contained in SUP #5.
5. If there are any changes in the approved traffic control plan and corresponding parking requirements contained in the current SUP #5, please provide a proposed traffic control plan and corresponding parking requirements that identifies such changes.
6. Proposed impervious cover and drainage calculations associated with the proposed new facilities (including changes to parking areas) is not shown. Please provide this information related to what is being proposed. If your calculations determine that the runoff will be increased, please provide documentation indicating that TxDOT has approved the plans and the increased capacity to be delivered into the TxDOT drainage system.
7. Please provide clarification regarding the activities that are included within the term "medical rehabilitation services" as referenced in the letter contained in the Submittal.
8. If there are any changes in the approved lighting plan contained in the current SUP #5 related to the proposed improvements, please provide a proposed lighting plan that identifies such changes.
9. If there are any changes in the approved fencing plan contained in the current SUP #5 related to the proposed improvements, please provide a proposed fencing plan that identifies such changes.

With the above deficiencies, the Submittal constitutes an incomplete application. Only complete submittals that have been reviewed by the City and determined ready for public hearing and Planning & Zoning Commission consideration. Consequently, the Submittal will not be published or posted for a public hearing or consideration by the Planning & Zoning Commission meeting scheduled for June 11, 2019.

Once the City has received the information and documents identified above, such information and documents will be reviewed to ensure that they are complete. If there are questions concerning anything, I will let you know so that we can resolve any issues as quickly as possible.

I look forward to receiving the additional information and documents required to complete the Submittal.

DIVIDER PAGE



SPRING VALLEY
VILLAGE

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE

Plat / General Plan Submittal Application

(Please type or print legibly)

Fees: Plat or Replat Application - \$500
Specific Use Permit Application - \$500
Planned Area Development District (PADD) Application - \$7,000
Amendment to Planned Area Development District (PADD) Application - \$1,000

Submittal Requirements Checklist:

Fifteen (15) packets, each one shall include all of the items listed below:

- ☒ Application
- ☒ Letter stating the applicant's reasons for request, the type of request, and other pertinent information
- ☒ Letter from property owner (NA - Organization is 501 (c)3)
- ☒ Metes and bounds of the site and county slide number of plat (if recorded)
- ☒ Scale drawings, on 24" x 36" paper (1" = 100'), blue line/black line copies of plat, re-plat or amending plat, and a vicinity/key map
- ☒ A pdf of the entire packet submitted to secretary@springvalleytx.com

Subdivision / Development Name: Zoned SUP 5 - specific use permit for Dad's Club Aquatic Center, Inc. by ordinance #2008-14 and amended by #2009-06

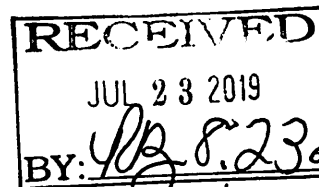
Geographical Location: 1006 Voss Road, Houston, TX 7705 (NE corner of IH-10 and Voss Rd. on Southern border of SVV

(List specific address, major streets, bayous, creeks, and adjacent subdivisions)

Survey/Abstract No.: +/- 5.904 acres tract of land being Tract 18 in the A H Osborne Survey, Abstract 610, SVV, Harris Co., TX

Submittal Type:

- ☐ Preliminary Plat
- ☐ Final Plat
- ☐ Amending Plat
- ☐ Preliminary Replat
- ☐ Final Replat
- ☐ Specific Use Permit
- ☒ Specific Use Permit Amendment



Reason for Replat or Amending Plat:

Continuation of property improvement. Add two story natatorium and eliminate old buildings.

Fees pd 5-16-19
Resubmitted

Type of Plat:

- ☐ Single Family Residential
- ☐ Zero Lot Line Patio Homes
- ☐ Planned Area Development District
- ☐ Planned Area Development
- ☐ Amendment to Planned Area Development

Plat/PADD Data:Total Acreage: +/- 5.904 acres Typical Lot Size: NANumber Lots: NA Number of Streets: NANumbers and Types of Reserves: None Total Acres in Reserve: NoneZoning District: SUP 5**Applicant:** Dad's Club Aquatic Center, Inc.Contact Name: Linda Kutac, Executive Director & Charlie Calderwood, PresidentAddress: 1006 Voss Rd., Houston, TX 77055Phone: (713) 461-8577 Fax: _____Email: LINDA.KUTAC@DADSClub-SWIMTEAM.COM & CHARLIE.CALDERWOOD@GMAIL.COM**Owner:** Same as Applicant

Contact Name: _____

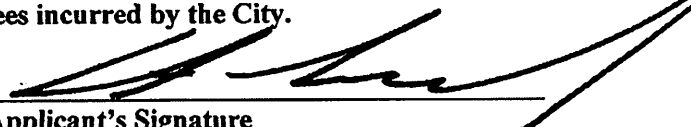
Address: _____

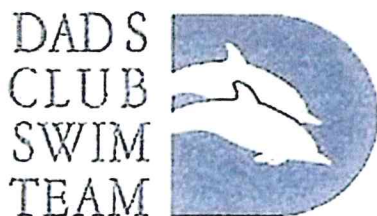
Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Email: _____

Engineer or Planner: Goulas & Associates ArchitectsContact Name: Mark GoulasAddress: 1505 Whispering Pines Dr., Houston, TX 77055Phone: (713) 667-8774 Fax: _____Email: mark@gaarchitects.com**Authorization:**

My signature below certifies that I am authorized to submit this application and that the information on the application is COMPLETE, TRUE, and CORRECT. Furthermore, I understand that, in accordance with Chapter 9, Article 9.303 of the Spring Valley Village Code of Ordinances, I am responsible for all engineering fees incurred by the City.


Applicant's SignatureMay 14, 2019
Date



DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM

1006 Voss Rd

Houston, TX 77055

May 14, 2019

To Whom It May Concern,

Please find attached the completed application form for amending the Supplemental Use Permit (SUP). We are amending the current SUP to demolish the two buildings and build a Natatorium with a Fitness Center Annex.

The Dad's Club is a 501-C (3) Non-Profit Corporate Organization in good standing with the State of Texas and the Internal Revenue Service. We are in compliance with all City of Spring Valley Ordinances and the current SUP.

The Natatorium will replace the original 33.5 yard pool that dates to our 1948 founding. We removed three years ago the galvanized metal roof for both aesthetic and future safety reasons.

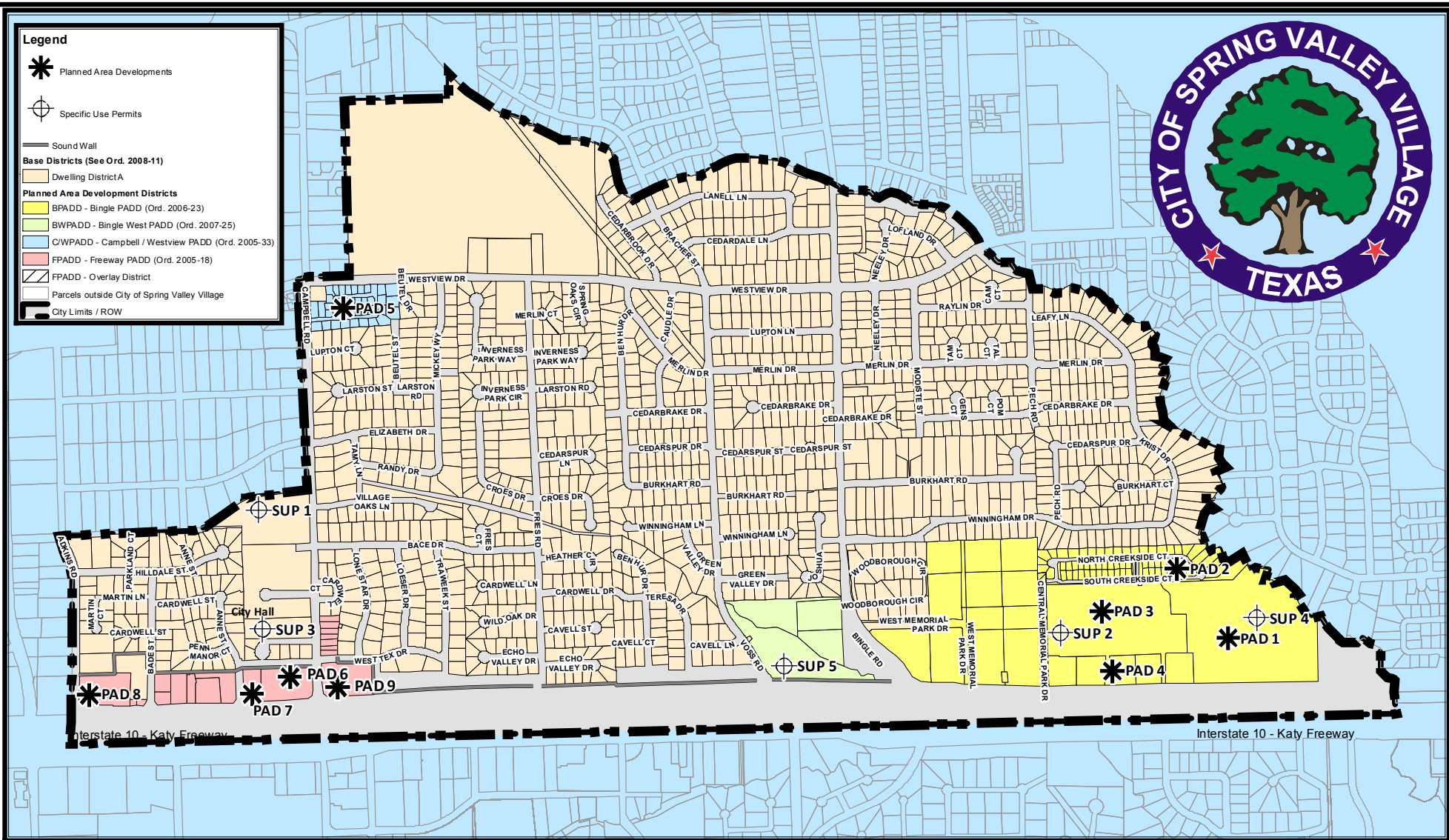
Having a covered heated pool protected from the weather is critical to fulfill our mission. As you may know, we operate year around for swim lessons, medical rehabilitation services, geriatric swim exercise, and swim teams. The Dad's Club Aquatic Center, Inc. (DCAC) is nationally known as a swim facility and was inducted into the Texas Swimming Hall of Fame.

Currently, some 200 residents of Spring Valley use the Dad's Club as members. We are very proud of being the only remaining original "resident" of the city!

As president of the corporation, I am authorized, by our Board of Directors, to submit this letter and the attached application to amend the SUP. If you have any questions, feel free to contact us.

Sincerely,

Charles A. Calderwood
President
713-808-9077 Office
713-628-4212 Cell

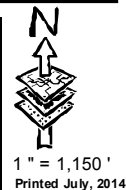


The City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

Official 2014 Zoning Map

Planned Area Developments		
PAD	Description	Ordinance
PAD 1	Christ Evangelical Presbyterian Church	Ordinance 2002-05 Amended by Ordinance 2003-24
PAD 2	Stiffel Schwab Builders (Creeside Villas of Memorial)	Ordinance 2004-09
PAD 3	Home Depot	Ordinance 2005-06
PAD 4	The Center	Ordinance 2006-01
PAD 5	Windsor Court	Ordinance 2006-18
PAD 6	Wellington Fidelis Campbell I, L.P.	Ordinance 2009-12 Amended by Ordinance 2013-25
PAD 7	West Park Subdivision PAD	Ordinance 2013-15
PAD 8	Adkins Corner PAD	Ordinance 2013-22 Amended by Ordinance 2014-13
PAD 9	Ersa Grae PAD	Ordinance 2014-12

Planned Area Developments		
PAD	Description	Ordinance
PAD 1	Christ Evangelical Presbyterian Church	Ordinance 2002-05 Amended by Ordinance 2003-24
PAD 2	Stiffel Schwab Builders (Creeside Villas of Memorial)	Ordinance 2004-09
PAD 3	Home Depot	Ordinance 2005-06
PAD 4	The Center	Ordinance 2006-01
PAD 5	Windsor Court	Ordinance 2006-18
PAD 6	Wellington Fidelis Campbell I, L.P.	Ordinance 2009-12 Amended by Ordinance 2013-25
PAD 7	West Park Subdivision PAD	Ordinance 2013-15
PAD 8	Adkins Corner PAD	Ordinance 2013-22 Amended by Ordinance 2014-13
PAD 9	Ersa Grae PAD	Ordinance 2014-12



HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION
0440340020450

Tax Year: 2019

 **Print**

Owner and Property Information										
Owner Name & Mailing Address: DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM INC 1006 VOSS RD HOUSTON TX 77055-6632					Legal Description: TR 18 ABST 610 A H OSBORNE Property Address: 1006 VOSS RD HOUSTON TX 77055					
State Class Code	Land Use Code	Building Class	Total Units	Land Area	Building Area	Net Rentable Area	Neighborhood	Market Area	Map Facet	Key Map®
XV -- Other Exempt (Charitable)	8002 -- Land Neighborhood Section 2	E	0	257,213 SF	0	0	9854.1	4014 -- Katy Freeway	5058B	490D

Value Status Information

Value Status	Notice Date	Shared CAD
Noticed	05/03/2019	No

Exemptions and Jurisdictions

Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2018 Rate	2019 Rate
Total	025	SPRING BRANCH ISD	12,498,610	Not Certified	1.394500	
	040	HARRIS COUNTY	12,498,610	Not Certified	0.418580	
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL	12,498,610	Not Certified	0.028770	
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY	12,498,610	Not Certified	0.011550	
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST	12,498,610	Not Certified	0.171080	
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT	12,498,610	Not Certified	0.005190	
	080	CITY OF SPRING VALLEY	12,498,610	Not Certified	0.430000	

Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at **HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway.**

Valuations

Value as of January 1, 2018			Value as of January 1, 2019		
	Market	Appraised		Market	Appraised
Land	0		Land	0	
Improvement	0		Improvement	0	
Total	0	0	Total	0	0

Land

Market Value Land												
Line	Description	Site Code	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	8002 -- Land Neighborhood Section 2	4393	SF	108,900	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	0	0	0
2	8002 -- Land Neighborhood Section 2	4393	SF	148,313	1.00	1.00	0.55	Shape or Size	0.55	0	0	0

Building

Vacant (No Building Data)

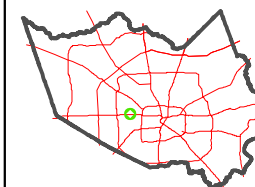
Extra Features

Line	Description	Quality	Condition	Units	Year Built
1	YMCA 42,500 SF	Average	Average	2,975.00	0

PUBLICATION DATE:
12/28/2018

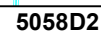
Geospatial or map data maintained by the Harris County Appraisal District is for informational purposes and may **not** have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does **not** represent an on-the-ground survey and only represents the approximate location of property boundaries.

MAP LOCATION



FACET
5058B

8	5	6	7	8
12	9	10	11	12
4	1	2	3	4



Harris County Appraisal District

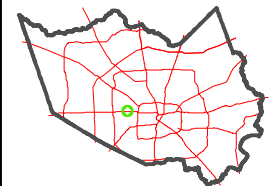


0 50 100 200 Feet

PUBLICATION DATE:
12/28/2018

Geospatial or map data maintained by the Harris County Appraisal District is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and only represents the approximate location of property boundaries.

MAP LOCATION



FACET 5058B

5	6	7	8	5
9	10	11	12	9
1	2	3	4	1

5058B7

5058D3





DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM

1006 Voss Rd
Houston, TX 77055

June 01, 2019

Planning and Zoning issues and solutions for 2019 SUP Amendment from the 2009 SUP + 2013 SUP

<u>ISSUE</u>	<u>CONCERN</u>	<u>PREVIOUS 2009 + 2013 SOLUTIONS</u>	<u>2019 CHANGES</u>
<u>Traffic</u>	Congestion	The previously adopted plan to handle "extreme" events, such as swim meets and afternoon swim team drop off is very efficient and will be continued.	Adjusting the drop-off and allowing for fire-truck access and turn-around for the facility. The entry at Voss will be adjusted for safer access and egress to the site. Refer to the Exhibit-J.
<u>Storm Water Runoff</u>	Runoff and flooding	The original Drainage Area Map prepared by TxDOT for the IH-10 expansion includes handling the runoff from the north area in the design of the storm sewers for the feeder road.	The new Drainage Area Map will be applied to the new facilities and comply with the Harris County requirements for drainage. Refer to the Exhibit-E.
<u>Noise</u>	Noise from the new pool	Trees to be planted to grow thick shade canopies and thick shrubbery to reduce noise levels.	We do not anticipate any additional noise from the facility, we actually anticipate a reduction of noise due to the indoor natatorium.
<u>Light During the Evenings</u>	Light overflow	The pool is a summer use pool therefore lighting should be minimal as a result of later sunsets. Tree canopies and	New lighting will be installed for the parking areas for security and do not face any residential areas adjoining the

		shrubbery will also reduce lighting issues.	property. Refer to Exhibit-H.
<u>Tree Removal</u>	Certain trees must be removed to construct the new pool	The plan includes the planting of 25 new 3-6" diameter trees to replace the 13 trees that must be removed to make way for the pool. Hardwood species to be planted in lieu of pine trees.	We will replace any tree removed due to the new building. Refer to Exhibit-G.
<u>Green Space</u>	The facility needs green spaces and picnic areas	A new picnic pavilion is proposed for the east side of the existing 50 Meter outdoor pool. The fence line to be expanded on the northern boundary and along Voss, to include an additional vegetation buffer area. Underbrush to be thinned out to allow for pedestrian access.	Additional green space will be installed on the west side of the property. Refer to Exhibit-G.
<u>Restroom</u>	Additional restrooms and changing areas are needed	An outdoor restroom to be included in the plans to be located adjacent to the family pool.	The new Natatorium will include the new locker rooms and also have additional restrooms. Refer to Exhibit-K + Exhibit-L.
<u>Bicycle Access</u>	Neighbors need to be able to access the facility by bicycle	Bicycle rack to be included as one of the amenities to be in the project.	No Change.
<u>Family Activities</u>	Neighborhood recreational pool is needed	Discount family summer memberships to be offered to COSV residents. Hours to be adjusted as needed to manage traffic flow.	No Change.
<u>Utilities</u>	Electricity and water	Electrical contractor will coordinate with CenterPoint to ensure adequate power is available for the new pool. Plumbing contractor will work with COSV water department to ensure adequate water is available for the new pool.	Utilities will be coordinated with our Engineer consultants to meet the requirements for the new facility.
<u>Fencing and Security</u>	Manage accessibility	DCST plans to repair the existing fencing and add 4 feet tall wrought iron fencing	Wrought-Iron fencing shall separate the parking areas from the

		around the new facilities that matches existing fencing.	swim facilities. Refer to Exhibit-F.
<u>Hours of Operation</u>	Concern regarding hours, noise and lights	New shrubbery and trees planted in specific locations will minimize noise levels.	No Change.

Report of Progress—Special Use Permit Amendment 2019
Dads Club Swim Team
1006 Voss Road

The following document reviews the status of proposed plan exhibits submitted to the City of Spring Valley Village on May 16, 2019 and to be reviewed in subsequent City P&Z committee and COSV City Council for the updated SUP amendment 2019.

Exhibit 'C' Overall Plan

- Area 1—Proposed Natatorium Building — PROPOSED
- Area 2—Proposed Work-out Building — PROPOSED
- Area 3—Proposed Modified Existing Parking Area — PROPOSED
- Area 4—Proposed Future Storage Building — PROPOSED

Exhibit 'D+E' Impervious Cover Calculations

	<u>EXISTING-EXHIBIT D</u>	<u>AMENDED 2019-EXHIBIT E</u>
Property size (5.9048 Acres)	257,211 SF	257,211 SF
Total Impermeable Cover	(2.70 Acres) – 117,612 SF	(2.79 Acres) -121,532 SF
Total Impermeable Cover		
▪ Drainage Area B-1:	(2.00 Acres) - 87,120 S.F.	(2.18 Acres) - 94,960 SF
▪ Voss Drainage Area A1+A2:	(.70 Acres) – 30,492 S.F.	(.61 Acres) – 26,572 SF
Impermeable Area Difference		
▪ Drainage Area B-1:	87,120 S.F. - 94,960 SF = +7,840 S.F. (+.18 Acres increase)	
▪ Voss Drainage Area A1+A2:	30,492 S.F. - 26,572 SF = -3,920 S.F. (-.09 Acres decrease)	
Total Impermeable Cover Increase	(7,840 S.F. – 3,920 S.F. = 3,920 S.F.) – (.09 Acres)	
Total % Impermeable	(117,612/257,211) - 45.72% (121,532/257,211) - 47.24%	

Exhibit 'A'—Existing Survey

- All existing areas as surveyed.

Exhibit 'B'--Proposed Demolition Plan

- All existing areas to be removed or modified for the new construction.

Exhibit 'C'--Proposed Site Plan

- Proposed site plan for the renovated facility.

Exhibit 'D'—Existing Civil Drainage Area Plan

- Existing drainage plan + impervious cover analysis.

Exhibit 'E'—Proposed Civil Drainage Area Plan

- Proposed drainage plan modified per current codes + impervious cover analysis.

Exhibit 'F'--Proposed Fencing Plan

- All proposed fencing to secure the new Natatorium.

Exhibit 'G'--Proposed Landscaping

- All existing and proposed for the new construction.

Exhibit 'H'--Proposed Lighting Plan

- All existing and updated lighting for the new construction.

Exhibit 'J + K + L + M'--Proposed Floor Plans

- All proposed building plans for the new construction.

Exhibit 'N + O '--Proposed Building Elevations

- All proposed building elevations for the new construction.

Exhibit 'P'--Proposed Color Renderings

- All proposed exterior renderings of the new complex.

Exhibit 'Q'—Original Specific Use Permit

- The original Specific Use Ordinance No.2013-13.

Exhibit 'R'—Original Specific Use Permit

- The original Specific Use Ordinance No.2009-06.

Respectfully Submitted,
The Dad's Club Swim Team

Proposed improvements 1066 Voss

Proposed improvements to existing facility:

1. Demolition/Clearing

- a. Demolition of the existing one story brick and frame building located along the southern property line, as indicated on the attached demolition plan. (Exhibit B, Area 1)
This includes but is not limited to capping the existing water service, plugging the sanitary sewer connection, capping the natural gas line, removing power to the building and removing adjacent canopies and sidewalks
- b. Demolition of the existing one story metal building located adjacent to building described in 1a above, as indicated on the attached demolition plan (Exhibit B, area 2). This includes but is not limited to capping the existing water service, plugging the sanitary sewer connection, capping the natural gas line, removing power to the building and removing adjacent canopies and sidewalks.
- c. Demolition of the easternmost existing pool, including mechanical pump station, equipment in basement, capping the existing water service, plugging the sanitary sewer connection, capping the natural gas line, removing power to the structure and removing the surrounding concrete pool deck. (Exhibit B, Area 3)
- d. Demolition of all existing asphalt parking on site. (Exhibit B, Area 4)
- e. Removal of two existing wood sheds. See attached demolition site plan. (exhibit B, area 6)
- f. Re-grading of site to allow for positive drainage of the proposed new building (including new pool), new pool deck connections to existing pool deck and parking lot.
- g. Remove/relocate existing wood Scout Structure and concrete slab as indicated on the attached demolition plan (Exhibit B, Area 5).

2. Utilities

- a. Cap existing water line, plug existing sewer and cap existing natural gas line. (1a, 1b and 1c above)
- b. Request additional availability of water and sewer from the City of Spring Valley Villages, once usage is determined.
- c. Determine if a separate electrical service location will be required.
- d. Install proposed water, sewer and electric lines to serve the proposed new building (including new pool) If existing facilities are sufficient, tie in to existing on site utilities, with increased water, sewer and electrical usage to be determined.
- e. Extend existing on site natural gas line to serve the proposed pool heater.
- f. Provide power along with switchgear, panels, controllers and breakers as required for power distribution.

Proposed improvements 1066 Voss

3. Sidewalks and Paving
 - a. Provide ADA compliant sidewalks and decking around the proposed pool and accessible routes within the proposed improvement areas.
 - b. Provide new parking areas with increased parking capacity as indicated on the attached site plan (Exhibit C). Configure and stripe parking spaces to comply with ADA/TAS requirements.
4. Security Fencing
 - a. Provide security fencing around the proposed improvement area (including new pool) and make repairs to the existing fencing as required for safety. All proposed gates to adhere to current ADA/TSA standards.
5. Drainage, Site Grading and SWPPP
 - a. Provide internal drainage to alleviate standing water and promote drainage. Drainage piping to be tied into existing drainage structures and outfalls.
 - b. Provide silt fencing and erosion prevention measures during construction, including minimizing the areas disturbed and limiting runoff. Restore vegetation to the disturbed area as soon as practicable.
 - c. No areas delineated as being in the 100 year flood plain will be disturbed.
 - d. No fill will be placed within the 100 year flood plain.
 - e. Grading will be done to provide for local storage and mitigation of storm runoff.
6. Proposed Buildings, (including new pool)
 - a. Construct the Proposed Buildings (including new pool piping and equipment. Soils from the excavation are intended to be used on site or disposed of off site.
 - b. Provide a two story 22,321 sf permanent Natatorium facility as indicated on the attached plans (Exhibit K+L). The facility shall include: secure entrance, offices, meeting rooms, fitness area, men's and women's locker rooms with showers, men's and women's restrooms, family restrooms, indoor heated pool, observation areas, equipment storage areas as indicated on the drawings.
 - c. Provide a one story 1,494 sf free standing work out room with adjacent concrete areas as indicated on the attached plan. (Exhibits M+O)
 - d. All facilities shall be ADA compliant and meet all local codes.
 - e. Facilities shall have all utility connections including water, sewer electricity and natural gas.
 - f. Provide an 8' high storage container as indicated on attached site plan, (Exhibit C)

Proposed improvements 1066 Voss

7. Site Lighting
 - a. Provide Site Lighting for illumination and security. Lighting will be designed not to impact the surrounding areas or residences. (Exhibit H)
8. Relocation of Scout Structure
 - a. Relocate existing wood Scout Structure to the east site of proposed new building as indicated on the attached site plan (Exhibits B+C).
 - b. Provide new concrete slab under the structure and adjacent paving to match existing.
9. Storage Area
 - a. Provide portable prefabricated 8' high storage container on far east corner of site, as shown on the attached site plan (Exhibit C) to allow for covered storage of seasonal equipment.
 - b. Provide new concrete slab or raised concrete blocking under the structure.
10. Landscaping
 - a. Existing vegetative buffer with mature trees and undergrowth to remain in ravine area.
 - b. Existing trees on site are to remain, except for 9 pine trees at the building site, as indicated on the Landscape Plan. (Exhibit G)
 - c. Additional trees in parking areas shall be provided at one tree per ten parking spaces.
 - d. All removed trees to be replaced by new trees which shall meet standards required by the City of Spring Valley Village.
 - e. New plants and ground cover to provide an aesthetic buffer along Voss Road frontage, as well as the remainder of the site. (Exhibit G)

All improvements are to be designed by a licensed professional, permitted and inspected as required by the local building code.

July 15, 2019

City Council

City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

1025 Campbell Road

Houston, Texas 77055

This document serves as a summary of information submitted in support of a request by the

Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc.

To amend Specific Use Permit number 2013-13 to build a new Natatorium facility and parking lot

At 1006 Voss Road, Houston, Texas 77055.

- Exhibit A is the existing survey of the property to be used as a reference for proposed improvements.
- Exhibit B is the Demolition Site Plan indicating structures to be removed.
- Exhibit C is the overall proposed site plan, indicating new building, new facility access, new parking, fencing (new and repairs), 8' high storage building, landscaping and lighting.
- Exhibit D is the Civil Engineer's Drainage Plan and Impervious Cover Calculations for the existing site.
- Exhibit E is the Civil Engineer's Drainage Plan and Impervious Cover Calculations for the proposed site.
- Exhibit F represents the proposed fencing plan for the new facility. The plan utilizes new ornamental fencing to match existing ornamental fencing as approved in the 2009 SUP on page 3, Section 6, Item B, Bullet 2. DCST shall repair as necessary the existing chain link fence along the northern border of the property adjacent to the creek.
- Exhibit G is the proposed Landscape Plan to retain existing trees, while adding several new parking lot trees. In addition, the plan calls for new plants and ground cover throughout the site, especially along the Voss Road frontage.

- Exhibit H is the proposed lighting plan that will comply with the SUP requirements as stipulated in 2009 SUP, Page 6, Section 6, Item H, Bullet 1. The plan includes a Photometric Study.
- Exhibit J is the proposed Traffic Control plan that will comply with the 2009 SUP requirements stipulated on Page 4, Section 6, Item F, Bullet 1; Page 5, Section 6, Item 2 and Page 6, Section 6, Item G.
- Exhibit K is the proposed First Floor Plan
- Exhibit L is the proposed Second Floor Plan
- Exhibit M is the proposed Work-out Room Plan
- Exhibit N represents the proposed Exterior Natatorium Building Elevations. The maximum Building Height is 40'-4"
- Exhibit O represents the proposed Exterior Natatorium Building + Fitness Center Elevations. The maximum Building Height is 40'-4".
- Exhibit P includes color renderings of the proposed Dad's Club Swim Team facility.
- Exhibit Q is a copy of the current Specific Use Permit ordinance number 2013-13 with certain paragraphs highlighted to correspond to those exhibits that specifically reference the ordinance.
- Exhibit R is a copy of the previous Specific Use Permit ordinance number 2009-06 with certain paragraphs highlighted to correspond to those exhibits that specifically reference the ordinance.

Thank you for your time and consideration of this request. The construction team will be ready to meet at the committee's convenience. Our goal is to provide the citizens City of Spring Valley Village a premium neighborhood swim and fitness facility. We would like to open as soon as possible; and will make every effort to meet the requirements of the City's approval process in a timely manner.

Respectfully submitted,

The Dad's Club Swim Team

From: [Oscar Arevalo](#)
To: [Roxanne Benitez](#)
Subject: FW: Dad's Club Letter of Clarification
Date: Thursday, July 25, 2019 11:16:40 AM
Attachments: [Dads Club Clarification Letter SUP July 24 2019.pdf](#)

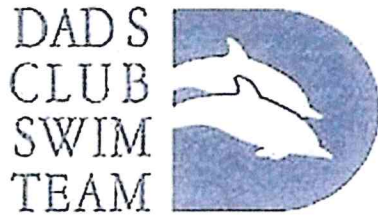
FYI

Oscar Arevalo, CBO | Building Official
713-465-8308 | Direct: 832-910-8577
1025 Campbell Road | Houston, Texas 77055

From: Charlie Calderwood [mailto:charlie@calderwoodfinancial.com]
Sent: Wednesday, July 24, 2019 3:18 PM
To: Oscar Arevalo <OAarevalo@springvalleytx.com>
Cc: Mark Goulas <Mark@gaarchitects.com>
Subject: Dad's Club Letter of Clarification

Oscar, good afternoon! Many thanks for all you do to help and assist ! It is greatly appreciated!!! Have a good evening!

Charlie
713-808-9077



DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM

1006 Voss Rd

Houston, TX 77055

Oscar Arevalo

City of Spring Valley Village

Dear Oscar,

Thank you for asking to clarify two items.

1. The term "Medical Therapy" used in a previous letter to the city for a use of our new natatorium is a misstatement. We do not do medical therapy of any sort. What was meant that swimmers whom have suffered an injury of some sort can use the pool water as a means of conditioning to recover from their injury.
2. On the Landscaping Plan, there are a total 26 trees to be planted, 14 on the front parking lot walkway border and 12 along the walkway in the back. We prefer not to plant trees in the parking lot every ten spots because the perimeter planting gives the 26 trees a better chance of survival with consistent watering and care with reduced chances of a car collision. Plus we pick up a few extra parking spots. For the most part, both parking lots, especially the back are hidden from street view. This is consistent with the 2013 SUP Approval of not having trees in either parking lot.

Thank you for your review and help, it is greatly appreciated.

Best wishes!

Charlie Calderwood, President

Dad's Club Aquatic Center, Inc.

OWNER

Dad's Club
1006 Voss Road
Houston, Texas 77055
XXX

CONTRACTOR

TBD
XXX
XXX
XXX

ARCHITECTS



Goulas + Associates, Inc.
1505 Whispering Pines Dr.
Houston, Texas 77055
713.667.8774

LANDSCAPE
ARCHITECT

Town Center Landscape, Inc.
17207 Telge Road
Cypress, Texas 77429
281.217.1951

STRUCTURAL
ENGINEER

Hurley SCCI
3111 Sackett St., Suite 200
Houston, Texas 77098
713.520.8528

MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL
PLUMBING ENGINEERS

Jones Engineers, L.P.
9820 Whithorn Dr.
Houston, Texas 77095
713.222.7766

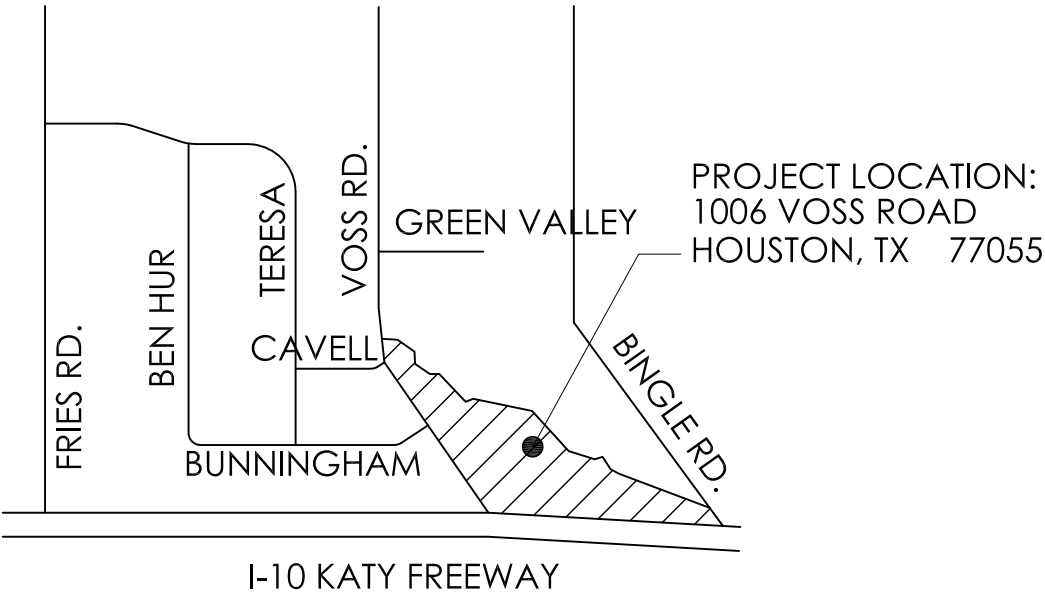
CIVIL
ENGINEER

H2B, Inc.
1225 North Loop West, Suite 800
Houston, Texas 77008
713.864.2900

DAD'S CLUB

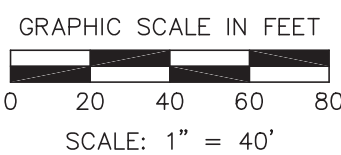
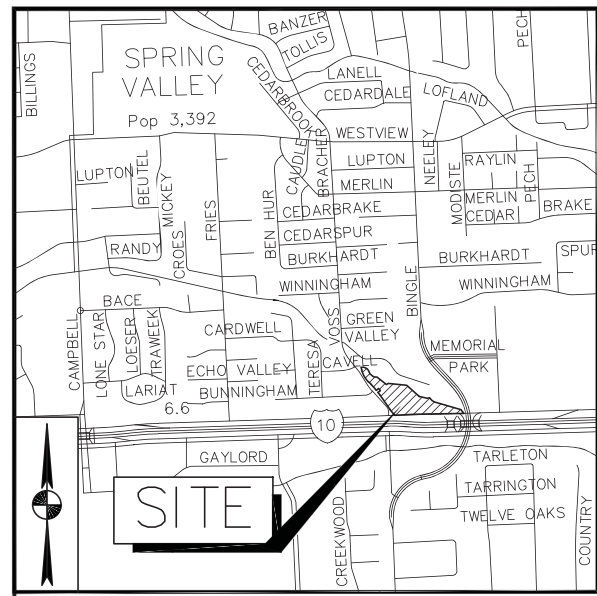
1006 VOSS ROAD HOUSTON TEXAS 77055

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
15 JULY 2019



INDEX OF EXHIBITS

- EXHIBIT A - EXISTING SURVEY
- EXHIBIT B - DEMOLITION SITE PLAN
- EXHIBIT C - PROPOSED SITE PLAN
- EXHIBIT D - CIVIL EXISTING DRAINAGE PLAN + IMPERVIOUS COVER CALCULATIONS
- EXHIBIT E - CIVIL PROPOSED DRAINAGE PLAN + IMPERVIOUS CEVER CALCULATIONS
- EXHIBIT F - PROPOSED SITE FENCING PLAN
- EXHIBIT G - PROPOSED LANDSCAPE PLAN
- EXHIBIT H - PROPOSED SITE LIGHTING PLAN
- EXHIBIT J - PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
- EXHIBIT K - PROPOSED FIRST FLOOR PLAN
- EXHIBIT L - PROPOSED SECOND FLOOR PLAN
- EXHIBIT M - PROPOSED WORK OUT ROOM PLAN
- EXHIBIT N - EXTERIOR NATATORIUM BUILDING ELEVATIONS
- EXHIBIT O - EXTERIOR NATATORIUM BUILDING + FITNESS CENTER ELEVATIONS
- EXHIBIT P - COLOR RENDERINGS OF THE PROPOSED DADS CLUB SWIM FACILITY
- EXHIBIT Q - SPECIFIC USE PERMIT ORDINANCE NUMBER 2013-13
- EXHIBIT R - SPECIFIC USE PERMIT ORDINANCE NUMBER 2009-06



AH. OSBOURNE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 610 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

ABBREVIATIONS
CONCRETE ELEVATION
ASPHALT ELEVATION
TOP OF CURB ELEVATION
GUTTER ELEVATION
FLOWLINE ELEVATION
NATURAL GROUND ELEVATION
RIM ELEVATION
TOP OF GRATE ELEVATION
ASPH
BO
BOV
CATV
CL
C.M.P.
CONC
C.P.P.
D.R.H.C.T.
EB
EOP
ET
EY
FF
FH
GAS-PS
GL
GM
GV
ICV
H.C.C.F.
H.C.M.R.
NG
P.C.
P.V.C.
R.C.P.
R.O.W.
SAN. SWR.
S.M. SWR.
TEL-PS
TP
VOL.
WM
WTR SPIGOT
WV
(XXX - XXX)

LEGEND
5/8" IRON ROD SET W/STANTEC CAP (UNLESS NOTED)
5/8" IRON ROD W/CAP FOUND (UNLESS NOTED)
IRON PIPE FOUND
POINT FOR CORNER
CUT "X" FOUND
MONUMENT FOUND
"TK" NAIL FOUND
BENCHMARK
SAMPLE WELL
FIRE HYDRANT
WATER VALVE
SIGN
LIGHT STANDARD
BLOWOFF VALVE/BACKFLOW PREVENTER
UTILITY POLE
GUY WIRE
WASTEWATER CLEANOUT
SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
STORM SEWER MANHOLE
UNIDENTIFIED MANHOLE
ELECTRIC MANHOLE
TELEPHONE MANHOLE
GRATE INLET
BB INLET
GROUND LIGHT
FIBER OPTIC CABLE MARKER
TRAFFIC SIGNAL BOX
TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE
TELEPHONE RISER
UNDERGROUND CABLE MARKER
UNDERGROUND GAS LINE MARKER
UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE MARKER
GAS RISER
ELECTRIC BOX
ELECTRIC METER
GAS METER
TELEPHONE RISER
CHAIN LINK FENCE
WROUGHT IRON FENCE
WOODEN FENCE
OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
WATER LINE
UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE LINE
UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE
UNDERGROUND GAS LINE
UNDERGROUND CABLE TV
SANITARY SEWER LINE
STORM SEWER LINE
TOP OF BANK
FLOW LINE
MINOR CONTOUR LINE
MAJOR CONTOUR LINE
COVERED AREA
WOOD DECK
BRICK PAVEMENT
WATER

GENERAL NOTES

- THE SURVEYOR HAS NOT ABSTRACTED THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.
- THIS SURVEY WAS MADE IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE INFORMATION DESCRIBED IN COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE FURTHER DESCRIBED HEREON.
- BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON TEXAS STATE COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983 SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE. COMBINED SCALE FACTOR: 0.999852864
- THIS PROPERTY LIES IN ZONE "X" UNSHADED (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL FLOODPLAIN) ACCORDING TO THE MOST RECENT OFFICIAL FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, COMMUNITY PANEL NUMBER 4820100645, REVISED JUNE 16, 2007.
- THE CITY OF HOUSTON HAS NO ZONING ORDINANCE.
- NO APPARENT PARTY WALLS WERE FOUND IN THE PROCESS OF CONDUCTING THE FIELDWORK.
- ONLY VISIBLE EVIDENCE OF IMPROVEMENTS AND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN HEREON.
- VISIBLE EVIDENCE OF IMPROVEMENTS AND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN HEREON. PROVIDED BY TEXAS ONE-CALL. SURVEYOR MAKES NO CERTIFICATION, STATEMENT OR GUARANTEE AS TO THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS THEREOF.
- SURVEYOR DID NOT OBSERVE EVIDENCE OF RECENT EARTH MOVING WORK, BUILDING, CONSTRUCTION, OR BUILDING ADDITIONS IN THE PROCESS OF CONDUCTING THE FIELDWORK.
- SURVEYOR DID NOT OBSERVE EVIDENCE OF RECENT STREET OR SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION OR REPAIRS IN THE PROCESS OF CONDUCTING THE FIELDWORK.
- NO BUILDING WAS ON SITE AT TIME OF SURVEY.
- THE CONTOUR LINES SHOWN ARE A PRODUCT OF COMPUTER GENERATED AVERAGING FROM ACTUAL SURVEY POINTS TAKEN ON THE GROUND. ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS MAY EXIST FOR THE SAME DATA.
- OIL AND GAS MATTERS SHOULD BE PURSUED BY AN EXPERT IN THAT FIELD.
- SURVEYOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REVERSE SURVEY AT NO FAULT OR LIABILITY IN THE PRESENCE OF ADDITIONAL EVIDENCE FROM TIME OF THIS SURVEY.
- ACCORDING TO THE HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT, THE ADDRESS OF THE SUBJECT TRACT (PROPERTY ID NO. 0440340020450) IS ON 1006 VOSS ROAD, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055.

SCHEDULE B ITEMS

TITLE REPORT NOTE:

ONLY THOSE EASEMENTS AND THAT INFORMATION LISTED IN COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE, ISSUED BY FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, POLICY NUMBER 5025648-0053650, DATE OF POLICY JUNE 3, 2015 AND RELISTED BELOW WERE CONSIDERED FOR THIS SURVEY. NO OTHER EASEMENT RESEARCH WAS PERFORMED BY STANTEC, INC.

RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS:

THE FOLLOWING RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS OF RECORD, ITEMIZED BELOW, BUT THE COMPANY INSURES THAT ANY SUCH RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS HAVE NOT BEEN VIOLATED SO AS TO AFFECT, AND THAT FUTURE VIOLATION THEREOF WILL NOT AFFECT, THE VALIDITY OR PRIORITY OF THE INSURED MORTGAGE (INSERT SPECIFIC RECORDING DATA OR DELETE THIS EXCEPTION):
ITEM NO. 1, SCHEDULE B, IS HEREBY DELETED.

EASEMENTS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY:

EASEMENT: 5 FEET WIDE, IN THE SOUTHWESTERLY PORTION OF SUBJECT PROPERTY TO: HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY
RECORDED: IN VOLUME 6501, PAGE 296, OF THE DEED RECORDS, OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS.
PURPOSE: ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES (AFFECTS TRACT 1) (AS SHOWN)

TOGETHER WITH AN UNOBSTRUCTED AERIAL EASEMENT 5' WIDE FROM A PLANE 20' ABOVE THE GROUND UPWARD LOCATED ON BOTH SIDES OF AND ADJOINING THE DESCRIBED EASEMENT.

EASEMENTS: TO HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY
PURPOSE: ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES
RECORDED: IN COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NO. 0453612, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, AND AS DESCRIBED THEREIN, (AFFECTS TRACT 1) (AS SHOWN)

THE RIGHT TO PROHIBIT, LIMIT, RESTRICT OR CONTROL ACCESS TO HIGHWAY INTERSTATE HIGHWAY 10, AS SET FORTH IN INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NO. 058807, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, (AFFECTS TRACT 1) (AS SHOWN)

ANY TITLES OR RIGHTS ASSERTED BY ANYONE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO PERSONS, THE PUBLIC, CORPORATIONS, GOVERNMENTS OR OTHER ENTITIES, 1) TO TIDELANDS, OR LANDS COMPRISING THE SHORES OR BEDS OF NAVIGABLE OR PERENNIAL RIVERS AND STREAMS, LAKES, BAYS, GULFS OR OCEANS, OR 2) TO LANDS BEYOND THE LINE OF THE HARBOR OR BULKHEAD LINES AS ESTABLISHED OR CHANGED BY ANY GOVERNMENT, OR 3) TO FILLED-IN LANDS, OR ARTIFICIAL ISLAND, OR 4) TO STATUTORY WATER RIGHTS, INCLUDING RIPARIAN RIGHTS, OR 5) TO THE AREA EXTENDING FROM THE LINE OF MEAN LOW TIDE TO THE LINE OF VEGETATION, OR THE RIGHTS OF ACCESS TO THAT AREA OR EASEMENT ALONG AND ACROSS- THE AREA.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

BEING A 5.9048 ACRE (257,211 SQUARE FEET) SITUATED IN AH. OSBOURNE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 610, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING ALL OF THAT CERTAIN 5.9048 ACRE TRACT, CONVEYED TO GEOFFREY D. GREENWADE, AS RECORDED UNDER HARRIS COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NO. 20150237057, SAID 5.9048 ACRE BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A "X" CUT DISC FOUND AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF VOSS ROAD (60 FEET WIDE), AND THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INTERSTATE HIGHWAY NO. 10 (WIDTH VARIES), ALSO MARKING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 5.9048 ACRE TRACT;

THENCE, ALONG THE EASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID VOSS ROAD, AND THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID 5.9048 ACRE TRACT AS FOLLOWS:

NORTHWESTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 127°18'1", A RADIUS OF 984.93 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 38°14'25" WEST, 94.85 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 95.03 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "PRECISION SURVEYORS" FOUND MARKING THE END OF SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT;

NORTHWESTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 127°18'1", A RADIUS OF 984.93 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 38°14'25" WEST, 94.85 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 95.03 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "PRECISION SURVEYORS" FOUND MARKING THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT;

NORTH 32°12'26" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 226.50 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "STANTEC" SET FOR AN ANGLE POINT;

NORTH 38°29'21" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 35.00 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "STANTEC" SET FOR AN ANGLE POINT;

SOUTH 55°31'44" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 35.00 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "STANTEC" SET FOR AN ANGLE POINT;

SOUTH 38°29'21" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 35.00 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "STANTEC" SET FOR AN ANGLE POINT, AND MARKING THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT;

NORTHWESTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 05°34'33", A RADIUS OF 984.93 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 39°17'41" WEST, 95.81 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 95.85 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "STANTEC" SET MARKING THE END OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT;

NORTH 42°04'57" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 48.16 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "STANTEC" SET MARKING THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT;

NORTHWESTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 30°00'00", A RADIUS OF 328.10 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 27°04'57" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 169.84 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 171.79 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "STANTEC" SET MARKING THE END OF SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT;

NORTH 12°04'57" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 36.41 FEET TO A POINT IN THE CENTERLINE OF BRIAR BRANCH CREEK, AND MARKING THE NORTHWESTERLY CORNER OF SAID 5.9048 ACRE TRACT;

THENCE, WITH THE CENTERLINE OF BRIAR BRANCH CREEK, AND THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID 5.9048 ACRE TRACT AS FOLLOWS:

SOUTH 88°28'44" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 36.29 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT FOR CORNER;

SOUTH 61°41'41" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 40.04 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT FOR CORNER;

SOUTH 39°54'56" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 30.75 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT FOR CORNER;

SOUTH 18°25'43" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 43.41 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT FOR CORNER;

SOUTH 45°57'08" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 44.26 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT FOR CORNER;

SOUTH 60°13'31" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 28.22 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT FOR CORNER;

SOUTH 48°48'42" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 136.67 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT FOR CORNER;

NORTH 57°59'47" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 26.07 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT FOR CORNER;

SOUTH 80°59'34" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 233.22 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT FOR CORNER;

SOUTH 45°02'22" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 208.82 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT FOR CORNER;

SOUTH 74°08'39" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 103.44 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT FOR CORNER;

NORTH 78°14'06" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 30.76 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT FOR CORNER;

SOUTH 41°09'20" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 48.31 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT FOR CORNER;

SOUTH 55°24'42" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 35.81 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT FOR CORNER;

SOUTH 71°24'17" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 347.58 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT FOR CORNER;

SOUTH 26°49'20" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 19.34 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT FOR CORNER;

SOUTH 38°07'47" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 40.34 FEET TO A "X" CUT SET IN CONCRETE AT THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID INTERSTATE HIGHWAY NO. 10, AND MARKING THE SOUTHEASTERLY CORNER OF SAID 5.9048 ACRE TRACT;

THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY, CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID INTERSTATE HIGHWAY NO. 10, AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 5.9048 ACRE TRACT, ALSO ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°15'27", A RADIUS OF 11,486.28 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 89°27'18" WEST, 452.54 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 452.57 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING AN AREA OF 5.9048 ACRES (257,211 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND.

THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY, CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID INTERSTATE HIGHWAY NO. 10, AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 5.9048 ACRE TRACT, ALSO ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°15'27", A RADIUS OF 11,486.28 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 89°27'18" WEST, 452.54 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 452.57 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING AN AREA OF 5.9048 ACRES (257,211 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND.

THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY, CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID INTERSTATE HIGHWAY NO. 10, AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 5.9048 ACRE TRACT, ALSO ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°15'27", A RADIUS OF 11,486.28 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 89°27'18" WEST, 452.54 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 452.57 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING AN AREA OF 5.9048 ACRES (257,211 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND.

THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY, CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID INTERSTATE HIGHWAY NO. 10, AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 5.9048 ACRE TRACT, ALSO ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°15'27", A RADIUS OF 11,486.28 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 89°27'18" WEST, 452.54 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 452.57 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING AN AREA OF 5.9048 ACRES (257,211 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND.

THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY, CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID INTERSTATE HIGHWAY NO. 10, AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 5.9048 ACRE TRACT, ALSO ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°15'27", A RADIUS OF 11,486.28 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 89°27'18" WEST, 452.54 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 452.57 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING AN AREA OF 5.9048 ACRES (257,211 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND.

THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY, CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID INTERSTATE HIGHWAY NO. 10, AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 5.9048 ACRE TRACT, ALSO ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°15'27", A RADIUS OF 11,486.28 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 89°27'18" WEST, 452.54 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 452.57 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING AN AREA OF 5.9048 ACRES (257,211 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND.

THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY, CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID INTERSTATE HIGHWAY NO. 10, AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 5.9048 ACRE TRACT, ALSO ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°15'27", A RADIUS OF 11,486.28 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 89°27'18" WEST, 452.54 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 452.57 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING AN AREA OF 5.9048 ACRES (257,211 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND.

THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY, CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID INTERSTATE HIGHWAY NO. 10, AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 5.9048 ACRE TRACT, ALSO ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°15'27", A RADIUS OF 11,486.28 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 89°27'18" WEST, 452.54 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 452.57 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING AN AREA OF 5.9048 ACRES (257,211 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND.

THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY, CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID INTERSTATE HIGHWAY NO. 10, AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 5.9048 ACRE TRACT, ALSO ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°15'27", A RADIUS OF 11,486.28 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 89°27'18" WEST, 452.54 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 452.57 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING AN AREA OF 5.9048 ACRES (257,211 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND.

THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY, CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID INTERSTATE HIGHWAY NO. 10, AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 5.9048 ACRE TRACT, ALSO ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°15'27", A RADIUS OF 11,486.28 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 89°27'18" WEST, 452.54 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 452.57 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING AN AREA OF 5.9048 ACRES (257,211 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND.

THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY, CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID INTERSTATE HIGHWAY NO. 10, AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 5.9048 ACRE TRACT, ALSO ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°15'27", A RADIUS OF 11,486.28 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 89°27'18" WEST, 452.54 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 452.57 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING AN AREA OF 5.9048 ACRES (257,211 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND.

THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY, CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID INTERSTATE HIGHWAY NO. 10, AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 5.9048 ACRE TRACT, ALSO ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°15'27", A RADIUS OF 11,486.28 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 89°27'18" WEST, 452.54 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 452.57 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING AN AREA OF 5.9048 ACRES (257,211 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND.

THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY, CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID INTERSTATE HIGHWAY NO. 10, AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 5.9048 ACRE TRACT, ALSO ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°15'27", A RADIUS OF 11,486.28 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 89°27'18" WEST, 452.54 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 452.57 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING AN AREA OF 5.9048 ACRES (257,211 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND.

THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY, CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID INTERSTATE HIGHWAY NO. 10, AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 5.9048 ACRE TRACT, ALSO ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°15'27", A RADIUS OF 11,486.28 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 89°27'18" WEST, 452.54 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 452.57 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING AN AREA OF 5.9048 ACRES (257,211 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND.

THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY, CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID INTERSTATE HIGHWAY NO. 10, AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 5.9048 ACRE TRACT, ALSO ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°15'27", A RADIUS OF 11,486.28 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 89°27'18" WEST, 452.54 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 452.57 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING AN AREA OF 5.9048 ACRES (257,211 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND.

THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY, CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID INTERSTATE HIGHWAY NO. 10, AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 5.9048 ACRE TRACT, ALSO ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°15'27", A RADIUS OF 11,486.28 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 89°27'18" WEST, 452.54 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 452.57 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING AN AREA OF 5.9048 ACRES (257,211 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND.

THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY, CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID INTERSTATE HIGHWAY NO. 10, AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 5.9048 ACRE TRACT, ALSO ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°15'27", A RADIUS OF 11,486.28 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 89°27'18" WEST, 452.54 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 452.57 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING AN AREA OF 5.9048 ACRES (257,211 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND.

THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY, CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID INTERSTATE HIGHWAY NO. 10, AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 5.9048 ACRE TRACT, ALSO ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°15'27", A RADIUS OF 11,486.28 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 89°27'18" WEST, 452.54 FEET, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 452.57 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING AN AREA OF 5.9048 ACRES (257,211 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION

TO GREEN BANK, N.A., DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM, INC., FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY.

THIS SURVEY SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLIES WITH THE CURRENT TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR A CATEGORY 1A AND CATEGORY 6, CONDITION 2 SURVEY.

THE FIELD WORK WAS COMPLETED ON OCTOBER 26, 2018

PRELIMINARY, THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR RELEI UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT.

STEPHEN L. COONINCH DATE:
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5170
STANTEC, INC.
580 WESTLAKE PARK BOULEVARD, SUITE 1000
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77079

DATE:
STANTEC, INC.
580 WESTLAKE PARK BOULEVARD, SUITE 1000
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77079

DATE:
STANTEC, INC.
580 WESTLAKE PARK BOULEVARD, SUITE 1000
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77079

BOUNDARY AND TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY
BEING ALL OF CERTAIN 5.9048 ACRE TRACT,
CONVEYED TO GEOFFREY D. GREENWADE,
H.C.C.F. NO. 20150237057
SITUATED IN HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM, INC.

SPRING BRANCH

Scale: 1"=40'
File: v:\22201\ACTIVE\222011468\SURVEY
Date: 11/05/2018
Drawn by: RB
Approved by: SLG
Project No.: 222011468

EXHIBIT
A

118

COPYRIGHT © GOULAS + ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT, DESIGNER AND HIS/HER ASSOCIATES, AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT/DESIGNER.

Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

DEMOLITION PLAN

Issue:

REVIEW

Issue Date:

31 MAY 2019

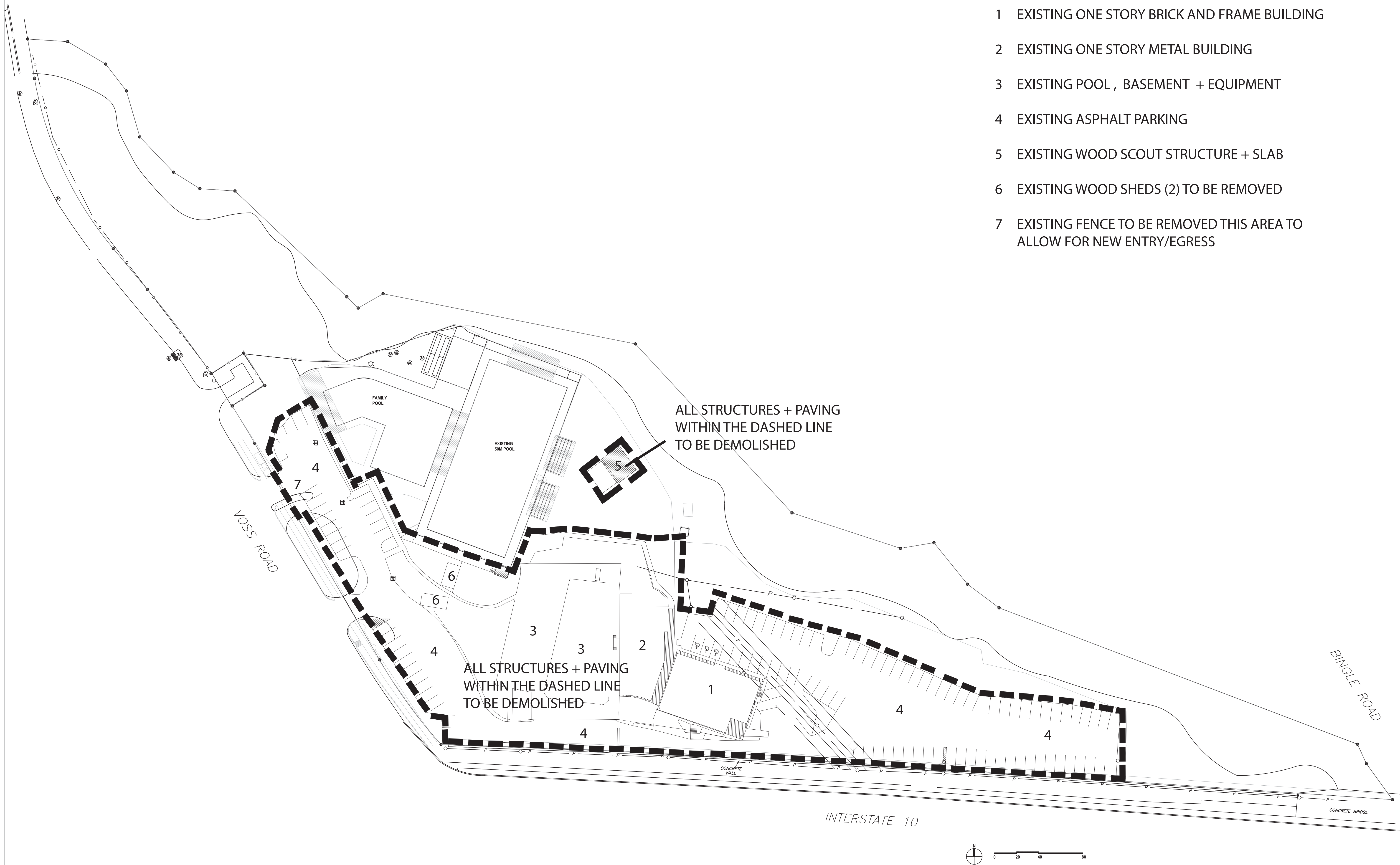
Revision Date:

Sheet:

EXHIBIT
B

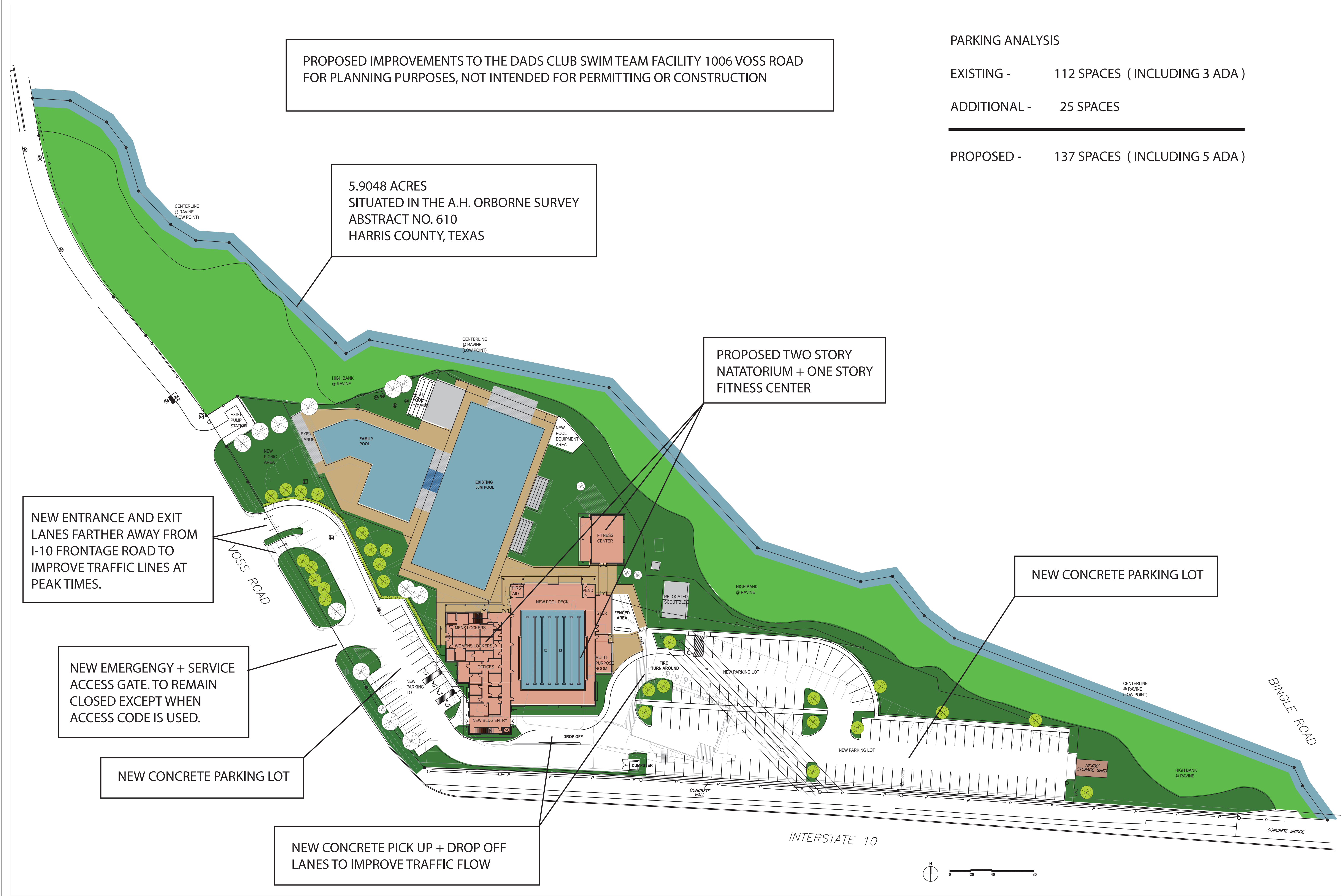
LEGEND OF DEMOLITION ITEMS

- 1
- EXISTING ONE STORY BRICK AND FRAME BUILDING
- 2
- EXISTING ONE STORY METAL BUILDING
- 3
- EXISTING POOL , BASEMENT + EQUIPMENT
- 4
- EXISTING ASPHALT PARKING
- 5
- EXISTING WOOD SCOUT STRUCTURE + SLAB
- 6
- EXISTING WOOD SHEDS (2) TO BE REMOVED
- 7
- EXISTING FENCE TO BE REMOVED THIS AREA TO ALLOW FOR NEW ENTRY/EGRESS



1 DEMOLITION PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 40'-0"

COPYRIGHT © GOULAS + ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT, DESIGNER AND HIS/HER ASSOCIATES, AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT/DESIGNER.



PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DADS CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION

5.9048 ACRES
SITUATED IN THE A.H. ORBORNE SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 610
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

PROPOSED TWO STORY
NATATORIUM + ONE STORY
FITNESS CENTER

NEW ENTRANCE AND EXIT
LANES FARTHER AWAY FROM
I-10 FRONTAGE ROAD TO
IMPROVE TRAFFIC LINES AT
PEAK TIMES.

NEW EMERGENCY + SERVICE
ACCESS GATE. TO REMAIN
CLOSED EXCEPT WHEN
ACCESS CODE IS USED.

NEW CONCRETE PARKING LOT

NEW CONCRETE PICK UP + DROP OFF
LANES TO IMPROVE TRAFFIC FLOW

PARKING ANALYSIS

EXISTING - 112 SPACES (INCLUDING 3 ADA)

ADDITIONAL - 25 SPACES

PROPOSED - 137 SPACES (INCLUDING 5 ADA)

Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

PROPOSED SITE PLAN

Issue:

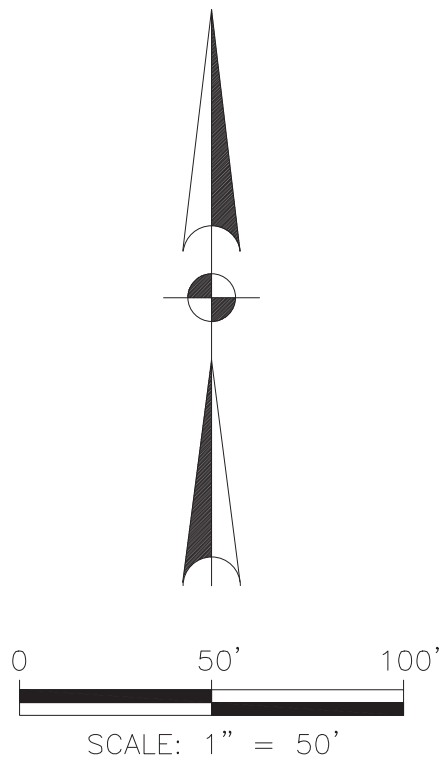
REVIEW

Issue Date:

31 MAY 2019

Revision Date:

Sheet:



BENCHMARK:
 ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON HARRIS COUNTY FLOODPLAIN REFERENCE MARKS:
 RM # 210260: ELEVATION=72.96' NAVD88, (2001 ADJ)
 RM #X210255: ELEVATION=70.83' NAVD88, (2001 ADJ)

SEE BOUNDARY AND TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY FOR TEMPORARY BENCHMARKS, AND LEGEND OF EXISTING FEATURES

- LEGEND:**
- EXISTING IMPERVIOUS SURFACE
 - EXISTING DRAINAGE AREA (W140-01-00)
 - EXISTING DRAINAGE AREA (VOSS ROAD)
 - PROPERTY LINE
 - SHEET FLOW DIRECTION

Project Information:

Consultants:



DAD'S CLUB
 1006 VOSS ROAD
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

EXISTING DRAINAGE AREA MAP + PERMEABILITY CALCULATIONS

Issue:

REVIEW

Issue Date:

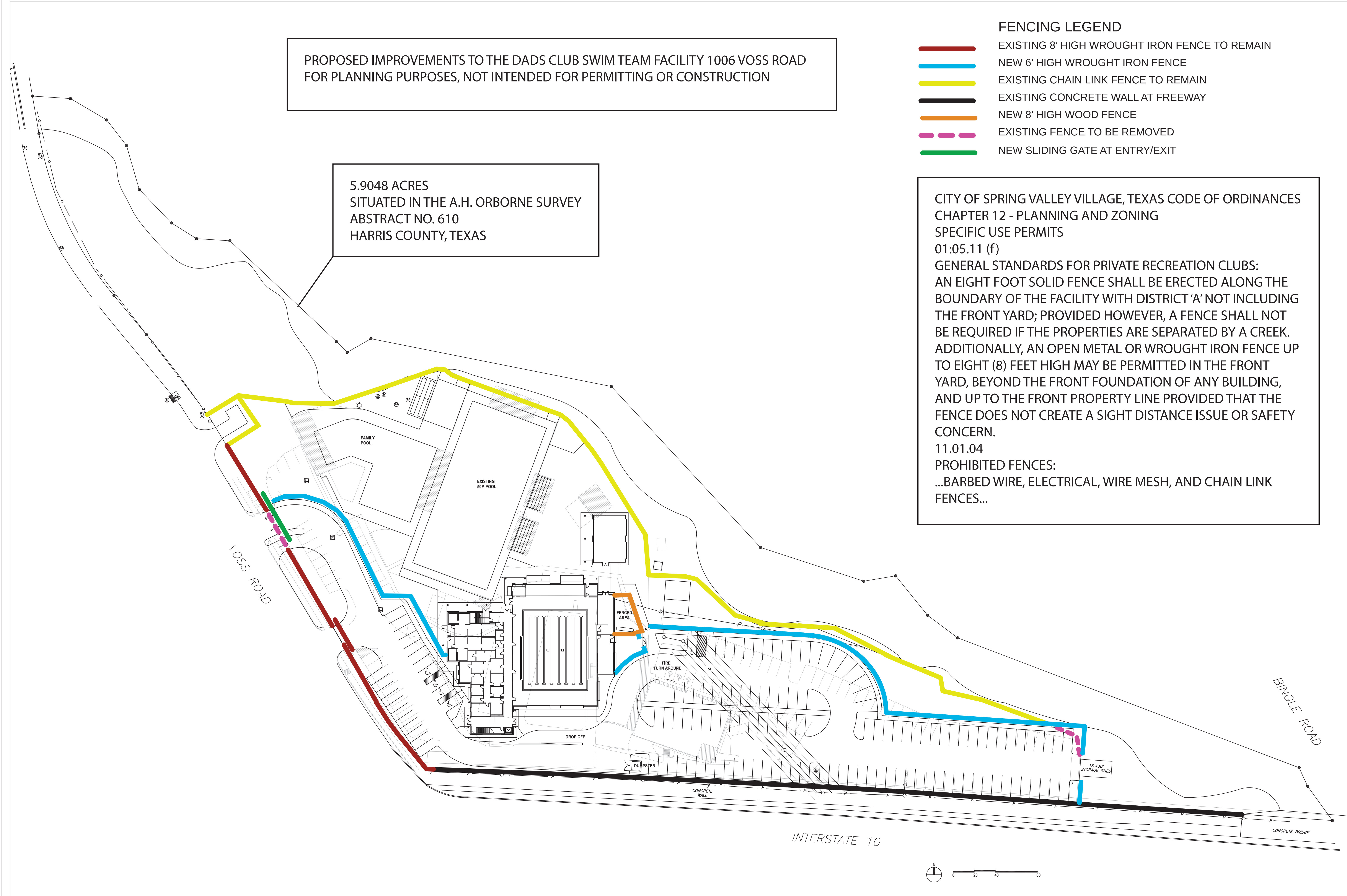
11 APRIL 2018

Revision Date:

Sheet:

EXHIBIT
 D

COPYRIGHT © GOULAS + ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT, DESIGNER AND HIS/HER ASSOCIATES, AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT/DESIGNER.



1 PROPOSED SITE FENCING PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 40'-0"

Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

PROPOSED SITE
FENCING PLAN

Issue:

REVIEW

Issue Date:

31 MAY 2019

Revision Date:

Sheet:

COPYRIGHT © GOULAS + ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT, DESIGNER AND HIS/HER ASSOCIATES, AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT/DESIGNER.

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DADS CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION

5.9048 ACRES
SITUATED IN THE A.H. ORBORNE SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 610
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

EXISTING VEGETATIVE
BUFFER WITH MATURE TREES
AND UNDERGROWTH

EXISTING VEGETATIVE
BUFFER WITH MATURE TREES
AND UNDERGROWTH

NOTE 1: THIS LANDSCAPING PLAN IS FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.
A LANDSCAPING PLAN, PREPARED BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL, IN
ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF SPRING
VALLEY VILLAGE ORDINANCES, (SECTION 12), WILL BE SUBMITTED
FOR PERMITTING.

NOTE 2: A TREE SURVEY WILL BE SUBMITTED, AS REQUIRED AS PART OF
THE BUILDING PERMIT APPLICATION ALONG WITH A LIST OF ALL TREES
THAT ARE REMOVED AND A PLAN TO PROVIDE FOR TREE REPLACEMENT.
THE SUBMITTED PLANS WILL ALSO INCLUDE A PLAN FOR THE
PROTECTION OF EXISTING TREES DURING CONSTRUCTION.

SEE SPECIAL USE PERMIT ORDINANCE
2009-06 FOR FURTHER
REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS.

SPECIAL USE PERMIT ORDINANCE
2009-06
PAGE 6
H. LANDSCAPING/LIGHTING
2) ALL ACTIVITIES SHALL COMPLY WITH THE
ORDINANCES OF THE CITY APPLICABLE TO
LANDSCAPING, INCLUDING CHAPTER 3
(ARTICLE 3.1000) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES.

LANDSCAPE LEGEND

- SOLID SOD
- EXISTING TREE TO REMAIN
- EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED
- NEW TREE
- NEW PLANTS
- EXISTING VEGETATIVE BUFFER
WITH MATURE TREES AND UNDERGROWTH
- LOW POINT OF RAVINE - CENTERLINE

Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

LANDSCAPE PLAN

Issue:

REVIEW

Issue Date:

31 MAY 2019

Revision Date:

Sheet:

COPYRIGHT © GOULAS + ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT, DESIGNER AND HIS/HER ASSOCIATES, AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT/DESIGNER.

Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

LIGHTING PLAN

Issue:

REVIEW

Issue Date:

02 JULY 2019

Revision Date:

Sheet:

EXHIBIT
H

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DADS CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION

SEE SPECIAL USE PERMIT ORDINANCE
2009-06 FOR FURTHER
REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS.

Luminaire Locations										
		Location						Aim		
No.	Label	X	Y	Z	MH	Orientation	Tilt	X	Y	Z
1	A	545.47	306.92	12.00	12.00	0.00	0.00	545.47	306.92	0.00
1	B	778.70	141.82	40.00	40.00	282.79	68.73	778.70	141.82	40.00
1	C	750.31	263.59	20.00	20.00	90.00	0.00			
1	D	259.34	501.84	20.00	20.00	91.86	0.00			
1	E	344.95	470.62	20.00	20.00	43.45	0.00			
1	G	484.49	265.71	9.00	9.00	270.00	0.00	484.32	265.71	0.00
1	H	936.63	144.60	40.00	40.00	275.49	60.00	900.96	148.03	20.78
2	A	740.00	271.84	12.00	12.00	0.00	0.00	740.00	271.84	0.00
2	B	779.09	144.36	40.00	40.00	324.74	71.74	779.09	144.36	40.00
2	D	446.82	481.51	20.00	20.00	343.23	0.00			
2	E	316.70	393.66	20.00	20.00	53.97	0.00			
2	G	483.88	222.33	9.00	9.00	270.00	0.00	483.71	222.33	0.00
2	H	936.75	144.26	40.00	40.00	37.41	60.00	958.52	172.73	20.78
3	A	643.12	289.70	12.00	12.00	0.00	0.00	643.12	289.70	0.00
3	B	780.17	142.71	40.00	40.00	82.04	70.58	780.17	142.71	40.00
3	D	431.58	438.59	20.00	20.00	12.34	0.00			
3	E	402.04	360.60	20.00	20.00	350.54	0.00			
4	A	322.16	167.01	12.00	12.00	0.00	0.00	322.16	167.01	0.00
4	E	243.74	392.68	20.00	20.00	359.30	0.00			
5	A	306.31	368.98	12.00	12.00	0.00	0.00	306.31	368.98	0.00
6	A	393.98	337.49	12.00	12.00	0.00	0.00	393.98	337.49	0.00

Statistics

Description	Symbol	Avg	Max	Min	Max/Min	Avg/Min
Calc Zone #1	+	1.5 fc	52.2 fc	0.0 fc	N/A	N/A
Calc Zone #2	+	8.0 fc	141.4 fc	0.0 fc	N/A	N/A

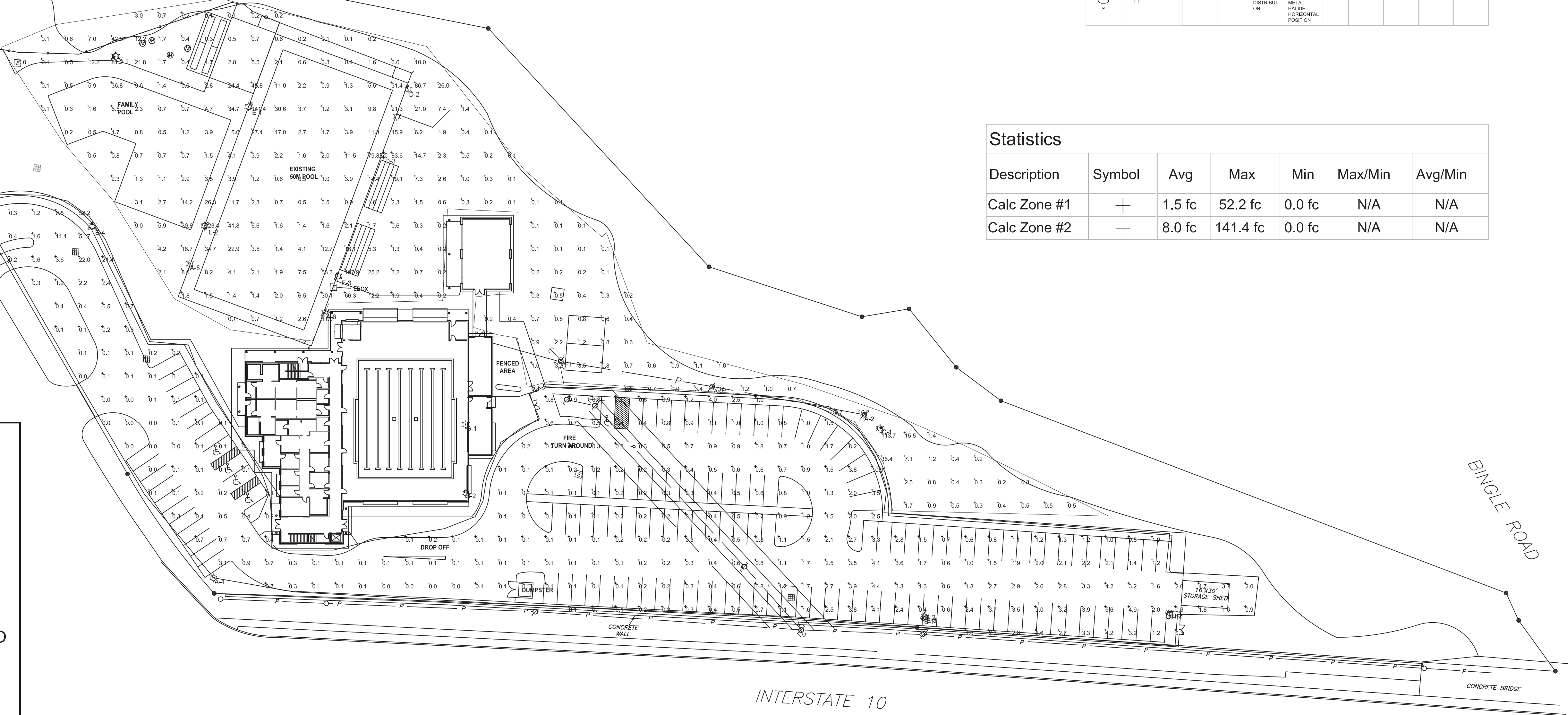
SPECIAL USE PERMIT ORDINANCE

2009-06

PAGE 6

H. LANDSCAPING/LIGHTING

1) NO OUTDOOR LIGHTING SHALL BE PERMITTED TO DIRECTLY SHINE ON ANY ADJACENT PROPERTY. ALL NEW OUTDOOR LIGHTING ASSOCIATED WITH THE FENCING, PARKING AREAS AND DRIVEWAYS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THIS PERMIT SHALL BE SCREENED OR SHADED AND PLACED AND ORIENTED TO MINIMIZE INDIRECT OR REFLECTED LIGHTING ONTO ADJACENT PROPERTIES. ALL NEW LIGHTING SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY'S STANDARDS, INCLUDING CHAPTER 7 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES.



COPYRIGHT © GOULAS + ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT, DESIGNER AND HIS/HER ASSOCIATES, AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT/DESIGNER.

Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Issue:

REVIEW

Issue Date:

31 MAY 2019

Revision Date:

Sheet:

EXHIBIT
J

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DADS CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION

5.9048 ACRES
SITUATED IN THE A.H. ORBORNE SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 610
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

SEE SPECIAL USE PERMIT ORDINANCE
2009-06 FOR FURTHER
REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS.

F. TRAFFIC CONTROL, (PAGES 4,5&6)

- 1) ALL GUESTS, MEMBERS AND VISITORS OF THE FACILITY SHALL BE DISCHARGED AND PICKED UP ON THE PROPERTY; I.E., THE LOADING AND UNLOADING OF PASSENGERS OR PROPERTY ON THE STREETS ADJACENT TO THE PROPERTY IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.
- 2) THE OWNER SHALL IMPLEMENT AND UTILIZE THE FOLLOWING TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS FOR SWIM MEETS AND OTHER SIMILAR SPECIAL EVENTS:

SMALL SWIM MEETS:

1. ON SITE PARKING WILL BE PROVIDED.
2. OWNER WILL VISUALLY MONITOR VOSS ROAD AND CAVELL TO VERIFY THAT SWIM MEET ATTENDEES ARE NOT PARKING ON THE STREETS.
3. PRIOR TO THE SWIM MEET, OWNER WILL EMAIL TEAMS PARTICIPATING IN THE SWIM MEET TO INFORM THEIR PARENTS AND COACHES THAT THEY CANNOT PARK ON THE STREETS ADJACENT TO THE PROPERTY, THAT THEY MUST PARK IN THE DADS CLUB PARKING LOTS, AND THAT THE TEAM PARTICIPANTS SHOULD CARPOOL TO THE MEET TO LESSEN THE NUMBER OF CARS.
4. OWNER SHALL INSTALL TEMPORARY "NO SWIM MEET PARKING" SIGNS ALONG VOSS AND THE SOUTH SIDE OF CAVELL DURING MEETS.
5. DURING THE SWIM MEET, OWNER SHALL MAKE REGULAR ANNOUNCEMENTS TO MEET GUESTS AND PARTICIPANTS THAT PARKING ON VOSS OR CAVELL IS PROHIBITED.
6. OWNER SHALL ENCOURAGE CLUB MEMBERS WHO LIVE NEAR THE CLUB AND WHO ATTEND THE SWIM MEET TO CONSIDER WALKING OR RIDING A BIKE TO THE CLUB RATHER THAN DRIVING A CAR TO LESSEN THE NUMBER OF CARS.

LARGE SWIM MEETS:

1. OWNER SHALL PROVIDE OFF SITE PARKING AND SHUTTLE VANS FOR MEET ATTENDEES AND PARTICIPANTS. OWNER SHALL OBTAIN A TRAFFIC PLAN LETTER OF APPROVAL PRIOR TO EACH LARGE SWIM MEET (OR SIMILAR EVENT) FROM THE SPRING VALLEY POLICE DEPARTMENT.
2. OWNER SHALL VISUALLY MONITOR VOSS AND CAVELL TO VERIFY THAT SWIM MEET ATTENDEES ARE NOT PARKING ON THE STREETS.
3. PRIOR TO THE SWIM MEET, OWNER WILL EMAIL TEAMS PARTICIPATING IN THE SWIM MEET TO INFORM THEIR PARENTS AND COACHES THAT THEY CANNOT PARK ON THE STREETS ADJACENT TO THE PROPERTY, THAT THEY MUST PARK IN THE DADS CLUB PARKING LOTS, AND THAT THE TEAM PARTICIPANTS SHOULD CARPOOL TO THE MEET TO LESSEN THE NUMBER OF CARS.
4. OWNER SHALL INSTALL TEMPORARY "NO SWIM MEET PARKING" SIGNS ALONG VOSS AND THE SOUTH SIDE OF CAVELL DURING MEETS.
5. DURING THE SWIM MEET, OWNER SHALL MAKE REGULAR ANNOUNCEMENTS TO MEET GUESTS AND PARTICIPANTS THAT PARKING ON VOSS OR CAVELL IS PROHIBITED.
6. OWNER SHALL ENCOURAGE CLUB MEMBERS WHO LIVE NEAR THE CLUB AND WHO ATTEND THE SWIM MEET TO CONSIDER WALKING OR RIDING A BIKE TO THE CLUB RATHER THAN DRIVING A CAR TO LESSEN THE NUMBER OF CARS.

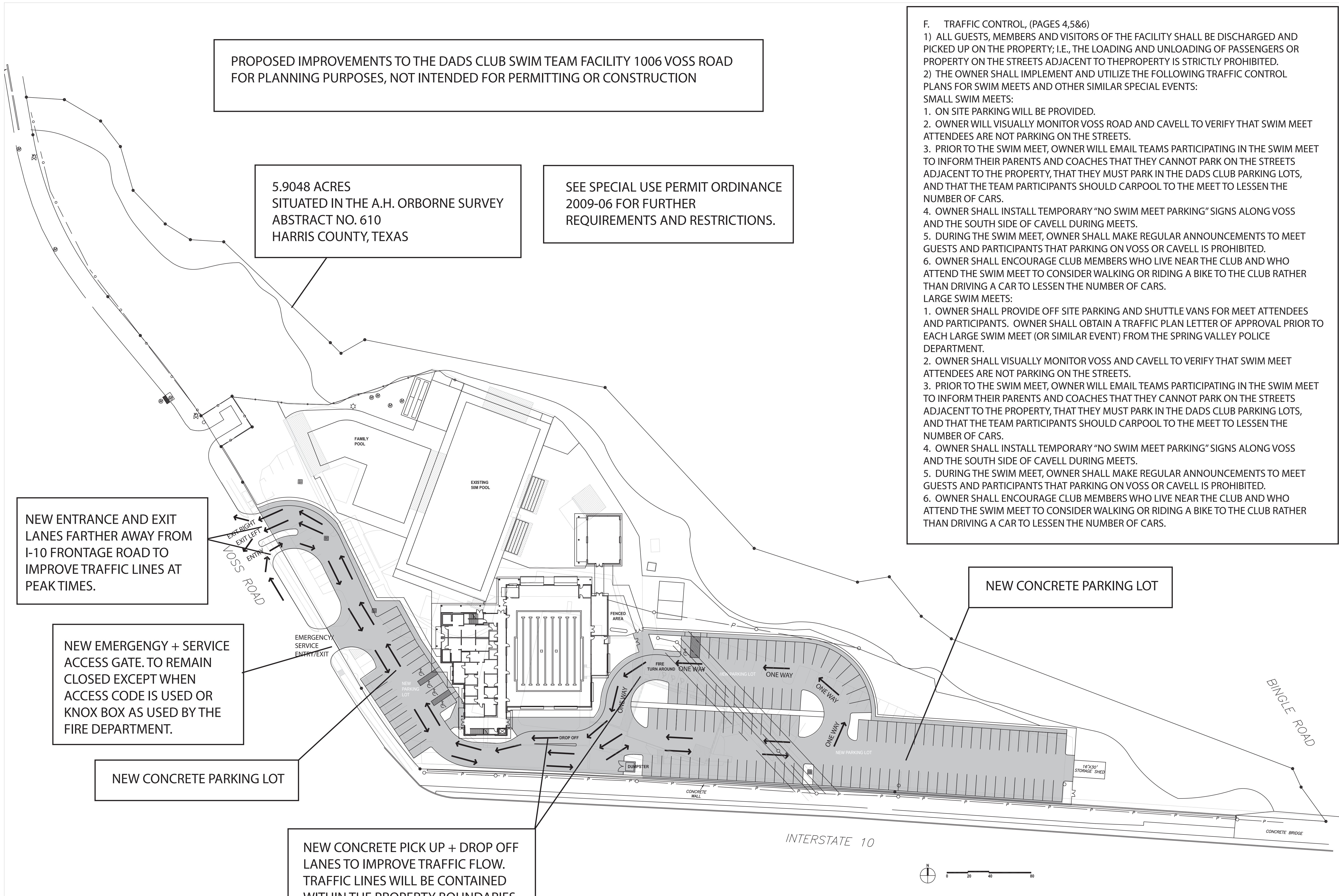
NEW ENTRANCE AND EXIT
LANES FARTHER AWAY FROM
I-10 FRONTAGE ROAD TO
IMPROVE TRAFFIC LINES AT
PEAK TIMES.

NEW EMERGENCY + SERVICE
ACCESS GATE. TO REMAIN
CLOSED EXCEPT WHEN
ACCESS CODE IS USED OR
KNOX BOX AS USED BY THE
FIRE DEPARTMENT.

NEW CONCRETE PARKING LOT

NEW CONCRETE PICK UP + DROP OFF
LANES TO IMPROVE TRAFFIC FLOW.
TRAFFIC LINES WILL BE CONTAINED
WITHIN THE PROPERTY BOUNDARIES.

NEW CONCRETE PARKING LOT





COPYRIGHT © GOULAS + ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT, DESIGNER AND HIS/HER ASSOCIATES, AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT/DESIGNER.

Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

SECOND FLOOR PLAN

Issue:

REVIEW

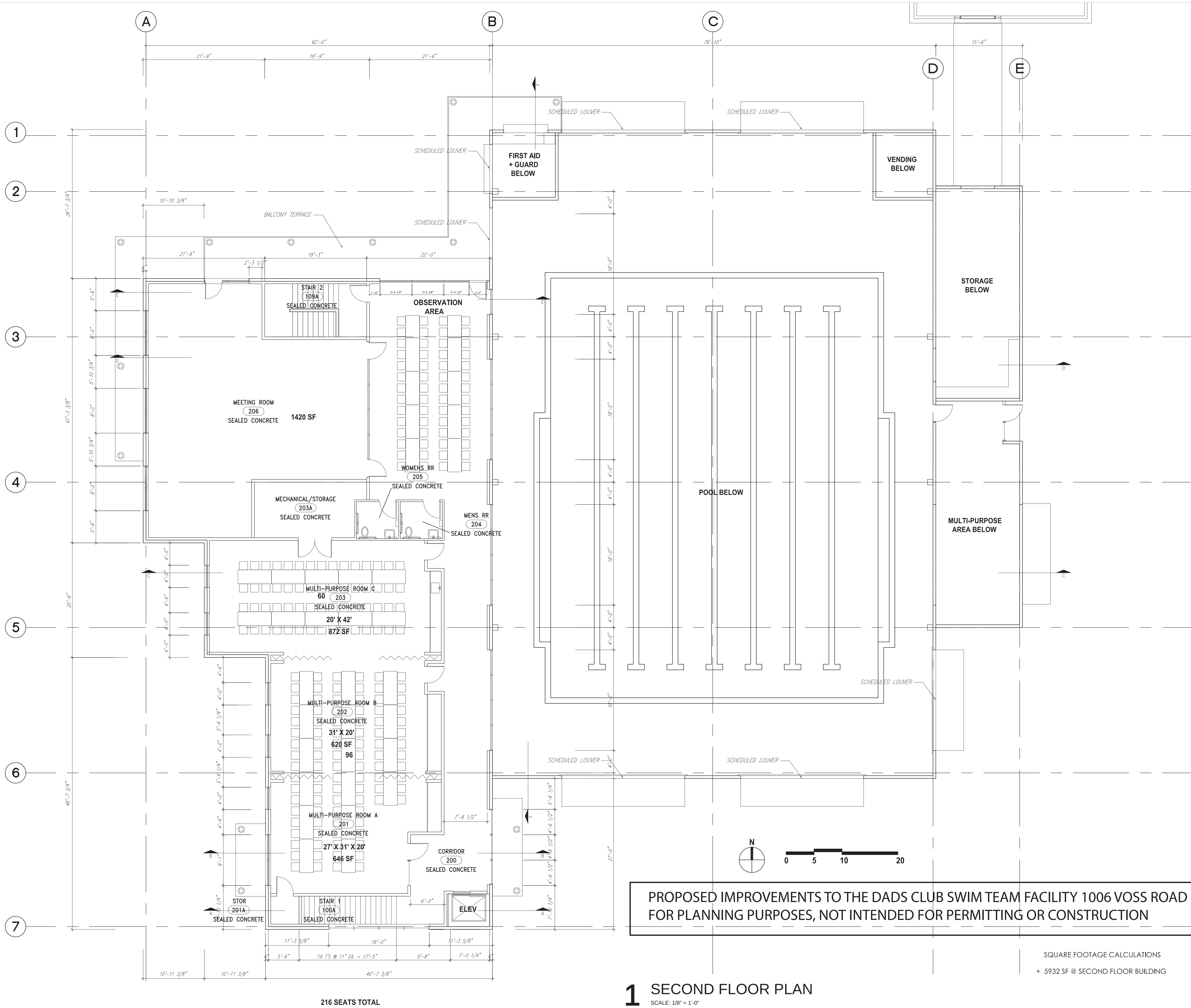
Issue Date:

13 APRIL 2018
21 JANUARY 2019

Revision Date:

Sheet:

EXHIBIT
L



COPYRIGHT © GOULAS + ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT, DESIGNER AND HIS/HER ASSOCIATES, AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT/DESIGNER.

Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

WORK OUT ROOM
FLOOR PLAN

Issue:

REVIEW

Issue Date:

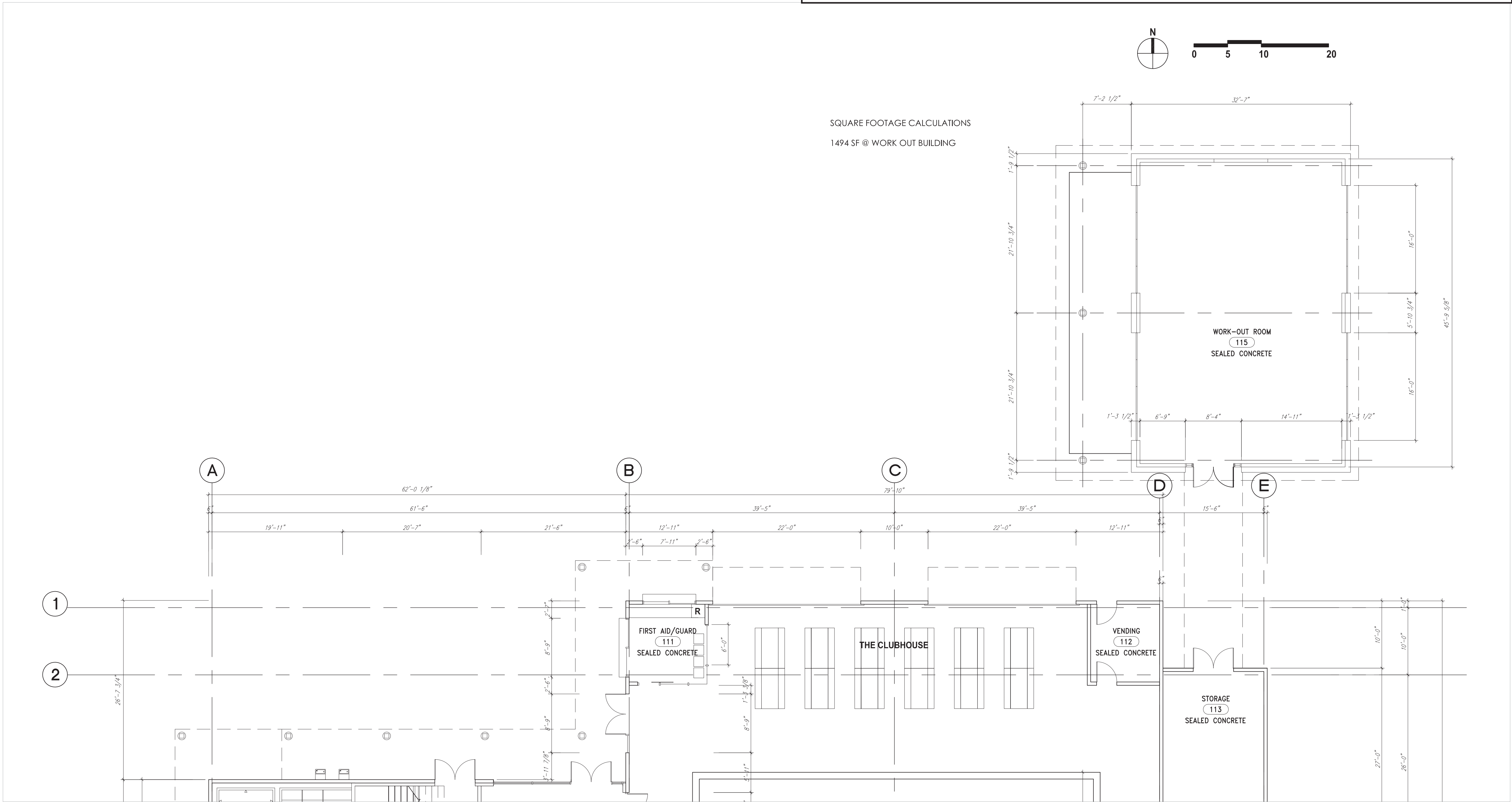
13 APRIL 2018
21 JANUARY 2019

Revision Date:

Sheet:

EXHIBIT
M

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DADS CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION



1 WORK OUT ROOM FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

NATATORIUM ELEVATIONS

Issue:

REVIEW

Issue Date:

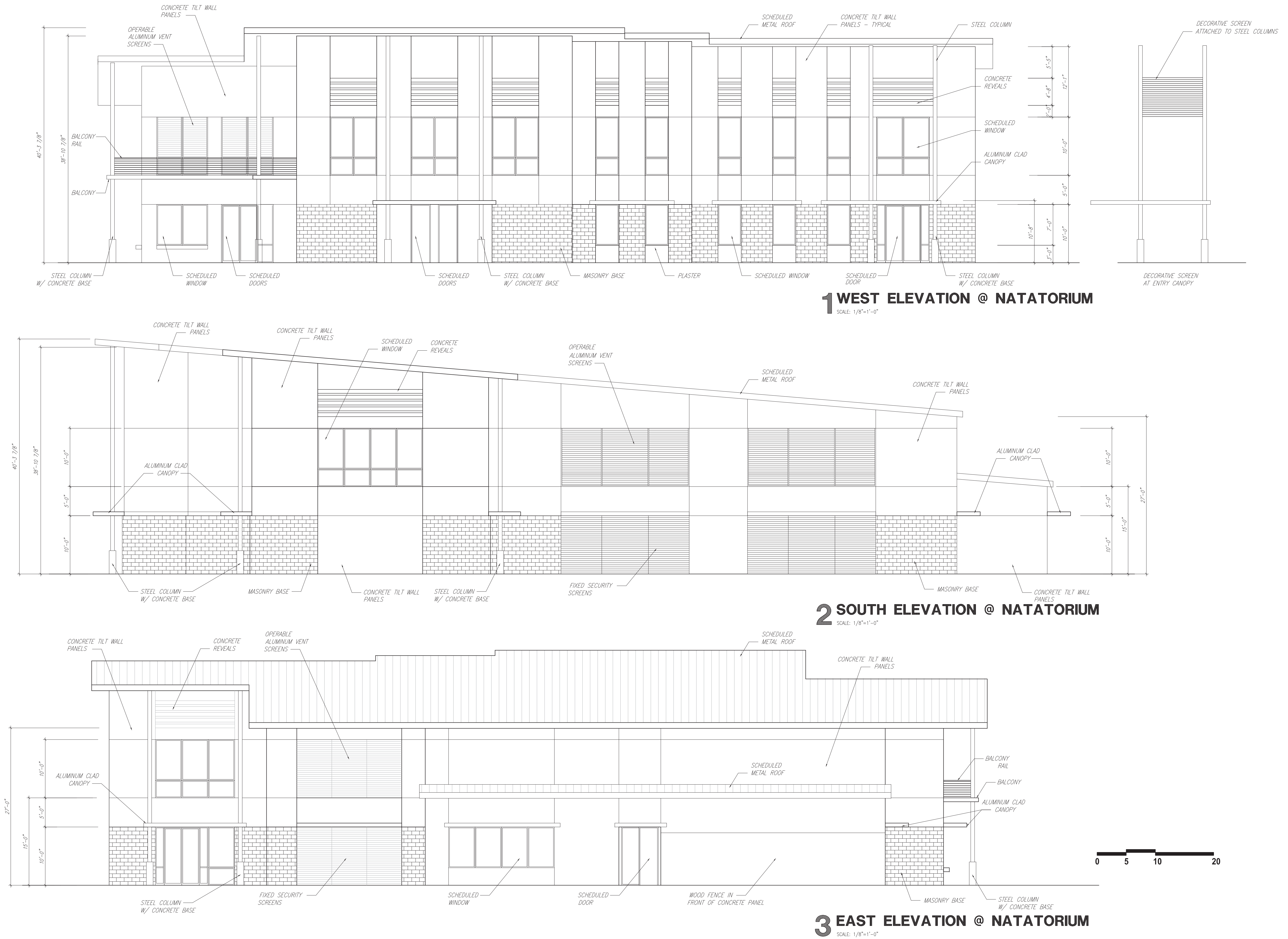
1 MAY 2019

Revision Date:

Sheet:

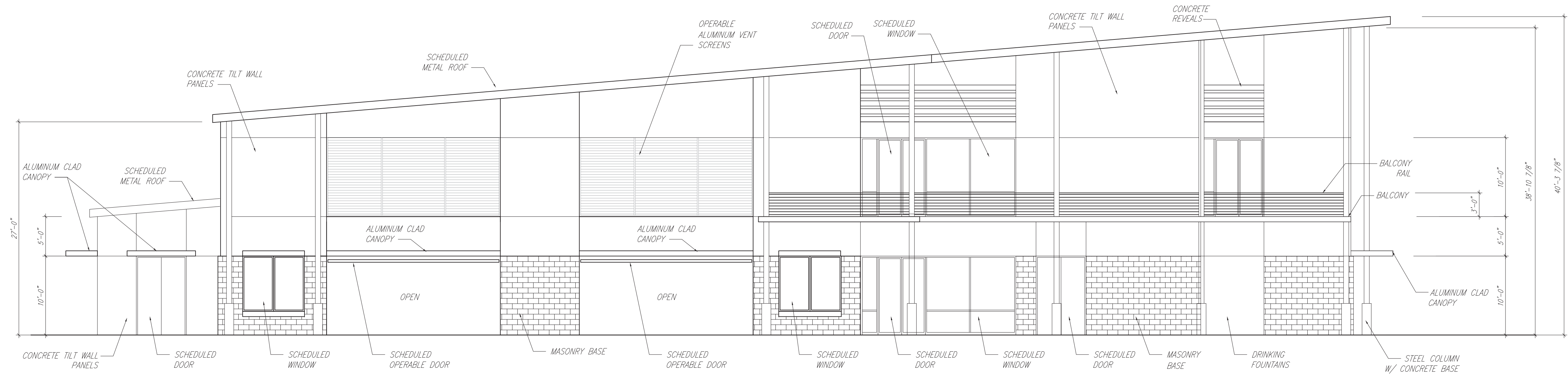
EXHIBIT
N

30

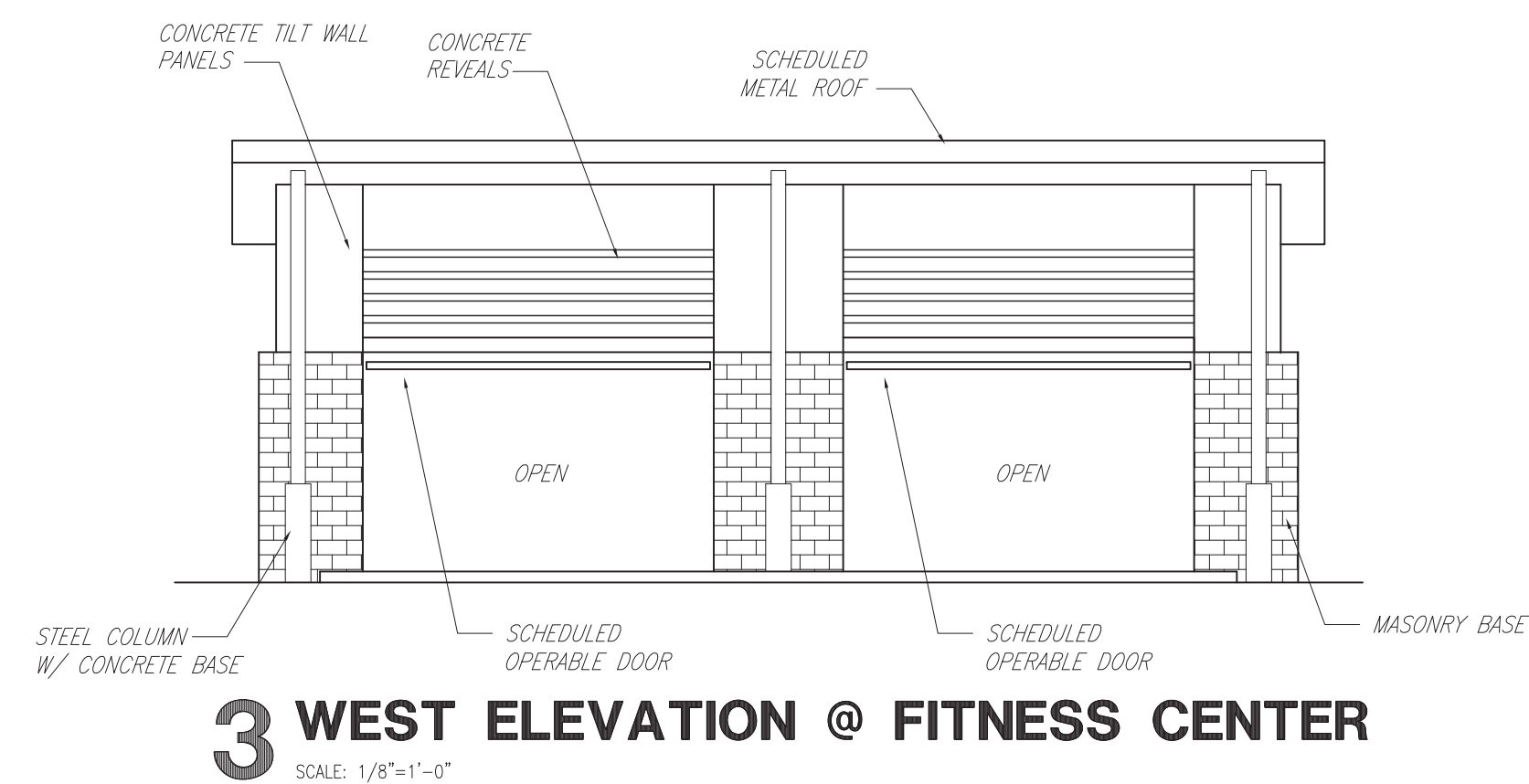


PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DADS CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION

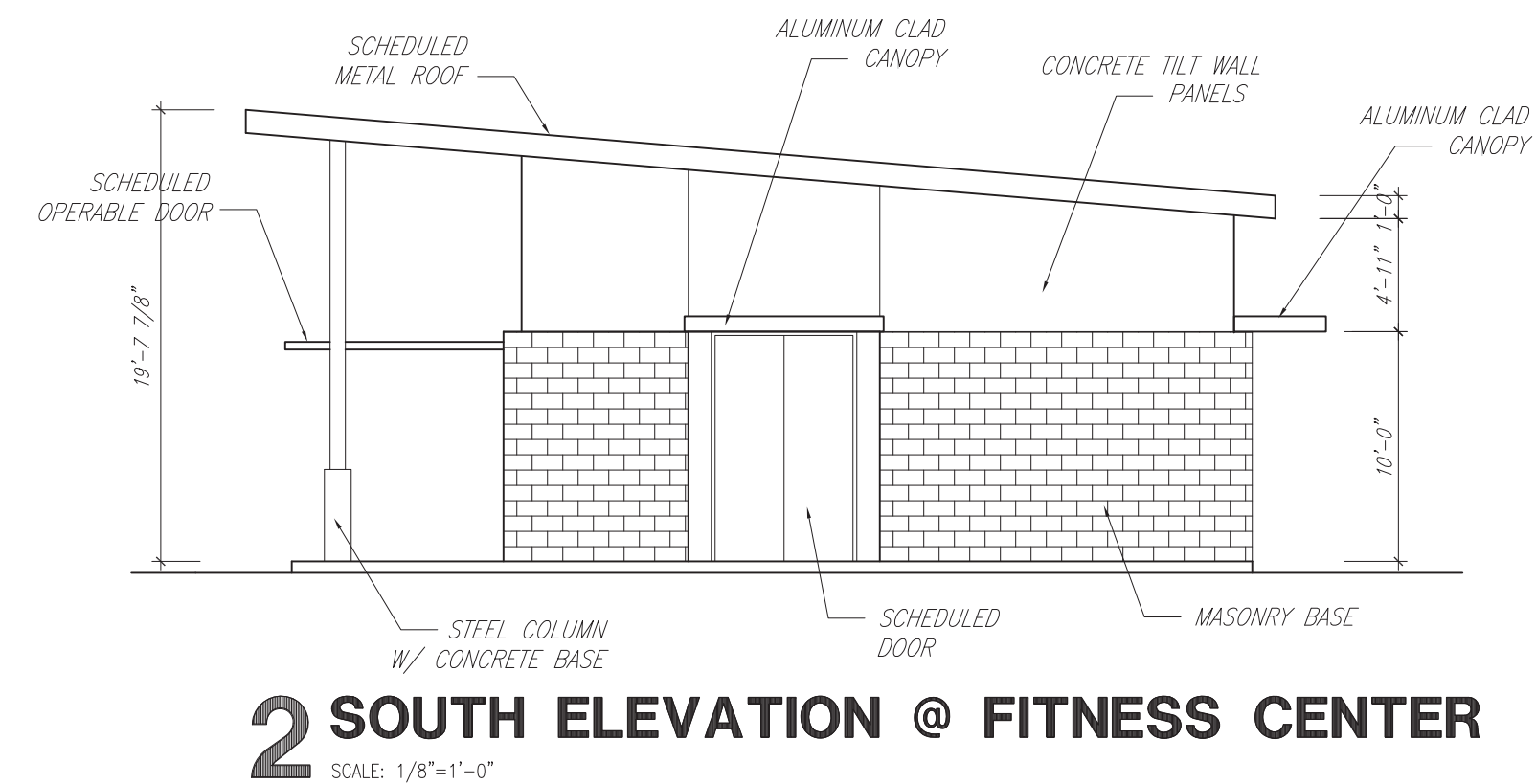
COPYRIGHT © GOULAS + ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT, DESIGNER AND HIS/HER ASSOCIATES, AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT/DESIGNER.



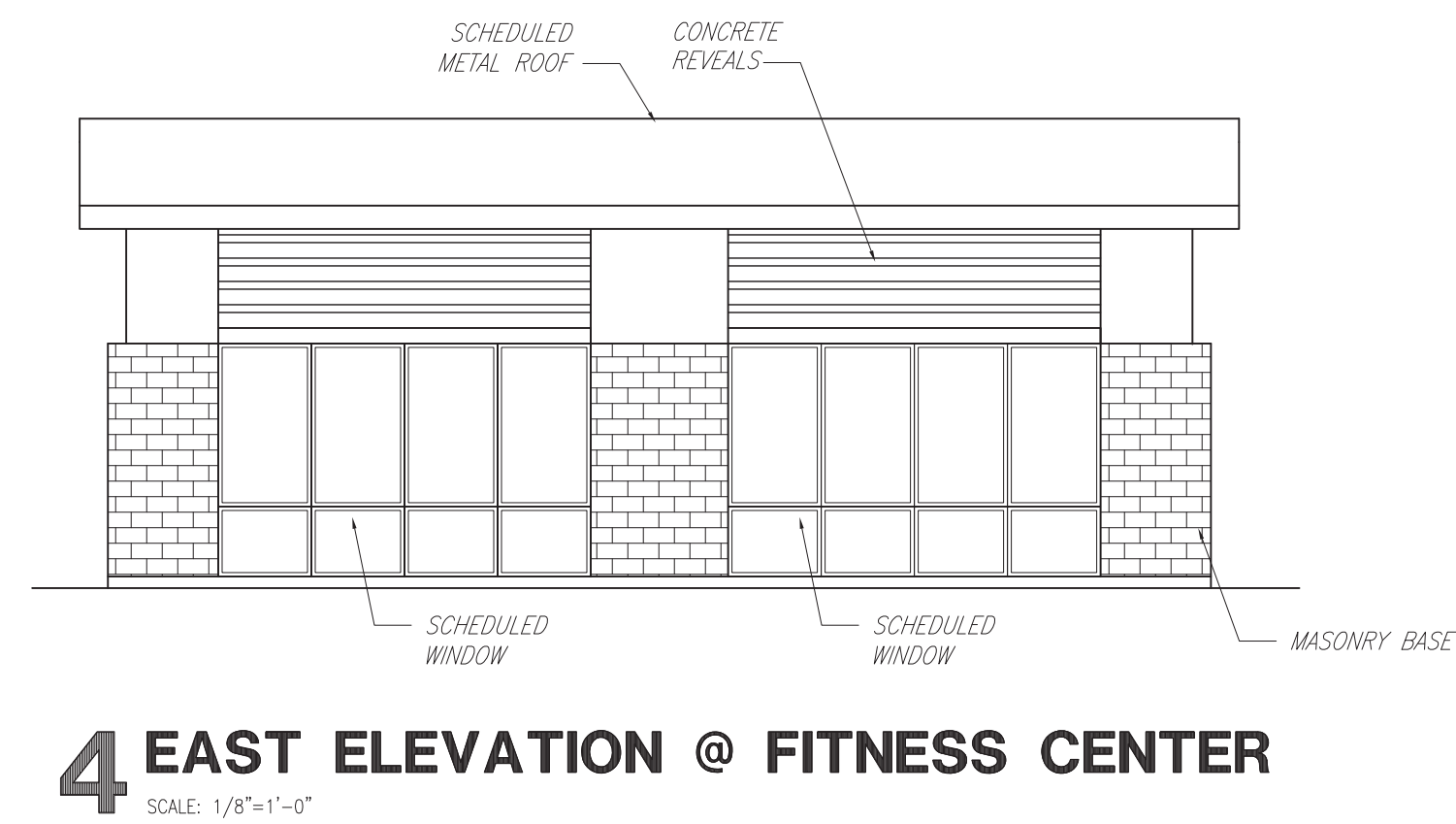
1 NORTH ELEVATION @ NATATORIUM
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



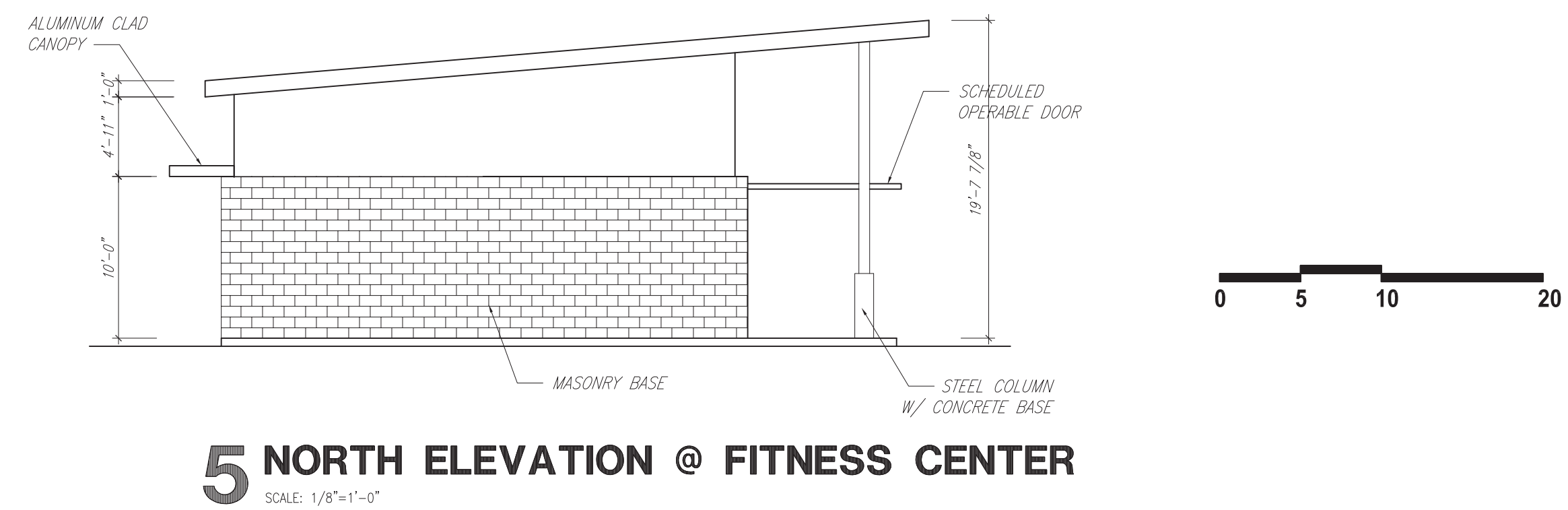
3 WEST ELEVATION @ FITNESS CENTER
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



2 SOUTH ELEVATION @ FITNESS CENTER
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



4 EAST ELEVATION @ FITNESS CENTER
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



5 NORTH ELEVATION @ FITNESS CENTER
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DADS CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION

Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

NATATORIUM
+ FITNESS CENTER
ELEVATIONS

Issue:

REVIEW

Issue Date:

31 MAY 2019

Revision Date:

Sheet:

COPYRIGHT © GOULAS + ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT, DESIGNER AND HIS/HER ASSOCIATES, AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT/DESIGNER.



VIEW FROM VOSS



AERIAL VIEW



FITNESS BUILDING



VIEW FROM 50 METER POOL



VIEW FROM 50 METER POOL



FITNESS BUILDING

Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

COLOR RENDERINGS

Issue:

REVIEW

Issue Date:

13 MAY 2019

Revision Date:

Sheet:

ORDINANCE NO. 2013-13

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE SPECIFIC USE PERMIT TO DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM, INC. FOR A PRIVATE RECREATION CLUB BY PERMITTING IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING FACILITY; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING A PENALTY OF AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000 FOR EACH DAY OF VIOLATION OF ANY PROVISION HEREOF.

WHEREAS, DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM, INC. (the "Owner") is the Owner of a tract of land comprising 5.904 acres, more or less, in Harris County, Texas, and being further identified as 1006 Voss Road (the "Property"), and situated within the corporate limits of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas (the "City"), said tract being more particularly described in the Exhibits attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Property has been continuously used as a private recreation club since 1947; and

WHEREAS, the Owner proposes to improve and continue to operate the Property as a private recreation club; and

WHEREAS, the Property presently has a zoning classification of Bingle West Planned Area Development District (BWPADD), pursuant to the Zoning Ordinance of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Spring Valley Village has previously issued to the Dad's Club a specific use permit for the operation of a private recreation club; and

WHEREAS, the Owner of the Property, through its duly authorized representative, has presented an application (the "Application") to the City for the amendment of the Specific Use Permit to allow improvements to its existing facility; and

WHEREAS, the Zoning Commission of the City, following notice and hearing as required by law, has recommended that the City Council grant the specific use permit as shown in the final report of said Commission; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, following notice and hearing as required by law, concurs with the recommendation of the Zoning Commission that such specific use permit should be granted; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the amendment to the specific use permit should be granted subject to certain conditions and terms contained herein; now, therefore,

* * * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:

Section 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The Specific Use Permit granted to Dad's Club for use of the Property for the purpose of constructing and operating a private recreation club, the Specific Use, subject to the terms and conditions set forth below, previously granted to the Owner is hereby amended by approving the application setting forth proposed improvements of the existing facility at the Dad's Club located at 1006 Voss Road, subject to the terms and conditions set forth below.

Section 3. This Ordinance shall in no manner amend, change, supplement, or revise any provision of any ordinance of the City, save and except the amending of this Specific Use Permit as herein provided.

Section 4. The authorization granted by this Ordinance to construct the proposed improvements on the Property shall be null and void after the expiration of one (1) year from the

date of adoption hereof unless construction as identified in the Exhibits, attached hereto and made a part hereof, has commenced and the facilities are constructed or substantially complete within a two-year period, or unless an extension of time is approved by City Council.

Section 5. The Specific Use Permit to authorize use of the Private Recreation Clubs, authorized and permitted is hereby amended, subject to the following additional limitations, restrictions, and conditions:

A. Compliance with Application and Site Plans. The granting of the Amended Specific Use Permit shall be, and is hereby, conditioned upon the Specific Use being located, constructed, and conducted upon the Property and in substantial compliance with the application dated February 27, 2013, including the site plan and Exhibits A through K, which are attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes. Development of the Property shall comply with the Amendment to SUP Site Plan.

B. Specific Use Requirements Previously Granted Unaffected. This Amended Specific Use Permit shall apply only to the site plan amended herein under this Ordinance, and shall not affect standards previously approved and authorized.

C. Buildings; setbacks; architectural elevations.

- 1) Existing structures on the Property, not affected by changes herein, must be maintained.
- 2) Any new construction of future improvements shall require an amendment to this permit and all procedures in place at that time must be followed.
- 3) All new construction and all maintenance of existing structures shall comply with building code and setback requirements of the City, must be constructed in accordance with the site plan provided for in the Exhibits, and are subject to final approval of the building's footprint and setbacks by the Building Official.
- 4) All landscaping and lighting shall be in accordance with a landscape and lighting plan as approved by the City.

5) All fencing shall be in compliance with standards set forth in the City Code of Ordinances.

6) All new storage buildings constructed or placed on the site shall have a height that does not exceed the sound wall adjacent to I-10.

7) All entrances to bathrooms constructed or placed on the site shall face existing buildings on site, and the entrances shall not be visible from the adjacent public streets or residences on the north side of the Property.

D. Safety Codes. The Owner shall comply with the requirements of Texas Health and Safety Code Sections 341.064 (Swimming Pools and Bathhouses), 343.011 (fencing around swimming pool), and 25 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 265 (Design Standards for Public Swimming Pool Construction).

E. Abandonment. Should the permitted use be abandoned in any manner, or discontinued in use for ninety (90) days or more, or continued other than in strict conformity with the conditions of this permit, or should a change in the character of the surrounding area or the use itself cause it to be no longer compatible with the surrounding area or for similar cause based upon consideration of the public health, safety or welfare, the Specific Use Permit may be terminated by action of the City Council following hearing and recommendation of the City Planning and Zoning Commission.

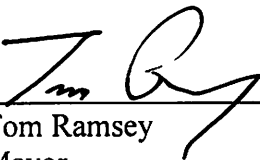
F. Amendments. Any change, addition, modification, alteration and/or amendment of any aspect of this Specific Use Permit, including but not limited to an addition, modification, alteration, and/or amendment to the use, premises, structures, lands or owners, other than as specifically authorized herein, shall require a new permit and all procedures in place at the time must be followed.

Section 6. Any person, corporation or entity who or which shall intentionally, knowingly, recklessly, or with criminal negligence violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be

deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined in an amount not to exceed \$2,000. Each day in which any violation shall occur, or each occurrence of any violation, shall constitute a separate offense.

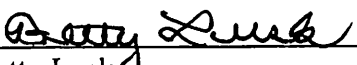
Section 7. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

ADOPTED this 25th of June, 2013.

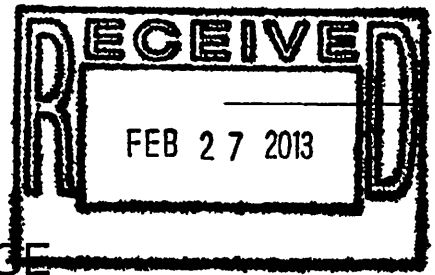


Tom Ramsey
Mayor

ATTEST:



Betty Lusk
City Secretary



CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE

Plat / General Plan Submittal Application
(Please type or print the following information)

Subdivision Name: n/a Development: n/a

Submittal Type: ☐ Preliminary Plat ☐ Final Plat
☐ Amending Plat
☐ Preliminary Replat ☐ Final Replat
☐ Specific Use Permit
☒ Specific Use Permit Amendment

Reason for Replat or Amending Plat:

Amendment of the existing Special Use Permit for the approval of a Proposed Community Pool
and Related Improvements, Including Additional Parking, Fencing and Utilities

Type of Plat: ☐ Single Family Residential ☐ Zero Lot Line Patio Homes
☐ Planned Area Development District
☐ Planned Area Development
☒ Amendment to Planned Area Development

Applicant: (Letter attached from Property Owner)

Representative/Authorized Agent:

Lee K. Shuchart, President, Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc.

Contact Name: Linda S. Kutac

Address: 1006 Voss Road, Houston, Texas 77055

Phone: 713-461-8577 Fax: 713-461-8950

Owner: Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc.

Contact Name: Linda S. Kutac

Address: 1006 Voss Road, Houston, Texas 77055

Phone: 713-461-8577 Fax: 713-461-8950

Company: n/a Contact

Address: n/a

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Plat/PADD Location/Proposed Name: City _____

Survey/Abstract No.
Tract 18, Abstract 610, A.H. Osborne

Geographic Location (List specific address, major streets, bayous, creeks, and adjacent subdivisions)

1008 Voss Road, the Northeast Corner of the Intersection of the IH-10 Feeder And Voss Roads

Jurisdictions:
Utility District: City of Spring Valley Village School District: Spring Branch ISD

County Precinct: Harris County Precinct 3 Zoning District: n/a

Plat/PADD Data:
Total Acreage: 5.9048 Acres Typical Lot Size: n/a

Number Lots: n/a Number of Streets: n/a

Numbers and Types of Reserves: n/a Total Acres in Reserve: n/a

Authorization:

Authorization.
This is to certify that the information on this form is **COMPLETE, TRUE, and CORRECT** and the undersigned is authorized to make this application.

Mark Munchant President
Signature of Applicant

February 21, 2013
Date

Submittal Requirements:

- Letter stating the applicant's reasons for request, type of request, and other pertinent information.
- Metes and bounds of the site and county slide number of plat, if recorded
- Fifteen (15) 24 x 36, 1" = 100' scale drawings blue line/black line copies of plat, re-plat or amending plat, and a vicinity/key map.
- After approval of requirements by Building Official:
 - Plat or Replat Application Fee is \$500
 - Specific Use Permit Application Fee is \$500.00
 - Planned Area Development District Application Fee is \$7,000.
- Upon consideration by City Council for final approval, a PDF with 6 additional copies are requested.

Proposed Improvements 1066 Voss

Proposed Improvements to Existing Facility:

1. Demolition/Clearing

- a. Demolition of the existing 900 SF wood frame building and slab located on the southwest corner of the property, including capping the existing water service, plugging the sanitary sewer connection and removal of power to the building.
- b. Removal of the existing 1,435 SF wood framed canopy and slab located where the proposed pool is to be located, including water and electrical service.
- c. Removal of the existing 485 SF portable building, including removal of electrical service.
- d. Clearing and removal of existing trees where proposed pool, sidewalks and restrooms are to be located.
- e. Re-grading of berm area on east side of the existing outdoor pool to allow for the construction of proposed bleacher pads and shade canopy.

2. Utilities

- a. Cap existing water line and plug existing sewer (1.a.) above.
- b. Request additional availability of water and sewer from the City of Spring Valley Villages, once usage is determined.
- c. Determine if separate electrical service location will be required.
- d. Assuming that existing facilities are sufficient, Install proposed water, sewer and electric lines to serve the proposed pool and restroom, tying into the existing on-site utilities, with increased water, sewer and electrical usage to be determined, (TBD).
- e. Extend existing on-site natural gas line on-site to serve the proposed pool heater.
- f. Provide power along with switchgear, panels, controllers and breakers, as required, for power distribution

3. Sidewalks and Paving

- a. Provide ADA complaint sidewalks and decking around the proposed pool and accessible routes within the proposed improvement areas.
- b. Provide additional parking spaces where the existing building is to be removed and re-configure/restripe parking lot to provide for additional space and comply with ADA/TAS requirements.

4. Security Fencing

- a. Provide security fencing around the proposed pool area and make repairs to the existing fencing as required. All proposed gates to adhere to current ADA/TAS standards.

Proposed Improvements 1066 Voss

5. Drainage, Site Grading and SWPPP

- a. Provide internal drainage to alleviate standing water and promote drainage. Drainage piping to be tied into existing drainage structures and outfalls.
- b. Remove the existing elevated berm on the east side of the outside pool and restore the lawn area following construction of improvements.
- c. Provide silt fencing and erosion prevention measures during construction, including minimizing the areas disturbed and limiting runoff. Restore vegetation to the disturbed areas as soon as practicable.
- d. No areas delineated as being in the 100 year flood plain will be disturbed.
- e. No fill will be placed within the 100 year flood plain.
- f. Grading will be done to provide for local storage and mitigation of storm runoff.

6. Proposed Pool

- a. Construct the proposed family/recreational pool including piping and equipment. Soils from excavation are intended to be used on-site or disposed of off site.

7. Restroom

- a. Provide a pre-engineered permanent restroom building with a separate Men's and Women's facilities that are ADA compliant and meet all local codes. A floor plan and specifications are available.
- b. All utility connections including water, sewer and electricity.

8. Site Lighting

- a. Provide site lighting for illumination and security. Lighting will be designed not to impact the surrounding areas or residences.

9. Relocation of Bleachers

- a. Relocate existing aluminum bleachers to the east side of the outdoor pool and provide paving under bleacher areas, including sidewalks for access.

10. Proposed Shade Canopy and Picnic Area

- a. Construct a shade canopy and amenity areas, including picnic tables for use by the members.

11. Storage Area

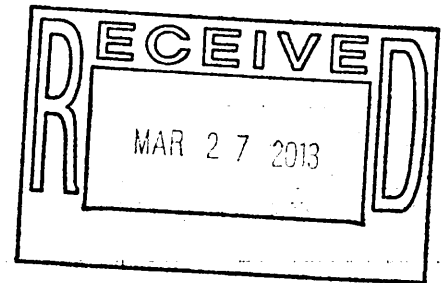
- a. Provide portable prefabricated storage containers (8'x40') as shown on the drawings to allow for covered storage, including screening, anchoring and housekeeping pads.

12. Landscaping

Proposed Improvements 1066 Voss

- a. **Provide trees, shrubbery and ground cover to provide an aesthetic buffer along Voss Road frontage and mitigate the removal of existing trees from the site.**

All improvements are to be designed by licensed professional, permitted and inspected as required by the Local Building Code.



March 27, 2013

Planning and Zoning issues and solutions

Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc. (DCST) proposes to begin construction on the Recreational Family Pool that was included in the original Special Use Permit number 2009-06. DCST hereby requests the City of Spring Valley Planning and Zoning Board's review, consideration and approval of the following Amendment to the Original Special Use Permit to allow the construction of the pool and related improvements. The following dissertation identifies the possible impacts that the proposed improvements included in this Amendment to the Special Use Permit might have, including the proposed measures to mitigate any nuisance to the neighbors or general public.

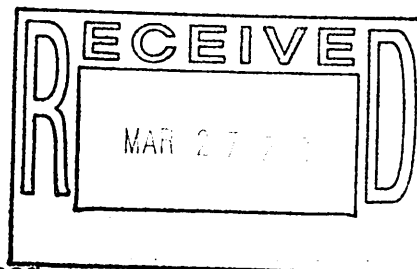
Among the issues identified are as follows:

Issue	Concern	Proposed Solutions
Traffic	Congestion	The previously adopted plan to handle "extreme" events, such as swim meets and afternoon swim team drop off is very efficient and will be continued.
Storm Water Runoff	Runoff and flooding	The original Drainage Area Map prepared by TxDOT for the IH-10 expansion includes handling the runoff from the north area in the design of the storm sewers for the feeder road.
Noise	Noise from the new pool	Trees to be planted to grow thick shade canopies and thick shrubbery to reduce noise levels.
Light During the Evenings	Light overflow	The pool is a summer use pool therefore lighting should be minimal as a result of later sunsets. Tree canopies and shrubbery will also reduce lighting issues.
Tree Removal	Certain trees must be removed to construct the new pool	The plan includes the planting of 25 New 3-6" diameter trees to replace the 13 trees that must be removed to make way for the pool. Hardwood species to be planted in lieu of pine trees.
Green Space	The facility needs green spaces and picnic areas	A new picnic pavilion is proposed for the east side of the existing 50 Meter outdoor pool. The fence line to be expanded on the northern boundary and along Voss, to

		include an additional vegetation buffer area. Underbrush to be thinned out to allow for pedestrian access.
Restroom	Additional restrooms and changing areas are needed	An outdoor restroom to be included in the plans to be located adjacent to the family pool.
Bicycle Access	Neighbors need to be able to access the facility by bicycle	Bicycle rack to be included as one of the amenities to be in the project.
Family Activities	Neighborhood recreational pool is needed	Discount family summer memberships to be offered to COSV residents. Hours to be adjusted as needed to manage traffic flow.
Utilities	Electricity and water	Electrical contractor will coordinate with CenterPoint to ensure adequate power is available for the new pool. Plumbing contractor will work with COSV water department to ensure adequate water is available for the new pool.
Fencing and Security	Manage accessibility	DCST plans to repair the existing fencing and add 4 feet tall wrought iron fencing around the new facilities that matches existing fencing.
Hours of operation	Concern regarding evening hours, noise and lights	New shrubbery and trees planted in specific locations will minimize noise levels.



March 27, 2013



Proposed Improvements to 1006 Voss Road

1. Demolition/Clearing

- a. Demolition of the existing 900 SF wood frame building and slab located on the southwest corner of the property, including capping the existing water service, plugging the sanitary sewer connection and removal of power to the building has been completed.
- b. Demolish existing 1,435 SF wood framed pavilion and slab located where the proposed pool is to be built, including water and electrical service.
- c. Demolition of existing 485 SF portable building, including removal of electrical service has been completed.
- d. Clearing and removal of specific existing trees where proposed pool, sidewalks and restrooms are to be located.
- e. Re-grading of berm area on east side of the existing outdoor pool to allow for the construction of proposed bleacher pads and shade canopy.

2. Utilities

- a. Cap existing water line and plug existing sewer (1.a.) above.
- b. Request additional availability of water and sewer from the City of Spring Valley Village once usage is determined.
- c. Determine if separate electrical service location will be required.
- d. Assuming that existing facilities are sufficient, Install proposed water, sewer and electric lines to serve the proposed pool and restroom, tying into the existing on-site utilities, with increased water, sewer and electrical usage to be determined, (TBD).
- e. Extend existing on-site natural gas line on-site to serve the proposed pool heater.
- f. Provide power along with switchgear, panels, controllers and breakers, as required, for power distribution

3. Sidewalks and Paving

- a. Provide ADA compliant sidewalks and decking around the proposed pool and accessible routes within the proposed improvement areas.
- b. Provide additional parking spaces where the existing building is to be removed and re-configure/restripe parking lot to provide for additional space and comply with ADA/TAS requirements.

4. Security Fencing

- a. Provide security fencing around the proposed pool area and make repairs to the existing fencing as required. All proposed gates to adhere to current ADA/TAS standards.

5. Drainage, Site Grading and SWPPP

- a. Provide internal drainage to alleviate standing water and promote drainage. Drainage pipe will be tied into existing drainage structures and outfalls.
 - b. Remove the existing elevated berm on the east side of the outside pool and restore the lawn area following construction of improvements.
 - c. Provide silt fencing and erosion prevention measures during construction, including minimizing the areas disturbed and limiting runoff. Restore vegetation to the disturbed areas as soon as practicable.
 - d. No areas delineated as being in the 100 year flood plain will be disturbed.
 - e. No fill will be placed within the 100 year flood plain.
- Grading will be done to provide for local storage and mitigation of storm runoff.

6. Proposed Pool

- a. Construct the proposed family/recreational pool including piping and equipment. Soils from excavation are intended to be used on-site or disposed of off site.

7. Restroom

- a. Provide a pre-engineered permanent restroom building with separate Men's and Women's facilities that are ADA compliant and meet all local codes. A floor plan and specifications are available.
- b. All utility connections including water, sewer and electricity.

8. Site Lighting

- a. Provide site lighting for illumination and security. Lighting will be designed not to impact the surrounding areas or residences.

9. Relocation of Bleachers

- a. Relocate existing aluminum bleachers to the east side of the outdoor pool and provide paving under bleacher areas, including sidewalks for access.

10. Proposed Shade Canopy and Picnic Area

- a. Construct a shade canopy and amenity areas, including picnic tables for use by the members.

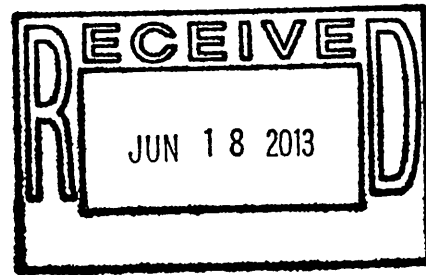
11. Storage Area

- a. Provide portable prefabricated storage containers (8'x40') as shown on the drawings on the east end of the property to allow for covered storage, including screening, anchoring and housekeeping pads.

12. Landscaping

- a. Provide trees, shrubbery and ground cover to create an aesthetic buffer along Voss Road frontage and mitigate the removal of existing trees from the site.

All improvements are to be designed by licensed professional, permitted contractors with inspections as required by the Local Building Code.



June 25, 2013

City Council
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas
1025 Campbell Road
Houston, Texas 77055

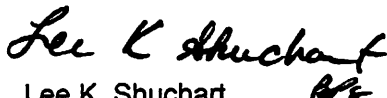
This document serves as a summary of the questions with respective answers asked during Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc.'s (DCST) presentation in support of its request to amend Specific Use Permit number 2009-06 (SUP) to build a recreational swimming pool at 1006 Voss Road, Houston, Texas 77055.

- Exhibit A represents the overall plan proposed to build a pool, restrooms, a storage building, additional parking, fencing (new and repairs), landscaping and lighting.
- Exhibit B represents the proposed impervious coverage and drainage calculations associated with the new facilities.
- Exhibit C represents TXDOT's drainage plan developed prior to the IH-10 expansion project with the Dad's Club Swim Team property boundaries layered on top to show drainage is sufficient for the property.
- Exhibit D represents the proposed fencing plan that will utilize new ornamental fencing to match existing ornamental fencing as approved in the SUP on page 3, Section 6, Item B, Bullet 2. DCST plans to repair as necessary the existing chain link fence along the northern border of the property adjacent to the creek.
- Exhibit E represents the proposed landscaping plan to augment existing foliage and replace trees that would be removed for the construction project.
- Exhibit F represents the proposed lighting plan that will comply with the SUP requirements as stipulated on Page 6, Section 6, Item H, Bullet 1.
- Exhibit G represents the proposed traffic control plan that will comply with the SUP requirements as stipulated on Page 4, Section 6, Item F, Bullet 1; Page 5, Section 6, Item 2 and Page 6, Section 6, Item G.

- Exhibit H represents the traffic and parking space utilization study conducted between the week day hours of 5:30 a.m. and 9 p.m. between February 11, 2013 and March 28, 2013.
- Exhibit I is a copy of the current Specific Use Permit ordinance number 2009-06 with certain paragraphs highlighted to correspond to those exhibits that specifically reference the ordinance.
- Exhibit J represents photographs of the proposed storage building examples to replace the building demolished in March 2013.
- Exhibit K represents photographs of the proposed restrooms to be built adjacent to the proposed new pool.

Thank you for your time and consideration of this request and the construction team will be ready to meet at the committee's convenience. As mentioned in the initial presentation our goal is to have the new pool in service and open to the members as quickly as possible but it is understood there are several more steps in the approval process before construction can begin.

Respectfully submitted,

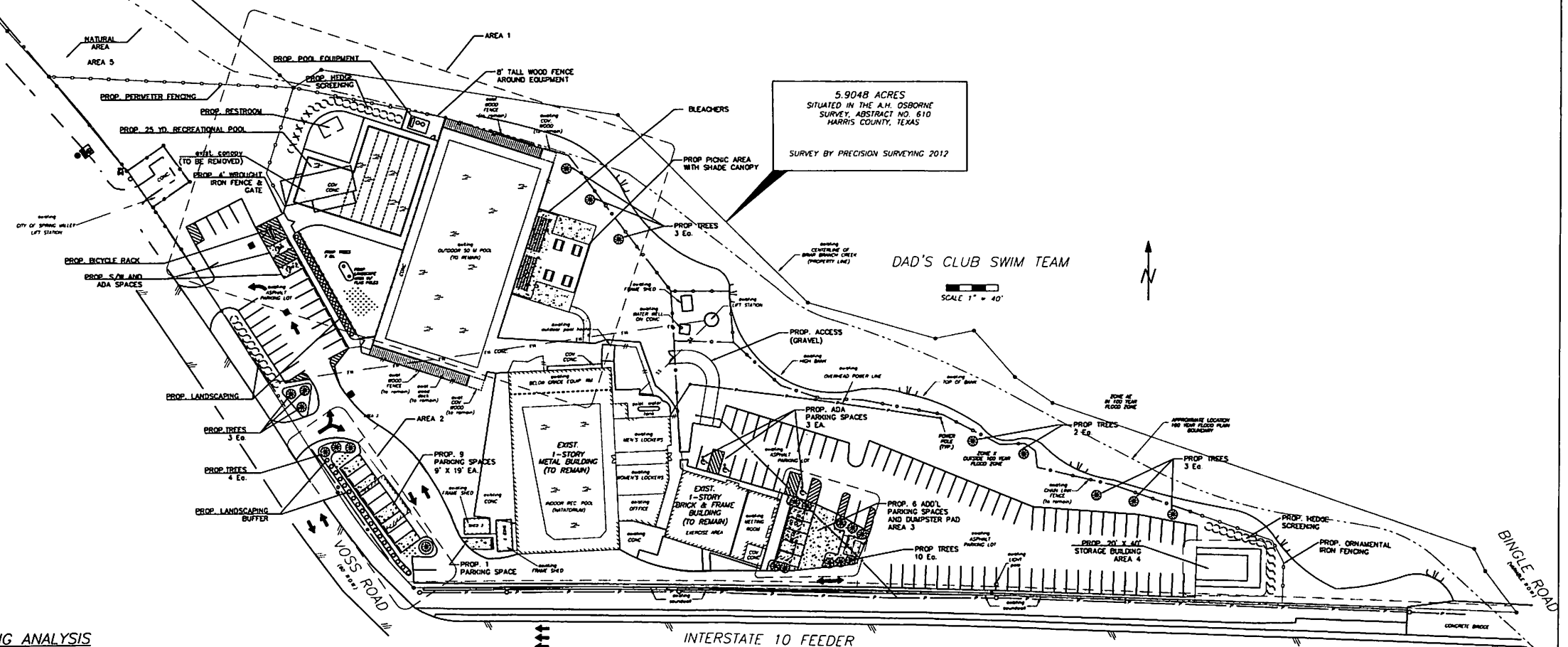

 Lee K. Shuchart
 President

LIST OF EXHIBITS

- A. OVERALL PLAN
- B. INCREASE IN IMPERMEABILITY
- C. TxDOT DRAINAGE AREA MAP
- D. FENCING
- E. LANDSCAPING
- F. LIGHTING
- G. TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

- AREA 1 - PROPOSED POOL AND RESTROOM
- AREA 2 - PROPOSED PARKING
- AREA 3 - PROPOSED PARKING
- AREA 4 - PROPOSED STORAGE BUILDING



PARKING ANALYSIS

EXISTING - 106 SPACES (INCLUDING 3 ADA)
 PROPOSED - 112 SPACES (INCLUDING 5 ADA)

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
 FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION

OVERALL PLAN

EXHIBIT 'A'

DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM			
1006 VOSS ROAD			
SPECIAL USE PERMIT AMENDMENT			
OVERALL SITE PLAN			
DATE	SCALE	DRAWN BY	SHEET
APR 20, 2013	AS SHOWN	P. DAVIES	1 OF 7

Total	Total Proposed Impermeable Area	108,057.37	2.48
W1	Existing Outdoor Pool	12,319.07	0.28
W2	Proposed Outdoor Pool	5,170.53	0.12
L	Existing Unimproved Areas (Lawn)	131,658.26	3.02
TOTAL		257,225.23	5.91

AREA	DESCRIPTION	SF	Acres
P1	Existing Asphalt Parking Lot	10,943.42	
P2	Existing Asphalt Parking Lot	9,348.46	
P3	Existing Asphalt Parking Lot	27,121.85	
P4	Existing Concrete Sidewalk	18,515.50	
M	Well Pad and Shed	151.49	
B1	Existing Natatorium, Offices and Patio	17,407.63	
B2	Existing Workout Area and Classroom	4,362.69	
B3	Cottages	910.64	
B4	Existing Portable Buildings	295.55	
B5	Storage Shed/Shop	485.21	
B6	Existing Pavilion (To Be Removed)	1,445.24	
	Existing Impermeable Cover	80,997.68	2.09
P5	Proposed Concrete Paving	2,195.86	
P6	Proposed Concrete Paving	2,373.69	
P7	Proposed Gravel Area	204.52	
B6	Proposed Storage Building	820.00	
P8	Proposed Gravel Area	757.97	
P9	Proposed Pavillion Concrete Sidewalk	1,436.69	
P10	Proposed Pool Concrete Sidewalk	9,402.05	
B7	Proposed Precast Restroom	180.00	
	Proposed Increase in Impermeable Cover	19,900.78	0.45
B3	Demolished Cottage	(910.64)	
B5	Demolished Storage Shed/Shop	(485.21)	
B6	Existing Pavilion (To Be Removed)	(1,445.24)	
	Decrease in Impermeable Cover	(2,841.09)	
	Net Increase in Impermeable Cover	17,059.69	0.39
	Total Impermeable Cover	108,057.37	2.48

SEE SPECIAL USE PERMIT ORDINANCE 2009-06 FOR FURTHER REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS

SPECIAL USE PERMIT ORDINANCE 2009-06
Page 4
D. Driveways and Drainage Systems. The driveways and drainage systems shall be reviewed by the City Engineer and constructed in accordance with the City's standards.

* POOLS ARE NOT CONSIDERED IMPERVIOUS AREAS

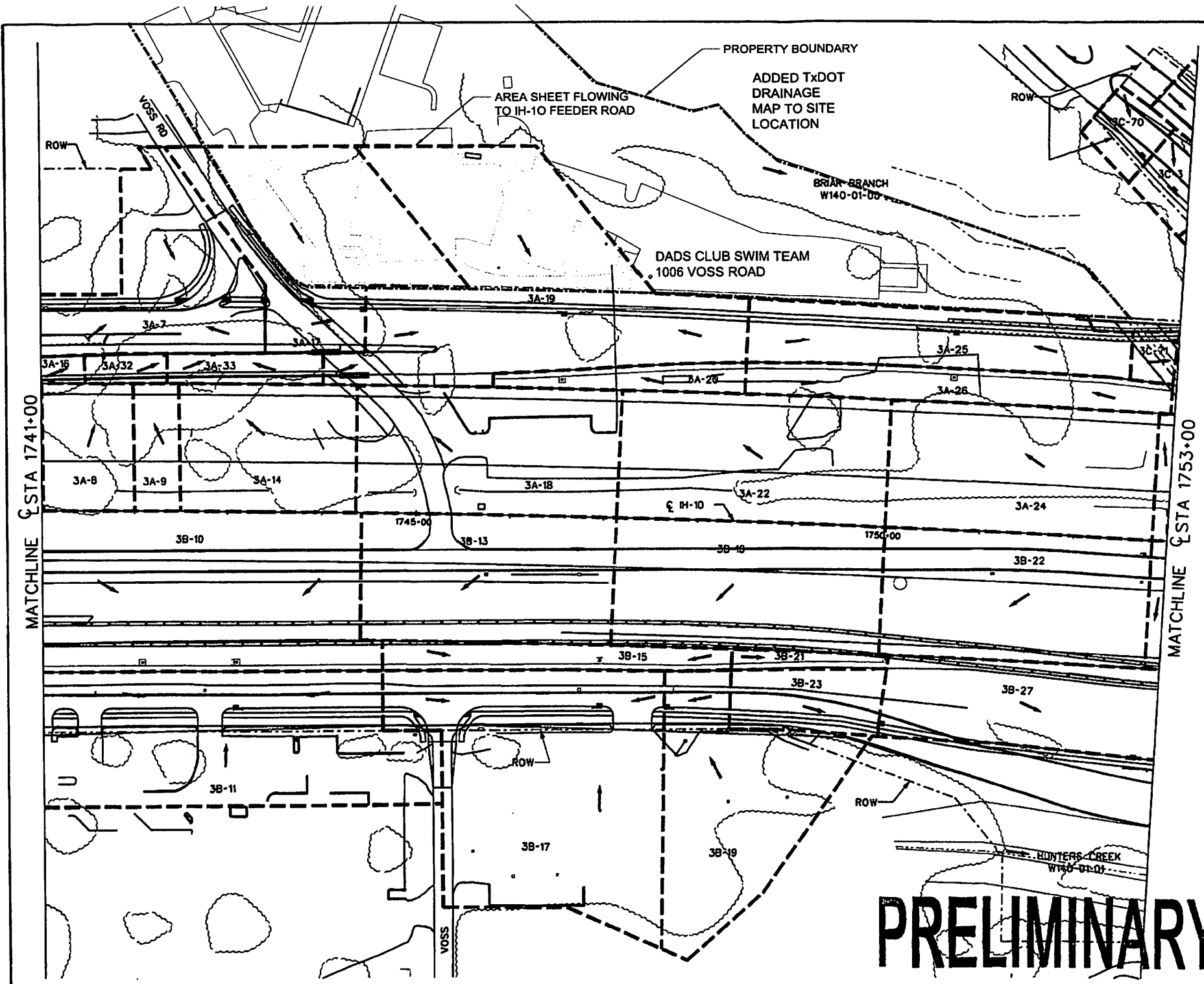
% Impermeable Existing	39%
% Impermeable Proposed	42%

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY, 1006 VOSS ROAD
FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION

IMPERVIOUS COVER/DRAINAGE AREA CALCULATIONS

EXHIBIT 'B'

DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM			
1006 VOSS ROAD			
SPECIAL USE PERMIT AMENDMENT			
IMPERVIOUS COVER CALCULATIONS			
DATE:	SCALE:	DRAWN BY:	SHEET:
APR 15, 2013	AS SHOWN	P. DAVIES	2 OF XX



- LEGEND**
- PROPOSED MANHOLE
 - PROPOSED GRATE INLET
 - ▣ PROPOSED GRATE INLET W/ 2' CONC APRON
 - PROPOSED CURB INLET
 - ▣ PROPOSED CURB INLET WITH EXT
 - PROPOSED TRENCH DRAIN
 - - - PROPOSED C DITCH
 - - - DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
 - DIRECTION OF FLOW

NOTE
DRAINAGE AREA CALCULATIONS
PROVIDED ON SHEET 14 OF 24

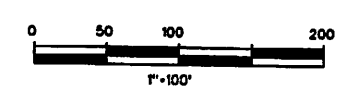
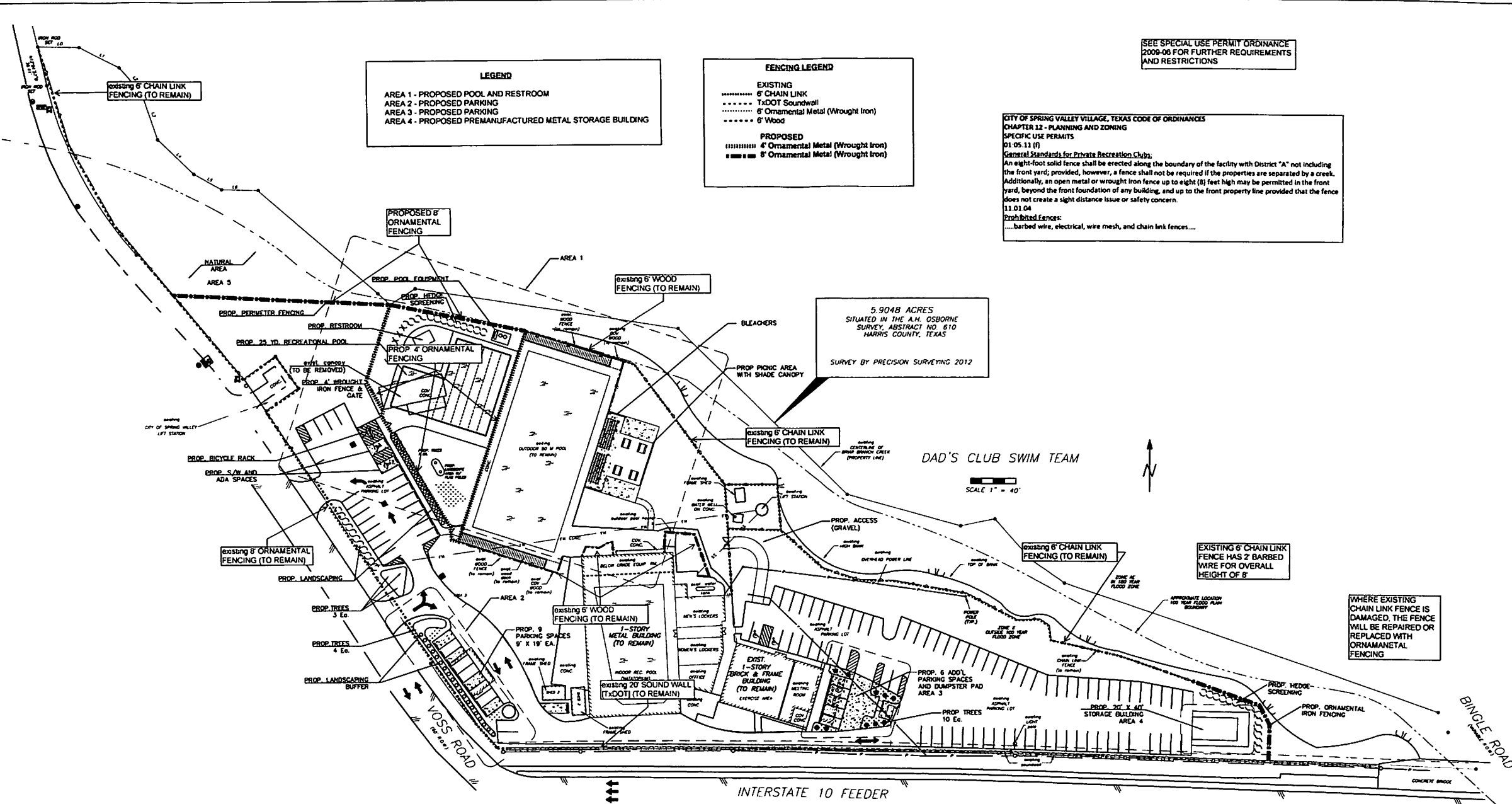


EXHIBIT 'C'

CivilTech Engineering Inc. 11821 TELDE RD CYPRESS, TX 77429 PH: (281) 384-8200 • FX: (281)	
DT: 01-10 App No: 200017.00 Order P's:	DT: 01-10 App No: 200017.00 Order P's:
KATY FREEWAY RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM STA 1741+00 TO STA 1753+00 DRAINAGE AREA MAP	
SHEET 2 OF 24	
DES: KET CH: SJB DRA: DDA CHK: DLK	TYP: 6 STATE: TEXAS COUNTY: HARRIS PROJECT NO: 0271 SHEET NO: 07 TOTAL SHEETS: 245

PRELIMINARY



LEGEND

AREA 1 - PROPOSED POOL AND RESTROOM
AREA 2 - PROPOSED PARKING
AREA 3 - PROPOSED PARKING
AREA 4 - PROPOSED PREMANUFACTURED METAL STORAGE BUILDING

FENCING LEGEND

EXISTING
..... 6" CHAIN LINK
- - - - - TxDOT Soundwall
..... 6" Ornamental Metal (Wrought Iron)
..... 6" Wood

PROPOSED
..... 4" Ornamental Metal (Wrought Iron)
..... 6" Ornamental Metal (Wrought Iron)

SEE SPECIAL USE PERMIT ORDINANCE
2009-08 FOR FURTHER REQUIREMENTS
AND RESTRICTIONS

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS CODE OF ORDINANCES
CHAPTER 12 - PLANNING AND ZONING
SPECIFIC USE PERMITS
01.05.11 (f)
General Standards for Private Recreation Clubs:
An eight-foot solid fence shall be erected along the boundary of the facility with District "A" not including the front yard; provided, however, a fence shall not be required if the properties are separated by a creek. Additionally, an open metal or wrought iron fence up to eight (8) feet high may be permitted in the front yard, beyond the front foundation of any building, and up to the front property line provided that the fence does not create a sight distance issue or safety concern.
11.01.04
Prohibited fences:
.....barbed wire, electrical, wire mesh, and chain link fences....

5.9048 ACRES
SITUATED IN THE A.M. OSBORNE
SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 610
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SURVEY BY PRECISION SURVEYING 2012

DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM

SCALE 1" = 40'

EXISTING 6" CHAIN LINK
FENCE HAS 2 BARBED
WIRE FOR OVERALL
HEIGHT OF 8'

WHERE EXISTING
CHAIN LINK FENCE IS
DAMAGED, THE FENCE
WILL BE REPAIRED OR
REPLACED WITH
ORNAMENTAL
FENCING

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION MAR 23, 2013

PROPOSED FENCING PLAN

PROPOSED FENCING

EXHIBIT 'D'

DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM			
1006 VOSS ROAD			
SPECIAL USE PERMIT AMENDMENT			
OVERALL SITE PLAN			
DATE:	SCALE:	DRAWN BY:	SHEET:
APR 15, 2013	AS SHOWN	P. DAVIES	1 OF XX

- LEGEND**
- AREA 1 - PROPOSED POOL AND RESTROOM
 - AREA 2 - PROPOSED PARKING
 - AREA 3 - PROPOSED PARKING
 - AREA 4 - PROPOSED PREMANUFACTURED METAL STORAGE BUILDING

LANDSCAPING LEGEND

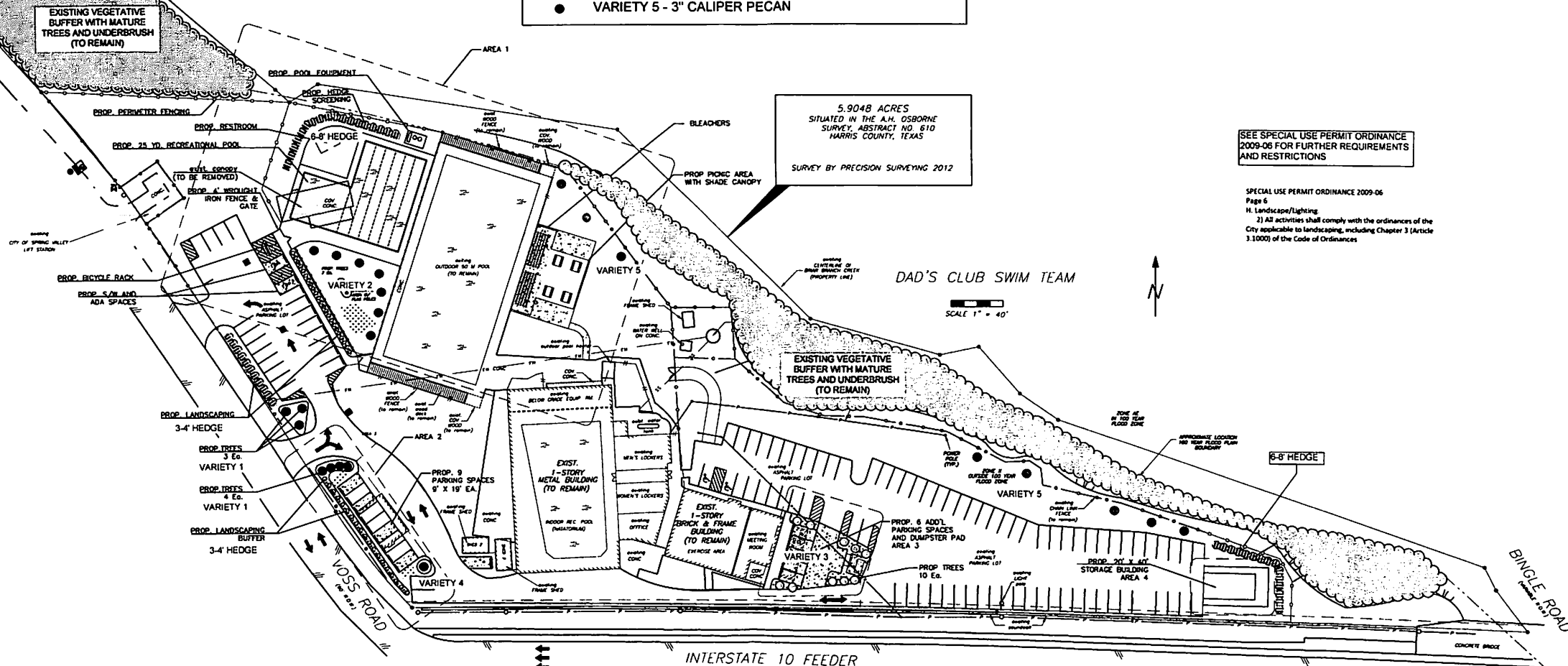
- 6-8' TALL HEDGE (WAX LEAF LIGUSTRUM)
- 3-4' TALL HEDGE (INDIAN HAWTHORNE)
- VARIETY 1 - 10 GAL. CREPE MYRTLE OR YAUPON
- VARIETY 2 - 3" CALIPER SOUTHERN RED OAK
- VARIETY 3 - 10 GAL. PARSLEY HAWTHORNE
- VARIETY 4 - 3" CALIPER BLACK WALNUT
- VARIETY 5 - 3" CALIPER PECAN

NOTE 1: THIS LANDSCAPING PLAN IS FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY. A LANDSCAPING PLAN, PREPARED BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE ORDINANCES, (SECTION 12), WILL BE SUBMITTED FOR PERMITTING.

NOTE 2: A TREE SURVEY WILL BE SUBMITTED, AS REQUIRED AS PART OF THE BUILDING PERMIT APPLICATION, ALONG WITH A LIST OF ALL TREES THAT ARE REMOVED AND A PLAN TO PROVIDE FOR TREE REPLACEMENT. THE SUBMITTED PLANS WILL ALSO INCLUDE A PLAN FOR THE PROTECTION OF EXISTING TREES DURING CONSTRUCTION.

SEE SPECIAL USE PERMIT ORDINANCE 2009-06 FOR FURTHER REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS

SPECIAL USE PERMIT ORDINANCE 2009-06
Page 6
H. Landscape/Lighting
2) All activities shall comply with the ordinances of the City applicable to landscaping, including Chapter 3 (Article 3.1000) of the Code of Ordinances

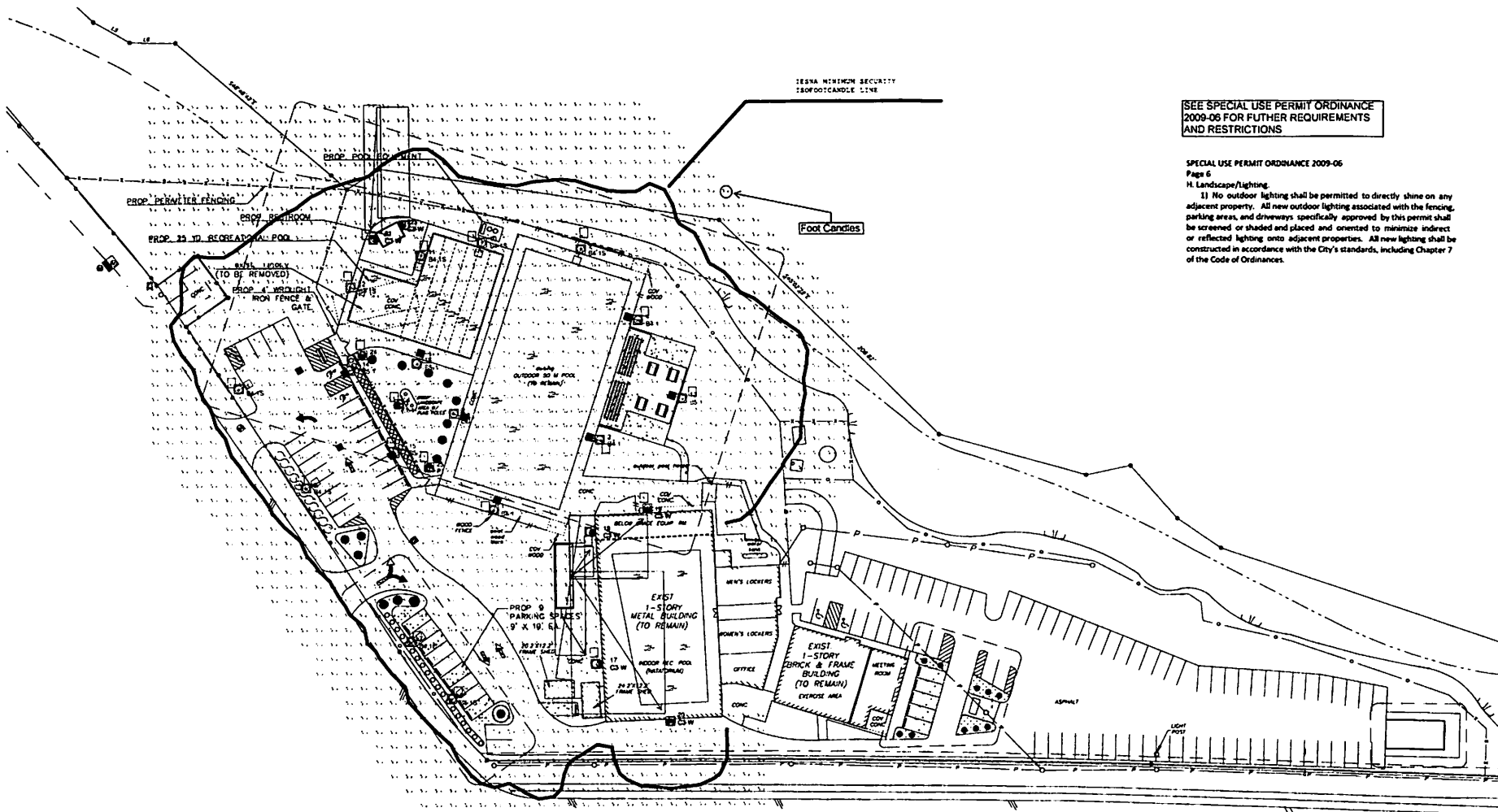


PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION MAR 23, 2013

EXHIBIT 'E'

PROPOSED LANDSCAPING

DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM			
1006 VOSS ROAD			
SPECIAL USE PERMIT AMENDMENT			
OVERALL SITE PLAN			
DATE:	SCALE:	DRAWN BY:	SHEET:
APR 15, 2013	AS SHOWN	P. DAVIES	1 OF XX



Luminaire Location Summary		
Luminaire	Qty	LF
1	25	0
2	25	0
3	25	0
4	25	0
5	25	0
6	25	0
7	25	0
8	25	0
9	25	0
10	25	0
11	25	0
12	25	0
13	25	0
14	25	0
15	25	0
16	25	0
17	15	0
18	15	0
19	15	0
20	15	0
21	15	0
22	15	0
23	1	1.00
24	3	0
25	3	0

SEE SPECIAL USE PERMIT ORDINANCE
2009-06 FOR FURTHER REQUIREMENTS
AND RESTRICTIONS

SPECIAL USE PERMIT ORDINANCE 2009-06

Page 6

H. Landscape/lighting.

1) No outdoor lighting shall be permitted to directly shine on any adjacent property. All new outdoor lighting associated with the fencing, parking areas, and driveways specifically approved by this permit shall be screened or shaded and placed and oriented to minimize indirect or reflected lighting onto adjacent properties. All new lighting shall be constructed in accordance with the City's standards, including Chapter 7 of the Code of Ordinances.

EXHIBIT 'F'

Pole Schedule
(18) PS4520C1BZ (20' X 4" X 125' STEEL SQUARE POLE)
Proposed poles meet 130 MPH sustained winds

Luminaire Schedule			Luminaire Schedule			Luminaire Schedule		
Symbol	Qty	Label	Arrangement	Lumens/amp	LF	Total Watts	Description	
1	4	BA-1	SINGLE	110000	0.650	4300	AVV40499 M 1000W MH	
2	8	BA-1S	SINGLE	110000	0.650	5200	AVV40499 M 1000W MH/SBL	
3	4	BS-1	SINGLE	110000	0.650	4300	AVV40499 M 1000W MH	
4	8	CS-W	SINGLE	140000	0.750	11400	MAW40499 M 1500W PS/MH	
5	1	F1-1	SINGLE	40000	0.750	450	PS3643 M 400W PS/MH	
6	2	P1	SINGLE	5600	0.650	164	PC267 M 70W MH	

Calculation Summary			Calculation Summary		
Label	Avg	Max	Min	Avg Min	Max Min
GRADE	4.62	31.3	0.0	N/A	N/A

Date: 4/18/2013 Scale: 1"=40' Layout by: ANTONIO CRIVELLO
Project Name: DADS CLUB - HOUSTON, TX Customer No: 91150
Filename: V:\CommonApps\Eng\OUT\11304160E1TQC AQ
Footcandles calculated at grade using mean luminaire values

Simulation results shown on this lighting design are based on general parameters provided to Ruud Lighting and are not intended to be used for precise calculations. Actual lighting conditions may vary due to site conditions, weather, and other factors. Ruud Lighting is not responsible for any lighting design errors or omissions.

RUUD LIGHTING
DIRECT
9201 Washington Ave
Racine, WI 53406
PH: (262) 236-7000
FX: (262) 236-7500
www.ruudlightingdirect.com

SEE SPECIAL USE PERMIT
ORDINANCE 2009-06 FOR FURTHER
REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS

LEGEND

AREA 1 - PROPOSED POOL AND RESTROOM
AREA 2 - PROPOSED PARKING AREA
AREA 3 - PROPOSED PARKING AREA
AREA 4 - PROPOSED PREMANUFACTURED METAL BUILDING (FOR STORAGE)

5.9048 ACRES
SITUATED IN THE A.H. OSBORNE
SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 610
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

SURVEY BY PRECISION SURVEYING 2012

DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM

SCALE 1" = 40'

1. Traffic Control (Pages 4, 5 & 6)

1) All guests, members and visitors of the facility shall be discharged and picked up on the Property, i.e., the loading and unloading of passengers or property on the streets adjacent to the Property is strictly prohibited.

2) The Owner shall implement and utilize the following traffic control Plans for swim meets and other similar special events:

Small Swim Meets:

1. On site parking will be provided.
2. Owner will visually monitor Voss Road and Cavell to verify that swim meet attendees are not parking on the streets.
3. Prior to the swim meet, Owner will email teams participating in the swim meet to inform their parents and coaches that they cannot park on the streets adjacent to the Property, that they must park in the Dad's Club parking lots, and that team participants should car-pool to the meet to lessen the number of cars.
4. Owner shall install temporary "No Swim Meet Parking" signs along Voss and the south side of Cavell during meets.
5. During the swim meet, owner shall make regular announcements to meet guests and participants that parking on Voss or Cavell is prohibited.
6. Owner shall encourage club members who live near the Club and who attend the swim meet to consider walking or riding a bike to the Club rather than driving a car so as to lessen the number of cars.

Large Swim Meets:

1. Owner shall provide off site parking and shuttle vans for meet attendees and participants. Owner shall obtain a traffic plan letter of approval prior to each large swim meet (or similar event) from the Spring Valley Village Police Department.
2. Owner shall visually monitor of Voss and Cavell to verify that swim meet attendees are not parking on the streets.
3. Prior to the meet, Owner shall email teams participating in the swim meet to inform their parents and coaches that they cannot park on the streets adjacent to the Property, that they must park in designate remote parking areas with shuttle service, and that team participants should car-pool to the meet to lessen the number of cars.
4. Owner shall install temporary "No Swim Meet Parking" signs along Voss and the south side of Cavell.
5. During the swim meet, owner shall make regular announcements to meet guests and participants that parking on Voss or Cavell is prohibited.
6. Owner shall encourage club members who live near the Club and who will attend the swim meet to consider walking or riding a bike to the Club rather than driving a car so as to lessen the number of cars.

EXHIBIT 'G'

DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM			
1006 VOSS ROAD			
SPECIAL USE PERMIT AMENDMENT			
OVERALL SITE PLAN			
DATE:	SCALE:	DRAWN BY:	SHEET:
APR 15, 2013	AS SHOWN	P. DAVIES	1 OF XX

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION MAR 23, 2013

Exhibit H

Dads Club Swim Team

Traffic Study--Parking Space Utilization

Data Collected 2/11/2013-3/28/2013 Monday-Friday

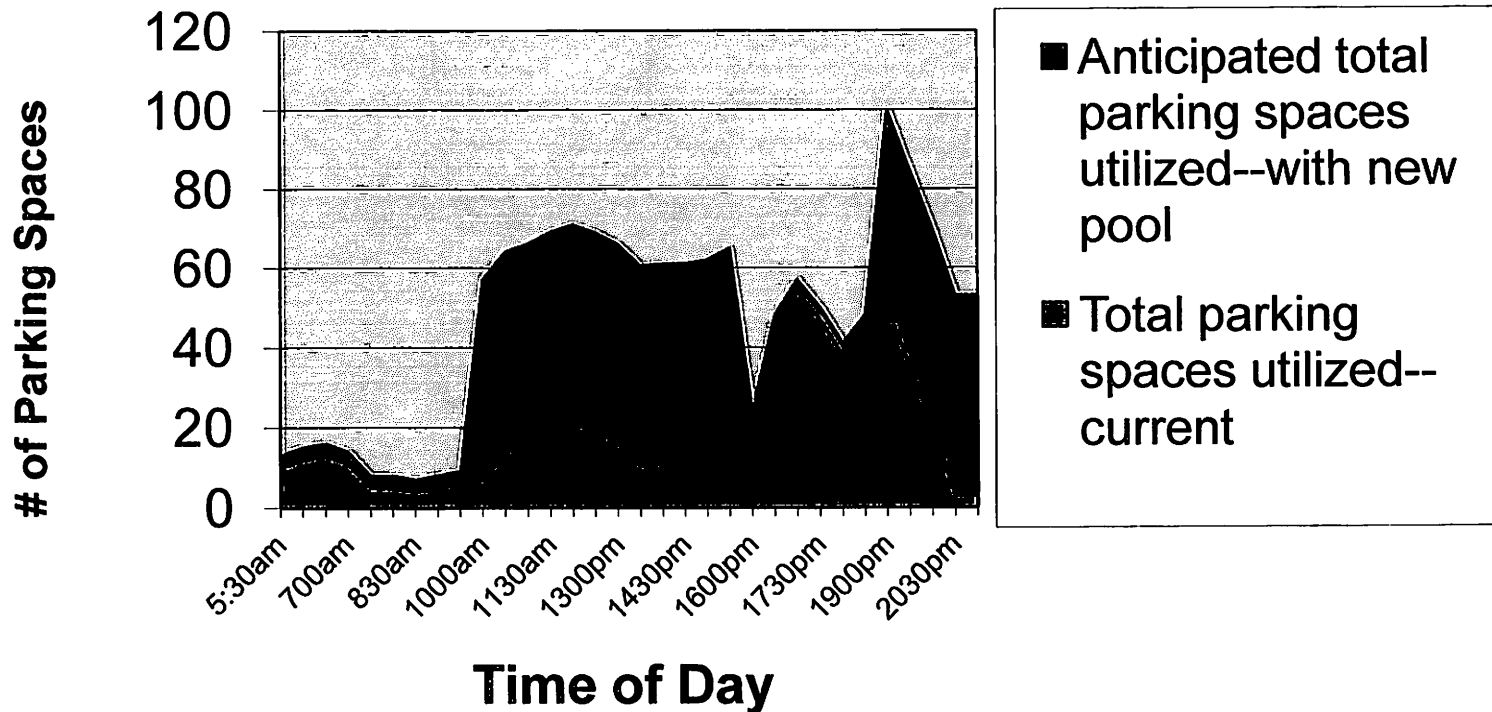


EXHIBIT J

Proposed Storage Buildings Examples

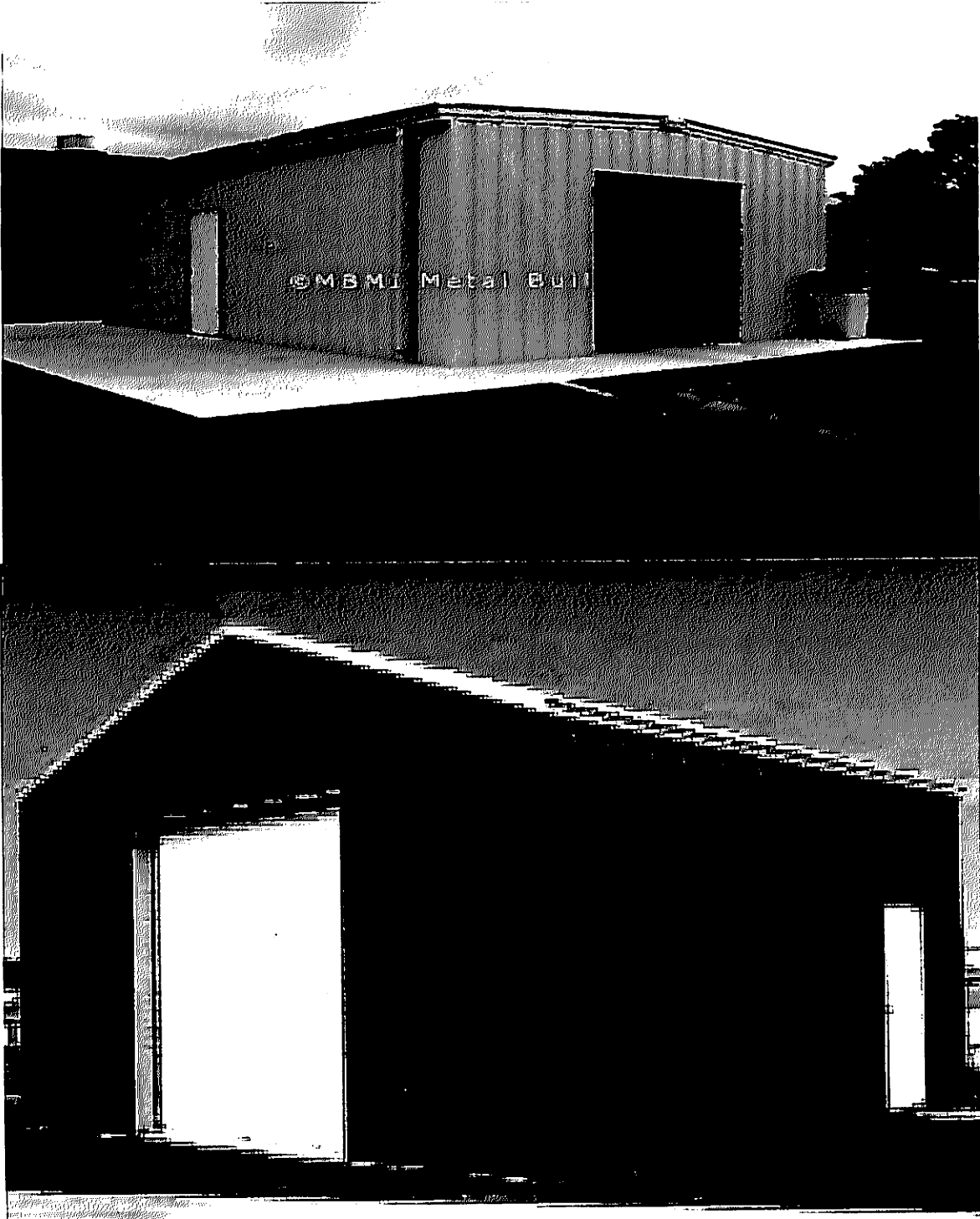
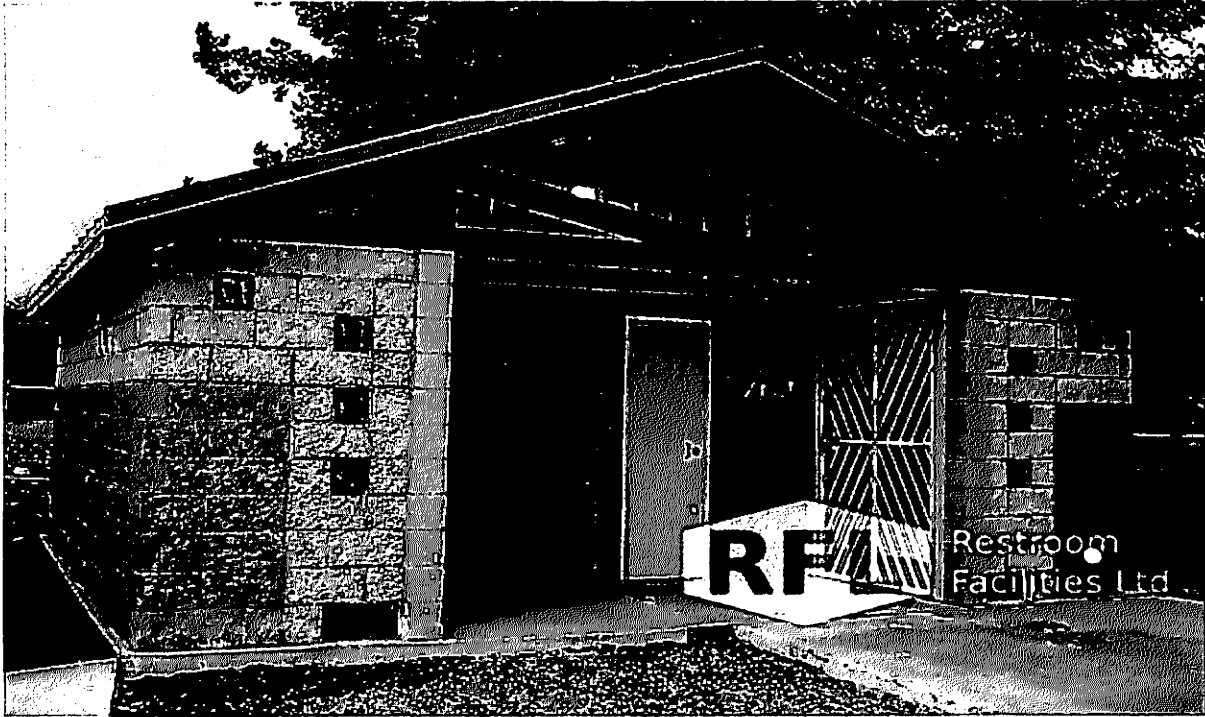


EXHIBIT K

Proposed Restroom Examples



ORDINANCE NO. 2009-06

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING EXHIBIT A OF CHAPTER 12, PLANNING AND ZONING, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY, EXHIBIT A BEING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR PRIVATE RECREATION CLUBS BY SPECIFIC USE PERMIT IN THE BINGLE WEST PLANNED AREA DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT; PROVIDING FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE SPECIFIC USE PERMIT TO DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM, INC. FOR A PRIVATE RECREATION CLUB BY PERMITTING THE ASSIGNMENT OR LEASE OF THE DOLPHIN SHOP; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING A PENALTY OF AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000 FOR EACH DAY OF VIOLATION OF ANY PROVISION HEREOF.

WHEREAS, DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM, INC. (the "Owner") is the Owner of a tract of land comprising 5.904 acres, more or less, in Harris County, Texas, and being further identified as 1006 Voss Road (the "Property"), and situated within the corporate limits of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas (the "City"), said tract being more particularly described in the Exhibits attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Property has been continuously used as a private recreation club since 1947; and

WHEREAS, the Owner proposes to improve and continue to operate the Property as a private recreation club; and

WHEREAS, the Property presently has a zoning classification of Bingle West Planned Area Development District (BWPADD), pursuant to the Zoning Ordinance of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Spring Valley Village has previously issued to the Dad's Club a specific use permit for the operation of a private recreation club; and

WHEREAS, the Owner of the Property, through its duly authorized representative, has presented an application (the “Application”) to the City for the amendment of the Specific Use Permit to allow assignment or lease of the dolphin shop to another person; and

WHEREAS, the Zoning Commission of the City, after notice and hearing as required by law, has recommended that the City Council grant the specific use permit as shown in the final report of the Commission; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, following notice and hearing as required by law, concurs with the recommendation of the Zoning Commission that such specific use permit should be granted; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the amendment to the specific use permit should be granted subject to certain conditions and terms contained herein;

* * * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, that:

Section 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The Specific Use Permit granted to Dad’s Club for use of the Property for the purpose of constructing and operating a private recreation club, the Specific Use, subject to the terms and conditions set forth below, previously granted to the Owner is hereby amended by approving the proposed lease of International Sporting Goods, LLC of the dolphin shop at the Dad’s Club located at 1006 Voss Road, subject to the terms and conditions in Section 7 below.

Section 3. The Official Zoning District Map of the City shall be revised and amended to show the Specific Use authorized hereby for the Property as provided in Section 4 hereof, with the appropriate references thereon to the number and effective date of this Ordinance and a brief description of the nature of the Specific Use authorized.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall in no manner amend, change, supplement, or revise any provision of any ordinance of the City, save and except the granting of the Specific Use Permit as herein provided.

Section 5. The Specific Use Permit granted hereby shall be null and void after the expiration of five (5) years from the date of adoption hereof unless the Property is being used in accordance with the Specific Use herein authorized within that time period, or unless an extension of time is approved by City Council.

Section 6. The Specific Use authorized and permitted hereby shall be, and is, subject to the following additional limitations, restrictions, and conditions:

A. Compliance with Application and Site Plans. The granting of the Specific Use Permit shall be, and is hereby, conditioned upon the Specific Use being located, constructed, and conducted upon the Property and in substantial compliance with the application dated June 2, 2008, including the description of proposed use, elevation plan and site plans, which are attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

B. Buildings; setbacks; architectural elevations.

1) Existing structures on the Property may be maintained.

2) An eight foot high wrought iron fence may be erected in accordance with the design photos and in substantial compliance with location shown on the Application and the email from the Owner dated June 3, 2008.

3) The Owner shall provide at least one hundred (100) all-weather surface parking spaces for all persons attending activities on the Property in substantial compliance with the Application.

4) The proposed location of future improvements shown in yellow (community pool, dolphin shop, and offices/meeting rooms) on the Application are preliminarily approved only. Any new construction of those improvements shall require an amendment to this permit and all procedures in place at that time must be followed.

5) All new construction and all maintenance of existing structures shall comply with building code requirements of the City.

C. Parking. Parking on the Property on any surface other than an all-weather surface is prohibited. All parking spaces and parking lanes shall be reviewed by the City Engineer and constructed in accordance with the City's standards. Prior to the application of for a permit to construct the proposed future improvements (community pool, dolphin shop, and offices/meeting rooms) on the Property, the Owner shall conduct a parking survey/study to determine the off-street parking requirements for use of the existing facility and any proposed expansion of the facility.

D. Driveways and Drainage Systems. The driveways and drainage systems shall be reviewed by the City Engineer and constructed in accordance with the City's standards.

E. Safety Codes. The Owner shall comply with the requirements of Texas Health and Safety Code Sections 341.064 (Swimming Pools and Bathhouses), 343.011 (fencing around swimming pool), and 25 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 265 (Design Standards for Public Swimming Pool Construction).

F. Traffic Control.

1) All guests, members and visitors of the facility shall be discharged and picked up on the Property; i.e., the loading and unloading of passengers or property on the streets adjacent to the Property is strictly prohibited.

- 2) The Owner shall implement and utilize the following traffic control

Plans for swim meets and other similar special events:

Small Swim Meets:

1. On site parking will be provided.
2. Owner will visually monitor Voss Road and Cavell to verify that swim meet attendees are not parking on the streets.
3. Prior to the swim meet, Owner will email teams participating in the swim meet to inform their parents and coaches that they cannot park on the streets adjacent to the Property, that they must park in the Dad's Club parking lots, and that team participants should car-pool to the meet to lessen the number of cars.
4. Owner shall install temporary "No Swim Meet Parking" signs along Voss and the south side of Cavell during meets.
5. During the swim meet, owner shall make regular announcements to meet guests and participants that parking on Voss or Cavell is prohibited.
6. Owner shall encourage club members who live near the Club and who attend the swim meet to consider walking or riding a bike to the Club rather than driving a car so as to lessen the number of cars.

Large Swim Meets:

1. Owner shall provide off site parking and shuttle vans for meet attendees and participants. Owner shall obtain a traffic plan letter of approval prior to each large swim meet (or similar event) from the Spring Valley Village Police Department.
2. Owner shall visually monitor of Voss and Cavell to verify that swim meet attendees are not parking on the streets.
3. Prior to the meet, Owner shall email teams participating in the swim meet to inform their parents and coaches that they cannot park on the streets adjacent to the Property, that they must park in designate remote parking areas with shuttle service, and that team participants should car-pool to the meet to lessen the number of cars.

4. Owner shall install temporary “No Swim Meet Parking” signs along Voss and the south side of Cavell.

5. During the swim meet, owner shall make regular announcements to meet guests and participants that parking on Voss or Cavell is prohibited.

6. Owner shall encourage club members who live near the Club and who will attend the swim meet to consider walking or riding a bike to the Club rather than driving a car so as to lessen the number of cars.

G. Noise and Hours of Operation.

1) Outside building and landscape maintenance is only permitted between 7 A.M and 7 P.M. Monday-Friday and between 9 A.M. and 6 P.M. on weekends.

2) All activities shall comply with the ordinances of the City applicable to noise and sounds, including Chapter 7 of the Code of Ordinances.

3) Hours of operation shall be between 5 A.M. – 10 P.M. Monday through Friday and 7 A.M. – 10 P.M. Weekends.

H. Landscape/Lighting.

1) No outdoor lighting shall be permitted to directly shine on any adjacent property. All new outdoor lighting associated with the fencing, parking areas, and driveways specifically approved by this permit shall be screened or shaded and placed and oriented to minimize indirect or reflected lighting onto adjacent properties. All new lighting shall be constructed in accordance with the City’s standards, including Chapter 7 of the Code of Ordinances.

2) All activities shall comply with the ordinances of the City applicable to landscaping, including Chapter 3 (Article 3.1000) of the Code of Ordinances.

I. Transferability; Insolvency.

1) This permit is granted to the Owner and is site specific, and this permit may not be assigned or transferred by the Owner to another person or to another property without the prior written consent of the City following hearing and recommendation of the City’s Planning and Zoning Commission.

2) If the Owner becomes insolvent, voluntarily or involuntarily bankrupt, or if a receiver, assignee, or other liquidating officer is appointed for the Owner, then the City may terminate this permit at the option of the City.

J. Abandonment. Should the permitted use be abandoned in any manner, or discontinued in use for ninety (90) days or more, or continued other than in strict conformity with the conditions of this permit, or should a change in the character of the surrounding area or the use itself cause it to be no longer compatible with the surrounding area or for similar cause based upon consideration of the public health, safety or welfare, the specific use permit may be terminated by action of the City Council following hearing and recommendation of the City Planning and Zoning Commission.

K. Amendments. Any change, addition, modification, alteration and/or amendment of any aspect of this specific use permit, including but not limited to an addition, modification, alteration, and/or amendment to the use, premises, structures, lands or owners, other than as specifically authorized herein, shall require a new permit and all procedures in place at the time must be followed.

Section 7. Any person, corporation or entity who or which shall intentionally, knowingly, recklessly, or with criminal negligence violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined in an amount not to exceed \$2,000. Each day in which any violation shall occur, or each occurrence of any violation, shall constitute a separate offense.

Section 8. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas,

declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

Section 9. Any person who shall violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction, shall be fined in an amount not to exceed \$2,000. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

ADOPTED this 26th of May, 2009.

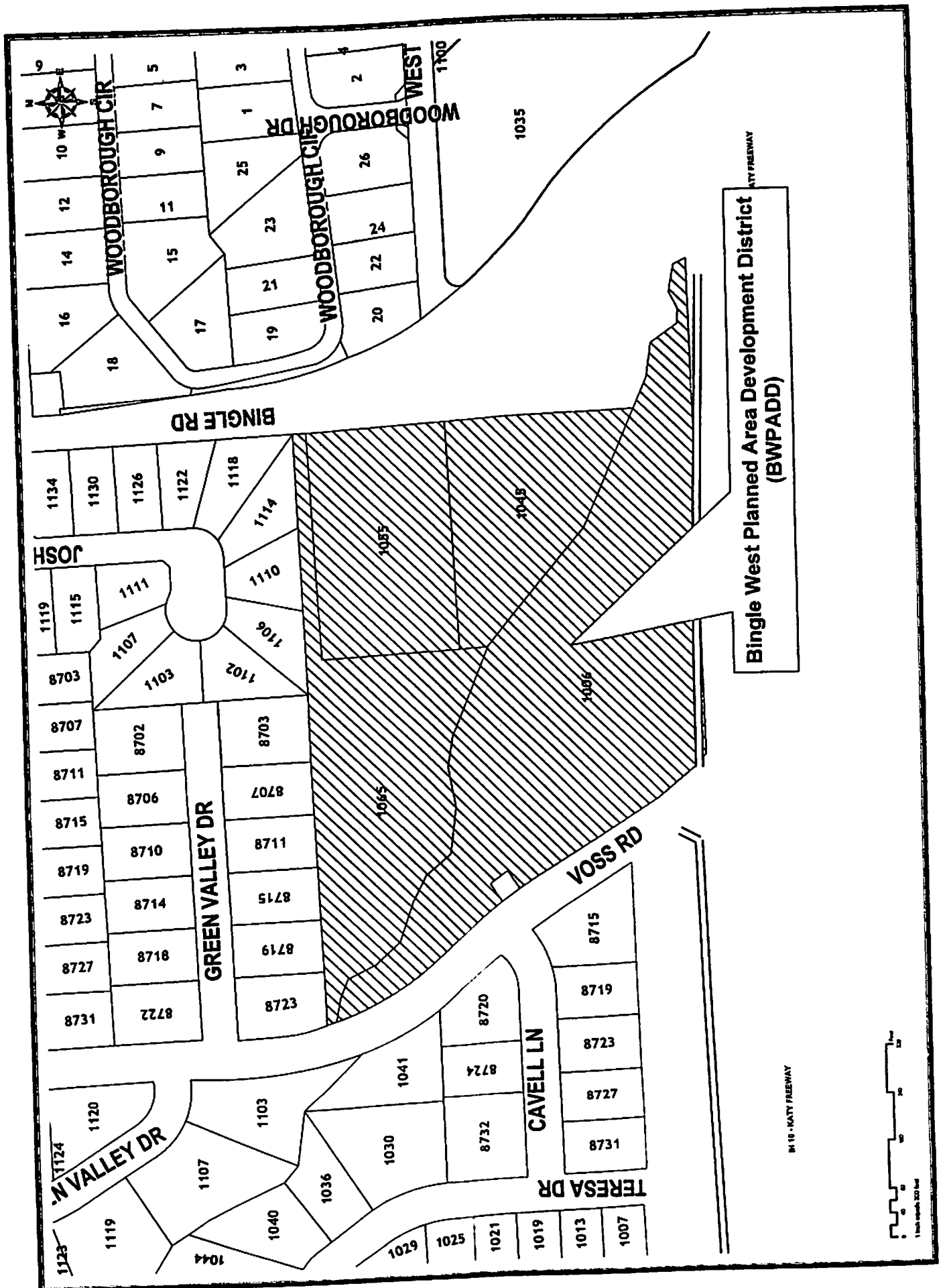


ATTEST:


Betty Lusk, City Secretary

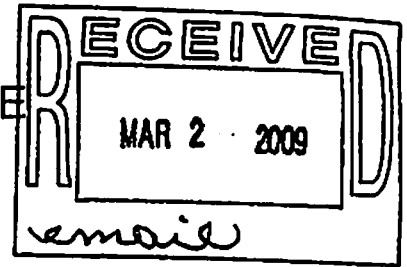

Michael Andrews, Mayor

EXHIBIT "A"



CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE

Plat / General Plan Submittal Application
(Please type or print the following information)



Property Owner Name: Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc.

Property Owner Address: 1006 Voss Road

Submittal Type: ___ Preliminary Plat ___ Final Plat
 ___ Amending Plat
 ___ Preliminary Replat ___ Final Replat
 ___ Specific Use Permit
 ___ X Specific Use Permit Amendment

Reason for Replat or Amending Plat:

Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc. (Dad's Club) desires to sub-lease a small free standing building known as the "Dolphin Shop" to International Sporting Goods, LLC. (ISG). The proposed lease is limited in scope and does not involve any change in the current operation or management of the Dad's Club property. ISG will be able to expand the hours of operation of the "Dolphin Shop" which has been operated by non-profit volunteers over the past decade. A professionally operated "Dolphin Shop" is part of the planned renovations to provide members, guests and visitors access to specialty swimming related items which are difficult if not impossible to find in retail sporting goods stores especially in the fall and winter months. Furthermore, the newly renovated parking facilities will adequately accommodate the upgraded "Dolphin Shop".

Type of Plat: ___ Single Family Residential ___ Zero Lot Line Patio Homes
 ___ Planned Area Development District
 ___ Planned Area Development
 ___ Amendment to Planned Area Development

Applicant: Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc.

Letter from Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc. and proposed sublease previously submitted.

Representative/Authorized Agent: C. Frank Robinson, President, Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc.

Contact Name: For Dad's Club: C. Frank Robinson
 For ISG: Beth Perry Sewell and Lee K. Shuchart

Address: For Dad's Club: 1006 Voss Road, Houston, 77055
 For ISG: 20 Gage Court, Houston, 77024

Phone: For Dad's Club: 713-461-8577 Fax: 713-461-8950
 For ISG: 713-468-7589 Fax: 281-664-2028

Email: For Dad's Club: no5@rasoape.com
 For ISG: bsewell@quantumgas.com and lee_shuchart@ajg.com



FEB 20 2009

February 18, 2009

Richard Rockenbaugh
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas
1025 Campbell Road
Houston, Texas 77055

Dear Mr. Rockenbaugh:

This letter will serve as a formal request by the Dad's Club Swim Team Inc. ("DCST") and International Sporting Goods, LLC ("ISG") to the City of Spring Valley ("COSV") for approval of a proposed lease by DCST to ISG of 1,000 square feet of space known as the "Dolphin Shop" at the Dad's Club property located at 1006 Voss Road. A true and correct copy of the proposed lease is attached hereto as Exhibit "A".

The purpose of the lease is the creation of a small retail location for the sale of swimwear and swimming equipment for the benefit of Dad's Club members and visitors. As you know the "Dolphin Shop" has been operated on a non-profit volunteer basis for over a decade by the DCST. The proposed lease will serve to expand the hours of operation for the Dolphin Shop and will provide some tax revenue for COSV. The proposed lease is limited in scope and does not involve any change in the current operation or management of the Dad's Club property.

There is an on-going plan for improvements that are being made at the Dad's Club which we anticipate will create a more vibrant community asset for COSV in the coming years. We believe that a professionally operated "Dolphin Shop" should be part of the planned renovations to provide the patrons with specialty swimming related items which are difficult if not impossible to find in retail sporting good stores, especially during the fall and winter months.

The newly renovated parking facilities will accommodate fully the upgraded "Dolphin Shop".

We would ask that COSV confirm its approval of this proposed modification of our current arrangement. If you have any questions or comments, please do not hesitate to contact me, Beth Perry Sewell (713.301.9303) or Lee Shuchart (713.385.6014).

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "C. Frank Robinson", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

C. Frank Robinson
President

1006 Voss Road

Houston, Texas 77055

713.461.6533

Retail Lease

Basic Terms

Date: March 15, 2009

Landlord: Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc., a Texas non-profit corporation

Landlord's Address:

Dad's Club
1006 Voss Road
Houston, TX 77055

Tenant: International Sporting Goods, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Corporation

Tenant's Address:

International Sporting Goods, LLC
20 Gage Court
Houston, TX 77024

Premises

Approximate square feet: up to 1000 square feet referred to as the "Dolphin Shop" '

Street address/suite: 1006-A Voss Rd.
City, state, zip: Houston, TX 77055

Term (months): 60 months

Commencement Date: March 15, 2009, or the first of the month following City of Spring Valley approval

Termination Date: Indefinite. Tenant' s lease shall automatically renew every five (5) years from the commencement date, provided that either party may terminate the lease with written notice to either party no later than six (6) months prior to the ending of any five year term.

Base Rent (monthly): \$250.00

Percentage Rent: Five percent (5%) of monthly Net Income due and payable beginning the first of the month following the commencement date and thereafter payable on the first of the month each month until the termination of the lease.

Permitted Use: Operate an aquatics based "Pro Shop" ' to serve members and the surrounding

community. This shop will continue to provide the same services to the members as the Dolphin Shop currently provides.

Primary Operating Hours:

Weekdays: 10 a.m. to 7 p.m.
Saturdays: 8 a.m. to 11 a.m.
Sundays: closed

Additional hours of operation are solely within the discretion of Tenant but will not exceed the hours of operation of the Landlord.

Tenant's Insurance: Not required

Landlord's Insurance: Not required

Definitions

"Essential Services" means utility connections reasonably necessary for occupancy of the Premises for the Permitted Use.

"Net Income" means the entire amount of the sales price, whether for cash or otherwise, of all sales of merchandise (including gift and merchandise certificates), services, and all other receipts less all cost of sales and ordinary operating expenses associated with all business conducted in or from the Premises. Each sale on installment or credit will be treated as a sale for the full price in the month during which the sale was made, irrespective of when Tenant receives payment from its customer. Net Income, however, will not include any sums collected and paid out for any sales or excise tax.

"Injury" means (a) harm to or impairment or loss of property or its use, (b) harm to or death of a person, or (c) "personal and advertising injury" as defined in the form of liability insurance Tenant is required to maintain.

"Landlord" means Landlord and its agents, employees, or directors.

"Lienholder" means the holder of a deed of trust covering the Premises.

"Rent" means Base Rent plus any other amounts of money payable by Tenant to Landlord.

"Tenant" means Tenant and its agents, contractors, employees, invitees, licensees, or visitors.

Clauses and Covenants

A. Tenant agrees to -

- 1. Lease the Premises for the entire Term beginning on the Commencement Date and**

ending on the Termination Date.

2. Accept the Premises in their present condition "AS IS," the Premises being currently suitable for the Permitted Use.

3. Obey (a) all applicable laws relating to the use, condition, and occupancy of the Premises; (b) any requirements imposed by utility companies serving or insurance companies covering the Premises; and (c) any rules and regulations adopted by Landlord.

4. Pay monthly, in advance, on the first day of the month, the Base Rent to Landlord at Landlord's Address.

5. Pay the Percentage Rent applicable to the previous month on or before the tenth day of each month. With each payment of Percentage Rent, Tenant will deliver a written statement substantiating the amount of the payment. Tenant will keep a permanent, accurate set of books and records of all sales available for Landlord's inspection.

6. Obtain and pay for all utility services used by Tenant and not provided by Landlord.

7. Repair, replace, and maintain any part of the Premises that Landlord is not obligated to repair, replace, or maintain, normal wear excepted.

8. (a) Continuously and in good faith conduct on the entire Premises the type of business for which the Premises are leased in an efficient and reputable manner so as to produce the maximum amount of Gross Sales and (b) except during reasonable periods for repairing, cleaning, and decorating, keep the Premises open to the public for business during Operating Hours.

9. Vacate the Premises on the last day of the Term.

10. Abide by the parking rules of the premises and understands that it will not be provided any separate parking for Tenant or its customers. Further Tenant understands that parking on Voss Road is strictly prohibited by city ordinance.

11. INDEMNIFY, DEFEND, AND HOLD LANDLORD AND LIENHOLDER HARMLESS FROM ANY INJURY (AND ANY RESULTING OR RELATED CLAIM, ACTION, LOSS, LIABILITY, OR REASONABLE EXPENSE, INCLUDING ATTORNEY'S FEES AND OTHER FEES AND COURT AND OTHER COSTS) OCCURRING IN ANY PORTION OF THE PREMISES. THE INDEMNITY CONTAINED IN THIS PARAGRAPH (a) IS INDEPENDENT OF TENANT'S INSURANCE, (b) WILL NOT BE LIMITED BY COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE STATUTES OR DAMAGES PAID UNDER THE WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACT OR SIMILAR EMPLOYEE BENEFIT ACTS, and (c) WILL SURVIVE THE END OF THE TERM.

B. Tenant agrees not to -

1. Use the Premises for any purpose other than the Permitted Use.

2. Create a nuisance.
3. Interfere with Landlord's normal business operations.
4. Use the Premises in any way that would increase insurance premiums, or void insurance on the premises.
5. Change Landlord's lock system.
6. Allow a lien to be placed on the Premises.
7. Assign this lease or sublease any portion of the Premises without Landlord's and City of Spring Valley, TX's written consent.
8. Place any signs on the Premises without Landlord's and City of Spring Valley, TX's written consent.

C. Landlord agrees to -

1. Lease to Tenant the Premises for the entire Term beginning on the Commencement Date and ending on the Termination Date.
2. Obey all applicable laws with respect to Landlord's operation of its business activities.
3. Provide the Essential Services.
4. Repair, replace, and maintain the (a) roof, (b) foundation, (c) Common Areas, and (d) structural soundness of the exterior walls, excluding windows, store fronts, and doors.
5. INDEMNIFY, DEFEND, AND HOLD TENANT HARMLESS FROM ANY INJURY AND ANY RESULTING OR RELATED CLAIM, ACTION, LOSS, LIABILITY, OR REASONABLE EXPENSE, INCLUDING ATTORNEY'S FEES AND OTHER FEES AND COURT AND OTHER COSTS, OCCURRING IN ANY PORTION OF THE COMMON AREAS. THE INDEMNITY CONTAINED IN THIS PARAGRAPH (a) IS INDEPENDENT OF LANDLORD'S INSURANCE, (b) WILL NOT BE LIMITED BY COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE STATUTES OR DAMAGES PAID UNDER THE WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACT OR SIMILAR EMPLOYEE BENEFIT ACTS, and (c) WILL SURVIVE THE END OF THE TERM.

D. Landlord agrees not to -

1. Interfere with Tenant's possession of the Premises as long as Tenant is not in default.

E. Landlord and Tenant agree to the following:

1. Alterations. Any physical additions or improvements to the Premises made by Tenant will become the property of Landlord. Landlord may require that Tenant, at the end of the Term and

at Tenant's expense, remove any physical additions and improvements, repair any alterations, and restore the Premises to the condition existing at the Commencement Date, normal wear excepted.

2. **Abatement.** Tenant's covenant to pay Rent and Landlord's covenants are independent. Except as otherwise provided, Tenant will not be entitled to abate Rent for any reason.

3. **Insurance.** Tenant and Landlord will maintain the respective insurance coverages described in the attached Insurance Addendum.

4. **Release of Claims/Subrogation.** LANDLORD AND TENANT RELEASE EACH OTHER AND LIENHOLDER FROM ALL CLAIMS OR LIABILITIES FOR DAMAGE TO THE PREMISES, DAMAGE TO OR LOSS OF PERSONAL PROPERTY WITHIN THE PREMISES, AND LOSS OF BUSINESS OR REVENUES THAT ARE COVERED BY THE RELEASING PARTY'S PROPERTY INSURANCE OR THAT WOULD HAVE BEEN COVERED BY THE SUCH INSURANCE IF THE PARTY FAILS TO MAINTAIN PROPERTY COVERAGE. THE PARTY INCURRING THE DAMAGE OR LOSS WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DEDUCTIBLE OR SELF-INSURED RETENTION UNDER ITS PROPERTY INSURANCE. LANDLORD AND TENANT WILL NOTIFY THE ISSUING PROPERTY INSURANCE COMPANIES OF THE RELEASE SET FORTH IN THIS PARAGRAPH AND WILL HAVE THE PROPERTY INSURANCE POLICIES ENDORSED, IF NECESSARY, TO PREVENT INVALIDATION OF COVERAGE. THIS RELEASE WILL NOT APPLY IF IT INVALIDATES THE PROPERTY INSURANCE COVERAGE OF THE RELEASING PARTY. THE RELEASE IN THIS PARAGRAPH WILL APPLY EVEN IF THE DAMAGE OR LOSS IS CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY THE ORDINARY NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY OF THE RELEASED PARTY BUT WILL NOT APPLY TO THE EXTENT THE DAMAGE OR LOSS IS CAUSED BY THE GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF THE RELEASED PARTY.

5. **Casualty/Total or Partial Destruction**

a. If the Premises are damaged by casualty and can be restored within ninety days, Landlord will, at its expense, restore the roof, foundation, Common Areas, and structural soundness of the exterior walls of the Premises and any leasehold improvements within the Premises that are not within Tenant's Rebuilding Obligations to substantially the same condition that existed before the casualty and Tenant will, at its expense, replace any of its damaged furniture, fixtures, and personal property and restore any leasehold improvements that are within Tenant's Rebuilding Obligations. If Landlord fails to complete the portion of the restoration for which Landlord is responsible within ninety days from the date of written notification by Tenant to Landlord of the casualty, Tenant may terminate this lease by written notice delivered to Landlord before Landlord completes Landlord's restoration obligations.

b. If Landlord cannot complete the portion of the restoration for which Landlord is responsible within ninety days, Landlord has an option to restore the Premises. If Landlord chooses not to restore, this lease will terminate. If Landlord chooses to

restore, Landlord will notify Tenant in writing of the estimated time to restore and give Tenant an option to terminate this lease by notifying Landlord in writing within ten days from receipt of Landlord's estimate. If Tenant does not notify Landlord timely of Tenant's election to terminate this lease, the lease will continue and Landlord will restore the Premises as provided in a. above.

c. To the extent the Premises are untenable after the casualty, the Rent will be adjusted as may be fair and reasonable.

6. Condemnation/Substantial or Partial Taking

a. If the Premises cannot be used for the purposes contemplated by this lease because of condemnation or purchase in lieu of condemnation, this lease will terminate.

b. Whether or not any portion of the Premises is taken by condemnation or purchase in lieu of condemnation, Landlord and Tenant may elect to terminate this lease if 50 percent or more of the Common Area is taken.

c. If there is a condemnation or purchase in lieu of condemnation and this lease is not terminated, Landlord will, at Landlord's expense, restore the Premises, and the Rent payable during the unexpired portion of the Term will be adjusted as may be fair and reasonable.

d. Tenant will have no claim to the condemnation award or proceeds in lieu of condemnation.

7. Uniform Commercial Code. Tenant grants Landlord a security interest in Tenant's personal property now or subsequently located on the Premises. This lease is a security agreement under the Uniform Commercial Code.

8. Default by Landlord/Events. Defaults by Landlord are failing to comply with any provision of this lease within thirty days after written notice and failing to provide Essential Services to Tenant within ten days after written notice.

9. Default by Landlord/Tenant's Remedies. Tenant's remedies for Landlord's default are to sue for damages and, if Landlord does not provide an Essential Service for thirty days after default, terminate this lease.

10. Default by Tenant/Events. Defaults by Tenant are (a) failing to pay timely Rent, (b) abandoning or vacating a substantial portion of the Premises, and (c) failing to comply within ten days after written notice with any provision of this lease other than the defaults set forth in (a) and (b) above.

11. Default by Tenant/Landlord's Remedies. Landlord's remedies for Tenant's default are to (a) enter and take possession of the Premises, after which Landlord may relet the Premises on

behalf of Tenant and receive the rent directly by reason of the reletting; (b) enter the Premises and perform Tenant's obligations; and (c) terminate this lease by written notice and sue for damages.

12. **Default/Waiver/Mitigation.** It is not a waiver of default if the nondefaulting party fails to declare immediately a default or delays in taking any action. Pursuit of any remedies set forth in this lease does not preclude pursuit of other remedies in this lease or provided by applicable law. Landlord and Tenant have a duty to mitigate damages.

13. **Holdover.** If Tenant does not vacate the Premises following termination of this lease, Tenant will become a tenant at will and must vacate the Premises on receipt of notice from Landlord. No holding over by Tenant, whether with or without the consent of Landlord, will extend the Term.

14. **Alternative Dispute Resolution.** Landlord and Tenant agree to mediate in good faith before filing a suit for damages.

15. **Attorney's Fees.** If either party retains an attorney to enforce this lease, the party prevailing in litigation is entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees and other fees and court and other costs.

16. **Venue.** Exclusive venue is in the county in which the Premises are located.

17. **Entire Agreement.** This lease is the entire agreement of the parties, and there are no oral representations, warranties, agreements, or promises pertaining to this lease or to any expressly mentioned exhibits and riders not incorporated in writing in this lease.

18. **Amendment of Lease.** This lease may be amended only by an instrument in writing signed by Landlord and Tenant.

19. **Limitation of Warranties.** THERE ARE NO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR OF ANY OTHER KIND ARISING OUT OF THIS LEASE, AND THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES THAT EXTEND BEYOND THOSE EXPRESSLY STATED IN THIS LEASE.

21. **Notices.** Any notice required or permitted under this lease must be in writing. Any notice required by this lease will be deemed to be delivered (whether actually received or not) when deposited with the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, and addressed to the intended recipient at the address shown in this lease. Notice may also be given by regular mail, personal delivery, courier delivery, facsimile transmission, or other commercially reasonable means and will be effective when actually received. Any address for notice may be changed by written notice delivered as provided herein.

20. **Use of Common Areas.** Tenant will have the nonexclusive right to use the Common Areas subject to such reasonable rules and regulations that Landlord may prescribe.

21. **Merchants' Association.** If Landlord organizes a merchants' association, Tenant must join and maintain membership and comply with its rules.

22. Abandoned Property. Landlord may retain, destroy, or dispose of any property left on the Premises at the end of the Term.

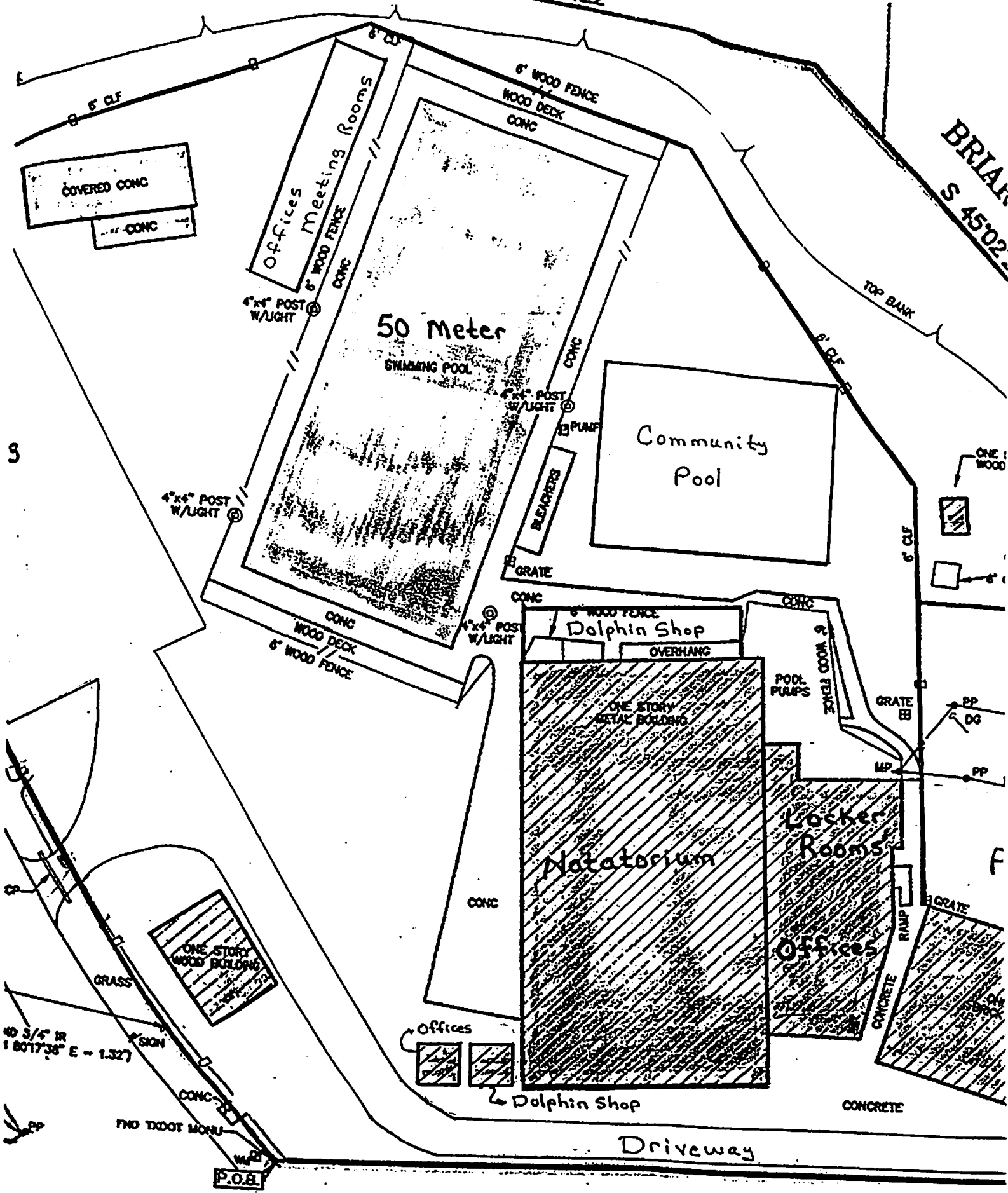
Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc., a Non-Profit Texas Corporation,

C. Frank Robinson, President

International Sporting Goods, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability corporation,

Beth Perry Sewell, President

Lee K. Shuchart, Vice President



DAD'S
CLUB
SWIM
TEAM



1006 Voss Road
Houston, Texas 77055
(713) 461-6533
dadsclub@dadsclubswimteam.com



June 2, 2008

Planning and Zoning Commission
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas
1025 Campbell Road
Houston, Texas 77055

Attention: Mrs. Betty Lusk
City Secretary

RE: Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc.
Application for Special Use Permit

Gentlemen:

Please accept this letter as the formal request of the Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc. to meet with the Planning and Zoning Commission on June 9, 2008 at 6:30 p.m. to present and discuss the Dad's Club Application for Special Use Permit concerning the Dad's Club property located at 1006 Voss Road.

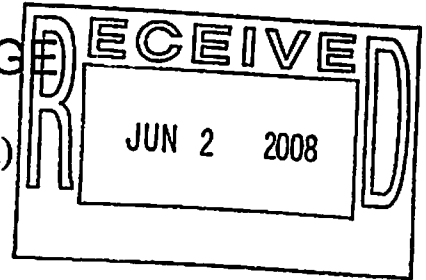
Should you have any questions or require any additional information in this matter, please contact the undersigned at (713) 254-0818.

Yours truly,

C. Frank Robinson
President, Board of Directors

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE

Plat / General Plan Submittal Application
(Please type or print the following information)



Subdivision Name: _____ Development: _____

Submittal Type: ☐ Preliminary Plat ☐ Final Plat
 ☐ Amending Plat
 ☐ Preliminary Replat ☐ Final Replat
 ☒ Specific Use Permit
 ☐ Specific Use Permit Amendment

Reason for Replat or Amending Plat:

Type of Plat: ☐ Single Family Residential ☐ Zero Lot Line Patio Homes
 ☐ Planned Area Development District

Applicant: (Letter attached from Property Owner)

Representative/Authorized Agent:

Contact Name: C. Frank Robinson

Address: 10623 Fairlane Dr. Houston 77024

Phone: 713/254-0818 Fax: (281) 440-0609

Email: no5@casoape.com

Owner: Trad's Club Swim Team, Inc.

Contact Name: C. Frank Robinson

Address: 1006 Voss Rd. Houston 77055

Phone: 713/254-0818 Fax: (281) 440-0609

E: Mail: no5@casoape.com

Engineer or Planner:

Company: _____ Contact _____

Address: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Email: _____

Plat/PADD Location/Proposed Name: _____ **City** _____
Survey/Abstract No. _____

Geographic Location (List specific address, major streets, bayous, creeks, and adjacent subdivisions)

Jurisdictions:

Utility District: _____ School District: SBDSD

County Precinct: Precinct 3 Zoning District: A

Plat/PADD Data:

Total Acreage: _____ Typical Lot Size: _____

Number Lots: _____ Number of Streets: _____

Numbers and Types of Reserves: _____ Total Acres in Reserve: _____

Authorization:

This is to certify that the information on this form is COMPLETE, TRUE, and CORRECT and the undersigned is authorized to make this application.

[Signature]
Signature of Applicant

6/12/18
Date

Submittal Requirements:

- Letter stating the applicant's reasons for request, type of request, and other pertinent information.
- Metes and bounds of the site and county slide number of plat, if recorded
- Fifteen (15) 24 x 36, 1" = 100' scale drawings blue line/black line copies of plat, re-plat or amending plat, and a vicinity/key map.
- After approval of requirements by Building Official:
 - Plat or Replat Application Fee is \$500
 - Specific Use Permit Application Fee is \$500.00
 - Planned Area Development District Application Fee is \$7,000.

DAD'S CLUB
SWIM
TEAM, INC.







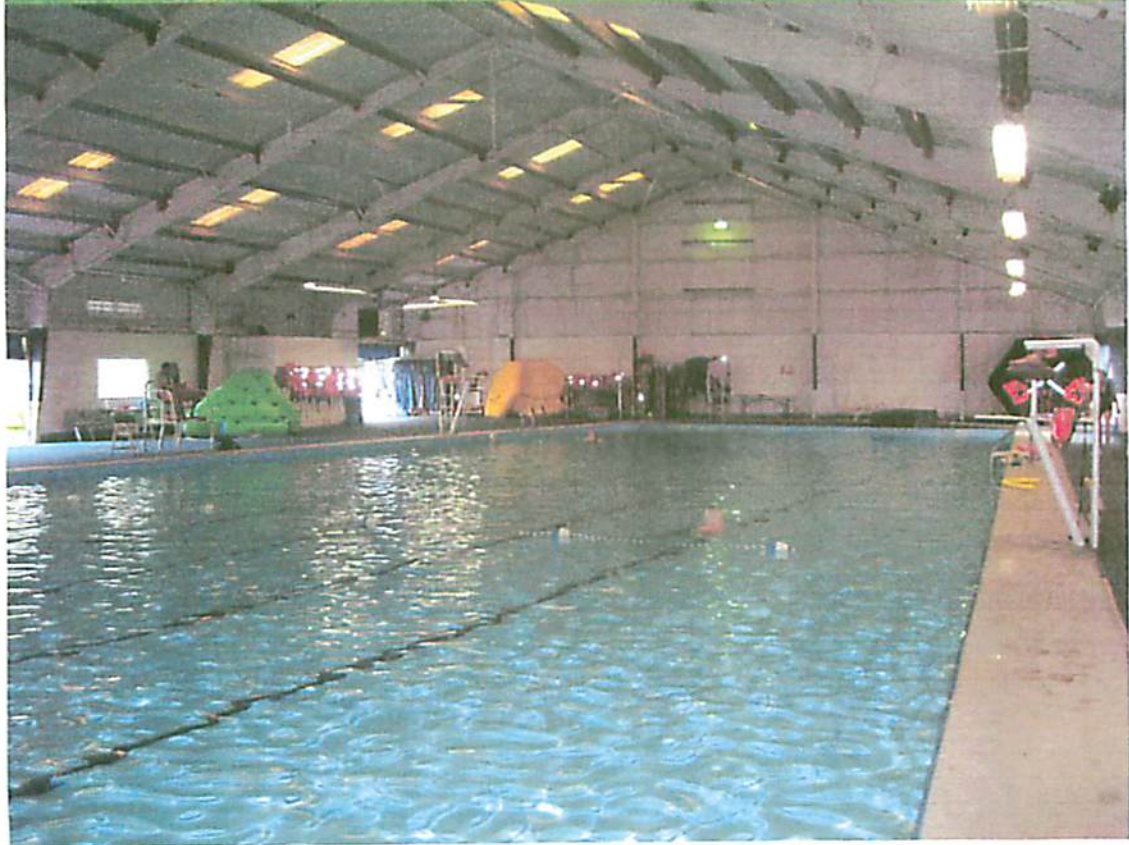


























Betty Lusk

From: C. Frank Robinson [no5@rasoape.com]
Sent: Tuesday, June 03, 2008 4:27 PM
To: Richard Rockenbaugh
Cc: gcmarrow@comcast.net; Mike Andrews
Subject: Fence at the Dad's Club
Attachments: 20080603162233.pdf

Dick,

Attached is a copy of the portion of the survey plat upon which I have highlighted yellow where the fence will be located along our property line on Voss Road. The particulars for the fence and gates are set out below. Let me know if you need any additional information and again, thanks for all your help.

Fence: 336 feet of iron fence, 7' high, using 3/4" pickets at 4" on center, with cast iron spears on top, 2 rails of 1-1/4" inch, post to be 2"x2"x9' set in concrete at 8' center or less, all primed and painted satin green.

Gates: two iron driveway gates, 15'x7' high and to be arched for a total of 8' high to the top of the arch, sliding on aluminum tracks, 3/4" pickets at 4" on center, with cast iron spears on top, primed and painted satin green, with a small Dolphin logo on each gate. The logo is below, but it will not include the name Dads Club Swim Team.



C. Frank Robinson
Vice President

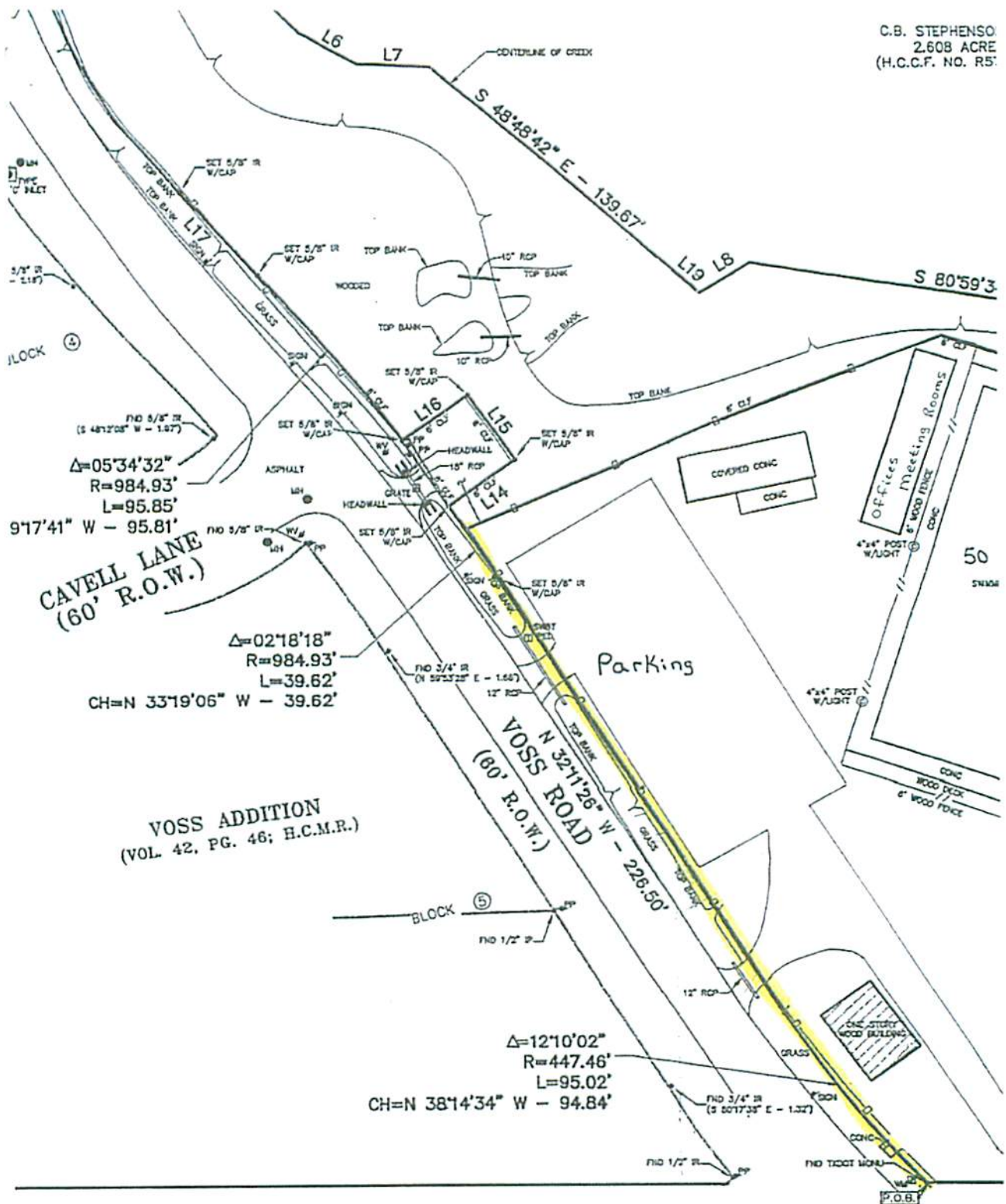


450 Gears Road, Suite 780
Houston, Texas 77067-4513
office: (281) 440-6347, Ext. 206
fax: (281) 440-0609
email: no5@rasoape.com
website: www.rasoape.com

*****NOTE*****

The information contained in this email message is confidential and intended only for the use of the individual or entity named above. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, or the employee or agent responsible to deliver it to the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you received this communication in error, please immediately notify the sender by telephone (281/440-6347), and destroy the original message. Thank you.

C.B. STEPHENSON
2.608 ACRE
(H.C.C.F. NO. R5)



IN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SUBJECT ORTHELY LINE OF "PARCEL 55", SHOWN PER SURVEON, INC. NOVEMBER, 2001, JOB NO. 237, SHEET NO. 9. THE BEARING BEING

ARTICLE 3.100 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE***§ 3.101 International Building Code Adopted**

(a) The *International Building Code, 2003 Edition* (Non-residential), as published by the International Code Council (the "International Building Code"), and as amended herein, hereinafter sometimes referred to as the "code," is hereby adopted and made a part of this article.

(b) Future amendments (not including clarifications or technical notices of any type) of the code are not adopted by this article and must be subsequently approved and adopted by the city council.

(c) This code shall not be construed to relieve or lessen the responsibility of any person owning, operating, or controlling any building or structure for any damages to persons or property caused by defects, nor shall the city council, the city, its agents or representatives assume any such liability by reason of these regulations or the inspections authorized by this code or any permits or certificates issued under this code.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01; Ordinance 2005-34 adopted 12-13-05)

§ 3.102 Official Copy

A copy of the *International Building Code, 2003 Edition*, including amendments, as adopted by this article, is made a part hereof for all purposes. Further, a copy of the International Building Code has been filed with the city secretary and is available for public inspection.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01; Ordinance 2005-34 adopted 12-13-05)

§ 3.103 Zoning to Prevail

To the extent there may exist any conflict or inconsistency between the terms of the city's zoning ordinance, as amended, and the International Building Code, for example by way of illustration, not limitation, between the definitions contained in the International Building Code and the zoning ordinance, the zoning ordinance shall prevail and shall be interpreted and enforced according to its own terms. It is not the intention of the city council through adoption of the International Building Code that it modify or conflict with the terms of the city's zoning ordinance, but, rather, that it be interpreted and enforced according to its own terms and provisions.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

*Editor's note—Ord. No. 2001-04, § 1, adopted March 27, 2001, repealed art. 3.100, §§ 3.101—3.106, in its entirety and enacted new provisions as herein set out. Formerly, art. 3.100 pertained to similar provisions. See the Ordinance Disposition Table for a complete derivation of these former provisions.

§ 3.104 Enforcement

Section 103, entitled "Department of Building Safety," of the International Building Code is deleted in its entirety and new Section 103 substituted therefor as follows:

The enforcement of this code shall be under the administrative and operational control of the building official. The building official shall have such duties, and shall be selected and serve in the position, as provided by city ordinance. The building official may appoint deputies to assist him/her, subject to approval by the city administrator. Said deputies shall serve at the pleasure of the city administrator and may be removed without cause by the city administrator.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

§ 3.105 Powers and Duties of the Building Official

Section 104, entitled "Duties and Powers of the Building Official," of the International Building Code is deleted in its entirety and new Section 104 substituted therefor as follows:

- (a) General. The building official is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all of the provisions of this code. The building official shall have the power to render interpretations of this code and to adopt and enforce written rules and supplemental regulations in order to clarify the application of its provisions. Such interpretations, rules and regulations shall be in conformance with the intent and purpose of this code.
- (b) Right of entry. When it is necessary to make an inspection to enforce the provisions of this code, or when the building official has reasonable cause to believe that there exists in a building or upon its premises a condition which is contrary to or in violation of this code which makes the building or premises unsafe, dangerous, or hazardous, the building official may request entry. If entry is refused, the building official shall have recourse to the remedies provided by law to secure entry.
- (c) Stop orders. Whenever any work is being done contrary to the provisions of this code the building official may order the work stopped by notice in writing served on any persons engaged in the doing or causing such work to be done, and any such persons shall stop work until authorized in writing by the building official to proceed with the work.
- (d) Modifications. When there are practical differences involved in carrying out the provisions of this code, the building official may grant modifications for individual cases. The building official must find that a special reason makes the strict letter of this code impractical and that modification is in conformance with the intent and purpose of this code, and that such modification does not lessen

accessibility, health, life and fire safety, or structural integrity. The details of any action granting modifications shall be written and recorded and entered in the files of the city.

- (e) Alternate materials, Alternative Design and Methods of Construction. The provisions of this code are not intended to prevent the use of a material, alternate design, or method of construction not specifically prescribed by this code, provided any alternate has been approved by the building official.

The building official may approve any such alternate, provided the building official finds that the proposed material, design, or method is satisfactory and complies with the provisions of this code and that the material and method of work offered is, for the purpose intended, at least equivalent of that prescribed in this code in suitability, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, and safety.

The building official shall require that sufficient written evidence or proof be submitted to substantiate any claims that may be made regarding an alternate. The details of any action granting approval of an alternate shall be written and recorded and entered in the files of the city.

- (f) Tests. Whenever there is insufficient evidence of compliance with any of the provisions of this code or evidence that any material or work does not conform to the requirements of this code, the building official may require tests as proof of compliance to be made at no expense to the city.

Test methods shall be as specified by this code or other recognized test standards. If there are no recognized and accepted test methods for the proposed alternate, the building official shall determine test procedures.

All tests shall be made by an approved agency. Reports of such tests shall be retained by the building official for the period required for the retention of public records.

- (g) To avoid any question, section 104.8, entitled "Liability," of said International Building Code is deleted in its entirety.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

§ 3.106 Annual Permits

Section 105.1.1, entitled "Annual permit," and Section 105.1.2, entitled "Annual permit records," of said code, is hereby deleted in its entirety.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01; Ordinance 2005-34 adopted 12-13-05)

§ 3.107 Permit Expiration and Construction Schedule

Section 105.5 addressing permits, entitled "Expiration," of said International Building Code is deleted in its entirety and new Section 105.5 substituted therefor as follows:

105.5. Expiration: No construction schedule. Every permit issued shall become invalid unless the work at the site authorized by such permit is commenced within 180 days after its issuance. The building official is authorized to grant, in writing, an extension or extensions of such permit, but not to exceed a maximum construction period of one and one-half (1 1/2) years. If any permitted work is not completed within this limitation, then the permit shall become invalid and must be reissued in order to resume work, together with payment of fees for such reissued permit.

Work pursuant to a construction schedule. A permit may be issued for a reasonable period of time which coincides with a written construction schedule prepared by a licensed architect or engineer, and filed with the city. The building official is authorized to grant, in writing, an extension or extensions of such permit, but not to exceed a maximum construction period of two (2) years. If any permitted work is not completed within this limitation, then the permit shall become invalid and must be reissued in order to perform or resume work, together with payment of fees for such reissued permit.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

§ 3.108 Construction Hours

Section 105, entitled "Permits," of the International Building Code is amended by adding a new Section 105.8, Construction Hours, which provides as follows:

105.8. Construction Hours. Within the City of Spring Valley, Texas, the outdoor (unenclosed) construction of buildings and structures and related activities is permitted during the following time periods only:

Monday through Friday, 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.

Saturday and Sunday, 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

The building official shall include written notice of these construction hours within each building permit issued.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

§ 3.109 Liability Insurance

Section 105, entitled "Permits," of the International Building Code is amended by adding a new Section 105.9, Liability Insurance, which provides as follows:

The person or entity that will actually perform the work or services covered by a permit shall provide to the city evidence of comprehensive general liability insurance, issued by a company licensed to do business in Texas, in the following amounts, for the duration of the permit, and shall furnish certificates of insurance to the city as evidence thereof. The certificates shall provide that the insurance shall not be canceled, reduced, or changed without 30 days advance notice to the city.

Comprehensive general liability insurance covering all risks associated with the work, with a minimum bodily injury limit of \$100,000.00, \$300,000.00 per occurrence, and a property damage limit of \$400,000.00, or a property damage limit equal to or exceeding the amount of the contract amount, whichever is greater.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

§ 3.110 Fees

Section 108.2, entitled "Schedule of permit fees," of the International Building Code is deleted in its entirety. Fees shall be charged in accordance with the city's fee schedule, as it may be amended from time to time.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

§ 3.111 Work commencing before permit issuance

Section 108.4, entitled "Work commencing before permit issuance," of the International Building Code is deleted in its entirety and new Section 108.4 substituted therefor as follows:

108.4. Work commencing before permit issuance. The fee for work commenced without a permit shall be double the fee set forth in the fee schedule adopted by the city.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

§ 3.112 Certificates of Occupancy

Section 110.1, entitled "Use and Occupancy," of the International Building Code is deleted in its entirety and a new Section 110.1 is substituted in its place, which provides as follows:

110.1. Use and Occupancy. No building or structure shall be used or occupied, and no change in the existing occupancy classification of a building or structure or portion thereof shall be made until the building official has issued a certificate of occupancy therefor as provided herein.

Issuance of a certificate of occupancy shall not be construed as an approval of a violation of the provisions of this code or of other ordinances of the city. Certificates presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the provisions of this code or other ordinances of the city shall not be valid.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

§ 3.113 Appeals

Section 112.1, entitled "General," of the International Building Code is deleted in its entirety and new Section 112.1 substituted therefor as follows:

112.1. Appeals. Appeals of orders, decisions, or determinations made by the building official in interpreting or applying this Code shall be to the city council. The city council may obtain the assistance of persons who are qualified by experience and training on the particular subject under consideration.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

§ 3.114 Qualifications

Section 112.3, entitled "Qualifications," of said International Building Code is hereby deleted in its entirety.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

§ 3.115 Violations

Section 113, entitled "Violations," of the International Building Code is deleted in its entirety and the penalty provision of this Ordinance is substituted in its place.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

§ 3.116 Automatic Sprinkler Systems

Section 903, entitled "Automatic Sprinkler Systems," of the International Building Code is deleted. Sprinkler systems are required as provided in the *International Fire Code, 2003 Edition*, as adopted.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01; Ordinance 2005-34 adopted 12-13-05)

§ 3.117 Wood Shingles, Shakes, and Siding

Sections 1507.8 and 1507.9, respectively entitled "Wood Shingles" and "Wood Shakes," of the International Building Code are deleted in their entirety and a new Section 1507-8 is substituted in its place, which provides as follows:

1507.8. Wood Shingles, Shakes, and Siding

- (a) Allowed roof coverings of any structure regulated by this International Building Code shall be as provided in this Section.
- (b) Wood shingles and shakes are not allowed, shall not be allowed as an alternative material, and shall not be installed or used on any structure, whether incident to new construction, re-roofing, or any other roofing related maintenance of any kind.
- (c) Replacement roofing, or siding, whether associated with remodeling, additions, total or partial roof or siding replacement, or ordinary roof or siding maintenance, shall be composed of non-wooden materials only, and shall be visually comparable, such as Hardishingle or other fiber-cement shingle siding.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01; Ordinance 2007-15 adopted 7-24-07)

Editor's note—Ord. No. 2007-15, § 1, adopted July 24, 2007, changed the title of § 3.117 from "Wood shingles and shakes" to "Wood shingles, shakes and siding." The historical notation has been preserved for reference purposes.

§ 3.118 Demolition

Section 3303, entitled "Demolition," of said International Building Code is hereby amended by adding thereto a new Section 3303.7 to provide as follows:

3303.7. Demolition Time. The maximum time period for a demolition permit shall be forty-five (45) days after the date of issuance of the permit, and thereafter a new permit must be obtained and the permit fees paid. When demolition is commenced it shall be completed within seven (7) days. The permit may be renewed only once.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

§ 3.119 Appendices

The following Appendices contained in the International Building Code are deleted their entirety:

Appendix A, Employee Qualifications

Appendix B, Board of Appeals

Appendix D, Fire Districts

Appendix H, Signs

Appendices C, E, F, G, I, and J of said International Building Code are hereby adopted, except for Section 501, entitled "Manufactured Homes," of Appendix G of such code, which is hereby deleted in its entirety.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01; Ordinance 2005-34 adopted 12-13-05)

§ 3.120 Penalty

Any person, corporation, or entity who or which violates any provision of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined in an amount not to exceed \$2,000.00. Each day in which any violation shall occur, or each occurrence of any violation, shall constitute a separate offense.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

ARTICLE 3.200 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE*

§ 3.201 National Electrical Code Adopted

(a) The *National Electrical Code, 2005 Edition*, as published by the National Fire Protection Association, Inc. (the "National Electrical Code"), and as amended herein, hereafter sometimes referred to as the "code," is hereby adopted and made a part of this Article.

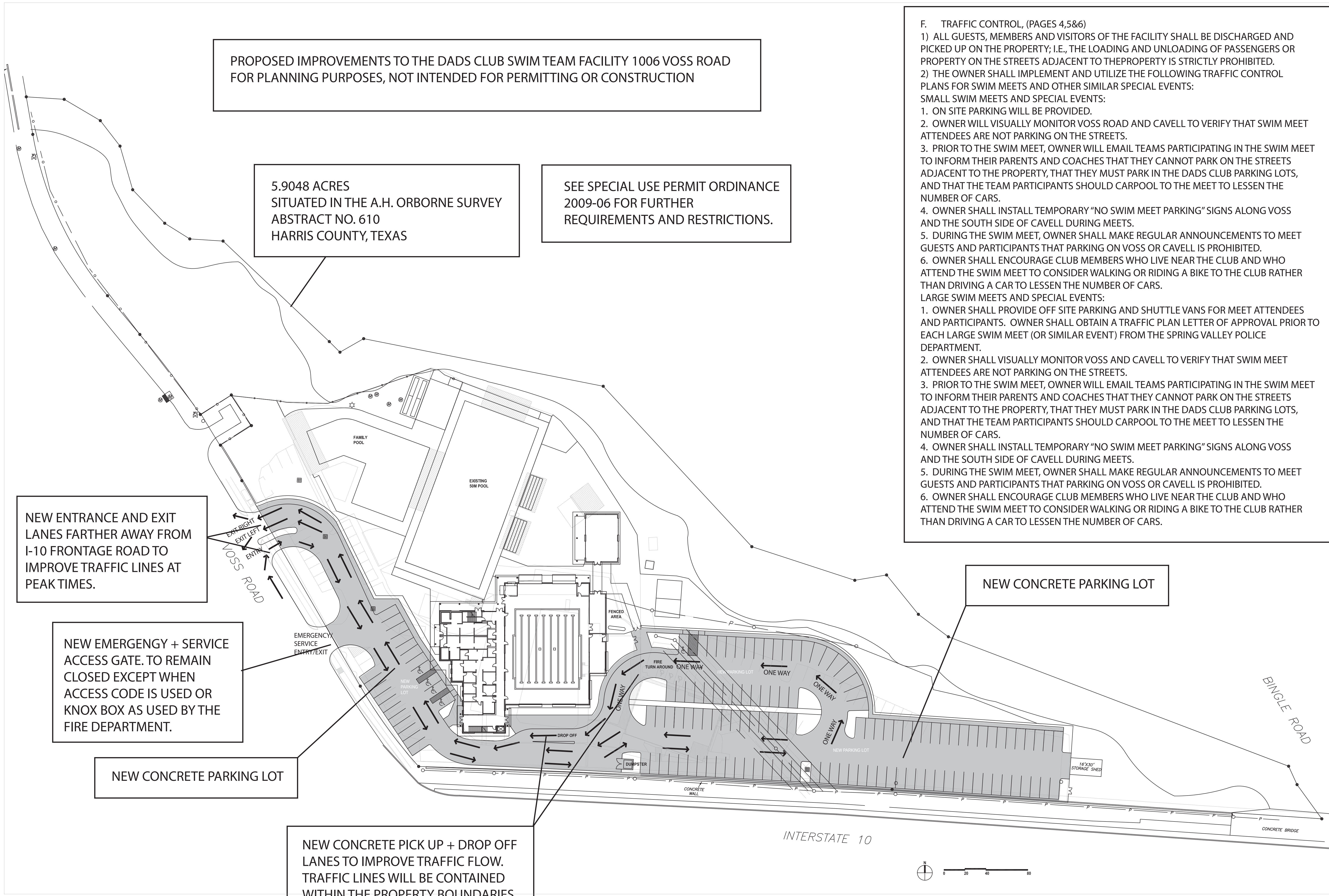
(b) Future amendments (not including clarifications or technical notices of any type) of such code are not adopted by this article and must be subsequently approved and adopted by the city council.

*Editor's note—Ord. No. 2001-06, § 1, adopted March 27, 2001, repealed and reenacted art. 3.200 to read as herein set out. Formerly, art. 3.200 pertained to similar provisions. See the Ordinance Disposition Table for a complete derivation of these former provisions.

DIVIDER PAGE

REVISIONS FOR EXHIBITS “J”, “N”, AND “O”

COPYRIGHT © GOULAS + ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT, DESIGNER AND HIS/HER ASSOCIATES, AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT/DESIGNER.



PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DADS CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION

5.9048 ACRES
SITUATED IN THE A.H. ORBORNE SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 610
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

SEE SPECIAL USE PERMIT ORDINANCE
2009-06 FOR FURTHER
REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS.

NEW ENTRANCE AND EXIT
LANES FARTHER AWAY FROM
I-10 FRONTAGE ROAD TO
IMPROVE TRAFFIC LINES AT
PEAK TIMES.

NEW EMERGENCY + SERVICE
ACCESS GATE. TO REMAIN
CLOSED EXCEPT WHEN
ACCESS CODE IS USED OR
KNOX BOX AS USED BY THE
FIRE DEPARTMENT.

NEW CONCRETE PARKING LOT

NEW CONCRETE PICK UP + DROP OFF
LANES TO IMPROVE TRAFFIC FLOW.
TRAFFIC LINES WILL BE CONTAINED
WITHIN THE PROPERTY BOUNDARIES.

- F. TRAFFIC CONTROL, (PAGES 4,5&6)
- 1) ALL GUESTS, MEMBERS AND VISITORS OF THE FACILITY SHALL BE DISCHARGED AND PICKED UP ON THE PROPERTY; I.E., THE LOADING AND UNLOADING OF PASSENGERS OR PROPERTY ON THE STREETS ADJACENT TO THE PROPERTY IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.
 - 2) THE OWNER SHALL IMPLEMENT AND UTILIZE THE FOLLOWING TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS FOR SWIM MEETS AND OTHER SIMILAR SPECIAL EVENTS:
SMALL SWIM MEETS AND SPECIAL EVENTS:
 1. ON SITE PARKING WILL BE PROVIDED.
 2. OWNER WILL VISUALLY MONITOR VOSS ROAD AND CAVELL TO VERIFY THAT SWIM MEET ATTENDEES ARE NOT PARKING ON THE STREETS.
 3. PRIOR TO THE SWIM MEET, OWNER WILL EMAIL TEAMS PARTICIPATING IN THE SWIM MEET TO INFORM THEIR PARENTS AND COACHES THAT THEY CANNOT PARK ON THE STREETS ADJACENT TO THE PROPERTY, THAT THEY MUST PARK IN THE DADS CLUB PARKING LOTS, AND THAT THE TEAM PARTICIPANTS SHOULD CARPOOL TO THE MEET TO LESSEN THE NUMBER OF CARS.
 4. OWNER SHALL INSTALL TEMPORARY "NO SWIM MEET PARKING" SIGNS ALONG VOSS AND THE SOUTH SIDE OF CAVELL DURING MEETS.
 5. DURING THE SWIM MEET, OWNER SHALL MAKE REGULAR ANNOUNCEMENTS TO MEET GUESTS AND PARTICIPANTS THAT PARKING ON VOSS OR CAVELL IS PROHIBITED.
 6. OWNER SHALL ENCOURAGE CLUB MEMBERS WHO LIVE NEAR THE CLUB AND WHO ATTEND THE SWIM MEET TO CONSIDER WALKING OR RIDING A BIKE TO THE CLUB RATHER THAN DRIVING A CAR TO LESSEN THE NUMBER OF CARS.LARGE SWIM MEETS AND SPECIAL EVENTS:
 1. OWNER SHALL PROVIDE OFF SITE PARKING AND SHUTTLE VANS FOR MEET ATTENDEES AND PARTICIPANTS. OWNER SHALL OBTAIN A TRAFFIC PLAN LETTER OF APPROVAL PRIOR TO EACH LARGE SWIM MEET (OR SIMILAR EVENT) FROM THE SPRING VALLEY POLICE DEPARTMENT.
 2. OWNER SHALL VISUALLY MONITOR VOSS AND CAVELL TO VERIFY THAT SWIM MEET ATTENDEES ARE NOT PARKING ON THE STREETS.
 3. PRIOR TO THE SWIM MEET, OWNER WILL EMAIL TEAMS PARTICIPATING IN THE SWIM MEET TO INFORM THEIR PARENTS AND COACHES THAT THEY CANNOT PARK ON THE STREETS ADJACENT TO THE PROPERTY, THAT THEY MUST PARK IN THE DADS CLUB PARKING LOTS, AND THAT THE TEAM PARTICIPANTS SHOULD CARPOOL TO THE MEET TO LESSEN THE NUMBER OF CARS.
 4. OWNER SHALL INSTALL TEMPORARY "NO SWIM MEET PARKING" SIGNS ALONG VOSS AND THE SOUTH SIDE OF CAVELL DURING MEETS.
 5. DURING THE SWIM MEET, OWNER SHALL MAKE REGULAR ANNOUNCEMENTS TO MEET GUESTS AND PARTICIPANTS THAT PARKING ON VOSS OR CAVELL IS PROHIBITED.
 6. OWNER SHALL ENCOURAGE CLUB MEMBERS WHO LIVE NEAR THE CLUB AND WHO ATTEND THE SWIM MEET TO CONSIDER WALKING OR RIDING A BIKE TO THE CLUB RATHER THAN DRIVING A CAR TO LESSEN THE NUMBER OF CARS.

NEW CONCRETE PARKING LOT

1 TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 40'-0"

Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Issue:

REVIEW

Issue Date:

31 MAY 2019

Revision Date:

Sheet:

Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

LABORATORY ELEVATIONS

Issue:

Issue Date:

Issue Date: _____

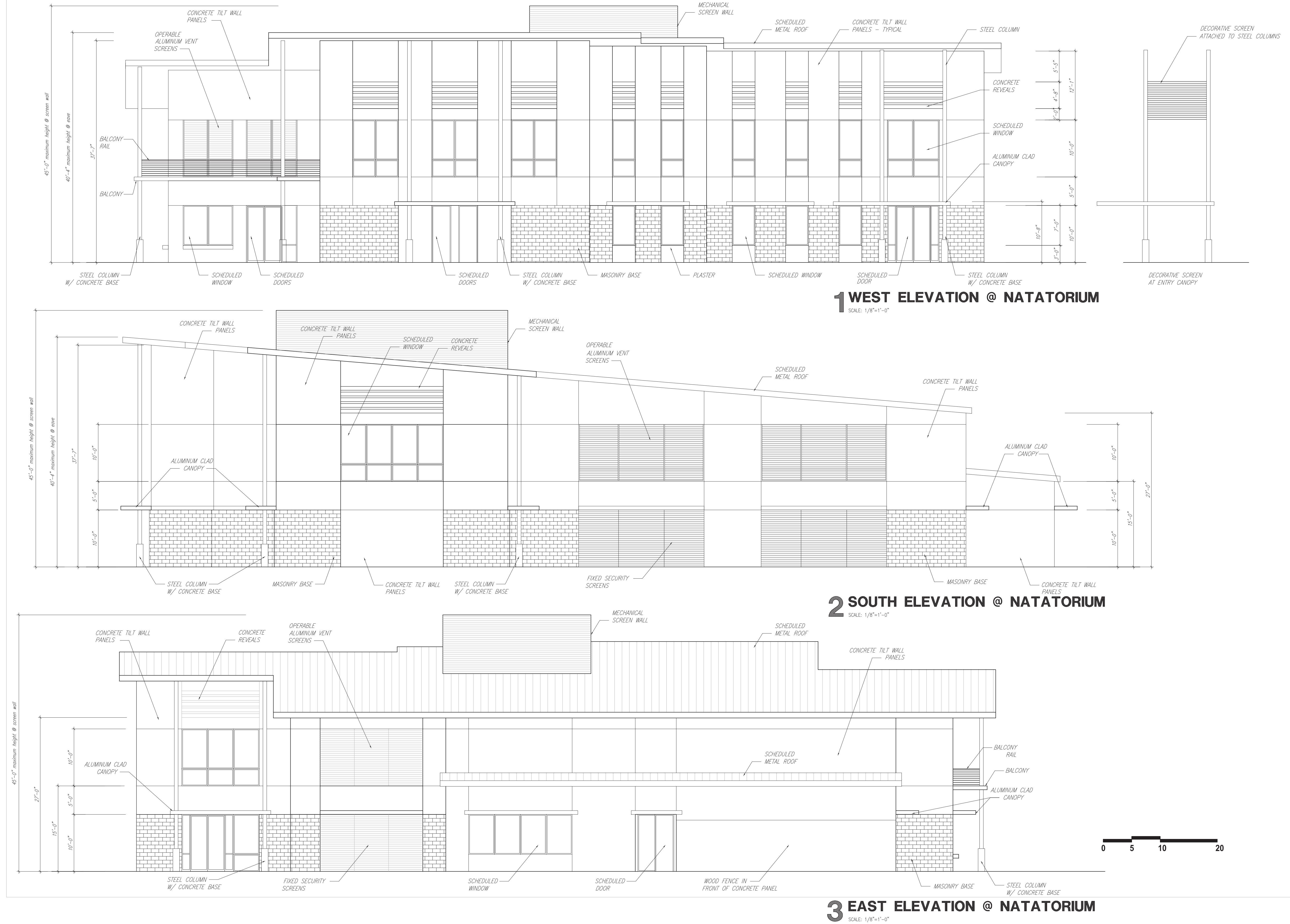
1 MAY 2019

Revision Date:

4 AUGUST 2019 – HEIGHT
ADJUSTMENT

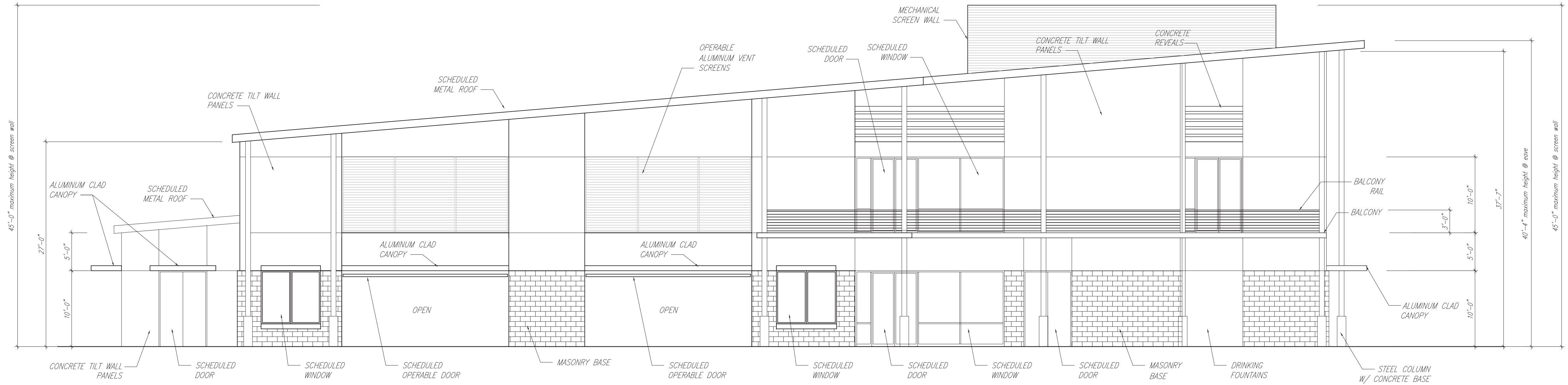
Sheet:

EXHIBIT
N

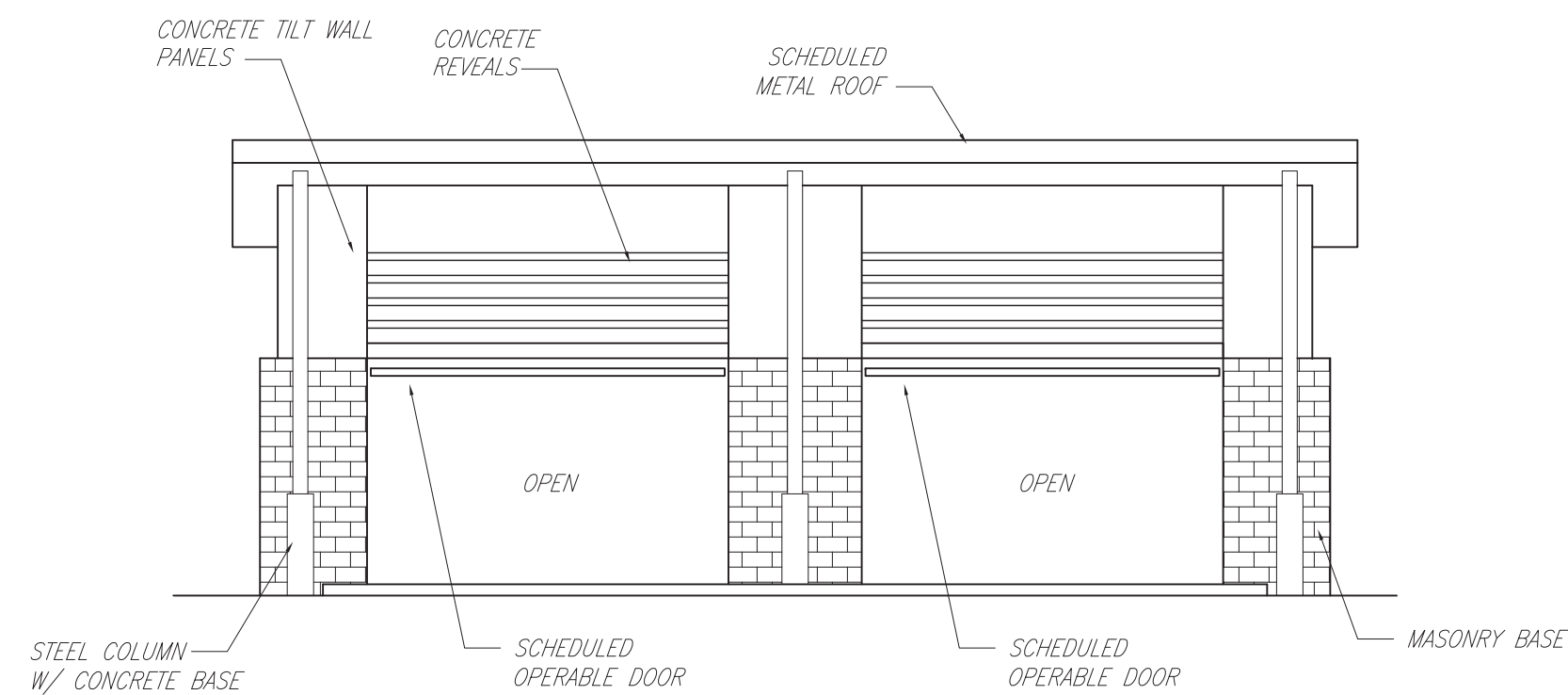


PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DADS CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION

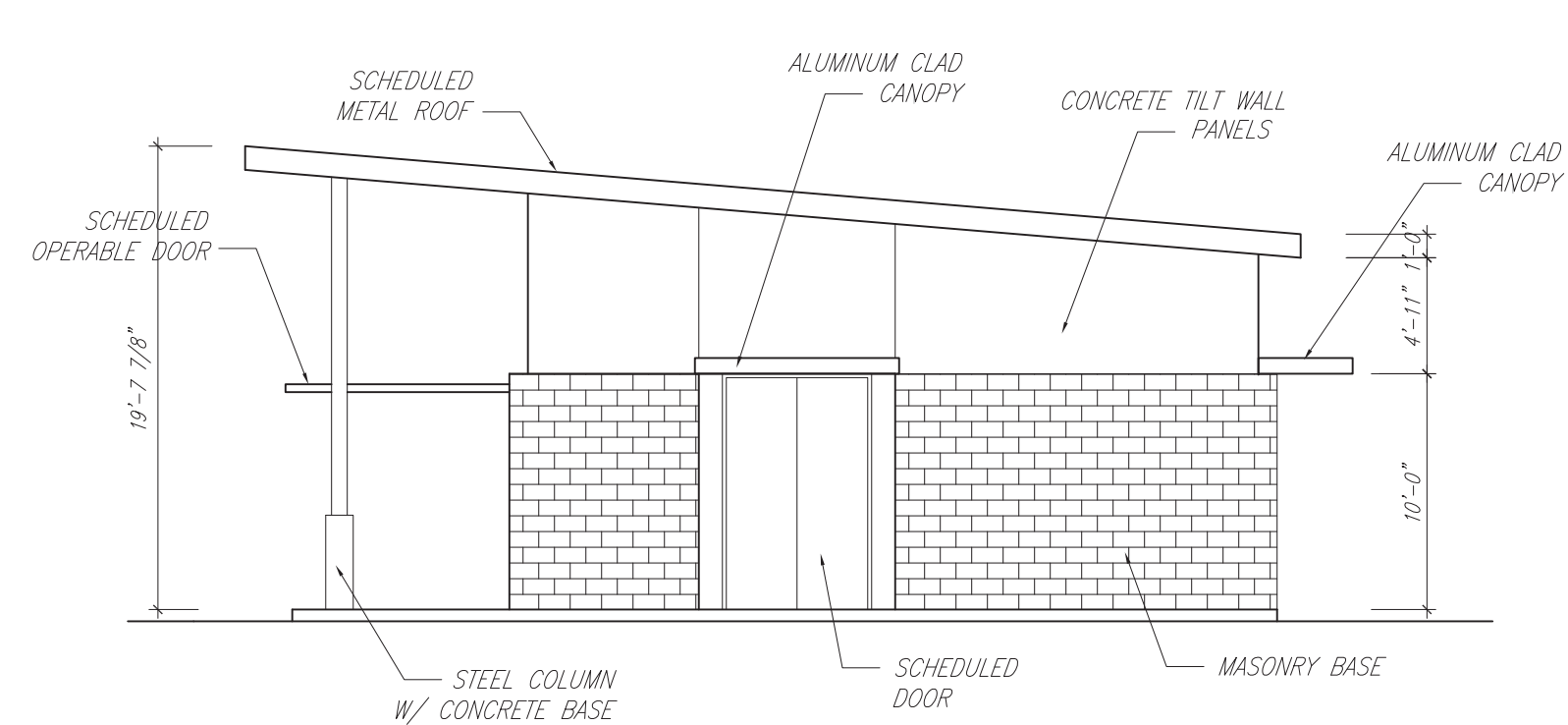
COPYRIGHT © GOULAS + ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT, DESIGNER AND HIS/HER ASSOCIATES, AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT/DESIGNER.



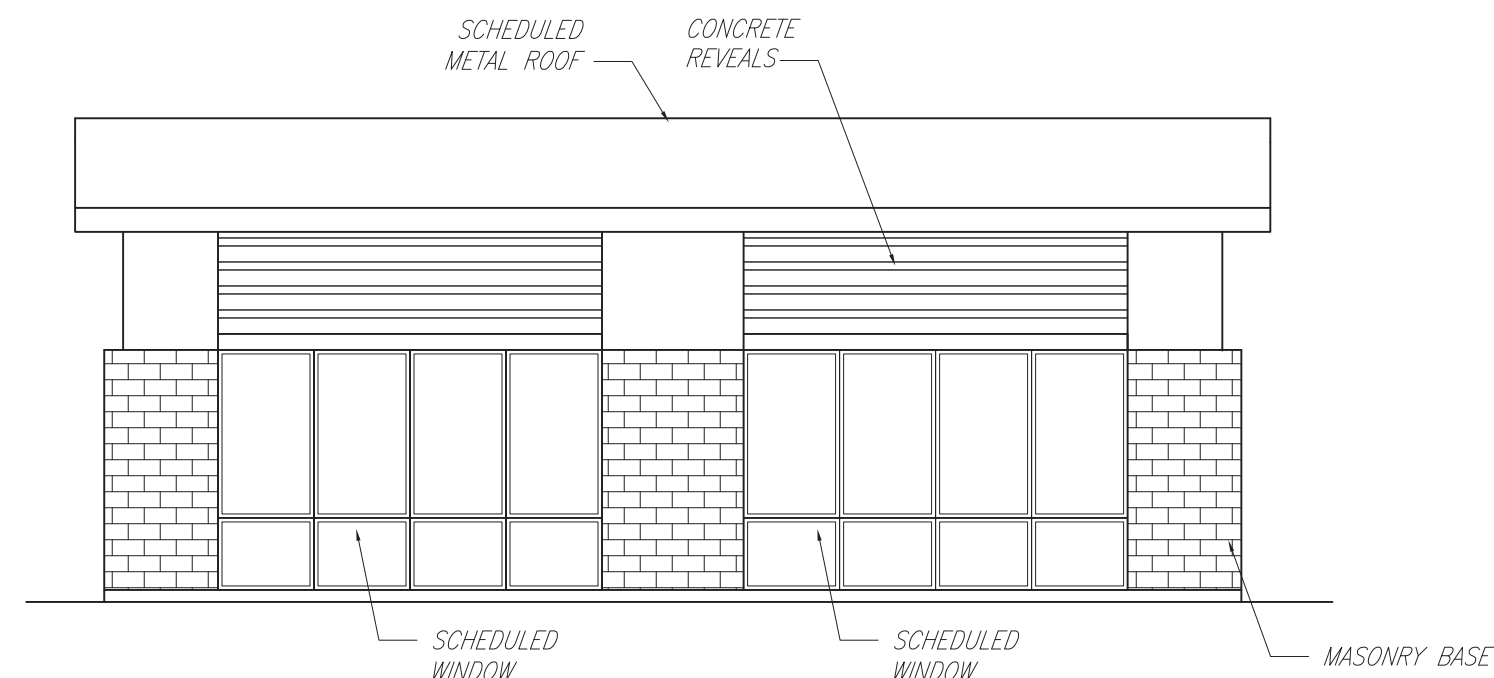
1 NORTH ELEVATION @ NATATORIUM
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



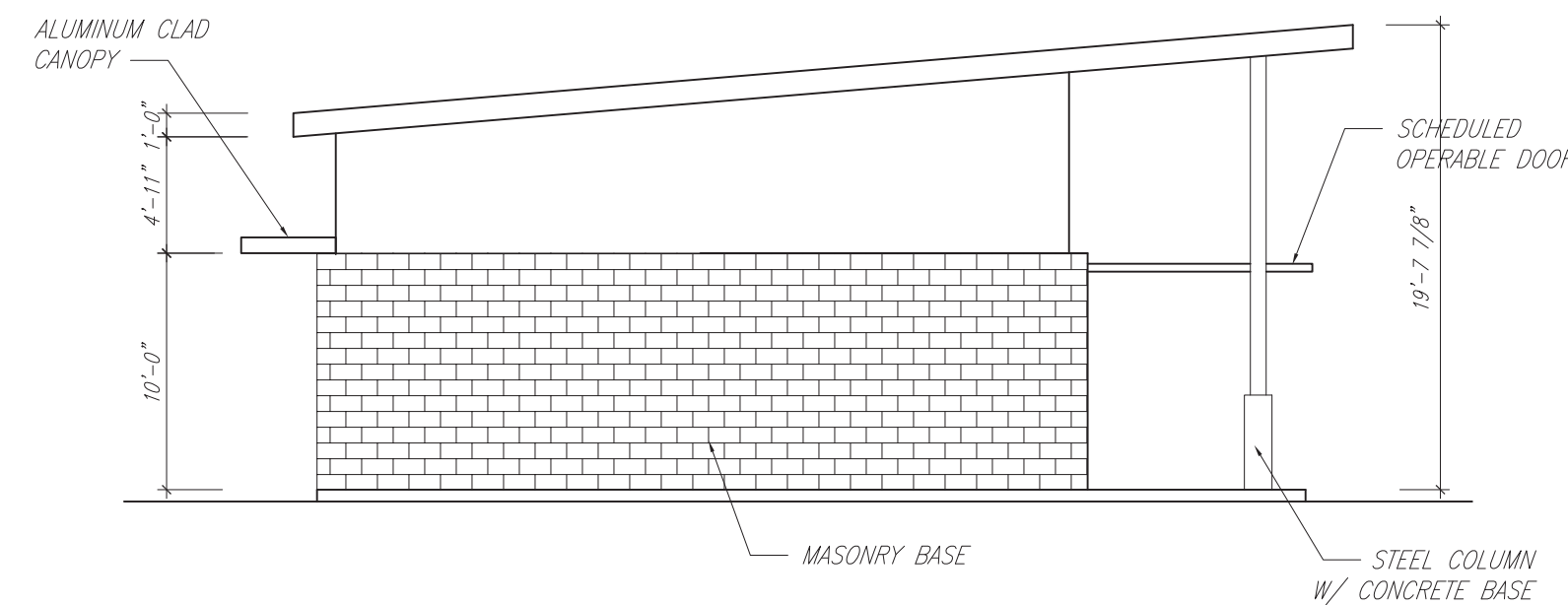
3 WEST ELEVATION @ FITNESS CENTER
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



2 SOUTH ELEVATION @ FITNESS CENTER
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



4 EAST ELEVATION @ FITNESS CENTER
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



5 NORTH ELEVATION @ FITNESS CENTER
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DADS CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION

Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

NATATORIUM
+ FITNESS CENTER
ELEVATIONS

Issue:

REVIEW

Issue Date:

31 MAY 2019

Revision Date:

14 AUGUST 2019 - HEIGHT
ADJUSTMENT

Sheet:

DIVIDER PAGE

**PUBLIC NOTICE
CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**

Notice Is Hereby Given To Hear Comments And Testimony Concerning The Following Proposed Ordinance:

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS PROVIDING FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE SPECIFIC USE PERMIT TO DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM, INC. FOR A PRIVATE RECREATION CLUB BY PERMITTING THE DEMOLITION OF TWO BUILDINGS, THE CONSTRUCTION OF A NATATORIUM WITH A FITNESS CENTER ANNEX, AND CORRESPONDING CHANGES TO PARKING AND LANDSCAPING PLANS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING A PENALTY IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000.00 PER DAY WITH EACH DAY CONSTITUTING A NEW VIOLATION.

The **Planning and Zoning Commission** of the City of Spring Valley Village will hold a public hearing regarding this request to provide all interested parties the right to appear and request information on:

Date: Tuesday, September 10, 2019

Time: 7:00 p.m.

Location: Council Chambers
Spring Valley Village City Hall
1025 Campbell Road
Houston, TX 77055

The **City Council** of the City of Spring Valley Village will hold a public hearing regarding this request to provide all interested parties the right to appear and request information on:

Date: Tuesday, September 24, 2019

Time: 6:00 p.m.

Location: Council Chambers
Spring Valley Village City Hall
1025 Campbell Road
Houston, TX 77055

For additional information regarding these public hearings, please contact the Building Official, Oscar Arevalo, at (713) 465-8308.

DIVIDER PAGE



EST. 1955
SPRING VALLEY
V I L L A G E

August 19, 2019

Dear Property Owner:

Notice Is Hereby Given To Hear Comments And Testimony Regarding The Following:

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS PROVIDING FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE SPECIFIC USE PERMIT TO DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM, INC. FOR A PRIVATE RECREATION CLUB BY PERMITTING THE DEMOLITION OF TWO BUILDINGS, THE CONSTRUCTION OF A NATATORIUM WITH A FITNESS CENTER ANNEX, AND CORRESPONDING CHANGES TO PARKING AND LANDSCAPING PLANS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING A PENALTY IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000.00 PER DAY WITH EACH DAY CONSTITUTING A NEW VIOLATION.

The **Planning and Zoning Commission** of the City of Spring Valley Village will hold a public hearing regarding this request to provide all interested parties the right to appear and request information on:

Date: Tuesday, September 10, 2019

Time: 7:00 p.m.

Location: Council Chambers of Spring Valley Village City Hall, 1025 Campbell Road

The **City Council** of the City of Spring Valley Village will hold a public hearing regarding this request to provide all interested parties the right to appear and request information on:

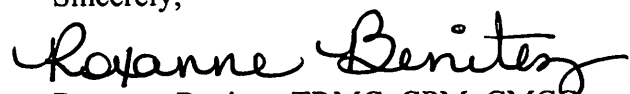
Date: Tuesday, September 24, 2019

Time: 6:00 p.m.

Location: Council Chambers of Spring Valley Village City Hall, 1025 Campbell Road

This notice is being sent to you as current property records indicate that you own property in close proximity to 1006 Voss Road. All interested parties are invited to attend both public hearings and will have the opportunity to be heard. For further information, you may contact me directly at (832) 910-8576 or rbenitez@springvalleytx.com.

Sincerely,


Roxanne Benitez, TRMC, CPM, CMCE
City Secretary



Dad's Club Swim Team Inc.
1006 Voss Road
Houston, Texas 77055

Wallace & Marie Dillard
1045 Bingle Road
Houston, Texas 77055

Wallace & Marie Dillard
C/O Dillard & Associates
16060 Dillard Drive, Suite 200
Jersey Village, Texas 77040

THIS NOTICE IS IN REGARDS
TO YOUR PROPERTY LOCATED
AT: 1045 BINGLE ROAD
HOUSTON, TX 77055

Dad's Club Swim Team Inc.
1006 Voss Road
Houston, Texas 77055

THIS NOTICE IS IN REGARDS
TO YOUR PROPERTY LOCATED
AT: 1065 BINGLE ROAD
HOUSTON, TX 77055

Grace Chapel
1055 Bingle Road
Houston, Texas 77055

Norris & Laoudia Sullivan
8711 Green Valley Drive
Houston, Texas 77055

Bruce & Michelle Morisse
8715 Green Valley Drive
Houston, Texas 77055

Current Owner
8719 Green Valley Drive
Houston, Texas 77055

Garrett & Callie Griffin
8723 Green Valley Drive
Houston, Texas 77055

Joe & Carol Parish
8718 Green Valley Drive
Houston, Texas 77055

Current Owner
8722 Green Valley Drive
Houston, Texas 77055

Barbara Arlington
1103 Green Valley Drive
Houston, Texas 77055

Alice Campbell
1041 Voss Road
Houston, Texas 77055

Linda Gibson
1036 Teresa Drive
Houston, Texas 77055

Kari Gibson
1030 Teresa Drive
Houston, Texas 77055

Gary Gunn
8732 Cavell Lane
Houston, Texas 77055

Michael & Ingrid Wynne
8724 Cavell Lane
Houston, Texas 77055

Don & Phuong Nuyen
8720 Cavell Lane
Houston, Texas 77055



DIVIDER PAGE

AFFIDAVIT OF ZONING CHANGE NOTIFICATION SIGN MAINTENANCE

(Re)Zoning Case No. _____

Date of City Council Meeting: SEPTEMBER 24, 2019

In accordance with the requirements of Section 01:04:03 of Exhibit 'A' of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, I LINDA KUTAC hereby certify that Zoning Change Notification sign(s) have been maintained on the property subject to zoning change, located at

1006 VOSS ROAD

Said sign(s) have been maintained in a manner consistent with the requirements contained in Section 01:04:03 of Exhibit 'A' of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Spring Valley Village.

I further certify that this affidavit was filed with the Building Department of the City on date 08.26.2019 within the time provisions of Section 01:04:03 of Exhibit 'A' of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Spring Valley Village.

I understand that I am required to remove said signs within seven (7) calendar days of any final action on the application taken by the City of Spring Valley Village regarding the zoning change.

Executed this date: 8/26/19

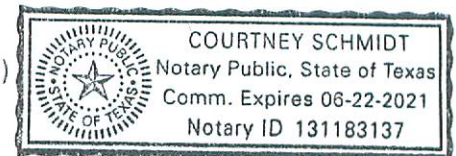
Printed Name of Applicant or Authorized Representative for Zoning Case No. LINDA KUTAC

Signature of Applicant or Authorized Representative for Zoning Case No. LKutac

Sworn and subscribed before me on this date: 8/26/19

Notary Public Courtney Schmidt

(Seal)



PLEASE NOTE: Failure to maintain the signs prior to City Council public hearing may result in postponement of consideration if the applicant has not attempted to replace damaged or missing signs upon notification by Staff.

FOR STAFF USE ONLY:

Date/Time submitted: 8-26-19 Verified by: Oscar Arcevalo

**City of Spring Valley Village City Council
Agenda Item Data Sheet**

MEETING DATE: September 24, 2019

TOPIC:	ORDINANCE NO. 2019-XX (SUP-2019-001) AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS PROVIDING FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE SPECIFIC USE PERMIT ADOPTED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2013-13 FOR DAD’S CLUB SWIM TEAM, INC. FOR A PRIVATE RECREATION CLUB BY PERMITTING THE DEMOLITION OF TWO BUILDINGS, THE CONSTRUCTION OF A NATATORIUM WITH A FITNESS CENTER ANNEX, AND CORRESPONDING CHANGES TO PARKING AND LANDSCAPING PLANS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING A PENALTY IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000.00 PER DAY WITH EACH DAY CONSTITUTING A NEW VIOLATION; AND PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, A SAVINGS CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.
BACKGROUND:	In the previous item, the City Council held a Public Hearing concerning a request by the Dad’s Club Swim Team, Inc. (“Applicant”) to amend the Specific Use Permit adopted by Ordinance 2013-13 for their property located at 1006 Voss Road. During the Planning & Zoning Commission meeting on September 10, 2019, there was considerable discussion concerning various aspects of the proposed project including traffic congestion, how the new facilities will be utilized, anticipated construction timeframe and estimated construction cost, and whether the Dad’s Club has secured funding for the facilities for which the SUP has been requested. The Ordinance that is presented for the Council's consideration includes the revisions to Exhibits “J,” “N,” and “O” that were required by the Planning & Zoning Commission.
RECOMMENDATION:	On September 10, 2019, the Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval of the ordinance with the following conditions: - o Change maximum height to forty-five (45) feet on Exhibits “N” and “O” - o Add “Special Events” to the Traffic Control Plan language for small and large swim meets on Exhibit “J”
ATTACHMENTS:	• Ordinance Number 2019-XX • Copy of ARKK Review Letter • Recommendation From Planning & Zoning Commission
FUNDING ISSUES:	☒ Not applicable – no dollars are being spent or received. ☐ Full amount already budgeted in Acct/Project# _____

ACTIONS TAKEN

APPROVAL ☐ YES ☐ NO	READING PASSED	OTHER
---	-----------------------	--------------

**City of Spring Valley Village City Council
Agenda Item Data Sheet**

☐ Not budgeted, if approved, the following will be included in the next Budget Amendment: ☐ \$_____ from Acct/Project# _____ will be transferred to Acct/Project# _____ ☐ \$_____ from unassigned fund balance will be used and added to Acct/Project# _____ ☐ \$_____ will be added to Revenue Acct# ____-____ and \$_____ added to Expenditure Acct/Project# _____

FINANCE VERIFICATION OF FUNDING:

Julie M. Robinson

SUBMITTING STAFF MEMBER:

Julie M. Robinson, City Administrator

CITY ADMINISTRATOR APPROVAL:

Julie M. Robinson

ACTIONS TAKEN

APPROVAL ☐ YES ☐ NO	READING PASSED	OTHER
---	-----------------------	--------------

**ORDINANCE NO. 2019-XX
(SUP-2019-001)**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS PROVIDING FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE SPECIFIC USE PERMIT ADOPTED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2013-13 FOR DAD’S CLUB SWIM TEAM, INC. FOR A PRIVATE RECREATION CLUB BY PERMITTING THE DEMOLITION OF TWO BUILDINGS, THE CONSTRUCTION OF A NATATORIUM WITH A FITNESS CENTER ANNEX, AND CORRESPONDING CHANGES TO PARKING AND LANDSCAPING PLANS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING A PENALTY IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000.00 PER DAY WITH EACH DAY CONSTITUTING A NEW VIOLATION; AND PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, A SAVINGS CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, DAD’S CLUB SWIM TEAM, INC. (the “Owner”) is the Owner of a tract of land comprising 5.904 acres, more or less, in Harris County, Texas, and being further identified as 1006 Voss Road (the “Property”), and situated within the corporate limits of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas (the “City”), said tract being more particularly described in the Exhibits attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Property has been continuously used as a private recreation club since 1947; and

WHEREAS, the Owner proposes to improve and continue to operate the Property as a private recreation club; and

WHEREAS, the Property presently has a zoning classification of Residential Dwelling District A, pursuant to the Zoning Ordinance of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Spring Valley Village has previously issued to the Dad’s Club three Specific Use Permits for the operation of a private recreation club, with the original Specific Use Permit being approved on July 22, 2008 by

Ordinance No. 2008-14, the second Specific Use Permit being approved on May 26, 2009 by Ordinance No. 2009-06, and the third Specific Use Permit being approved on June 25, 2013 by Ordinance No. 2013-13; and

WHEREAS, the Owner of the Property, through its duly authorized representative, presented an application dated July 23, 2019 (the "Application") to the City for the amendment of the Specific Use Permit approved on June 25, 2013 by Ordinance No. 2013-13 to allow improvements to its existing facility; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City, following notice and hearing as required by law, has recommended that the City Council grant the specific use permit as shown in the final report of said Commission; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, following notice and hearing as required by law, concurs with the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission that such specific use permit should be granted; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the amendment to the Specific Use Permit approved on June 25, 2013 by Ordinance No. 2013-13 should be granted subject to certain conditions and terms contained herein.

NOW, THEREFORE:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The Specific Use Permit previously granted to the Owner on June 25, 2013 by Ordinance No. 2013-13 for use of the Property for the purpose of constructing and operating a private recreation club, is hereby amended by approving the application

setting forth proposed improvements of the existing facility located at 1006 Voss Road, subject to the terms and conditions set forth below.

Section 3. This Ordinance shall in no manner amend, change, supplement, or revise any provision of any ordinance of the City, save and except the amending of this Specific Use Permit as herein provided.

Section 4. The authorization granted by this Ordinance to construct the proposed improvements on the Property shall be null and void after the expiration of one (1) year from the date of adoption hereof unless construction as identified in the Exhibits, attached hereto and made a part hereof, has commenced and the facilities are constructed or substantially complete within a two-year period, or unless an extension of time is approved by City Council.

Section 5. The Specific Use Permit approved on June 25, 2013 by Ordinance No. 2013-13 to authorize use of the Private Recreation Clubs, is hereby amended, subject to the following additional limitations, restrictions, and conditions:

A. Compliance with Application and Site Plans. The granting of the Amended Specific Use Permit shall be, and is hereby, conditioned upon the Specific Use being located, constructed, and conducted upon the Property and in substantial compliance with the application dated July 24, 2019, including the site plan and Exhibits A through R, which are attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes ("Site Plan"). Development of the Property shall comply with the Site Plan.

B. Specific Use Requirements Previously Granted Unaffected. This Amended Specific Use Permit shall apply only to the site plan amended herein under this Ordinance, and shall not affect standards previously approved and authorized.

C. Buildings; setbacks; architectural elevations.

1) Existing structures on the Property, not affected by changes herein, must be maintained.

2) Any new construction of future improvements shall require an amendment to this permit and all procedures in place at that time must be followed.

3) All new construction and all maintenance of existing structures shall comply with building code and setback requirements of the City, must be constructed in accordance with the site plan provided for in the Exhibits, and are subject to final approval of the building's footprint and setbacks by the Building Official.

4) All landscaping and lighting shall be in accordance with a landscape and lighting plan as approved by the City.

5) All fencing shall be in compliance with standards set forth in the City Code of Ordinances.

D. Safety Codes. The Owner shall comply with the requirements of Texas Health and Safety Code Sections 341.064 (Swimming Pools and Bathhouses), 343.011 (fencing around swimming pool), and 25 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 265 (Design Standards for Public Swimming Pool Construction).

E. Abandonment. Should the permitted use be abandoned in any manner, or discontinued in use for ninety (90) days or more, or continued other than in strict conformity with the conditions of this permit, or should a change in the character of the surrounding area or the use itself cause it to be no longer compatible with the surrounding area or for similar cause based upon consideration of the public health, safety or welfare, the Specific Use Permit may be terminated by action of

the City Council following hearing and recommendation of the City Planning and Zoning Commission.

F. Amendments. Any change, addition, modification, alteration and/or amendment of any aspect of this Specific Use Permit, including but not limited to an addition, modification, alteration, and/or amendment to the use, premises, structures, lands or owners, other than as specifically authorized herein, shall require a new permit and all procedures in place at the time must be followed.

Section 6. All provisions of the ordinances of the City of Spring Valley Village, codified or uncoded, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the ordinances of the City of Spring Valley Village, codified or uncoded, not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 7. Any person, corporation or entity who or which shall intentionally, knowingly, recklessly, or with criminal negligence violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined in an amount not to exceed \$2,000. Each day in which any violation shall occur, or each occurrence of any violation, shall constitute a separate offense.

Section 8. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the

same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

Section 9. The repeal of any ordinance or part of ordinances affected by the enactment of this ordinance shall not be construed as abandoning any action now pending under or by virtue of such ordinance or as discontinuing, abating, modifying, or altering any penalty accruing or to accrue, or as affecting any rights of the municipality under any section or provisions of any ordinances at the time of passage of this ordinance.

Section 10. This ordinance shall be effective immediately upon adoption and publication of this ordinance or a caption that summarizes the purpose of this ordinance and the penalty for violating this ordinance in every issue of the official newspaper for two days, or one issue of the newspaper if the official newspaper is a weekly paper, in accordance with section 52.011 of the Texas Local Government Code.

ADOPTED this _____ of _____, 2019.

Tom S. Ramsey, Mayor
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

ATTEST:

Roxanne Benitez, City Secretary
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

EXHIBIT "A"

TO

ORDINANCE NUMBER 2019-XX



SPRING VALLEY
VILLAGE

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE

Plat / General Plan Submittal Application

(Please type or print legibly)

Fees: Plat or Replat Application - \$500
Specific Use Permit Application - \$500
Planned Area Development District (PADD) Application - \$7,000
Amendment to Planned Area Development District (PADD) Application - \$1,000

Submittal Requirements Checklist:

Fifteen (15) packets, each one shall include all of the items listed below:

- ☒ Application
- ☒ Letter stating the applicant's reasons for request, the type of request, and other pertinent information
- ☒ Letter from property owner (NA - Organization is 501 (c)3)
- ☒ Metes and bounds of the site and county slide number of plat (if recorded)
- ☒ Scale drawings, on 24" x 36" paper (1" = 100'), blue line/black line copies of plat, re-plat or amending plat, and a vicinity/key map
- ☒ A pdf of the entire packet submitted to secretary@springvalleytx.com

Subdivision / Development Name: Zoned SUP 5 - specific use permit for Dad's Club Aquatic Center, Inc. by ordinance #2008-14 and amended by #2009-06

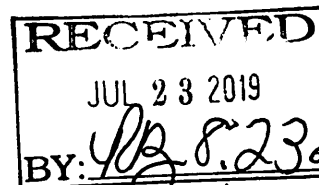
Geographical Location: 1006 Voss Road, Houston, TX 7705 (NE corner of IH-10 and Voss Rd. on Southern border of SVV

(List specific address, major streets, bayous, creeks, and adjacent subdivisions)

Survey/Abstract No.: +/- 5.904 acres tract of land being Tract 18 in the A H Osborne Survey, Abstract 610, SVV, Harris Co., TX

Submittal Type:

- ☐ Preliminary Plat
- ☐ Final Plat
- ☐ Amending Plat
- ☐ Preliminary Replat
- ☐ Final Replat
- ☐ Specific Use Permit
- ☒ Specific Use Permit Amendment



Reason for Replat or Amending Plat:

Continuation of property improvement. Add two story natatorium and eliminate old buildings.

Fees pd 5-16-19
Resubmitted

Type of Plat:

- ☐ Single Family Residential
- ☐ Zero Lot Line Patio Homes
- ☐ Planned Area Development District
- ☐ Planned Area Development
- ☐ Amendment to Planned Area Development

Plat/PADD Data:Total Acreage: +/- 5.904 acres Typical Lot Size: NANumber Lots: NA Number of Streets: NANumbers and Types of Reserves: None Total Acres in Reserve: NoneZoning District: SUP 5**Applicant:** Dad's Club Aquatic Center, Inc.Contact Name: Linda Kutac, Executive Director & Charlie Calderwood, PresidentAddress: 1006 Voss Rd., Houston, TX 77055Phone: (713) 461-8577 Fax: _____Email: LINDA.KUTAC@DADSClub-SWIMTEAM.COM & CHARLIE.CALDERWOOD@GMAIL.COM**Owner:** Same as Applicant

Contact Name: _____

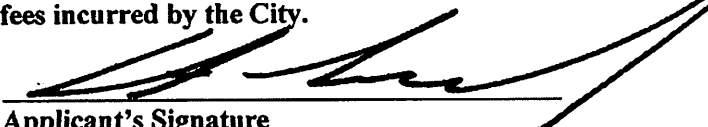
Address: _____

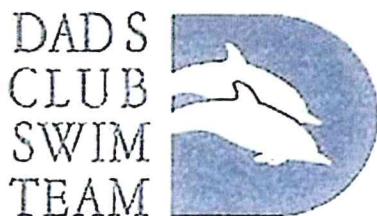
Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Email: _____

Engineer or Planner: Goulas & Associates ArchitectsContact Name: Mark GoulasAddress: 1505 Whispering Pines Dr., Houston, TX 77055Phone: (713) 667-8774 Fax: _____Email: mark@gaarchitects.com**Authorization:**

My signature below certifies that I am authorized to submit this application and that the information on the application is COMPLETE, TRUE, and CORRECT. Furthermore, I understand that, in accordance with Chapter 9, Article 9.303 of the Spring Valley Village Code of Ordinances, I am responsible for all engineering fees incurred by the City.


Applicant's SignatureMay 14, 2019
Date



DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM

1006 Voss Rd

Houston, TX 77055

May 14, 2019

To Whom It May Concern,

Please find attached the completed application form for amending the Supplemental Use Permit (SUP). We are amending the current SUP to demolish the two buildings and build a Natatorium with a Fitness Center Annex.

The Dad's Club is a 501-C (3) Non-Profit Corporate Organization in good standing with the State of Texas and the Internal Revenue Service. We are in compliance with all City of Spring Valley Ordinances and the current SUP.

The Natatorium will replace the original 33.5 yard pool that dates to our 1948 founding. We removed three years ago the galvanized metal roof for both aesthetic and future safety reasons.

Having a covered heated pool protected from the weather is critical to fulfill our mission. As you may know, we operate year around for swim lessons, medical rehabilitation services, geriatric swim exercise, and swim teams. The Dad's Club Aquatic Center, Inc. (DCAC) is nationally known as a swim facility and was inducted into the Texas Swimming Hall of Fame.

Currently, some 200 residents of Spring Valley use the Dad's Club as members. We are very proud of being the only remaining original "resident" of the city!

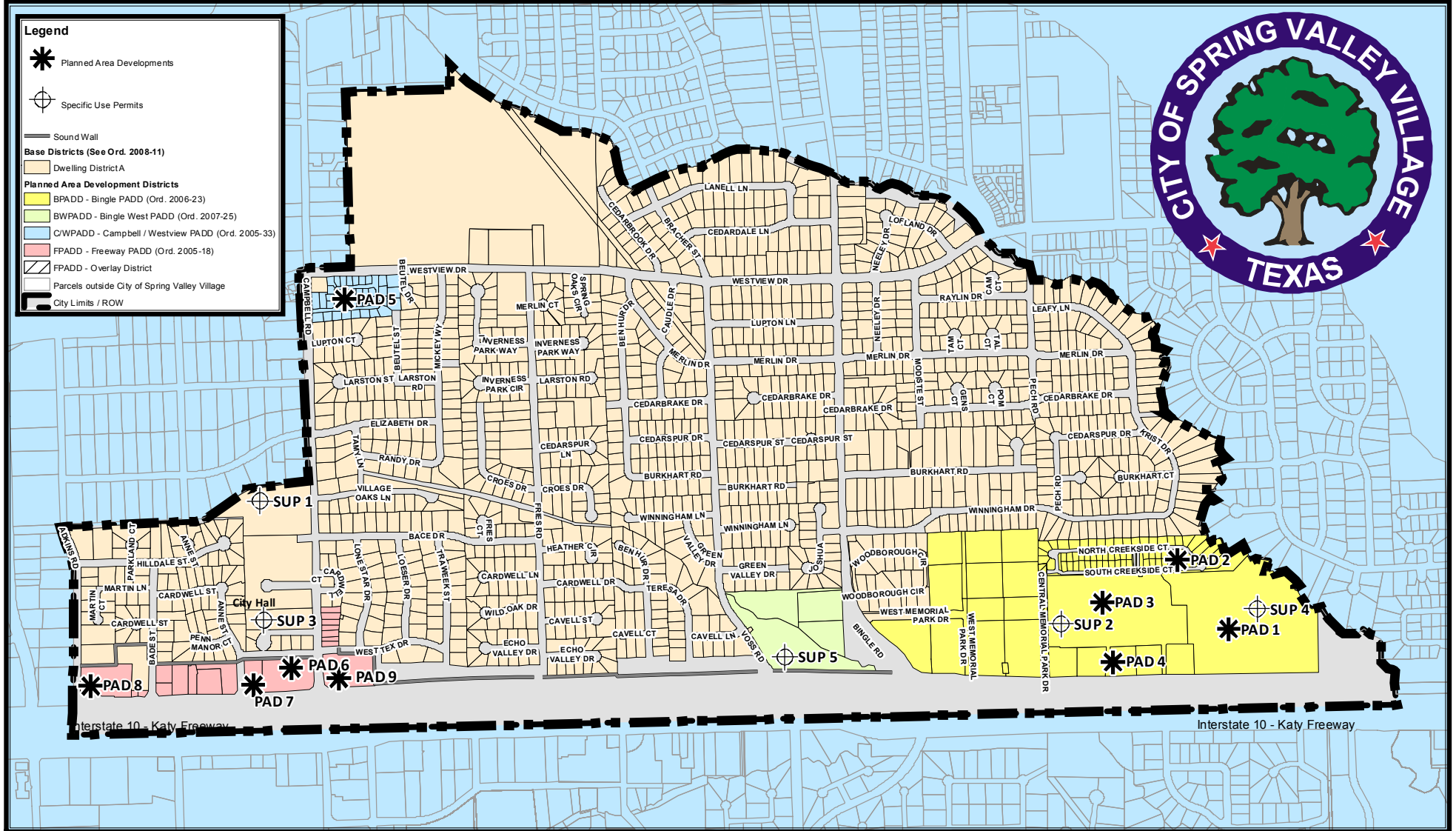
As president of the corporation, I am authorized, by our Board of Directors, to submit this letter and the attached application to amend the SUP. If you have any questions, feel free to contact us.

Sincerely,

Charles A. Calderwood
President
713-808-9077 Office
713-628-4212 Cell

Legend

- Planned Area Developments
- Specific Use Permits
- Sound Wall
- Base Districts (See Ord. 2008-11)**
 - Dwelling District A
- Planned Area Development Districts**
 - BPADD - Bingle PADD (Ord. 2006-23)
 - BWPADD - Bingle West PADD (Ord. 2007-25)
 - C/WPADD - Campbell / Westview PADD (Ord. 2005-33)
 - FPADD - Freeway PADD (Ord. 2005-18)
 - FPADD - Overlay District
 - Parcels outside City of Spring Valley Village
 - City Limits / ROW



The City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

Official 2014 Zoning Map

Planned Area Developments		
PAD	Description	Ordinance
PAD 1	Christ Evangelical Presbyterian Church	Ordinance 2002-05 Amended by Ordinance 2003-24
PAD 2	Stiffel Schwab Builders (Creeside Villas of Memorial)	Ordinance 2004-09
PAD 3	Home Depot	Ordinance 2005-06
PAD 4	The Center	Ordinance 2006-01
PAD 5	Windsor Court	Ordinance 2006-18
PAD 6	Wellington Fidelis Campbell I, L.P.	Ordinance 2009-12 Amended by Ordinance 2013-25
PAD 7	West Park Subdivision PAD	Ordinance 2013-15
PAD 8	Adkins Corner PAD	Ordinance 2013-22
PAD 9	Ersa Grae PAD	Amended by Ordinance 2014-13 Ordinance 2014-12

Planned Area Developments		
PAD	Description	Ordinance
PAD 1	Christ Evangelical Presbyterian Church	Ordinance 2002-05 Amended by Ordinance 2003-24
PAD 2	Stiffel Schwab Builders (Creeside Villas of Memorial)	Ordinance 2004-09
PAD 3	Home Depot	Ordinance 2005-06
PAD 4	The Center	Ordinance 2006-01
PAD 5	Windsor Court	Ordinance 2006-18
PAD 6	Wellington Fidelis Campbell I, L.P.	Ordinance 2009-12 Amended by Ordinance 2013-25
PAD 7	West Park Subdivision PAD	Ordinance 2013-15
PAD 8	Adkins Corner PAD	Ordinance 2013-22
PAD 9	Ersa Grae PAD	Amended by Ordinance 2014-13 Ordinance 2014-12



1" = 1,150'
Printed July, 2014

HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION
0440340020450

Tax Year: 2019

 **Print**

Owner and Property Information										
Owner Name & Mailing Address: DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM INC 1006 VOSS RD HOUSTON TX 77055-6632					Legal Description: TR 18 ABST 610 A H OSBORNE Property Address: 1006 VOSS RD HOUSTON TX 77055					
State Class Code	Land Use Code	Building Class	Total Units	Land Area	Building Area	Net Rentable Area	Neighborhood	Market Area	Map Facet	Key Map®
XV -- Other Exempt (Charitable)	8002 -- Land Neighborhood Section 2	E	0	257,213 SF	0	0	9854.1	4014 -- Katy Freeway	5058B	490D

Value Status Information

Value Status	Notice Date	Shared CAD
Noticed	05/03/2019	No

Exemptions and Jurisdictions

Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2018 Rate	2019 Rate
Total	025	SPRING BRANCH ISD	12,498,610	Not Certified	1.394500	
	040	HARRIS COUNTY	12,498,610	Not Certified	0.418580	
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL	12,498,610	Not Certified	0.028770	
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY	12,498,610	Not Certified	0.011550	
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST	12,498,610	Not Certified	0.171080	
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT	12,498,610	Not Certified	0.005190	
	080	CITY OF SPRING VALLEY	12,498,610	Not Certified	0.430000	

Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at **HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway.**

Valuations

Value as of January 1, 2018			Value as of January 1, 2019		
	Market	Appraised		Market	Appraised
Land	0		Land	0	
Improvement	0		Improvement	0	
Total	0	0	Total	0	0

Land

Market Value Land												
Line	Description	Site Code	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	8002 -- Land Neighborhood Section 2	4393	SF	108,900	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	0	0	0
2	8002 -- Land Neighborhood Section 2	4393	SF	148,313	1.00	1.00	0.55	Shape or Size	0.55	0	0	0

Building

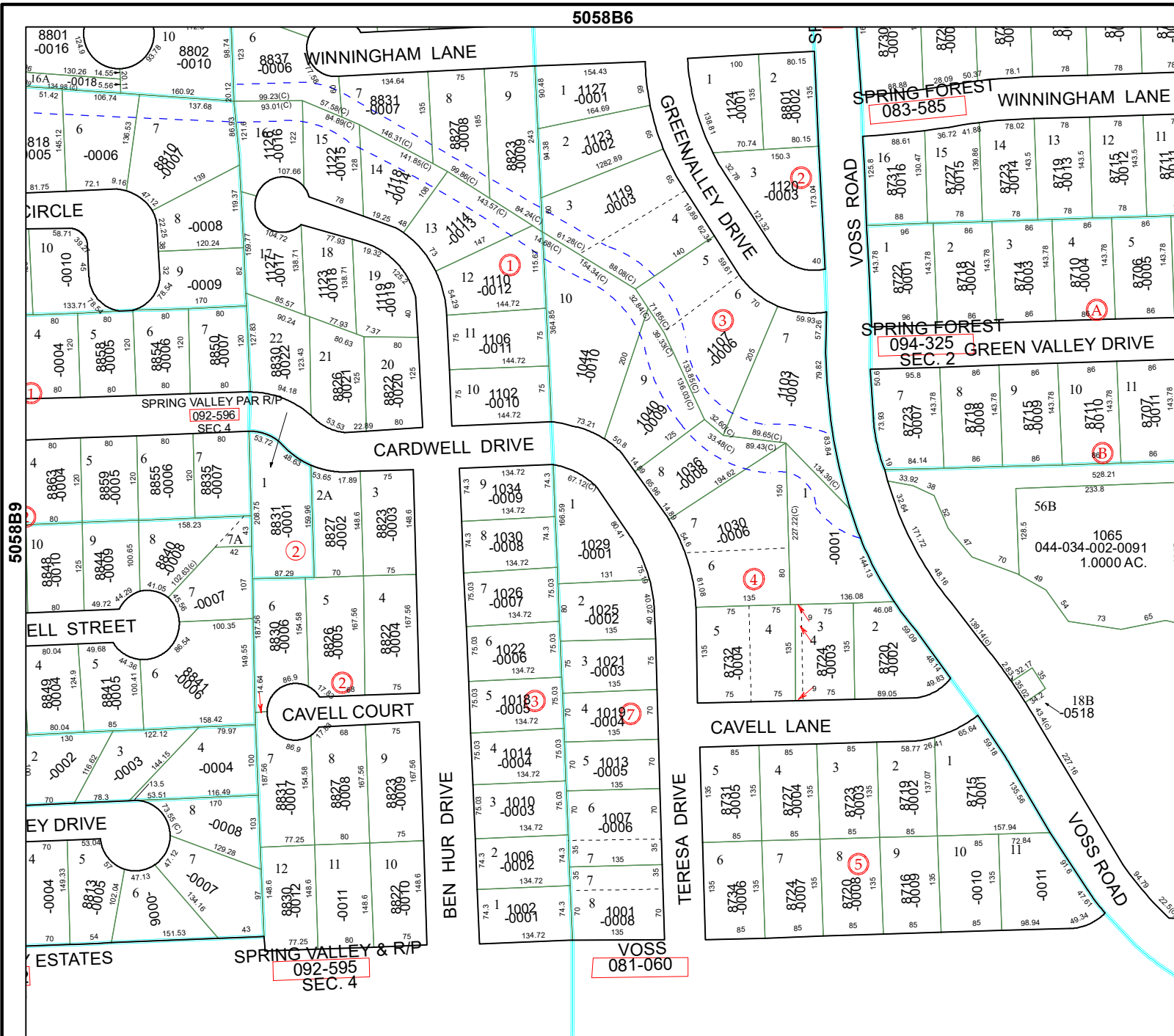
Vacant (No Building Data)

Extra Features

Line	Description	Quality	Condition	Units	Year Built
1	YMCA 42,500 SF	Average	Average	2,975.00	0

5058B6

5058D2



Harris County Appraisal District

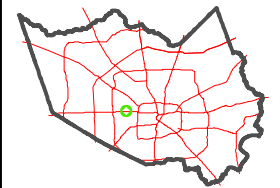


0 50 100 200 Feet

PUBLICATION DATE:
12/28/2018

Geospatial or map data maintained by the Harris County Appraisal District is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and only represents the approximate location of property boundaries.

MAP LOCATION



FACET 5058B

8	5	6	7	8
12	9	10	11	12
4	1	2	3	4

Harris County Appraisal District

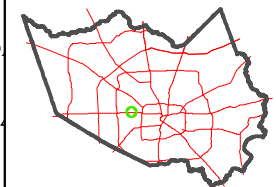


0 50 100 200 Feet

PUBLICATION DATE:
12/28/2018

Geospatial or map data maintained by the Harris County Appraisal District is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and only represents the approximate location of property boundaries.

MAP LOCATION



FACET 5058B

5	6	7	8	5
9	10	11	12	9
1	2	3	4	1

5058B7

5058D3





DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM

1006 Voss Rd
Houston, TX 77055

June 01, 2019

Planning and Zoning issues and solutions for 2019 SUP Amendment from the 2009 SUP + 2013 SUP

<u>ISSUE</u>	<u>CONCERN</u>	<u>PREVIOUS 2009 + 2013 SOLUTIONS</u>	<u>2019 CHANGES</u>
<u>Traffic</u>	Congestion	The previously adopted plan to handle "extreme" events, such as swim meets and afternoon swim team drop off is very efficient and will be continued.	Adjusting the drop-off and allowing for fire-truck access and turn-around for the facility. The entry at Voss will be adjusted for safer access and egress to the site. Refer to the Exhibit-J.
<u>Storm Water Runoff</u>	Runoff and flooding	The original Drainage Area Map prepared by TxDOT for the IH-10 expansion includes handling the runoff from the north area in the design of the storm sewers for the feeder road.	The new Drainage Area Map will be applied to the new facilities and comply with the Harris County requirements for drainage. Refer to the Exhibit-E.
<u>Noise</u>	Noise from the new pool	Trees to be planted to grow thick shade canopies and thick shrubbery to reduce noise levels.	We do not anticipate any additional noise from the facility, we actually anticipate a reduction of noise due to the indoor natatorium.
<u>Light During the Evenings</u>	Light overflow	The pool is a summer use pool therefore lighting should be minimal as a result of later sunsets. Tree canopies and	New lighting will be installed for the parking areas for security and do not face any residential areas adjoining the

		shrubby will also reduce lighting issues.	property. Refer to Exhibit-H.
<u>Tree Removal</u>	Certain trees must be removed to construct the new pool	The plan includes the planting of 25 new 3-6" diameter trees to replace the 13 trees that must be removed to make way for the pool. Hardwood species to be planted in lieu of pine trees.	We will replace any tree removed due to the new building. Refer to Exhibit-G.
<u>Green Space</u>	The facility needs green spaces and picnic areas	A new picnic pavilion is proposed for the east side of the existing 50 Meter outdoor pool. The fence line to be expanded on the northern boundary and along Voss, to include an additional vegetation buffer area. Underbrush to be thinned out to allow for pedestrian access.	Additional green space will be installed on the west side of the property. Refer to Exhibit-G.
<u>Restroom</u>	Additional restrooms and changing areas are needed	An outdoor restroom to be included in the plans to be located adjacent to the family pool.	The new Natatorium will include the new locker rooms and also have additional restrooms. Refer to Exhibit-K + Exhibit-L.
<u>Bicycle Access</u>	Neighbors need to be able to access the facility by bicycle	Bicycle rack to be included as one of the amenities to be in the project.	No Change.
<u>Family Activities</u>	Neighborhood recreational pool is needed	Discount family summer memberships to be offered to COSV residents. Hours to be adjusted as needed to manage traffic flow.	No Change.
<u>Utilities</u>	Electricity and water	Electrical contractor will coordinate with CenterPoint to ensure adequate power is available for the new pool. Plumbing contractor will work with COSV water department to ensure adequate water is available for the new pool.	Utilities will be coordinated with our Engineer consultants to meet the requirements for the new facility.
<u>Fencing and Security</u>	Manage accessibility	DCST plans to repair the existing fencing and add 4 feet tall wrought iron fencing	Wrought-Iron fencing shall separate the parking areas from the

		around the new facilities that matches existing fencing.	swim facilities. Refer to Exhibit-F.
<u>Hours of Operation</u>	Concern regarding hours, noise and lights	New shrubbery and trees planted in specific locations will minimize noise levels.	No Change.

Report of Progress—Special Use Permit Amendment 2019
Dads Club Swim Team
1006 Voss Road

The following document reviews the status of proposed plan exhibits submitted to the City of Spring Valley Village on May 16, 2019 and to be reviewed in subsequent City P&Z committee and COSV City Council for the updated SUP amendment 2019.

Exhibit 'C' Overall Plan

- Area 1—Proposed Natatorium Building — PROPOSED
- Area 2—Proposed Work-out Building — PROPOSED
- Area 3—Proposed Modified Existing Parking Area — PROPOSED
- Area 4—Proposed Future Storage Building — PROPOSED

Exhibit 'D+E' Impervious Cover Calculations

	<u>EXISTING-EXHIBIT D</u>	<u>AMENDED 2019-EXHIBIT E</u>
Property size (5.9048 Acres)	257,211 SF	257,211 SF
Total Impermeable Cover	(2.70 Acres) – 117,612 SF	(2.79 Acres) -121,532 SF
Total Impermeable Cover		
▪ Drainage Area B-1:	(2.00 Acres) - 87,120 S.F.	(2.18 Acres) - 94,960 SF
▪ Voss Drainage Area A1+A2:	(.70 Acres) – 30,492 S.F.	(.61 Acres) – 26,572 SF
Impermeable Area Difference		
▪ Drainage Area B-1:	87,120 S.F. - 94,960 SF = +7,840 S.F. (+.18 Acres increase)	
▪ Voss Drainage Area A1+A2:	30,492 S.F. - 26,572 SF = -3,920 S.F. (-.09 Acres decrease)	
Total Impermeable Cover Increase	(7,840 S.F. – 3,920 S.F. = 3,920 S.F.) – (.09 Acres)	
Total % Impermeable	(117,612/257,211) - 45.72% (121,532/257,211) - 47.24%	

Exhibit 'A'—Existing Survey

- All existing areas as surveyed.

Exhibit 'B'--Proposed Demolition Plan

- All existing areas to be removed or modified for the new construction.

Exhibit 'C'--Proposed Site Plan

- Proposed site plan for the renovated facility.

Exhibit 'D'—Existing Civil Drainage Area Plan

- Existing drainage plan + impervious cover analysis.

Exhibit 'E'—Proposed Civil Drainage Area Plan

- Proposed drainage plan modified per current codes + impervious cover analysis.

Exhibit 'F'--Proposed Fencing Plan

- All proposed fencing to secure the new Natatorium.

Exhibit 'G'--Proposed Landscaping

- All existing and proposed for the new construction.

Exhibit 'H'--Proposed Lighting Plan

- All existing and updated lighting for the new construction.

Exhibit 'J + K + L + M'--Proposed Floor Plans

- All proposed building plans for the new construction.

Exhibit 'N + O '---Proposed Building Elevations

- All proposed building elevations for the new construction.

Exhibit 'P'--Proposed Color Renderings

- All proposed exterior renderings of the new complex.

Exhibit 'Q'—Original Specific Use Permit

- The original Specific Use Ordinance No.2013-13.

Exhibit 'R'—Original Specific Use Permit

- The original Specific Use Ordinance No.2009-06.

Respectfully Submitted,
The Dad's Club Swim Team

Proposed improvements 1066 Voss

Proposed improvements to existing facility:

1. Demolition/Clearing

- a. Demolition of the existing one story brick and frame building located along the southern property line, as indicated on the attached demolition plan. (Exhibit B, Area 1)
This includes but is not limited to capping the existing water service, plugging the sanitary sewer connection, capping the natural gas line, removing power to the building and removing adjacent canopies and sidewalks
- b. Demolition of the existing one story metal building located adjacent to building described in 1a above, as indicated on the attached demolition plan (Exhibit B, area 2). This includes but is not limited to capping the existing water service, plugging the sanitary sewer connection, capping the natural gas line, removing power to the building and removing adjacent canopies and sidewalks.
- c. Demolition of the easternmost existing pool, including mechanical pump station, equipment in basement, capping the existing water service, plugging the sanitary sewer connection, capping the natural gas line, removing power to the structure and removing the surrounding concrete pool deck. (Exhibit B, Area 3)
- d. Demolition of all existing asphalt parking on site. (Exhibit B, Area 4)
- e. Removal of two existing wood sheds. See attached demolition site plan. (exhibit B, area 6)
- f. Re-grading of site to allow for positive drainage of the proposed new building (including new pool), new pool deck connections to existing pool deck and parking lot.
- g. Remove/relocate existing wood Scout Structure and concrete slab as indicated on the attached demolition plan (Exhibit B, Area 5).

2. Utilities

- a. Cap existing water line, plug existing sewer and cap existing natural gas line. (1a, 1b and 1c above)
- b. Request additional availability of water and sewer from the City of Spring Valley Villages, once usage is determined.
- c. Determine if a separate electrical service location will be required.
- d. Install proposed water, sewer and electric lines to serve the proposed new building (including new pool) If existing facilities are sufficient, tie in to existing on site utilities, with increased water, sewer and electrical usage to be determined.
- e. Extend existing on site natural gas line to serve the proposed pool heater.
- f. Provide power along with switchgear, panels, controllers and breakers as required for power distribution.

Proposed improvements 1066 Voss

3. Sidewalks and Paving
 - a. Provide ADA compliant sidewalks and decking around the proposed pool and accessible routes within the proposed improvement areas.
 - b. Provide new parking areas with increased parking capacity as indicated on the attached site plan (Exhibit C). Configure and stripe parking spaces to comply with ADA/TAS requirements.
4. Security Fencing
 - a. Provide security fencing around the proposed improvement area (including new pool) and make repairs to the existing fencing as required for safety. All proposed gates to adhere to current ADA/TSA standards.
5. Drainage, Site Grading and SWPPP
 - a. Provide internal drainage to alleviate standing water and promote drainage. Drainage piping to be tied into existing drainage structures and outfalls.
 - b. Provide silt fencing and erosion prevention measures during construction, including minimizing the areas disturbed and limiting runoff. Restore vegetation to the disturbed area as soon as practicable.
 - c. No areas delineated as being in the 100 year flood plain will be disturbed.
 - d. No fill will be placed within the 100 year flood plain.
 - e. Grading will be done to provide for local storage and mitigation of storm runoff.
6. Proposed Buildings, (including new pool)
 - a. Construct the Proposed Buildings (including new pool piping and equipment. Soils from the excavation are intended to be used on site or disposed of off site.
 - b. Provide a two story 22,321 sf permanent Natatorium facility as indicated on the attached plans (Exhibit K+L). The facility shall include: secure entrance, offices, meeting rooms, fitness area, men's and women's locker rooms with showers, men's and women's restrooms, family restrooms, indoor heated pool, observation areas, equipment storage areas as indicated on the drawings.
 - c. Provide a one story 1,494 sf free standing work out room with adjacent concrete areas as indicated on the attached plan. (Exhibits M+O)
 - d. All facilities shall be ADA compliant and meet all local codes.
 - e. Facilities shall have all utility connections including water, sewer electricity and natural gas.
 - f. Provide an 8' high storage container as indicated on attached site plan, (Exhibit C)

Proposed improvements 1066 Voss

7. Site Lighting
 - a. Provide Site Lighting for illumination and security. Lighting will be designed not to impact the surrounding areas or residences. (Exhibit H)
8. Relocation of Scout Structure
 - a. Relocate existing wood Scout Structure to the east site of proposed new building as indicated on the attached site plan (Exhibits B+C).
 - b. Provide new concrete slab under the structure and adjacent paving to match existing.
9. Storage Area
 - a. Provide portable prefabricated 8' high storage container on far east corner of site, as shown on the attached site plan (Exhibit C) to allow for covered storage of seasonal equipment.
 - b. Provide new concrete slab or raised concrete blocking under the structure.
10. Landscaping
 - a. Existing vegetative buffer with mature trees and undergrowth to remain in ravine area.
 - b. Existing trees on site are to remain, except for 9 pine trees at the building site, as indicated on the Landscape Plan. (Exhibit G)
 - c. Additional trees in parking areas shall be provided at one tree per ten parking spaces.
 - d. All removed trees to be replaced by new trees which shall meet standards required by the City of Spring Valley Village.
 - e. New plants and ground cover to provide an aesthetic buffer along Voss Road frontage, as well as the remainder of the site. (Exhibit G)

All improvements are to be designed by a licensed professional, permitted and inspected as required by the local building code.

July 15, 2019

City Council

City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

1025 Campbell Road

Houston, Texas 77055

This document serves as a summary of information submitted in support of a request by the

Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc.

To amend Specific Use Permit number 2013-13 to build a new Natatorium facility and parking lot

At 1006 Voss Road, Houston, Texas 77055.

- Exhibit A is the existing survey of the property to be used as a reference for proposed improvements.
- Exhibit B is the Demolition Site Plan indicating structures to be removed.
- Exhibit C is the overall proposed site plan, indicating new building, new facility access, new parking, fencing (new and repairs), 8' high storage building, landscaping and lighting.
- Exhibit D is the Civil Engineer's Drainage Plan and Impervious Cover Calculations for the existing site.
- Exhibit E is the Civil Engineer's Drainage Plan and Impervious Cover Calculations for the proposed site.
- Exhibit F represents the proposed fencing plan for the new facility. The plan utilizes new ornamental fencing to match existing ornamental fencing as approved in the 2009 SUP on page 3, Section 6, Item B, Bullet 2. DCST shall repair as necessary the existing chain link fence along the northern border of the property adjacent to the creek.
- Exhibit G is the proposed Landscape Plan to retain existing trees, while adding several new parking lot trees. In addition, the plan calls for new plants and ground cover throughout the site, especially along the Voss Road frontage.

- Exhibit H is the proposed lighting plan that will comply with the SUP requirements as stipulated in 2009 SUP, Page 6, Section 6, Item H, Bullet 1. The plan includes a Photometric Study.
- Exhibit J is the proposed Traffic Control plan that will comply with the 2009 SUP requirements stipulated on Page 4, Section 6, Item F, Bullet 1; Page 5, Section 6, Item 2 and Page 6, Section 6, Item G.
- Exhibit K is the proposed First Floor Plan
- Exhibit L is the proposed Second Floor Plan
- Exhibit M is the proposed Work-out Room Plan
- Exhibit N represents the proposed Exterior Natatorium Building Elevations. The maximum Building Height is 40'-4"
- Exhibit O represents the proposed Exterior Natatorium Building + Fitness Center Elevations. The maximum Building Height is 40'-4".
- Exhibit P includes color renderings of the proposed Dad's Club Swim Team facility.
- Exhibit Q is a copy of the current Specific Use Permit ordinance number 2013-13 with certain paragraphs highlighted to correspond to those exhibits that specifically reference the ordinance.
- Exhibit R is a copy of the previous Specific Use Permit ordinance number 2009-06 with certain paragraphs highlighted to correspond to those exhibits that specifically reference the ordinance.

Thank you for your time and consideration of this request. The construction team will be ready to meet at the committee's convenience. Our goal is to provide the citizens City of Spring Valley Village a premium neighborhood swim and fitness facility. We would like to open as soon as possible; and will make every effort to meet the requirements of the City's approval process in a timely manner.

Respectfully submitted,

The Dad's Club Swim Team

From: [Oscar Arevalo](#)
To: [Roxanne Benitez](#)
Subject: FW: Dad's Club Letter of Clarification
Date: Thursday, July 25, 2019 11:16:40 AM
Attachments: [Dads Club Clarification Letter SUP July 24 2019.pdf](#)

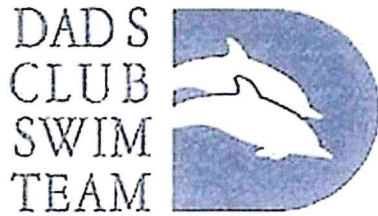
FYI

Oscar Arevalo, CBO | Building Official
713-465-8308 | Direct: 832-910-8577
1025 Campbell Road | Houston, Texas 77055

From: Charlie Calderwood [mailto:charlie@calderwoodfinancial.com]
Sent: Wednesday, July 24, 2019 3:18 PM
To: Oscar Arevalo <OArevalo@springvalleytx.com>
Cc: Mark Goulas <Mark@gaarchitects.com>
Subject: Dad's Club Letter of Clarification

Oscar, good afternoon! Many thanks for all you do to help and assist ! It is greatly appreciated!!! Have a good evening!

Charlie
713-808-9077



DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM

1006 Voss Rd

Houston, TX 77055

Oscar Arevalo

City of Spring Valley Village

Dear Oscar,

Thank you for asking to clarify two items.

1. The term "Medical Therapy" used in a previous letter to the city for a use of our new natatorium is a misstatement. We do not do medical therapy of any sort. What was meant that swimmers whom have suffered an injury of some sort can use the pool water as a means of conditioning to recover from their injury.
2. On the Landscaping Plan, there are a total 26 trees to be planted, 14 on the front parking lot walkway border and 12 along the walkway in the back. We prefer not to plant trees in the parking lot every ten spots because the perimeter planting gives the 26 trees a better chance of survival with consistent watering and care with reduced chances of a car collision. Plus we pick up a few extra parking spots. For the most part, both parking lots, especially the back are hidden from street view. This is consistent with the 2013 SUP Approval of not having trees in either parking lot.

Thank you for your review and help, it is greatly appreciated.

Best wishes!

Charlie Calderwood, President

Dad's Club Aquatic Center, Inc.

OWNER

Dad's Club
1006 Voss Road
Houston, Texas 77055
XXX

CONTRACTOR

TBD
XXX
XXX
XXX

ARCHITECTS



Goulas + Associates, Inc.
1505 Whispering Pines Dr.
Houston, Texas 77055
713.667.8774

LANDSCAPE
ARCHITECT

Town Center Landscape, Inc.
17207 Telge Road
Cypress, Texas 77429
281.217.1951

STRUCTURAL
ENGINEER

Hurley SCCI
3111 Sackett St., Suite 200
Houston, Texas 77098
713.520.8528

MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL
PLUMBING ENGINEERS

Jones Engineers, L.P.
9820 Whithorn Dr.
Houston, Texas 77095
713.222.7766

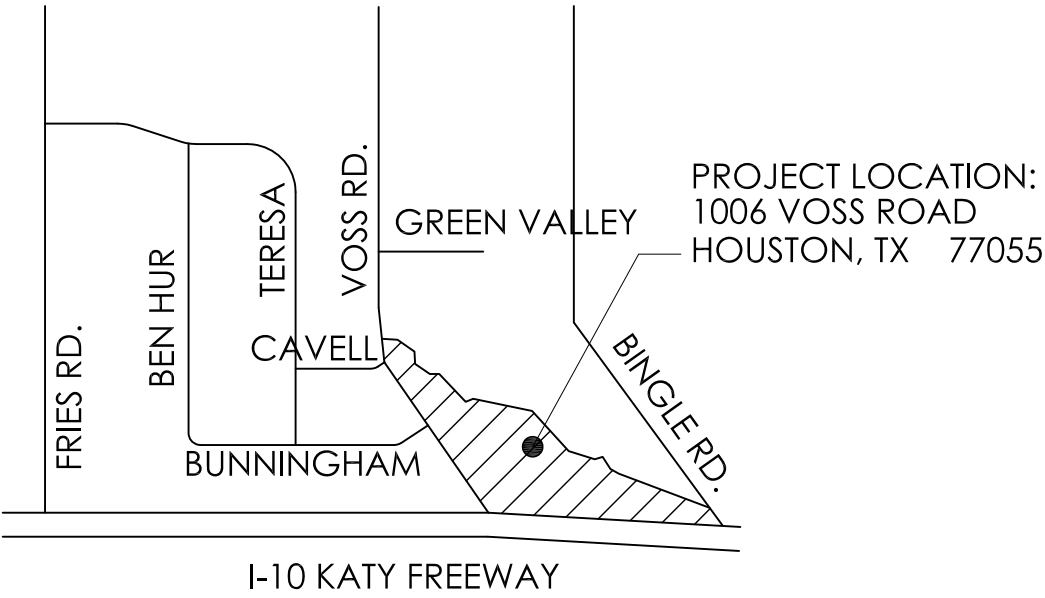
CIVIL
ENGINEER

H2B, Inc.
1225 North Loop West, Suite 800
Houston, Texas 77008
713.864.2900

DAD'S CLUB

1006 VOSS ROAD HOUSTON TEXAS 77055

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
15 JULY 2019



N
VICINITY MAP
KEY MAP No. 490 D

INDEX OF EXHIBITS

- EXHIBIT A - EXISTING SURVEY
- EXHIBIT B - DEMOLITION SITE PLAN
- EXHIBIT C - PROPOSED SITE PLAN
- EXHIBIT D - CIVIL EXISTING DRAINAGE PLAN + IMPERVIOUS COVER CALCULATIONS
- EXHIBIT E - CIVIL PROPOSED DRAINAGE PLAN + IMPERVIOUS CEVER CALCULATIONS
- EXHIBIT F - PROPOSED SITE FENCING PLAN
- EXHIBIT G - PROPOSED LANDSCAPE PLAN
- EXHIBIT H - PROPOSED SITE LIGHTING PLAN
- EXHIBIT J - PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
- EXHIBIT K - PROPOSED FIRST FLOOR PLAN
- EXHIBIT L - PROPOSED SECOND FLOOR PLAN
- EXHIBIT M - PROPOSED WORK OUT ROOM PLAN
- EXHIBIT N - EXTERIOR NATATORIUM BUILDING ELEVATIONS
- EXHIBIT O - EXTERIOR NATATORIUM BUILDING + FITNESS CENTER ELEVATIONS
- EXHIBIT P - COLOR RENDERINGS OF THE PROPOSED DADS CLUB SWIM FACILITY
- EXHIBIT Q - SPECIFIC USE PERMIT ORDINANCE NUMBER 2013-13
- EXHIBIT R - SPECIFIC USE PERMIT ORDINANCE NUMBER 2009-06

COPYRIGHT © GOULAS + ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT, DESIGNER AND HIS/HER ASSOCIATES, AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT/DESIGNER.

Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

DEMOLITION PLAN

Issue:

REVIEW

Issue Date:

31 MAY 2019

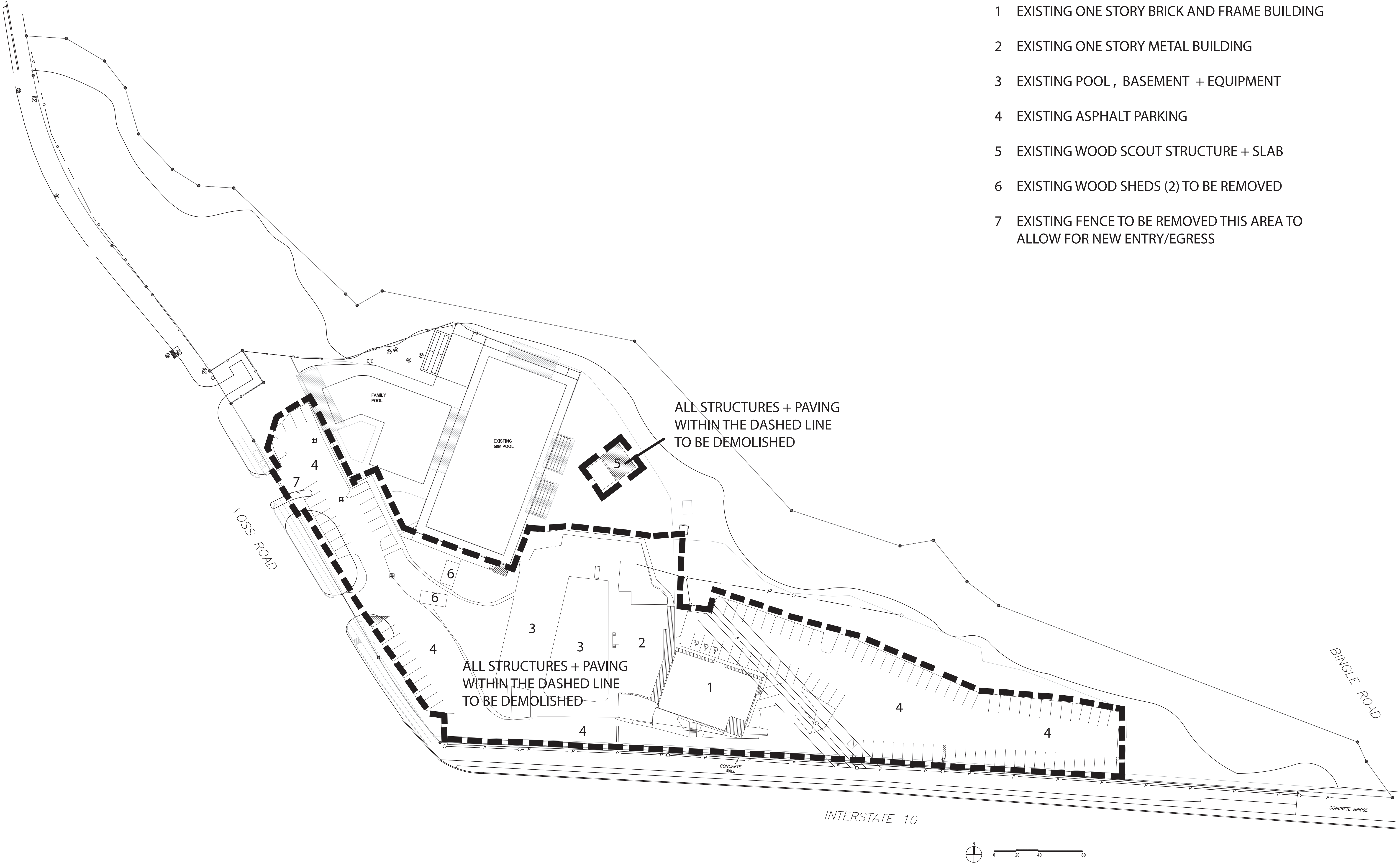
Revision Date:

Sheet:

EXHIBIT
B

LEGEND OF DEMOLITION ITEMS

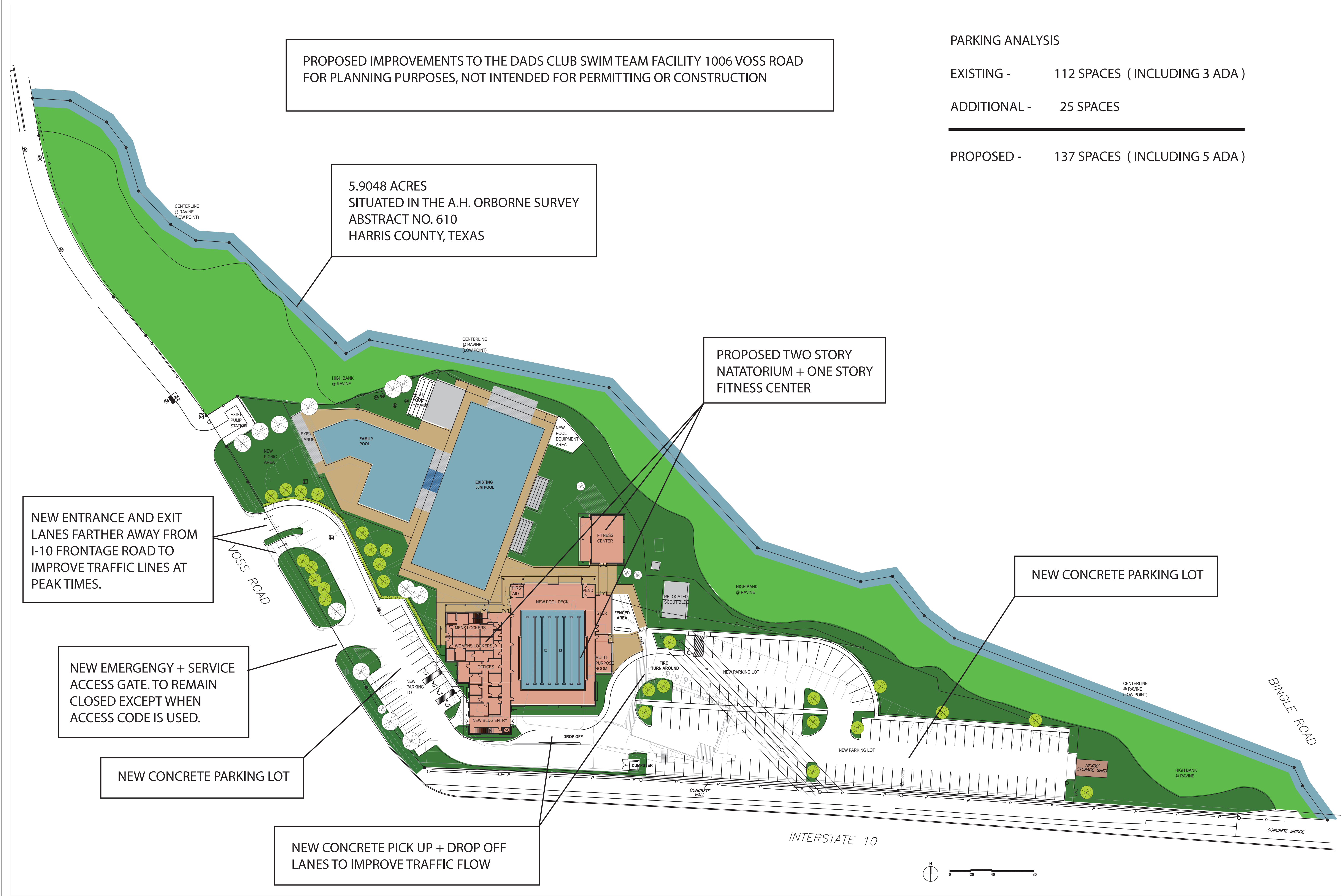
- 1 EXISTING ONE STORY BRICK AND FRAME BUILDING
- 2 EXISTING ONE STORY METAL BUILDING
- 3 EXISTING POOL , BASEMENT + EQUIPMENT
- 4 EXISTING ASPHALT PARKING
- 5 EXISTING WOOD SCOUT STRUCTURE + SLAB
- 6 EXISTING WOOD SHEDS (2) TO BE REMOVED
- 7 EXISTING FENCE TO BE REMOVED THIS AREA TO ALLOW FOR NEW ENTRY/EGRESS



1 DEMOLITION PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 40'-0"

COPYRIGHT © GOULAS + ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT, DESIGNER AND HIS/HER ASSOCIATES, AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT/DESIGNER.



PARKING ANALYSIS

EXISTING -	112 SPACES (INCLUDING 3 ADA)
ADDITIONAL -	25 SPACES
PROPOSED -	137 SPACES (INCLUDING 5 ADA)

Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

PROPOSED SITE PLAN

Issue:

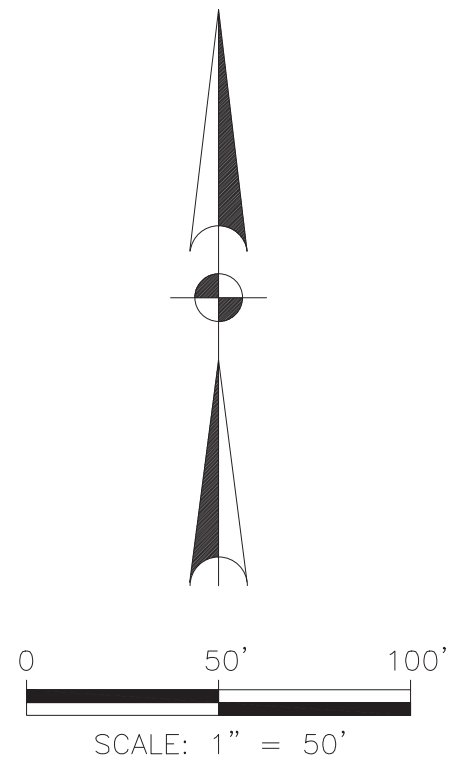
REVIEW

Issue Date:

31 MAY 2019

Revision Date:

Sheet:



BENCHMARK:_____.

ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON HARRIS COUNTY FLOODPLAIN REFERENCE MARKS:

```
RM # 210260: ELEVATION=72.96' NAVD88, (2001 ADJ)
RM #X210255: ELEVATION=70.83' NAVD88, (2001 ADJ)
```

SEE BOUNDARY AND TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY FOR
TEMPORARY BENCHMARKS, AND LEGEND OF EXISTING
FEATURES

LEGEND: _____

- 
- | | |
|---|--|
|  | EXISTING IMPERVIOUS SURFACE |
|  | EXISTING DRAINAGE AREA
(W140-01-00) |
|  | EXISTING DRAINAGE AREA
(VOSS ROAD) |
|  | PROPERTY LINE |
|  | SHEET FLOW DIRECTION |

ALAN L. LACKEY , P.E.
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 120249
INTERIM SUBMITTAL
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

1 EXISTING DRAINAGE AREA MAP + PERMEABILITY CALCULATIONS

SCALE: 1" = 40'-0"

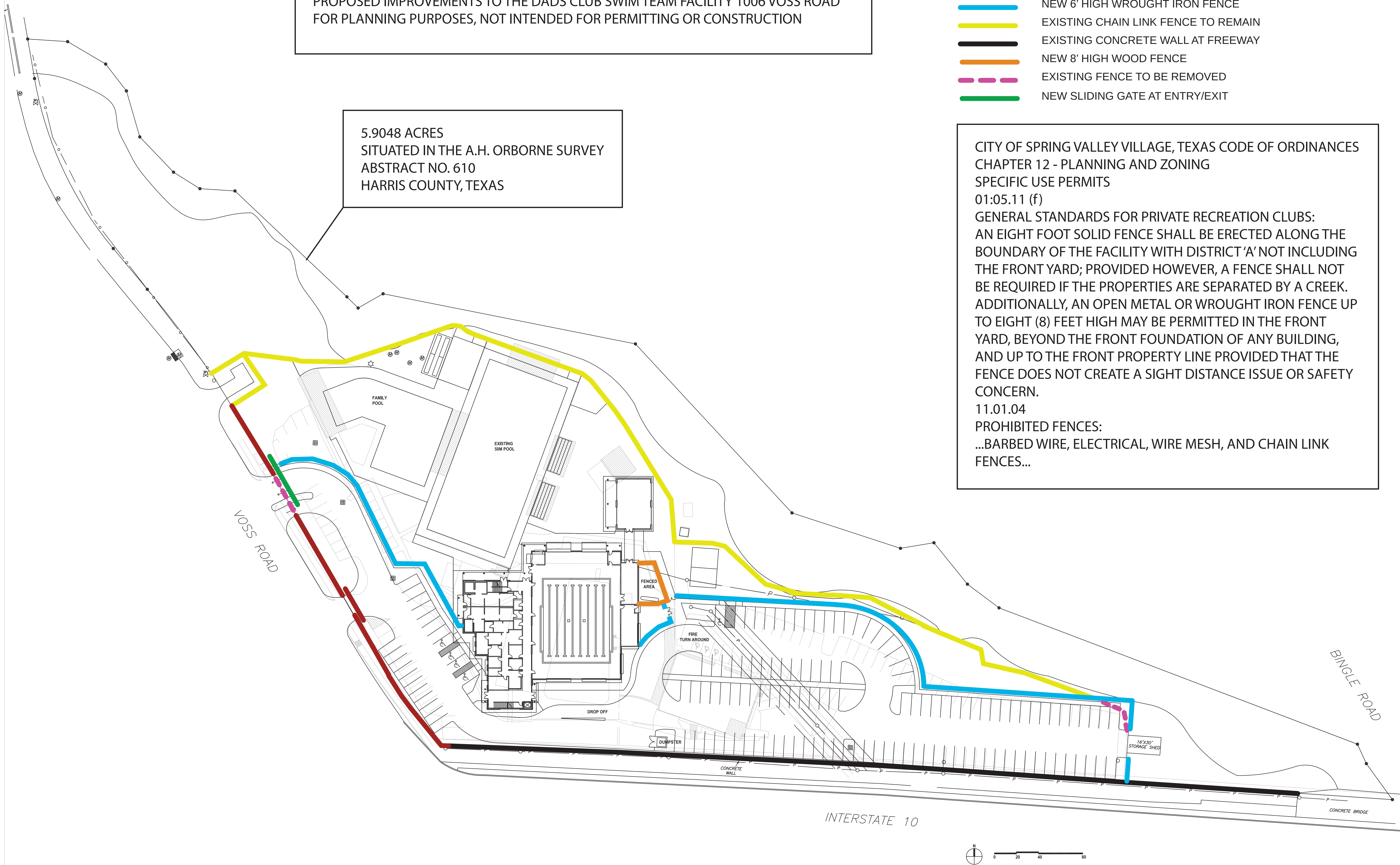
COPYRIGHT © GOULAS + ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT, DESIGNER AND HIS/HER ASSOCIATES, AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT/DESIGNER.

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DADS CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION

5.9048 ACRES
SITUATED IN THE A.H. ORBORNE SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 610
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

- FENCING LEGEND
- EXISTING 8' HIGH WROUGHT IRON FENCE TO REMAIN
 - NEW 6' HIGH WROUGHT IRON FENCE
 - EXISTING CHAIN LINK FENCE TO REMAIN
 - EXISTING CONCRETE WALL AT FREEWAY
 - NEW 8' HIGH WOOD FENCE
 - EXISTING FENCE TO BE REMOVED
 - NEW SLIDING GATE AT ENTRY/EXIT

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS CODE OF ORDINANCES
CHAPTER 12 - PLANNING AND ZONING
SPECIFIC USE PERMITS
01:05.11 (f)
GENERAL STANDARDS FOR PRIVATE RECREATION CLUBS:
AN EIGHT FOOT SOLID FENCE SHALL BE ERECTED ALONG THE
BOUNDARY OF THE FACILITY WITH DISTRICT 'A' NOT INCLUDING
THE FRONT YARD; PROVIDED HOWEVER, A FENCE SHALL NOT
BE REQUIRED IF THE PROPERTIES ARE SEPARATED BY A CREEK.
ADDITIONALLY, AN OPEN METAL OR WROUGHT IRON FENCE UP
TO EIGHT (8) FEET HIGH MAY BE PERMITTED IN THE FRONT
YARD, BEYOND THE FRONT FOUNDATION OF ANY BUILDING,
AND UP TO THE FRONT PROPERTY LINE PROVIDED THAT THE
FENCE DOES NOT CREATE A SIGHT DISTANCE ISSUE OR SAFETY
CONCERN.
11.01.04
PROHIBITED FENCES:
...BARBED WIRE, ELECTRICAL, WIRE MESH, AND CHAIN LINK
FENCES...



Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

PROPOSED SITE
FENCING PLAN

Issue:

REVIEW

Issue Date:

31 MAY 2019

Revision Date:

Sheet:

COPYRIGHT © GOULAS + ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT, DESIGNER AND HIS/HER ASSOCIATES, AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT/DESIGNER.

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DADS CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION

5.9048 ACRES
SITUATED IN THE A.H. ORBORNE SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 610
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

EXISTING VEGETATIVE
BUFFER WITH MATURE TREES
AND UNDERGROWTH

EXISTING VEGETATIVE
BUFFER WITH MATURE TREES
AND UNDERGROWTH

NOTE 1: THIS LANDSCAPING PLAN IS FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.
A LANDSCAPING PLAN, PREPARED BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL, IN
ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF SPRING
VALLEY VILLAGE ORDINANCES, (SECTION 12), WILL BE SUBMITTED
FOR PERMITTING.

NOTE 2: A TREE SURVEY WILL BE SUBMITTED, AS REQUIRED AS PART OF
THE BUILDING PERMIT APPLICATION ALONG WITH A LIST OF ALL TREES
THAT ARE REMOVED AND A PLAN TO PROVIDE FOR TREE REPLACEMENT.
THE SUBMITTED PLANS WILL ALSO INCLUDE A PLAN FOR THE
PROTECTION OF EXISTING TREES DURING CONSTRUCTION.

SEE SPECIAL USE PERMIT ORDINANCE
2009-06 FOR FURTHER
REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS.

SPECIAL USE PERMIT ORDINANCE
2009-06
PAGE 6
H. LANDSCAPING/LIGHTING
2) ALL ACTIVITIES SHALL COMPLY WITH THE
ORDINANCES OF THE CITY APPLICABLE TO
LANDSCAPING, INCLUDING CHAPTER 3
(ARTICLE 3.1000) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES.

LANDSCAPE LEGEND

- SOLID SOD
- EXISTING TREE TO REMAIN
- EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED
- NEW TREE
- NEW PLANTS
- EXISTING VEGETATIVE BUFFER
WITH MATURE TREES AND UNDERGROWTH
- LOW POINT OF RAVINE - CENTERLINE

Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

LANDSCAPE PLAN

Issue:

REVIEW

Issue Date:

31 MAY 2019

Revision Date:

Sheet:

COPYRIGHT © GOULAS + ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT, DESIGNER AND HIS/HER ASSOCIATES, AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT/DESIGNER.

Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

LIGHTING PLAN

Issue:

REVIEW

Issue Date:

02 JULY 2019

Revision Date:

Sheet:

EXHIBIT
H

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DADS CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION

SEE SPECIAL USE PERMIT ORDINANCE
2009-06 FOR FURTHER
REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS.

Luminaire Locations										
		Location						Aim		
No.	Label	X	Y	Z	MH	Orientation	Tilt	X	Y	Z
1	A	545.47	306.92	12.00	12.00	0.00	0.00	545.47	306.92	0.00
1	B	778.70	141.82	40.00	40.00	282.79	68.73	778.70	141.82	40.00
1	C	750.31	263.59	20.00	20.00	90.00	0.00			
1	D	259.34	501.84	20.00	20.00	91.86	0.00			
1	E	344.95	470.62	20.00	20.00	43.45	0.00			
1	G	484.49	265.71	9.00	9.00	270.00	0.00	484.32	265.71	0.00
1	H	936.63	144.60	40.00	40.00	275.49	60.00	900.96	148.03	20.78
2	A	740.00	271.84	12.00	12.00	0.00	0.00	740.00	271.84	0.00
2	B	779.09	144.36	40.00	40.00	324.74	71.74	779.09	144.36	40.00
2	D	446.82	481.51	20.00	20.00	343.23	0.00			
2	E	316.70	393.66	20.00	20.00	53.97	0.00			
2	G	483.88	222.33	9.00	9.00	270.00	0.00	483.71	222.33	0.00
2	H	936.75	144.26	40.00	40.00	37.41	60.00	958.52	172.73	20.78
3	A	643.12	289.70	12.00	12.00	0.00	0.00	643.12	289.70	0.00
3	B	780.17	142.71	40.00	40.00	82.04	70.58	780.17	142.71	40.00
3	D	431.58	438.59	20.00	20.00	12.34	0.00			
3	E	402.04	360.60	20.00	20.00	350.54	0.00			
4	A	322.16	167.01	12.00	12.00	0.00	0.00	322.16	167.01	0.00
4	E	243.74	392.68	20.00	20.00	359.30	0.00			
5	A	306.31	368.98	12.00	12.00	0.00	0.00	306.31	368.98	0.00
6	A	393.98	337.49	12.00	12.00	0.00	0.00	393.98	337.49	0.00

Schedule	Symbol	Label	Quantity	Manufacturer	Catalog Number	Description	Lamp	Number Lamps	Filename	Lumens Per Lamp	Light Loss Factor	Wattage
	○	A	6	Lithonia Lighting	TFL 150S PFG	ALUMINUM REFLECTOR, ACRYLIC REFRACTOR, ETC-50-3 HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM, VERTICAL, BASE-DOWN POSITION	ONE 100-WATT CLEAR ETC-50-3 HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM, VERTICAL, BASE-DOWN POSITION	1	TFL_150S_P K04s	10000	0.7	189
	○	B	3	Lithonia Lighting	TV 400M (PULSE)	SPIN PARABOLIC FLOODLIGHT - NEMA 6, DISTRIBUTION	ONE 400-WATT CLEAR EDC-27 PULSE-START METAL HALIDE, HORIZONTAL POSITION	1	TV_400M_GP_H04_PULS E04s	40000	1	456
	○	C	1	Lithonia Lighting	TFL 400M RAZ (PULSE)	CONTOUR SERIES SMALL SPECIFICATI ON FLOODLIGHT WITH RAZ (VENTURE)	ONE 400-WATT CLEAR EDC-27 PULSE-START METAL HALIDE, HORIZONTAL POSITION	1	TFL_400M_RAZ_PULSEJ es	40000	1	912
	○	D	3	Lithonia Lighting	TFL 400M RAZ (PULSE)	CONTOUR SERIES SMALL SPECIFICATI ON FLOODLIGHT WITH RAZ (VENTURE)	ONE 400-WATT CLEAR EDC-27 PULSE-START METAL HALIDE, HORIZONTAL POSITION	1	TFL_400M_RAZ_PULSEJ es	40000	1	912
	○	E	4	Lithonia Lighting	TFL 400M RAZ (PULSE)	CONTOUR SERIES SMALL SPECIFICATI ON FLOODLIGHT WITH RAZ (VENTURE)	ONE 400-WATT CLEAR EDC-27 PULSE-START METAL HALIDE, HORIZONTAL POSITION	1	TFL_400M_RAZ_PULSEJ es	40000	1	1368
	○	F	0	Lithonia Lighting	TFL 400M RAZ (PULSE)	CONTOUR SERIES SMALL SPECIFICATI ON FLOODLIGHT WITH RAZ (VENTURE)	ONE 400-WATT CLEAR EDC-27 PULSE-START METAL HALIDE, HORIZONTAL POSITION	1	TFL_400M_RAZ_PULSEJ es	40000	1	456
	○	G	2	Lithonia Lighting	TWR1 70M	DIE-CAST GENERAL PURPOSE WALLPACK WITH GLASS REFRACTOR	ONE 70-WATT CLEAR EDC-17 METAL HALIDE, HORIZONTAL POSITION	1	TWR1_70MJ es	5200	1	95
	○	H	2	Lithonia Lighting	TV 400M (PULSE)	SPIN PARABOLIC FLOODLIGHT - NEMA 6, DISTRIBUTION	ONE 400-WATT CLEAR EDC-27 PULSE-START METAL HALIDE, HORIZONTAL POSITION	1	TV_400M_GP_H04_PULS E04s	40000	1	456

Statistics

Description	Symbol	Avg	Max	Min	Max/Min	Avg/Min
Calc Zone #1	+	1.5 fc	52.2 fc	0.0 fc	N/A	N/A
Calc Zone #2	+	8.0 fc	141.4 fc	0.0 fc	N/A	N/A

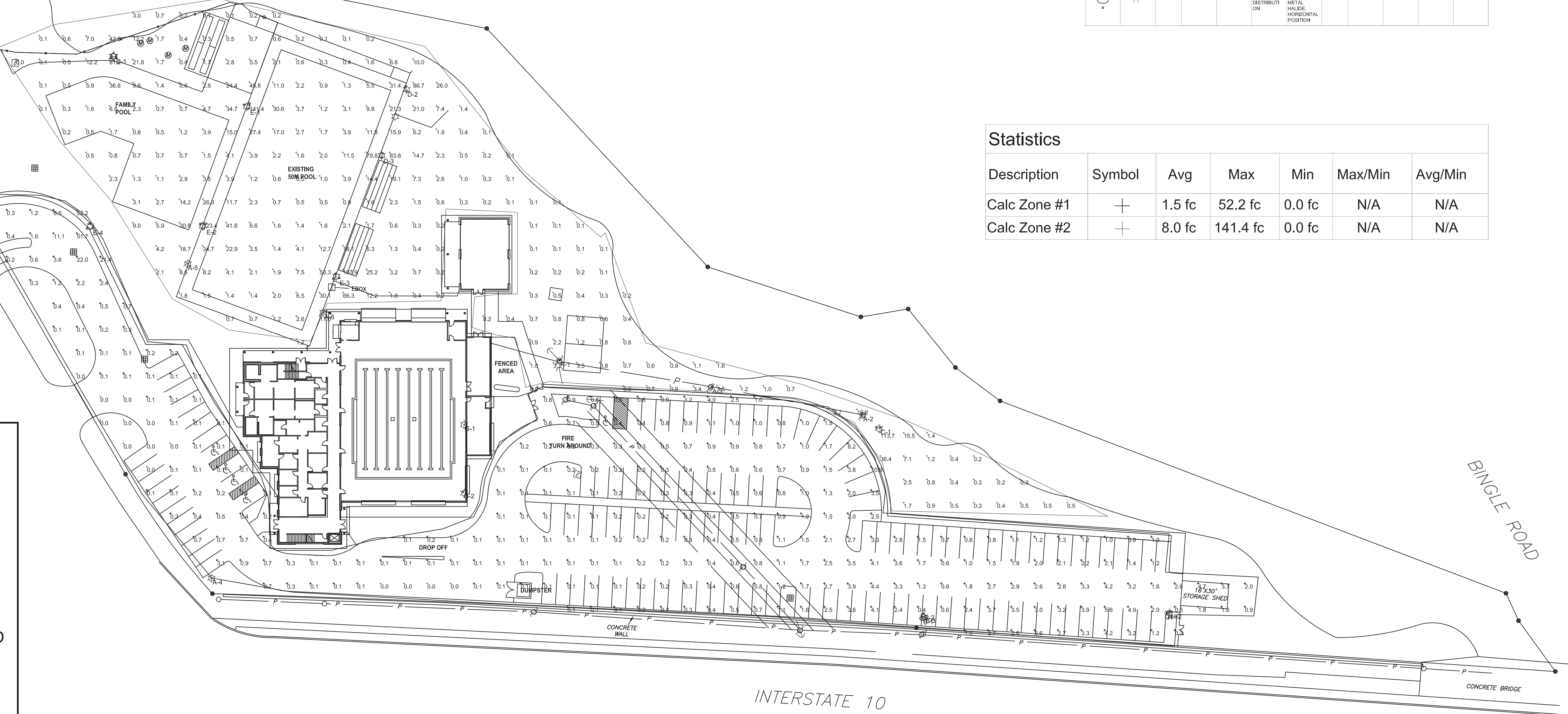
SPECIAL USE PERMIT ORDINANCE

2009-06

PAGE 6

H. LANDSCAPING/LIGHTING

1) NO OUTDOOR LIGHTING SHALL BE PERMITTED TO DIRECTLY SHINE ON ANY ADJACENT PROPERTY. ALL NEW OUTDOOR LIGHTING ASSOCIATED WITH THE FENCING, PARKING AREAS AND DRIVEWAYS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THIS PERMIT SHALL BE SCREENED OR SHADED AND PLACED AND ORIENTED TO MINIMIZE INDIRECT OR REFLECTED LIGHTING ONTO ADJACENT PROPERTIES. ALL NEW LIGHTING SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY'S STANDARDS, INCLUDING CHAPTER 7 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES.



COPYRIGHT © GOULAS + ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT, DESIGNER AND HIS/HER ASSOCIATES, AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT/DESIGNER.

Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Issue:

REVIEW

Issue Date:

31 MAY 2019

Revision Date:

Sheet:

EXHIBIT
J

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DADS CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION

5.9048 ACRES
SITUATED IN THE A.H. ORBORNE SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 610
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

SEE SPECIAL USE PERMIT ORDINANCE
2009-06 FOR FURTHER
REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS.

- F. TRAFFIC CONTROL, (PAGES 4,5&6)
- 1) ALL GUESTS, MEMBERS AND VISITORS OF THE FACILITY SHALL BE DISCHARGED AND PICKED UP ON THE PROPERTY; I.E., THE LOADING AND UNLOADING OF PASSENGERS OR PROPERTY ON THE STREETS ADJACENT TO THE PROPERTY IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.
- 2) THE OWNER SHALL IMPLEMENT AND UTILIZE THE FOLLOWING TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS FOR SWIM MEETS AND OTHER SIMILAR SPECIAL EVENTS:
- SMALL SWIM MEETS AND SPECIAL EVENTS:
1. ON SITE PARKING WILL BE PROVIDED.
 2. OWNER WILL VISUALLY MONITOR VOSS ROAD AND CAVELL TO VERIFY THAT SWIM MEET ATTENDEES ARE NOT PARKING ON THE STREETS.
 3. PRIOR TO THE SWIM MEET, OWNER WILL EMAIL TEAMS PARTICIPATING IN THE SWIM MEET TO INFORM THEIR PARENTS AND COACHES THAT THEY CANNOT PARK ON THE STREETS ADJACENT TO THE PROPERTY, THAT THEY MUST PARK IN THE DADS CLUB PARKING LOTS, AND THAT THE TEAM PARTICIPANTS SHOULD CARPOOL TO THE MEET TO LESSEN THE NUMBER OF CARS.
 4. OWNER SHALL INSTALL TEMPORARY "NO SWIM MEET PARKING" SIGNS ALONG VOSS AND THE SOUTH SIDE OF CAVELL DURING MEETS.
 5. DURING THE SWIM MEET, OWNER SHALL MAKE REGULAR ANNOUNCEMENTS TO MEET GUESTS AND PARTICIPANTS THAT PARKING ON VOSS OR CAVELL IS PROHIBITED.
 6. OWNER SHALL ENCOURAGE CLUB MEMBERS WHO LIVE NEAR THE CLUB AND WHO ATTEND THE SWIM MEET TO CONSIDER WALKING OR RIDING A BIKE TO THE CLUB RATHER THAN DRIVING A CAR TO LESSEN THE NUMBER OF CARS.
- LARGE SWIM MEETS AND SPECIAL EVENTS:
1. OWNER SHALL PROVIDE OFF SITE PARKING AND SHUTTLE VANS FOR MEET ATTENDEES AND PARTICIPANTS. OWNER SHALL OBTAIN A TRAFFIC PLAN LETTER OF APPROVAL PRIOR TO EACH LARGE SWIM MEET (OR SIMILAR EVENT) FROM THE SPRING VALLEY POLICE DEPARTMENT.
 2. OWNER SHALL VISUALLY MONITOR VOSS AND CAVELL TO VERIFY THAT SWIM MEET ATTENDEES ARE NOT PARKING ON THE STREETS.
 3. PRIOR TO THE SWIM MEET, OWNER WILL EMAIL TEAMS PARTICIPATING IN THE SWIM MEET TO INFORM THEIR PARENTS AND COACHES THAT THEY CANNOT PARK ON THE STREETS ADJACENT TO THE PROPERTY, THAT THEY MUST PARK IN THE DADS CLUB PARKING LOTS, AND THAT THE TEAM PARTICIPANTS SHOULD CARPOOL TO THE MEET TO LESSEN THE NUMBER OF CARS.
 4. OWNER SHALL INSTALL TEMPORARY "NO SWIM MEET PARKING" SIGNS ALONG VOSS AND THE SOUTH SIDE OF CAVELL DURING MEETS.
 5. DURING THE SWIM MEET, OWNER SHALL MAKE REGULAR ANNOUNCEMENTS TO MEET GUESTS AND PARTICIPANTS THAT PARKING ON VOSS OR CAVELL IS PROHIBITED.
 6. OWNER SHALL ENCOURAGE CLUB MEMBERS WHO LIVE NEAR THE CLUB AND WHO ATTEND THE SWIM MEET TO CONSIDER WALKING OR RIDING A BIKE TO THE CLUB RATHER THAN DRIVING A CAR TO LESSEN THE NUMBER OF CARS.

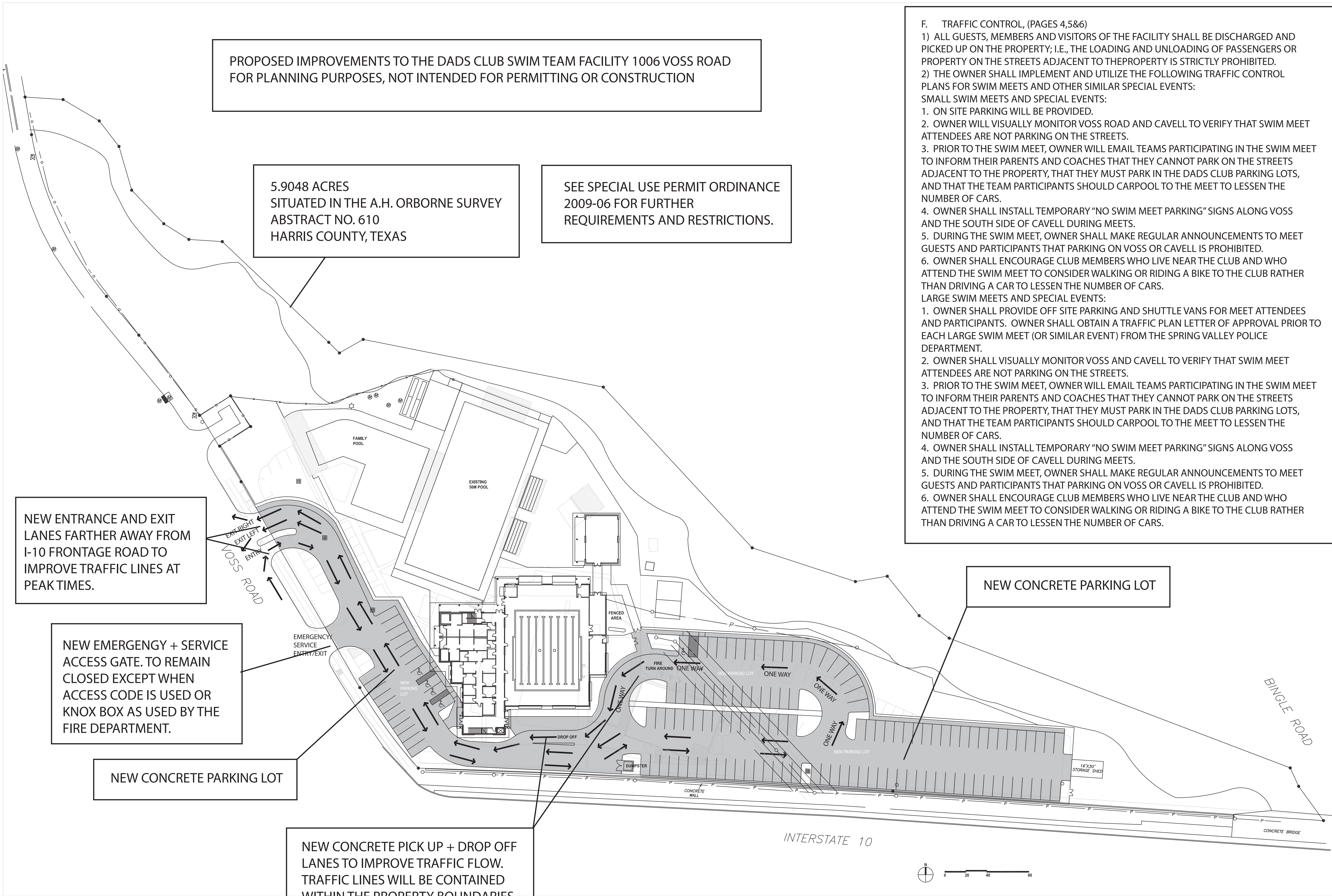
NEW ENTRANCE AND EXIT
LANES FARTHER AWAY FROM
I-10 FRONTAGE ROAD TO
IMPROVE TRAFFIC LINES AT
PEAK TIMES.

NEW EMERGENCY + SERVICE
ACCESS GATE. TO REMAIN
CLOSED EXCEPT WHEN
ACCESS CODE IS USED OR
KNOX BOX AS USED BY THE
FIRE DEPARTMENT.

NEW CONCRETE PARKING LOT

NEW CONCRETE PICK UP + DROP OFF
LANES TO IMPROVE TRAFFIC FLOW.
TRAFFIC LINES WILL BE CONTAINED
WITHIN THE PROPERTY BOUNDARIES.

NEW CONCRETE PARKING LOT



1 TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 40'-0"

COPYRIGHT © GOULAS + ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT, DESIGNER AND HIS/HER ASSOCIATES, AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT/DESIGNER.

Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

FIRST FLOOR PLAN

Issue:

REVIEW

Issue Date:

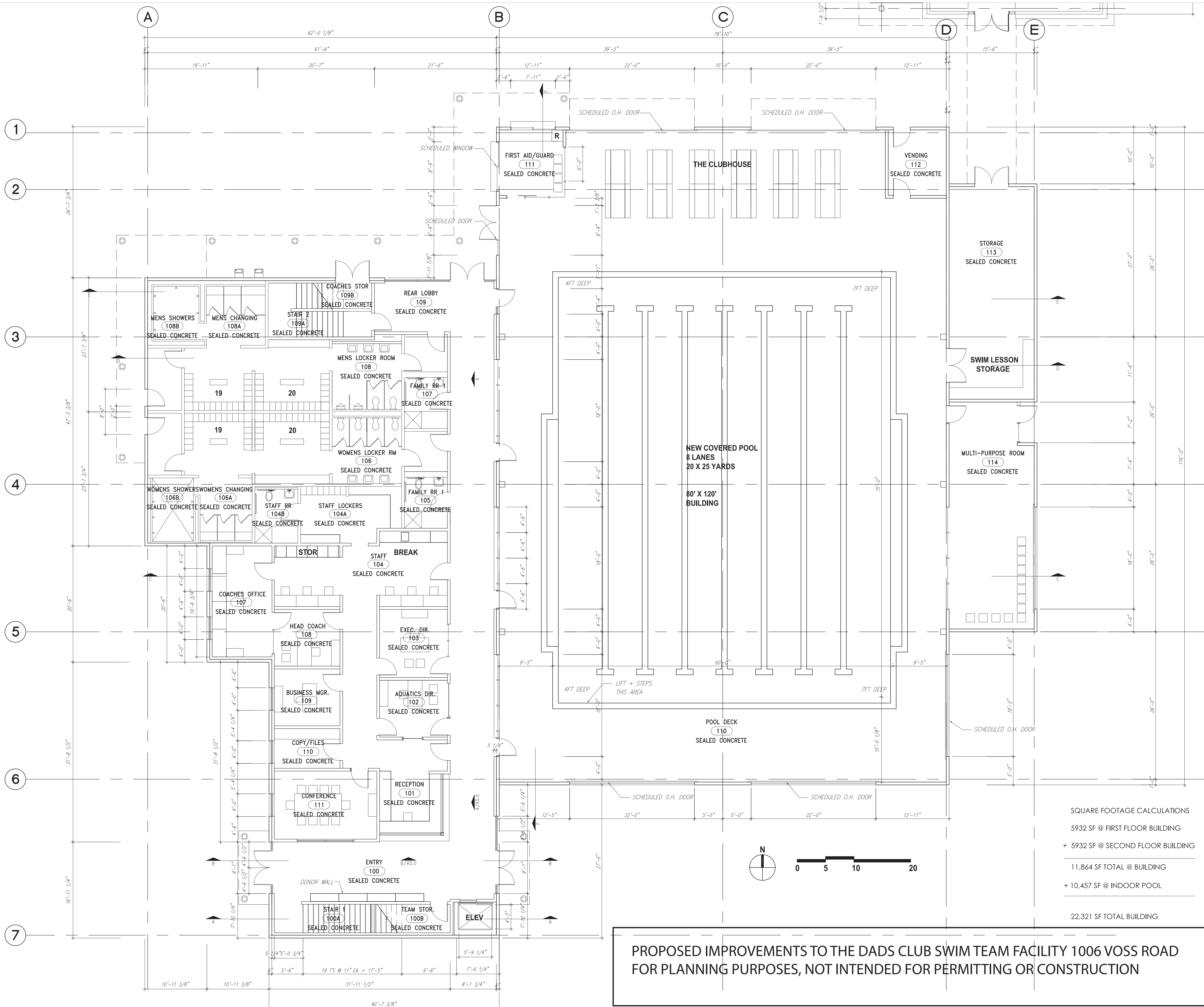
13 APRIL 2018
21 JANUARY 2019

Revision Date:

Sheet:

EXHIBIT
K

260



Consultants:

Sheet Title:

SECOND FLOOR PLAN

Issue:

REVIEW

Issue Date:

13 APRIL 2018
21 JANUARY 2019

Revision Date:

Sheet:

61



COPYRIGHT © GOULAS + ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT, DESIGNER AND HIS/HER ASSOCIATES, AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT/DESIGNER.

Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

WORK OUT ROOM
FLOOR PLAN

Issue:

REVIEW

Issue Date:

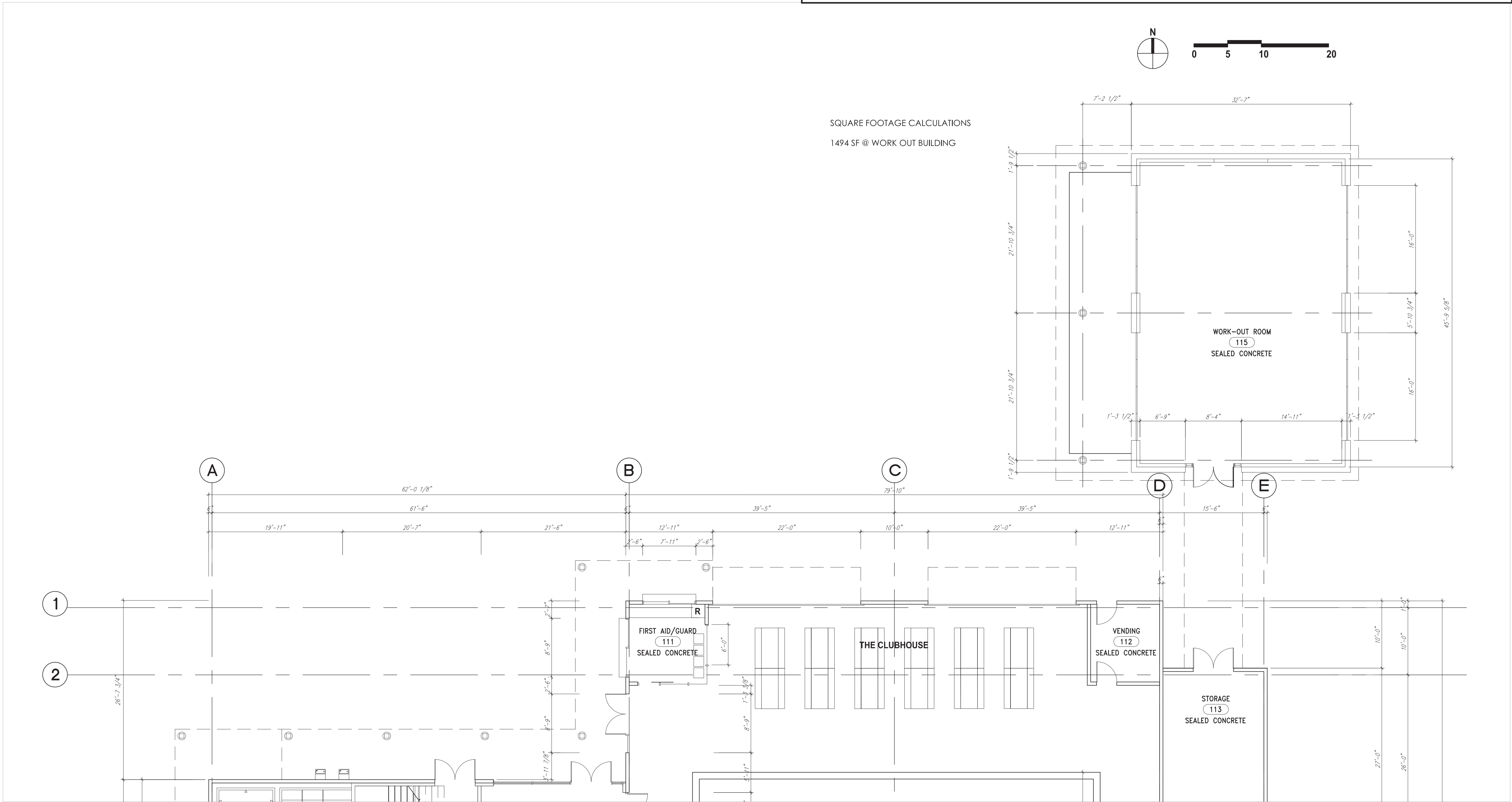
13 APRIL 2018
21 JANUARY 2019

Revision Date:

Sheet:

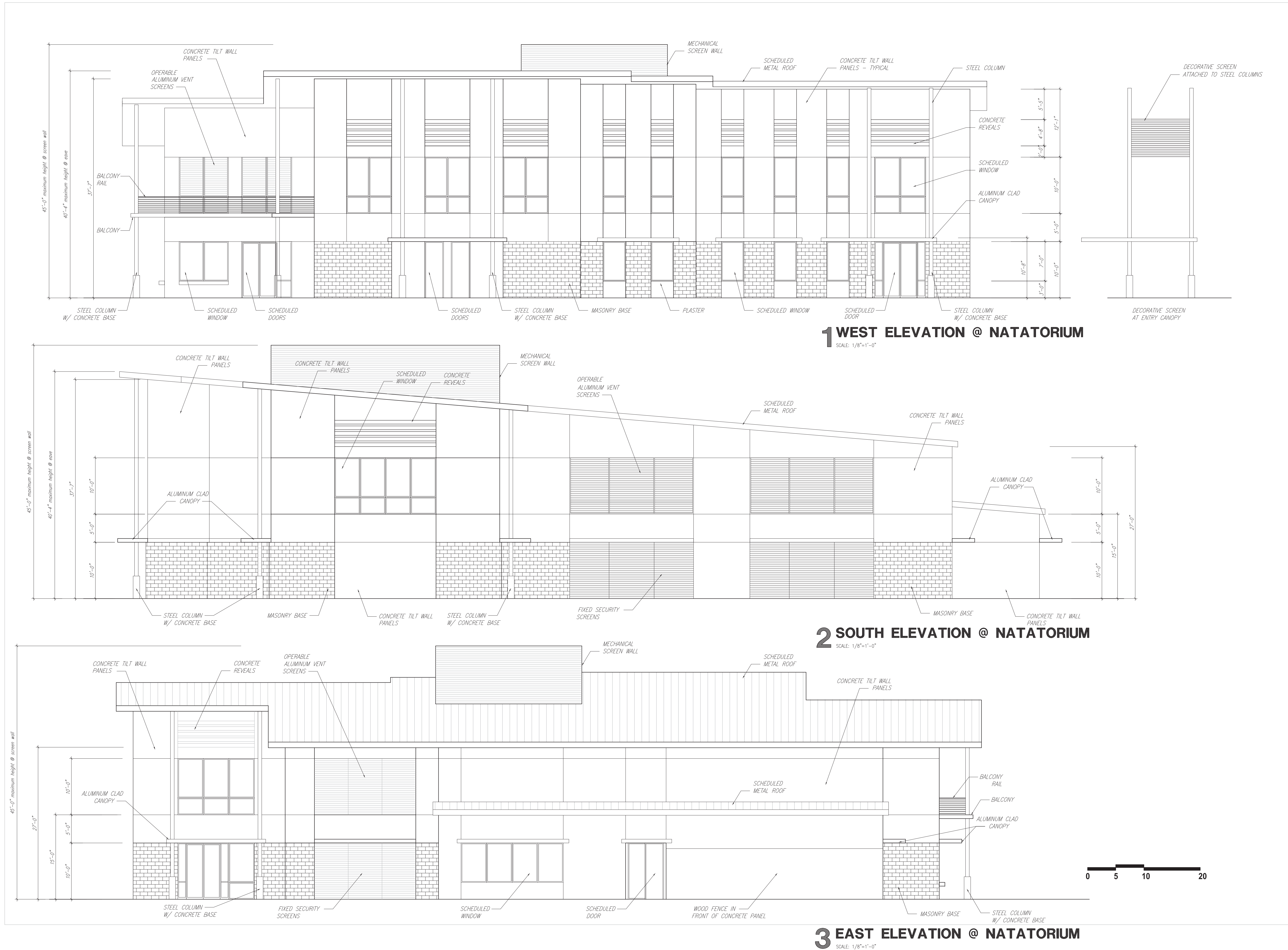
EXHIBIT
M
262

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DADS CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION



1 WORK OUT ROOM FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

COPYRIGHT © GOULAS + ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT, DESIGNER AND HIS/HER ASSOCIATES, AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT/DESIGNER.



PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DADS CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION

Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

NATATORIUM
ELEVATIONS

Issue:

REVIEW

Issue Date:

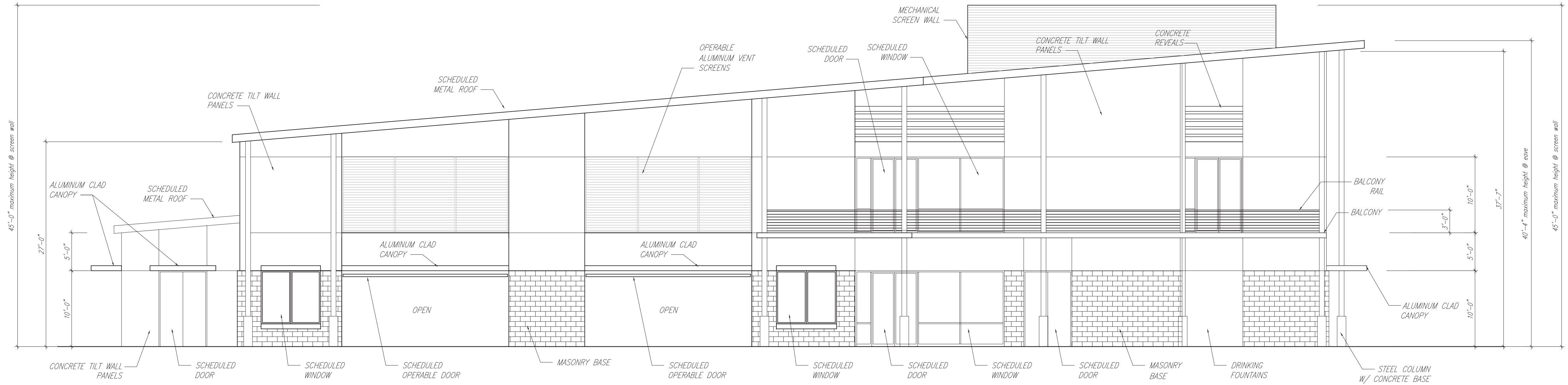
31 MAY 2019

Revision Date:

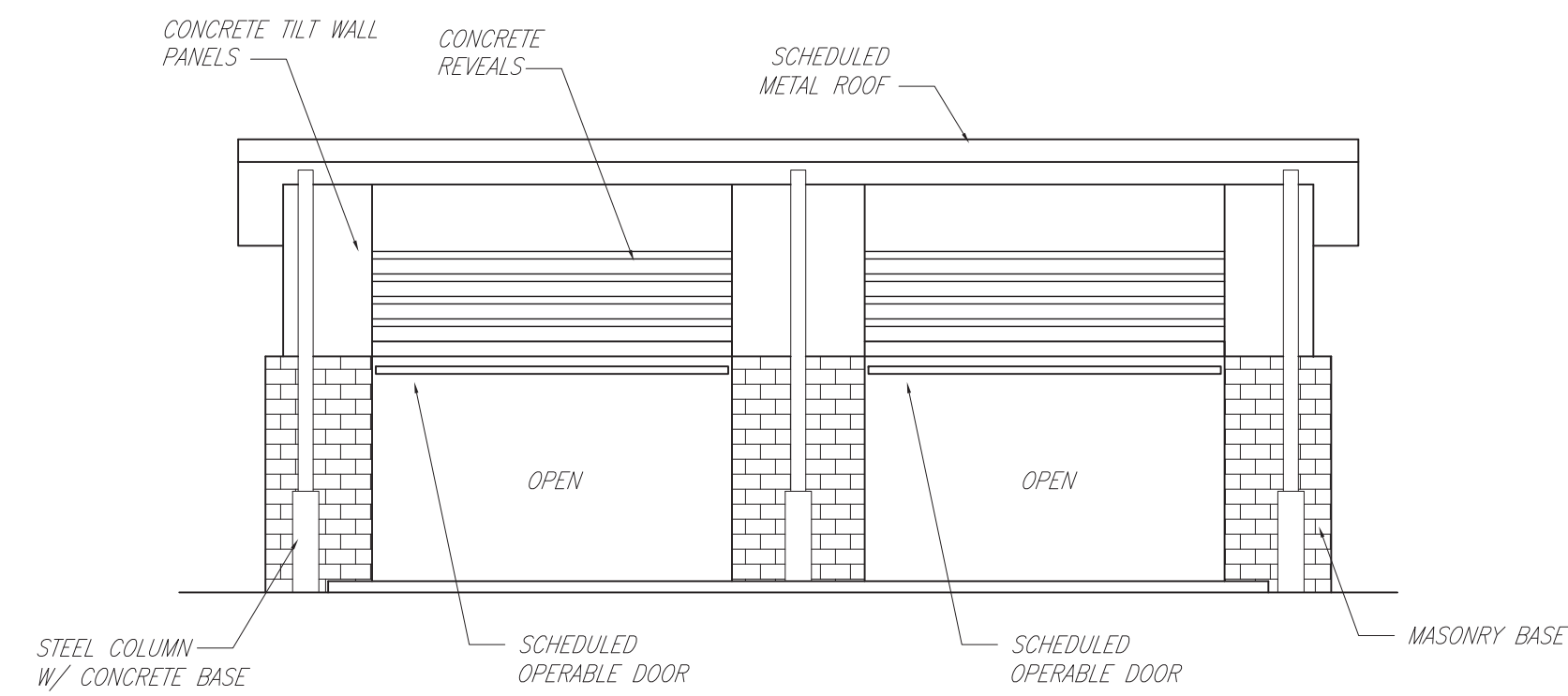
14 AUGUST 2019 - HEIGHT
ADJUSTMENT

Sheet:

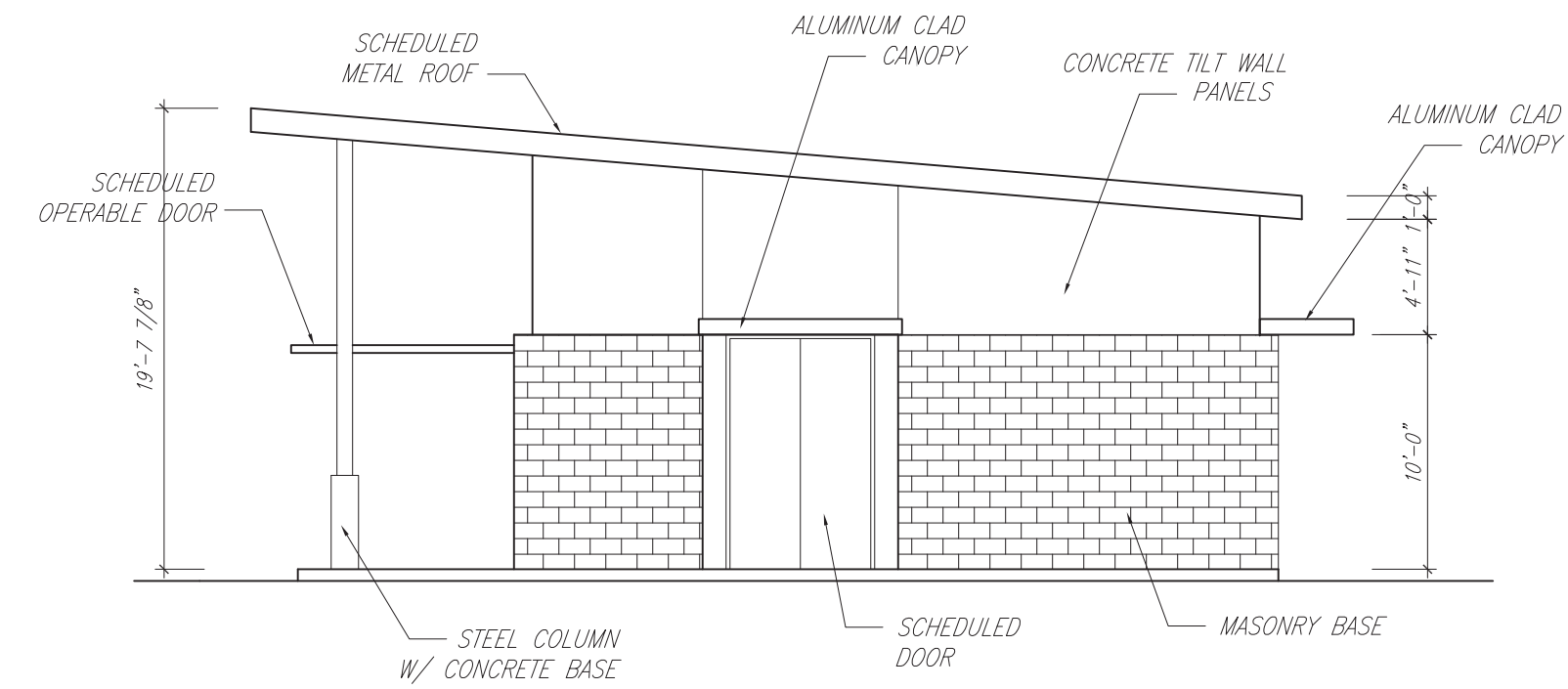
COPYRIGHT © GOULAS + ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT, DESIGNER AND HIS/HER ASSOCIATES, AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT/DESIGNER.



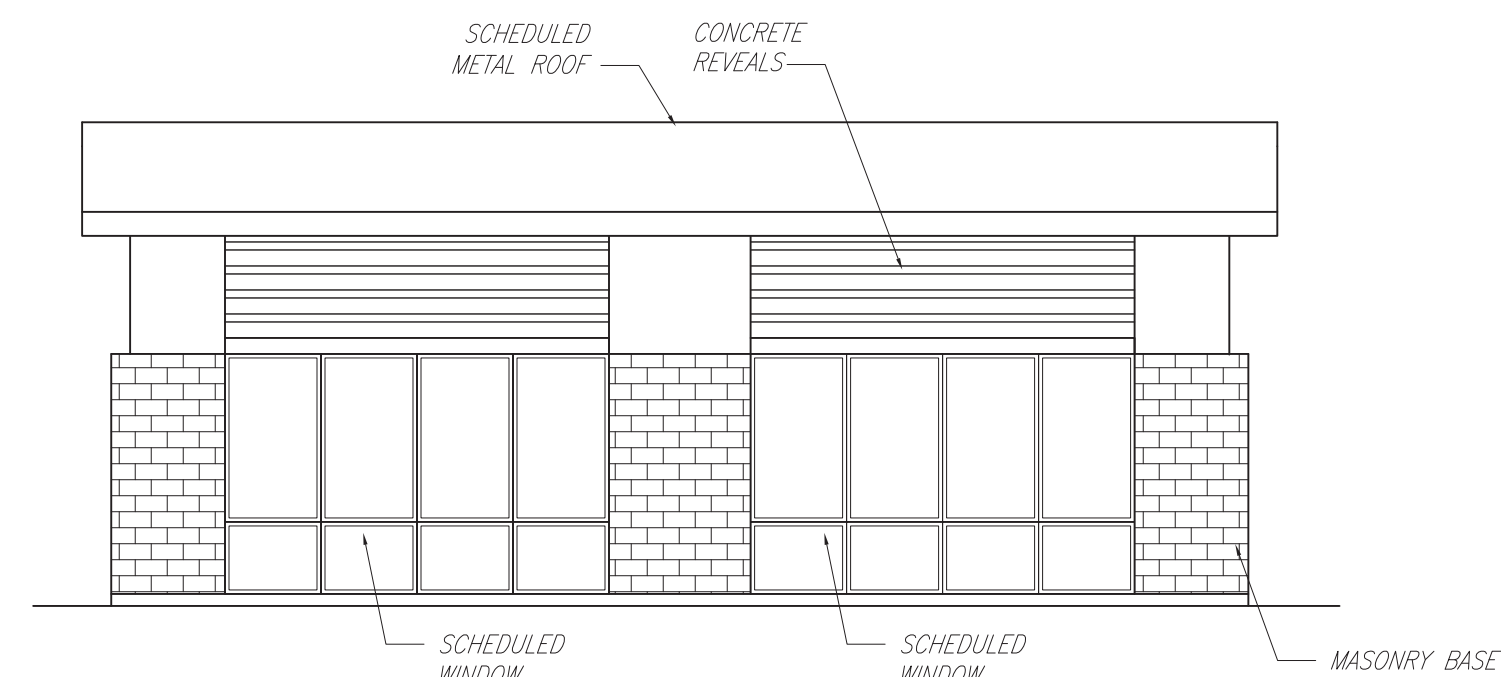
1 NORTH ELEVATION @ NATATORIUM
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



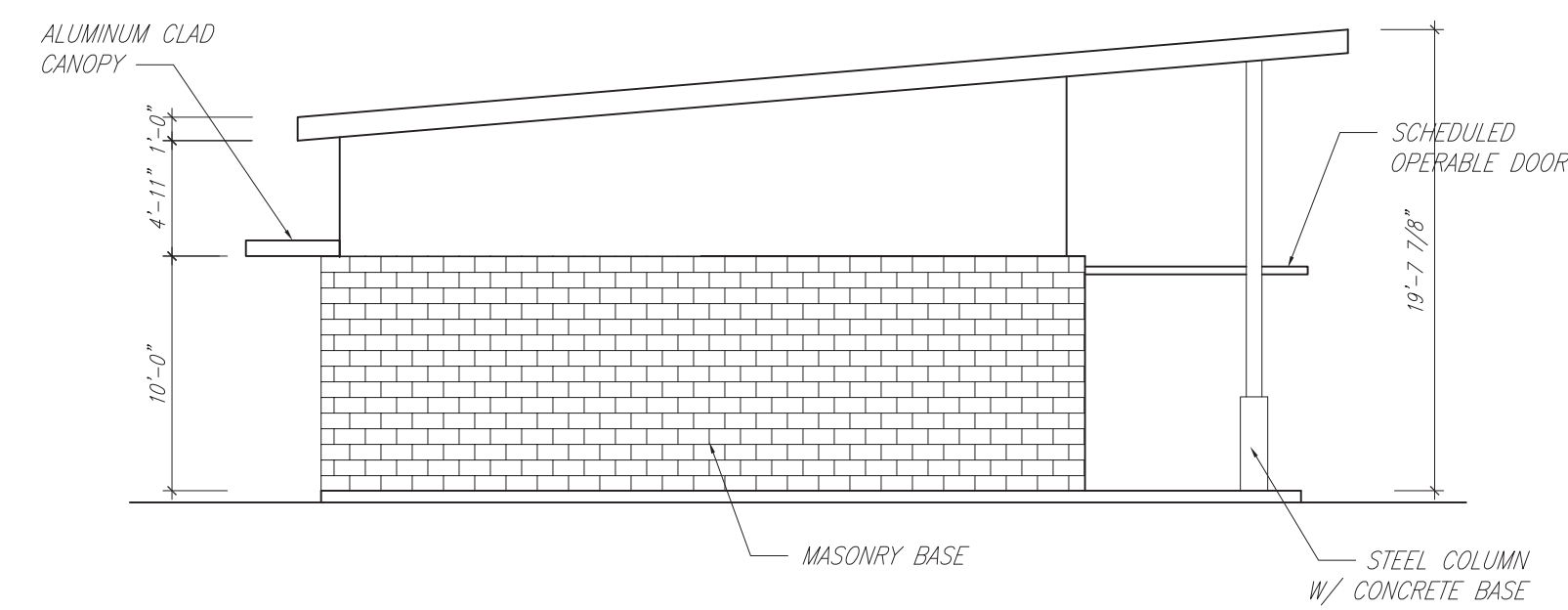
3 WEST ELEVATION @ FITNESS CENTER
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



2 SOUTH ELEVATION @ FITNESS CENTER
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



4 EAST ELEVATION @ FITNESS CENTER
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



5 NORTH ELEVATION @ FITNESS CENTER
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DADS CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION

Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

NATATORIUM
+ FITNESS CENTER
ELEVATIONS

Issue:

REVIEW

Issue Date:

31 MAY 2019

Revision Date:

14 AUGUST 2019 - HEIGHT
ADJUSTMENT

Sheet:

COPYRIGHT © GOULAS + ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT, DESIGNER AND HIS/HER ASSOCIATES, AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT/DESIGNER.



VIEW FROM VOSS



AERIAL VIEW



FITNESS BUILDING



VIEW FROM 50 METER POOL



VIEW FROM 50 METER POOL



FITNESS BUILDING

Project Information:

Consultants:

DAD'S CLUB
1006 VOSS ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055

Sheet Title:

COLOR RENDERINGS

Issue:

REVIEW

Issue Date:

13 MAY 2019

Revision Date:

Sheet:

ORDINANCE NO. 2013-13

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE SPECIFIC USE PERMIT TO DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM, INC. FOR A PRIVATE RECREATION CLUB BY PERMITTING IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING FACILITY; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING A PENALTY OF AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000 FOR EACH DAY OF VIOLATION OF ANY PROVISION HEREOF.

WHEREAS, DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM, INC. (the "Owner") is the Owner of a tract of land comprising 5.904 acres, more or less, in Harris County, Texas, and being further identified as 1006 Voss Road (the "Property"), and situated within the corporate limits of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas (the "City"), said tract being more particularly described in the Exhibits attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Property has been continuously used as a private recreation club since 1947; and

WHEREAS, the Owner proposes to improve and continue to operate the Property as a private recreation club; and

WHEREAS, the Property presently has a zoning classification of Bingle West Planned Area Development District (BWPADD), pursuant to the Zoning Ordinance of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Spring Valley Village has previously issued to the Dad's Club a specific use permit for the operation of a private recreation club; and

WHEREAS, the Owner of the Property, through its duly authorized representative, has presented an application (the "Application") to the City for the amendment of the Specific Use Permit to allow improvements to its existing facility; and

WHEREAS, the Zoning Commission of the City, following notice and hearing as required by law, has recommended that the City Council grant the specific use permit as shown in the final report of said Commission; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, following notice and hearing as required by law, concurs with the recommendation of the Zoning Commission that such specific use permit should be granted; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the amendment to the specific use permit should be granted subject to certain conditions and terms contained herein; now, therefore,

* * * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:

Section 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The Specific Use Permit granted to Dad's Club for use of the Property for the purpose of constructing and operating a private recreation club, the Specific Use, subject to the terms and conditions set forth below, previously granted to the Owner is hereby amended by approving the application setting forth proposed improvements of the existing facility at the Dad's Club located at 1006 Voss Road, subject to the terms and conditions set forth below.

Section 3. This Ordinance shall in no manner amend, change, supplement, or revise any provision of any ordinance of the City, save and except the amending of this Specific Use Permit as herein provided.

Section 4. The authorization granted by this Ordinance to construct the proposed improvements on the Property shall be null and void after the expiration of one (1) year from the

date of adoption hereof unless construction as identified in the Exhibits, attached hereto and made a part hereof, has commenced and the facilities are constructed or substantially complete within a two-year period, or unless an extension of time is approved by City Council.

Section 5. The Specific Use Permit to authorize use of the Private Recreation Clubs, authorized and permitted is hereby amended, subject to the following additional limitations, restrictions, and conditions:

A. Compliance with Application and Site Plans. The granting of the Amended Specific Use Permit shall be, and is hereby, conditioned upon the Specific Use being located, constructed, and conducted upon the Property and in substantial compliance with the application dated February 27, 2013, including the site plan and Exhibits A through K, which are attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes. Development of the Property shall comply with the Amendment to SUP Site Plan.

B. Specific Use Requirements Previously Granted Unaffected. This Amended Specific Use Permit shall apply only to the site plan amended herein under this Ordinance, and shall not affect standards previously approved and authorized.

C. Buildings; setbacks; architectural elevations.

- 1) Existing structures on the Property, not affected by changes herein, must be maintained.
- 2) Any new construction of future improvements shall require an amendment to this permit and all procedures in place at that time must be followed.
- 3) All new construction and all maintenance of existing structures shall comply with building code and setback requirements of the City, must be constructed in accordance with the site plan provided for in the Exhibits, and are subject to final approval of the building's footprint and setbacks by the Building Official.
- 4) All landscaping and lighting shall be in accordance with a landscape and lighting plan as approved by the City.

5) All fencing shall be in compliance with standards set forth in the City Code of Ordinances.

6) All new storage buildings constructed or placed on the site shall have a height that does not exceed the sound wall adjacent to I-10.

7) All entrances to bathrooms constructed or placed on the site shall face existing buildings on site, and the entrances shall not be visible from the adjacent public streets or residences on the north side of the Property.

D. Safety Codes. The Owner shall comply with the requirements of Texas Health and Safety Code Sections 341.064 (Swimming Pools and Bathhouses), 343.011 (fencing around swimming pool), and 25 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 265 (Design Standards for Public Swimming Pool Construction).

E. Abandonment. Should the permitted use be abandoned in any manner, or discontinued in use for ninety (90) days or more, or continued other than in strict conformity with the conditions of this permit, or should a change in the character of the surrounding area or the use itself cause it to be no longer compatible with the surrounding area or for similar cause based upon consideration of the public health, safety or welfare, the Specific Use Permit may be terminated by action of the City Council following hearing and recommendation of the City Planning and Zoning Commission.

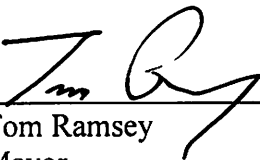
F. Amendments. Any change, addition, modification, alteration and/or amendment of any aspect of this Specific Use Permit, including but not limited to an addition, modification, alteration, and/or amendment to the use, premises, structures, lands or owners, other than as specifically authorized herein, shall require a new permit and all procedures in place at the time must be followed.

Section 6. Any person, corporation or entity who or which shall intentionally, knowingly, recklessly, or with criminal negligence violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be

deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined in an amount not to exceed \$2,000. Each day in which any violation shall occur, or each occurrence of any violation, shall constitute a separate offense.

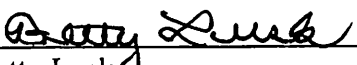
Section 7. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

ADOPTED this 25th of June, 2013.

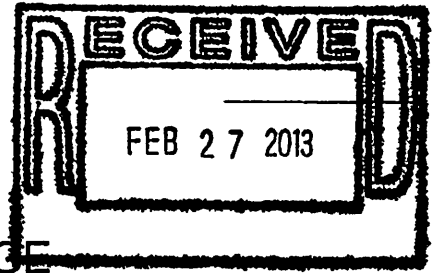


Tom Ramsey
Mayor

ATTEST:



Betty Lusk
City Secretary



CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE

Plat / General Plan Submittal Application
(Please type or print the following information)

Subdivision Name: n/a Development: n/a

Submittal Type: ☐ Preliminary Plat ☐ Final Plat
☐ Amending Plat
☐ Preliminary Replat ☐ Final Replat
☐ Specific Use Permit
☒ Specific Use Permit Amendment

Reason for Replat or Amending Plat:

Amendment of the existing Special Use Permit for the approval of a Proposed Community Pool
and Related Improvements, Including Additional Parking, Fencing and Utilities

Type of Plat: ☐ Single Family Residential ☐ Zero Lot Line Patio Homes
☐ Planned Area Development District
☐ Planned Area Development
☒ Amendment to Planned Area Development

Applicant: (Letter attached from Property Owner)

Representative/Authorized Agent:

Lee K. Shuchart, President, Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc.

Contact Name: Linda S. Kutac

Address: 1006 Voss Road, Houston, Texas 77055

Phone: 713-461-8577 Fax: 713-461-8950

Owner: Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc.

Contact Name: Linda S. Kutac

Address: 1006 Voss Road, Houston, Texas 77055

Phone: 713-461-8577 Fax: 713-461-8950

Engineer or Planner:

Company: n/a Contact

Address: n/a

Phone: Fax:

Plat/PADD Location/Proposed Name: City
Survey/Abstract No.
Tract 18, Abstract 610, A.H. Osborne

Geographic Location (List specific address, major streets, bayous, creeks, and adjacent subdivisions)

1006 Voss Road, the Northeast Corner of the Intersection of the IH-10 Feeder And Voss Roads

Jurisdictions:

Utility District: City of Spring Valley Village School District: Spring Branch ISD

County Precinct: Harris County Precinct 3 Zoning District: n/a

Plat/PADD Data:

Total Acreage: 5.9048 Acres Typical Lot Size: n/a

Number Lots: n/a Number of Streets: n/a

Numbers and Types of Reserves: n/a Total Acres in Reserve: n/a

Authorization:

This is to certify that the information on this form is COMPLETE, TRUE, and CORRECT and the undersigned is authorized to make this application.

Ann Pluchart President
Signature of Applicant

February 21, 2013
Date

Submittal Requirements:

- Letter stating the applicant's reasons for request, type of request, and other pertinent information.
- Metes and bounds of the site and county slide number of plat, if recorded
- Fifteen (15) 24 x 36, 1" = 100' scale drawings blue line/black line copies of plat, re-plat or amending plat, and a vicinity/key map.
- After approval of requirements by Building Official:
 - Plat or Replat Application Fee is \$500
 - Specific Use Permit Application Fee is \$500.00
 - Planned Area Development District Application Fee is \$7,000.
- Upon consideration by City Council for final approval, a PDF with 6 additional copies are requested.

Proposed Improvements 1066 Voss

Proposed Improvements to Existing Facility:

1. Demolition/Clearing

- a. Demolition of the existing 900 SF wood frame building and slab located on the southwest corner of the property, including capping the existing water service, plugging the sanitary sewer connection and removal of power to the building.
- b. Removal of the existing 1,435 SF wood framed canopy and slab located where the proposed pool is to be located, including water and electrical service.
- c. Removal of the existing 485 SF portable building, including removal of electrical service.
- d. Clearing and removal of existing trees where proposed pool, sidewalks and restrooms are to be located.
- e. Re-grading of berm area on east side of the existing outdoor pool to allow for the construction of proposed bleacher pads and shade canopy.

2. Utilities

- a. Cap existing water line and plug existing sewer (1.a.) above.
- b. Request additional availability of water and sewer from the City of Spring Valley Villages, once usage is determined.
- c. Determine if separate electrical service location will be required.
- d. Assuming that existing facilities are sufficient, Install proposed water, sewer and electric lines to serve the proposed pool and restroom, tying into the existing on-site utilities, with increased water, sewer and electrical usage to be determined, (TBD).
- e. Extend existing on-site natural gas line on-site to serve the proposed pool heater.
- f. Provide power along with switchgear, panels, controllers and breakers, as required, for power distribution

3. Sidewalks and Paving

- a. Provide ADA complaint sidewalks and decking around the proposed pool and accessible routes within the proposed improvement areas.
- b. Provide additional parking spaces where the existing building is to be removed and re-configure/restripe parking lot to provide for additional space and comply with ADA/TAS requirements.

4. Security Fencing

- a. Provide security fencing around the proposed pool area and make repairs to the existing fencing as required. All proposed gates to adhere to current ADA/TAS standards.

Proposed Improvements 1066 Voss

5. Drainage, Site Grading and SWPPP

- a. Provide internal drainage to alleviate standing water and promote drainage. Drainage piping to be tied into existing drainage structures and outfalls.
- b. Remove the existing elevated berm on the east side of the outside pool and restore the lawn area following construction of improvements.
- c. Provide silt fencing and erosion prevention measures during construction, including minimizing the areas disturbed and limiting runoff. Restore vegetation to the disturbed areas as soon as practicable.
- d. No areas delineated as being in the 100 year flood plain will be disturbed.
- e. No fill will be placed within the 100 year flood plain.
- f. Grading will be done to provide for local storage and mitigation of storm runoff.

6. Proposed Pool

- a. Construct the proposed family/recreational pool including piping and equipment. Soils from excavation are intended to be used on-site or disposed of off site.

7. Restroom

- a. Provide a pre-engineered permanent restroom building with a separate Men's and Women's facilities that are ADA compliant and meet all local codes. A floor plan and specifications are available.
- b. All utility connections including water, sewer and electricity.

8. Site Lighting

- a. Provide site lighting for illumination and security. Lighting will be designed not to impact the surrounding areas or residences.

9. Relocation of Bleachers

- a. Relocate existing aluminum bleachers to the east side of the outdoor pool and provide paving under bleacher areas, including sidewalks for access.

10. Proposed Shade Canopy and Picnic Area

- a. Construct a shade canopy and amenity areas, including picnic tables for use by the members.

11. Storage Area

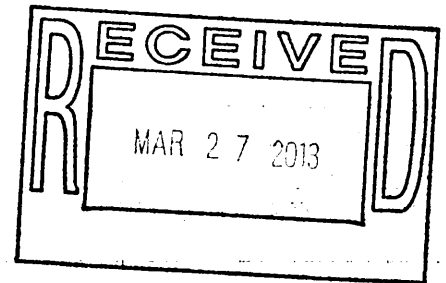
- a. Provide portable prefabricated storage containers (8'x40') as shown on the drawings to allow for covered storage, including screening, anchoring and housekeeping pads.

12. Landscaping

Proposed Improvements 1066 Voss

- a. **Provide trees, shrubbery and ground cover to provide an aesthetic buffer along Voss Road frontage and mitigate the removal of existing trees from the site.**

All improvements are to be designed by licensed professional, permitted and inspected as required by the Local Building Code.



March 27, 2013

Planning and Zoning issues and solutions

Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc. (DCST) proposes to begin construction on the Recreational Family Pool that was included in the original Special Use Permit number 2009-06. DCST hereby requests the City of Spring Valley Planning and Zoning Board's review, consideration and approval of the following Amendment to the Original Special Use Permit to allow the construction of the pool and related improvements. The following dissertation identifies the possible impacts that the proposed improvements included in this Amendment to the Special Use Permit might have, including the proposed measures to mitigate any nuisance to the neighbors or general public.

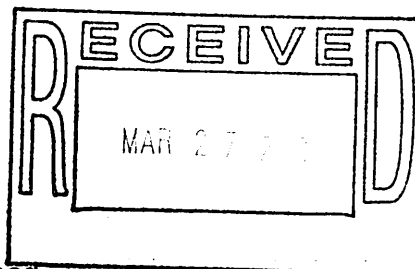
Among the issues identified are as follows:

Issue	Concern	Proposed Solutions
Traffic	Congestion	The previously adopted plan to handle "extreme" events, such as swim meets and afternoon swim team drop off is very efficient and will be continued.
Storm Water Runoff	Runoff and flooding	The original Drainage Area Map prepared by TxDOT for the IH-10 expansion includes handling the runoff from the north area in the design of the storm sewers for the feeder road.
Noise	Noise from the new pool	Trees to be planted to grow thick shade canopies and thick shrubbery to reduce noise levels.
Light During the Evenings	Light overflow	The pool is a summer use pool therefore lighting should be minimal as a result of later sunsets. Tree canopies and shrubbery will also reduce lighting issues.
Tree Removal	Certain trees must be removed to construct the new pool	The plan includes the planting of 25 New 3-6" diameter trees to replace the 13 trees that must be removed to make way for the pool. Hardwood species to be planted in lieu of pine trees.
Green Space	The facility needs green spaces and picnic areas	A new picnic pavilion is proposed for the east side of the existing 50 Meter outdoor pool. The fence line to be expanded on the northern boundary and along Voss, to

		include an additional vegetation buffer area. Underbrush to be thinned out to allow for pedestrian access.
Restroom	Additional restrooms and changing areas are needed	An outdoor restroom to be included in the plans to be located adjacent to the family pool.
Bicycle Access	Neighbors need to be able to access the facility by bicycle	Bicycle rack to be included as one of the amenities to be in the project.
Family Activities	Neighborhood recreational pool is needed	Discount family summer memberships to be offered to COSV residents. Hours to be adjusted as needed to manage traffic flow.
Utilities	Electricity and water	Electrical contractor will coordinate with CenterPoint to ensure adequate power is available for the new pool. Plumbing contractor will work with COSV water department to ensure adequate water is available for the new pool.
Fencing and Security	Manage accessibility	DCST plans to repair the existing fencing and add 4 feet tall wrought iron fencing around the new facilities that matches existing fencing.
Hours of operation	Concern regarding evening hours, noise and lights	New shrubbery and trees planted in specific locations will minimize noise levels.



March 27, 2013



Proposed Improvements to 1006 Voss Road

1. Demolition/Clearing

- a. Demolition of the existing 900 SF wood frame building and slab located on the southwest corner of the property, including capping the existing water service, plugging the sanitary sewer connection and removal of power to the building has been completed.
- b. Demolish existing 1,435 SF wood framed pavilion and slab located where the proposed pool is to be built, including water and electrical service.
- c. Demolition of existing 485 SF portable building, including removal of electrical service has been completed.
- d. Clearing and removal of specific existing trees where proposed pool, sidewalks and restrooms are to be located.
- e. Re-grading of berm area on east side of the existing outdoor pool to allow for the construction of proposed bleacher pads and shade canopy.

2. Utilities

- a. Cap existing water line and plug existing sewer (1.a.) above.
- b. Request additional availability of water and sewer from the City of Spring Valley Village once usage is determined.
- c. Determine if separate electrical service location will be required.
- d. Assuming that existing facilities are sufficient, Install proposed water, sewer and electric lines to serve the proposed pool and restroom, tying into the existing on-site utilities, with increased water, sewer and electrical usage to be determined, (TBD).
- e. Extend existing on-site natural gas line on-site to serve the proposed pool heater.
- f. Provide power along with switchgear, panels, controllers and breakers, as required, for power distribution

3. Sidewalks and Paving

- a. Provide ADA compliant sidewalks and decking around the proposed pool and accessible routes within the proposed improvement areas.
- b. Provide additional parking spaces where the existing building is to be removed and re-configure/restripe parking lot to provide for additional space and comply with ADA/TAS requirements.

4. Security Fencing

- a. Provide security fencing around the proposed pool area and make repairs to the existing fencing as required. All proposed gates to adhere to current ADA/TAS standards.

5. Drainage, Site Grading and SWPPP

- a. Provide internal drainage to alleviate standing water and promote drainage. Drainage pipe will be tied into existing drainage structures and outfalls.
 - b. Remove the existing elevated berm on the east side of the outside pool and restore the lawn area following construction of improvements.
 - c. Provide silt fencing and erosion prevention measures during construction, including minimizing the areas disturbed and limiting runoff. Restore disturbed areas as soon as practicable.
 - d. No areas delineated as being in the 100 year flood plain will be disturbed.
 - e. No fill will be placed within the 100 year flood plain.
- Grading will be done to provide for local storage and mitigation of storm runoff.

6. Proposed Pool

- a. Construct the proposed family/recreational pool including piping and equipment. Soils from excavation are intended to be used on-site or disposed of off site.

7. Restroom

- a. Provide a pre-engineered permanent restroom building with separate Men's and Women's facilities that are ADA compliant and meet all local codes. A floor plan and specifications are available.
- b. All utility connections including water, sewer and electricity.

8. Site Lighting

- a. Provide site lighting for illumination and security. Lighting will be designed not to impact the surrounding areas or residences.

9. Relocation of Bleachers

- a. Relocate existing aluminum bleachers to the east side of the outdoor pool and provide paving under bleacher areas, including sidewalks for access.

10. Proposed Shade Canopy and Picnic Area

- a. Construct a shade canopy and amenity areas, including picnic tables for use by the members.

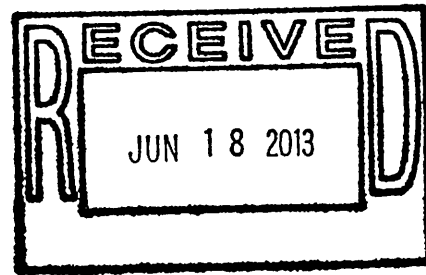
11. Storage Area

- a. Provide portable prefabricated storage containers (8'x40') as shown on the drawings on the east end of the property to allow for covered storage, including screening, anchoring and housekeeping pads.

12. Landscaping

- a. Provide trees, shrubbery and ground cover to create an aesthetic buffer along Voss Road frontage and mitigate the removal of existing trees from the site.

All improvements are to be designed by licensed professional, permitted contractors with inspections as required by the Local Building Code.



June 25, 2013

City Council
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas
1025 Campbell Road
Houston, Texas 77055

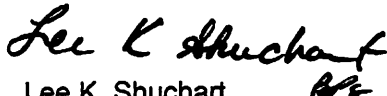
This document serves as a summary of the questions with respective answers asked during Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc.'s (DCST) presentation in support of its request to amend Specific Use Permit number 2009-06 (SUP) to build a recreational swimming pool at 1006 Voss Road, Houston, Texas 77055.

- Exhibit A represents the overall plan proposed to build a pool, restrooms, a storage building, additional parking, fencing (new and repairs), landscaping and lighting.
- Exhibit B represents the proposed impervious coverage and drainage calculations associated with the new facilities.
- Exhibit C represents TXDOT's drainage plan developed prior to the IH-10 expansion project with the Dad's Club Swim Team property boundaries layered on top to show drainage is sufficient for the property.
- Exhibit D represents the proposed fencing plan that will utilize new ornamental fencing to match existing ornamental fencing as approved in the SUP on page 3, Section 6, Item B, Bullet 2. DCST plans to repair as necessary the existing chain link fence along the northern border of the property adjacent to the creek.
- Exhibit E represents the proposed landscaping plan to augment existing foliage and replace trees that would be removed for the construction project.
- Exhibit F represents the proposed lighting plan that will comply with the SUP requirements as stipulated on Page 6, Section 6, Item H, Bullet 1.
- Exhibit G represents the proposed traffic control plan that will comply with the SUP requirements as stipulated on Page 4, Section 6, Item F, Bullet 1; Page 5, Section 6, Item 2 and Page 6, Section 6, Item G.

- Exhibit H represents the traffic and parking space utilization study conducted between the week day hours of 5:30 a.m. and 9 p.m. between February 11, 2013 and March 28, 2013.
- Exhibit I is a copy of the current Specific Use Permit ordinance number 2009-06 with certain paragraphs highlighted to correspond to those exhibits that specifically reference the ordinance.
- Exhibit J represents photographs of the proposed storage building examples to replace the building demolished in March 2013.
- Exhibit K represents photographs of the proposed restrooms to be built adjacent to the proposed new pool.

Thank you for your time and consideration of this request and the construction team will be ready to meet at the committee's convenience. As mentioned in the initial presentation our goal is to have the new pool in service and open to the members as quickly as possible but it is understood there are several more steps in the approval process before construction can begin.

Respectfully submitted,

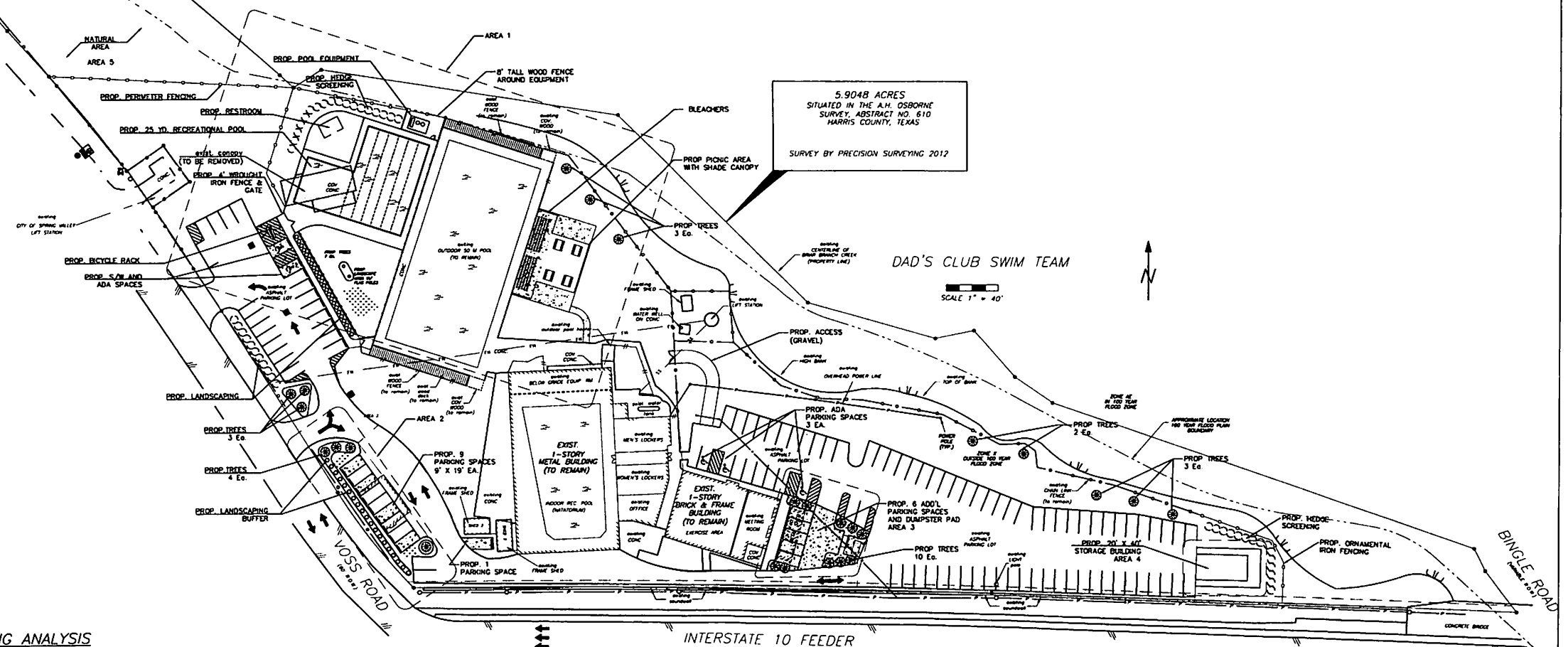

Lee K. Shuchart
President

LIST OF EXHIBITS

- A. OVERALL PLAN
- B. INCREASE IN IMPERMEABILITY
- C. TxDOT DRAINAGE AREA MAP
- D. FENCING
- E. LANDSCAPING
- F. LIGHTING
- G. TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

- AREA 1 - PROPOSED POOL AND RESTROOM
- AREA 2 - PROPOSED PARKING
- AREA 3 - PROPOSED PARKING
- AREA 4 - PROPOSED STORAGE BUILDING



PARKING ANALYSIS

EXISTING - 106 SPACES (INCLUDING 3 ADA)
 PROPOSED - 112 SPACES (INCLUDING 5 ADA)

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
 FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION

OVERALL PLAN

EXHIBIT 'A'

DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM			
1006 VOSS ROAD			
SPECIAL USE PERMIT AMENDMENT			
OVERALL SITE PLAN			
DATE	SCALE	DRAWN BY	SHEET
APR 20, 2013	AS SHOWN	P. DAVIES	1 OF 7

Total	Total Proposed Impermeable Area	108,057.37	2.43
W1	Existing Outdoor Pool	12,319.07	0.28
W2	Proposed Outdoor Pool	5,170.53	0.12
L	Existing Unimproved Areas (Lawn)	131,658.26	3.02
TOTAL		257,225.23	5.91

AREA	DESCRIPTION	SF	Acres
P1	Existing Asphalt Parking Lot	10,943.42	
P2	Existing Asphalt Parking Lot	9,348.46	
P3	Existing Asphalt Parking Lot	27,121.85	
P4	Existing Concrete Sidewalk	18,515.50	
M	Well Pad and Shed	151.49	
B1	Existing Natatorium, Offices and Patio	17,407.63	
B2	Existing Workout Area and Classroom	4,362.69	
B3	Cottages	910.64	
B4	Existing Portable Buildings	295.55	
B5	Storage Shed/Shop	485.21	
B6	Existing Pavilion (To Be Removed)	1,445.24	
	Existing Impermeable Cover	80,997.68	2.09
P5	Proposed Concrete Paving	2,195.86	
P6	Proposed Concrete Paving	2,373.69	
P7	Proposed Gravel Area	204.52	
B6	Proposed Storage Building	820.00	
P8	Proposed Gravel Area	757.97	
P9	Proposed Pavillion Concrete Sidewalk	1,436.69	
P10	Proposed Pool Concrete Sidewalk	9,402.05	
B7	Proposed Precast Restroom	180.00	
	Proposed Increase in Impermeable Cover	19,900.78	0.45
B3	Demolished Cottage	(910.64)	
B5	Demolished Storage Shed/Shop	(485.21)	
B6	Existing Pavilion (To Be Removed)	(1,445.24)	
	Decrease in Impermeable Cover	(2,841.09)	
	Net Increase in Impermeable Cover	17,059.69	0.39
	Total Impermeable Cover	108,057.37	2.43

SEE SPECIAL USE PERMIT ORDINANCE 2009-06 FOR FURTHER REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS

SPECIAL USE PERMIT ORDINANCE 2009-06
Page 4
D. Driveways and Drainage Systems. The driveways and drainage systems shall be reviewed by the City Engineer and constructed in accordance with the City's standards.

* POOLS ARE NOT CONSIDERED IMPERVIOUS AREAS

% Impermeable Existing	39%
% Impermeable Proposed	42%

UNIMPROVED AREA WITH WOODS AND UNDERBRUSH

DRAINAGE AREA C DRAINS TO VOSS ROAD

DRAINAGE AREA B DRAINS TO BRIAR BRANCH CREEK HCFCD W140-01

DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM

AREA 1 DRAINS TO IH-10 FEEDER

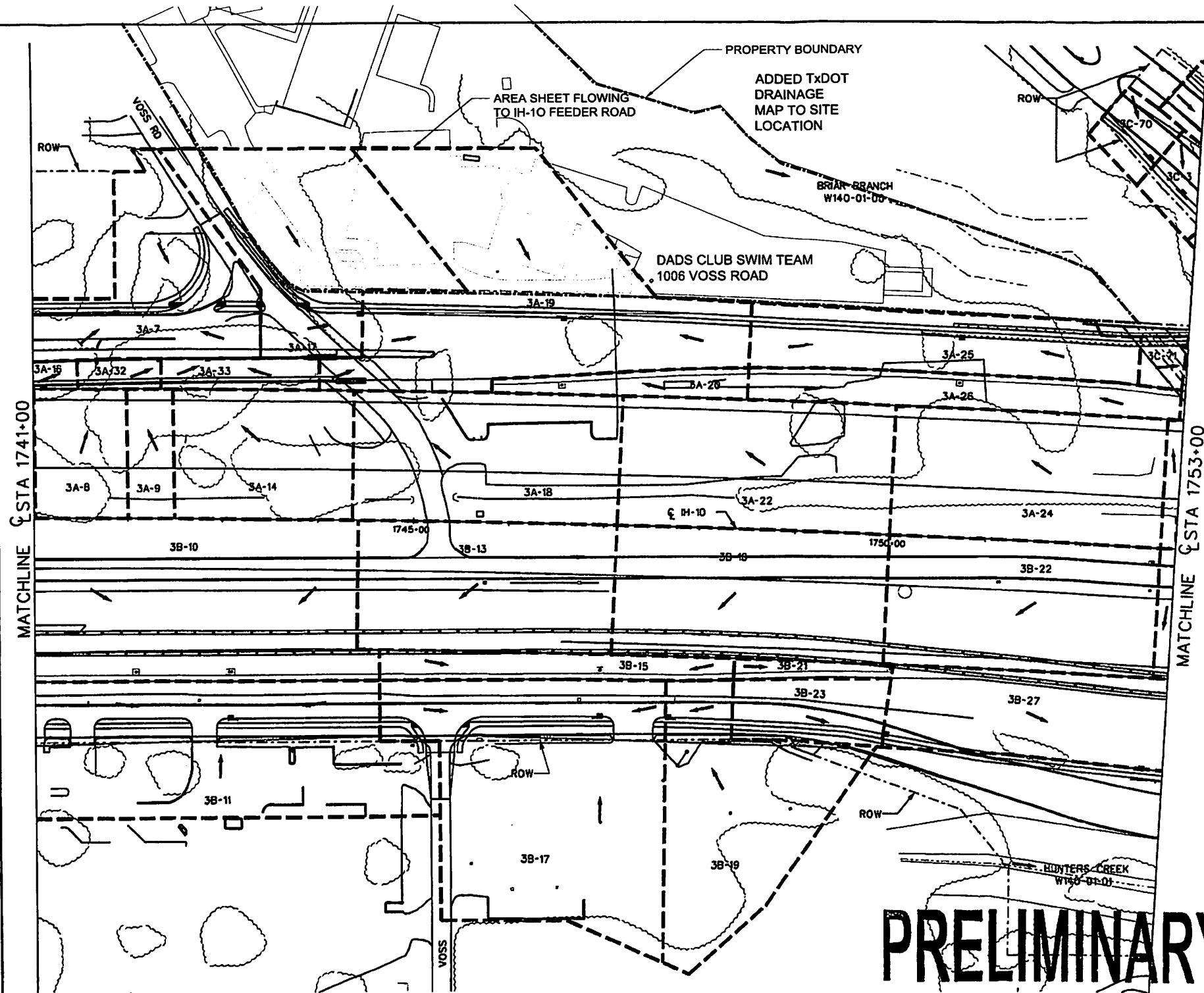
TxDOT Soundwall With Slots to Allow for Drainage

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION

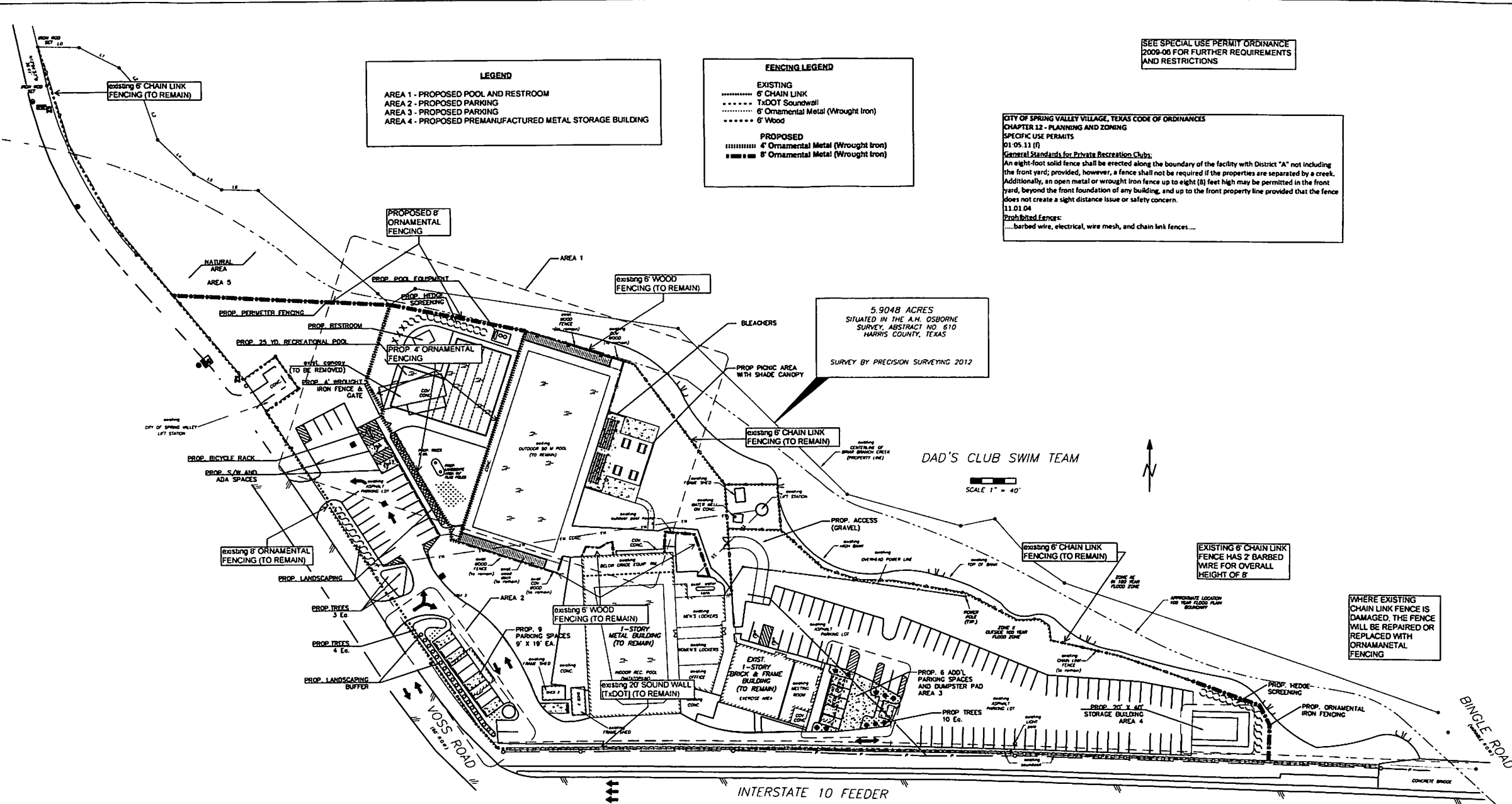
IMPERVIOUS COVER/DRAINAGE AREA CALCULATIONS

EXHIBIT 'B'

DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM			
1006 VOSS ROAD			
SPECIAL USE PERMIT AMENDMENT			
IMPERVIOUS COVER CALCULATIONS			
DATE: APR 15, 2013	SCALE: AS SHOWN	DRAWN BY: P. DAVIES	SHEET: 2 OF XX



PRELIMINARY



PROPOSED FENCING

EXHIBIT 'D'

DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM			
1006 VOSS ROAD			
SPECIAL USE PERMIT AMENDMENT			
OVERALL SITE PLAN			
DATE:	SCALE:	DRAWN BY:	SHEET:
APR 15, 2013	AS SHOWN	P. DAVIES	1 OF XX

- LEGEND**
- AREA 1 - PROPOSED POOL AND RESTROOM
 - AREA 2 - PROPOSED PARKING
 - AREA 3 - PROPOSED PARKING
 - AREA 4 - PROPOSED PREMANUFACTURED METAL STORAGE BUILDING

LANDSCAPING LEGEND

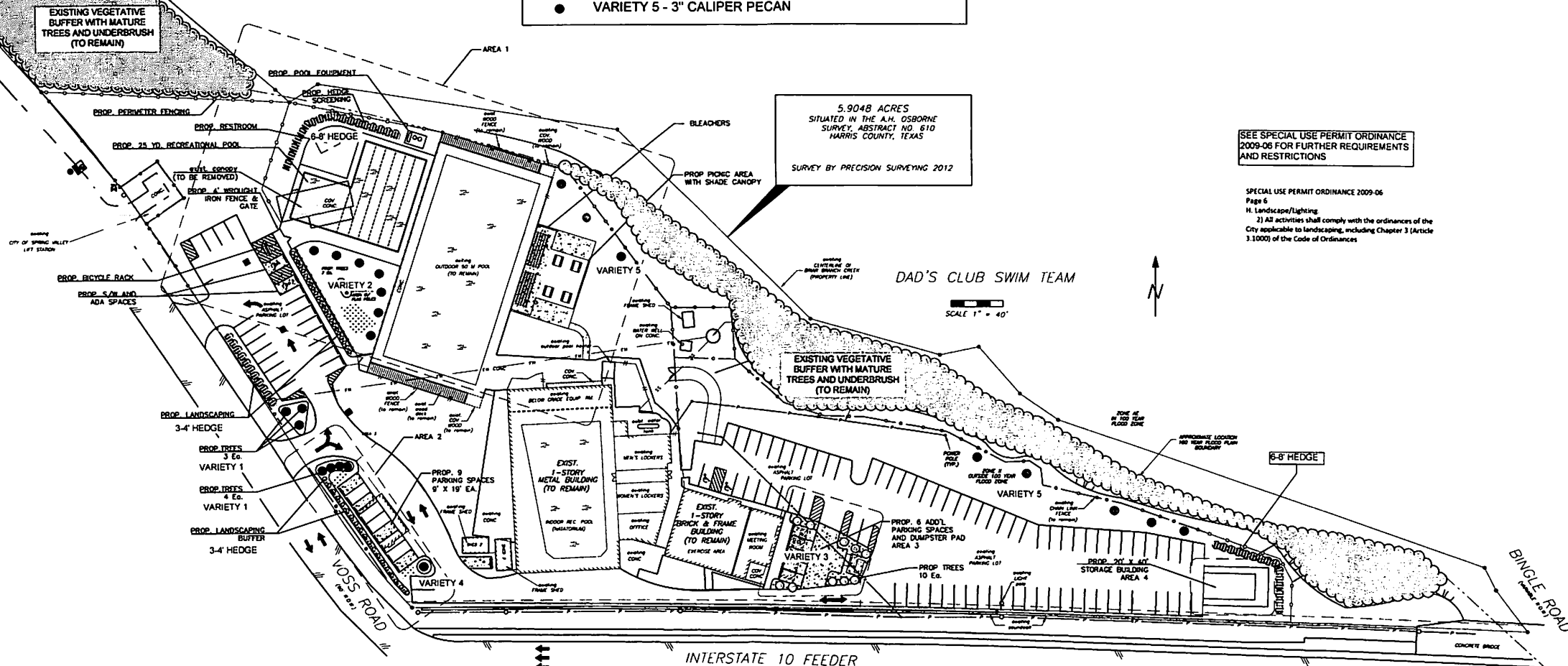
- 6-8' TALL HEDGE (WAX LEAF LIGUSTRUM)
- 3-4' TALL HEDGE (INDIAN HAWTHORNE)
- VARIETY 1 - 10 GAL. CREPE MYRTLE OR YAUPON
- VARIETY 2 - 3" CALIPER SOUTHERN RED OAK
- VARIETY 3 - 10 GAL. PARSLEY HAWTHORNE
- VARIETY 4 - 3" CALIPER BLACK WALNUT
- VARIETY 5 - 3" CALIPER PECAN

NOTE 1: THIS LANDSCAPING PLAN IS FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY. A LANDSCAPING PLAN, PREPARED BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE ORDINANCES, (SECTION 12), WILL BE SUBMITTED FOR PERMITTING.

NOTE 2: A TREE SURVEY WILL BE SUBMITTED, AS REQUIRED AS PART OF THE BUILDING PERMIT APPLICATION, ALONG WITH A LIST OF ALL TREES THAT ARE REMOVED AND A PLAN TO PROVIDE FOR TREE REPLACEMENT. THE SUBMITTED PLANS WILL ALSO INCLUDE A PLAN FOR THE PROTECTION OF EXISTING TREES DURING CONSTRUCTION.

SEE SPECIAL USE PERMIT ORDINANCE 2009-06 FOR FURTHER REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS

SPECIAL USE PERMIT ORDINANCE 2009-06
Page 6
H. Landscape/Lighting
2) All activities shall comply with the ordinances of the City applicable to landscaping, including Chapter 3 (Article 3.1000) of the Code of Ordinances

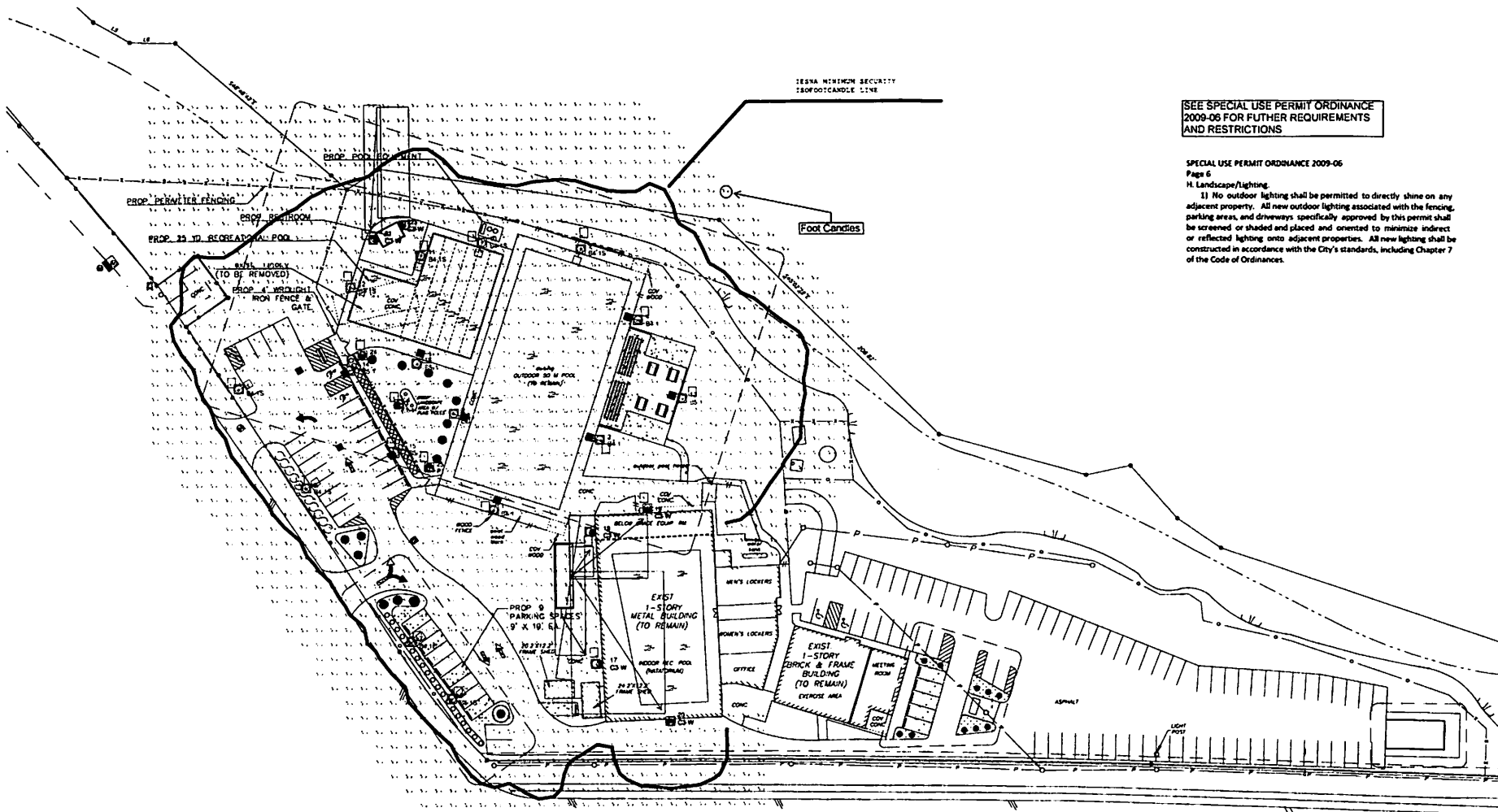


PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION MAR 23, 2013

PROPOSED LANDSCAPING

EXHIBIT 'E'

DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM			
1006 VOSS ROAD			
SPECIAL USE PERMIT AMENDMENT			
OVERALL SITE PLAN			
DATE:	SCALE:	DRAWN BY:	SHEET:
APR 15, 2013	AS SHOWN	P. DAVIES	1 OF XX



Luminaire Location Summary		
Luminaire	Qty	LF
1	25	0
2	25	0
3	25	0
4	25	0
5	25	0
6	25	0
7	25	0
8	25	0
9	25	0
10	25	0
11	25	0
12	25	0
13	25	0
14	25	0
15	25	0
16	25	0
17	15	0
18	15	0
19	15	0
20	15	0
21	15	0
22	15	0
23	1	1.00
24	3	0
25	3	0

SEE SPECIAL USE PERMIT ORDINANCE
2009-06 FOR FURTHER REQUIREMENTS
AND RESTRICTIONS

SPECIAL USE PERMIT ORDINANCE 2009-06

Page 6

H. Landscape/lighting.

1) No outdoor lighting shall be permitted to directly shine on any adjacent property. All new outdoor lighting associated with the fencing, parking areas, and driveways specifically approved by this permit shall be screened or shaded and placed and oriented to minimize indirect or reflected lighting onto adjacent properties. All new lighting shall be constructed in accordance with the City's standards, including Chapter 7 of the Code of Ordinances.

EXHIBIT 'F'

Pole Schedule
(18) PS4520C1BZ (20' X 4" X 125" STEEL SQUARE POLE)
Proposed poles meet 130 MPH sustained winds

Luminaire Schedule			Luminaire Schedule			Luminaire Schedule		
Symbol	Qty	Label	Arrangement	Lumens/Lamp	LF	Total Watts	Description	
1	4	BA 1	SINGLE	110000	0.650	4320	AVV40499 M 1000W MH	
2	8	BA 15	SINGLE	110000	0.650	5200	AVV40499 M 1000W MH W/SIL	
3	4	BS 1	SINGLE	110000	0.650	4320	AVV40499 M 1000W MH	
4	8	CS W	SINGLE	14000	0.750	1140	MSW03015 M 150W PSBH	
5	1	FT 1	SINGLE	40000	0.750	450	PS3643 M 400W PSBH	
6	2	P 1	SINGLE	5600	0.650	164	PC267 M 70W MH	

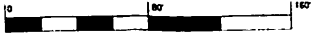
Calculation Summary			Calculation Summary		
Label	Avg	Max	Min	Avg Min	Max Min
GRADE	4.62	31.3	0.0	N/A	N/A

Date: 4/16/2013 Scale: 1"=40' Layout by: ANTONIO CRIVELLO
Project Name: DADS CLUB - HOUSTON, TX Customer No. 91150
Filename: V:\CommonApps\Eng\DOT\130416021TQC AQ
Footcandles calculated at grade using mean luminaire values

Simulation results shown on this lighting design are based on general parameters provided to Ruud Lighting and are not intended to be used for precise calculations. Actual results may vary due to site conditions, weather, and other factors. Ruud Lighting is not responsible for any errors or omissions in this document.

RUUD LIGHTING
DIRECT
9201 Washington Ave
Racine, WI 53406
PH: (262) 236-7000
FX: (262) 236-7500
www.ruudlightingdirect.com

PROPOSED LIGHTING PLAN



SEE SPECIAL USE PERMIT
ORDINANCE 2009-06 FOR FURTHER
REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS

LEGEND

AREA 1 - PROPOSED POOL AND RESTROOM
AREA 2 - PROPOSED PARKING AREA
AREA 3 - PROPOSED PARKING AREA
AREA 4 - PROPOSED PREMANUFACTURED METAL BUILDING (FOR STORAGE)

5.9048 ACRES
SITUATED IN THE A.H. OSBORNE
SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 610
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

SURVEY BY PRECISION SURVEYING 2012

DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM

SCALE 1" = 40'

1. Traffic Control (Pages 4, 5 & 6)

1) All guests, members and visitors of the facility shall be discharged and picked up on the Property, i.e., the loading and unloading of passengers or property on the streets adjacent to the Property is strictly prohibited.
2) The Owner shall implement and utilize the following traffic control Plans for swim meets and other similar special events:

Small Swim Meets:

- On site parking will be provided.
- Owner will visually monitor Voss Road and Cavell to verify that swim meet attendees are not parking on the streets.
- Prior to the swim meet, Owner will email teams participating in the swim meet to inform their parents and coaches that they cannot park on the streets adjacent to the Property, that they must park in the Dad's Club parking lots, and that team participants should car-pool to the meet to lessen the number of cars.
- Owner shall install temporary "No Swim Meet Parking" signs along Voss and the south side of Cavell during meets.
- During the swim meet, owner shall make regular announcements to meet guests and participants that parking on Voss or Cavell is prohibited.
- Owner shall encourage club members who live near the Club and who attend the swim meet to consider walking or riding a bike to the Club rather than driving a car so as to lessen the number of cars.

Large Swim Meets:

- Owner shall provide off site parking and shuttle vans for meet attendees and participants. Owner shall obtain a traffic plan letter of approval prior to each large swim meet (or similar event) from the Spring Valley Village Police Department.
- Owner shall visually monitor of Voss and Cavell to verify that swim meet attendees are not parking on the streets.
- Prior to the meet, Owner shall email teams participating in the swim meet to inform their parents and coaches that they cannot park on the streets adjacent to the Property, that they must park in designate remote parking areas with shuttle service, and that team participants should car-pool to the meet to lessen the number of cars.
- Owner shall install temporary "No Swim Meet Parking" signs along Voss and the south side of Cavell.
- During the swim meet, owner shall make regular announcements to meet guests and participants that parking on Voss or Cavell is prohibited.
- Owner shall encourage club members who live near the Club and who will attend the swim meet to consider walking or riding a bike to the Club rather than driving a car so as to lessen the number of cars.

EXHIBIT 'G'

DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM			
1006 VOSS ROAD			
SPECIAL USE PERMIT AMENDMENT			
OVERALL SITE PLAN			
DATE:	SCALE:	DRAWN BY:	SHEET:
APR 15, 2013	AS SHOWN	P. DAVIES	1 OF XX

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM FACILITY 1006 VOSS ROAD
FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, NOT INTENDED FOR PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION MAR 23, 2013

Exhibit H

Dads Club Swim Team

Traffic Study--Parking Space Utilization

Data Collected 2/11/2013-3/28/2013 Monday-Friday

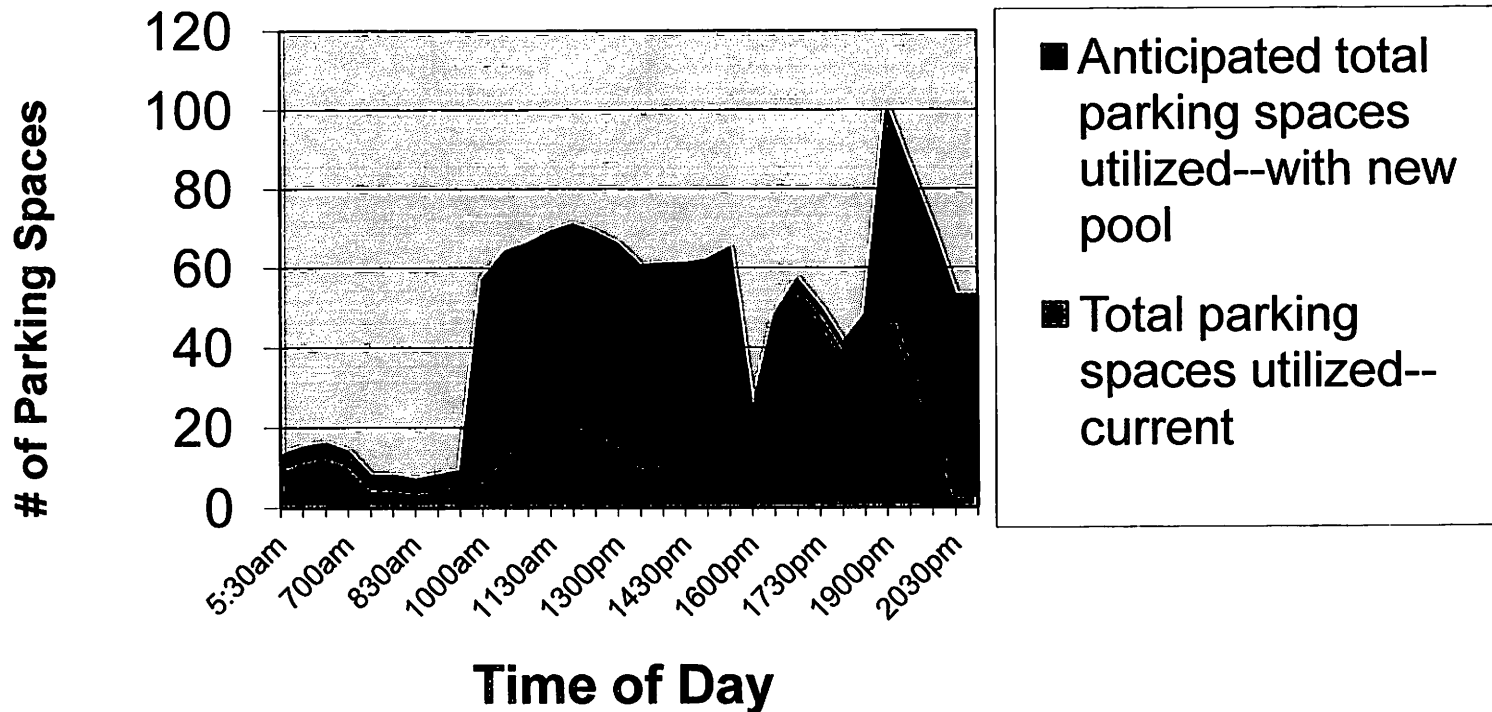


EXHIBIT J

Proposed Storage Buildings Examples

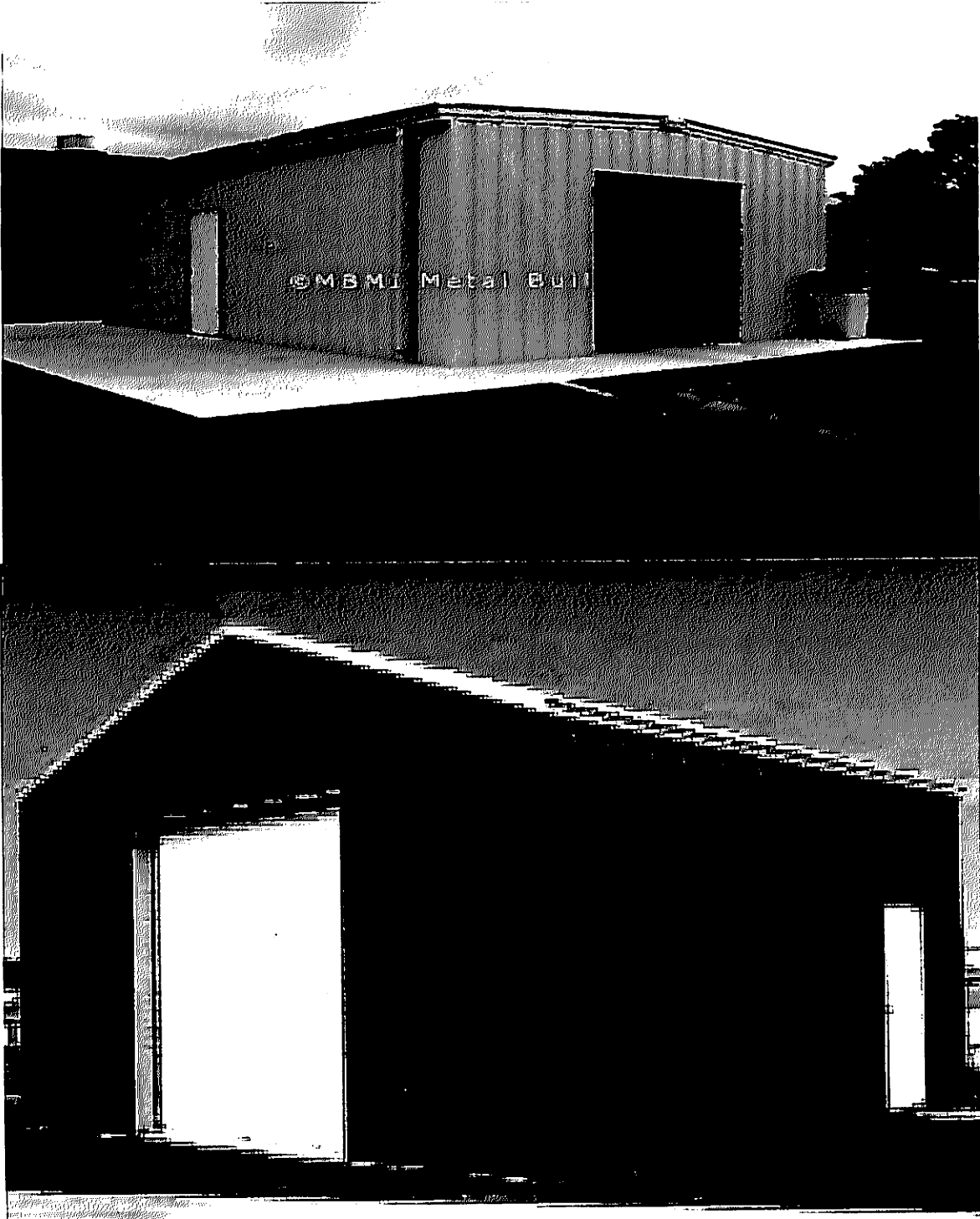
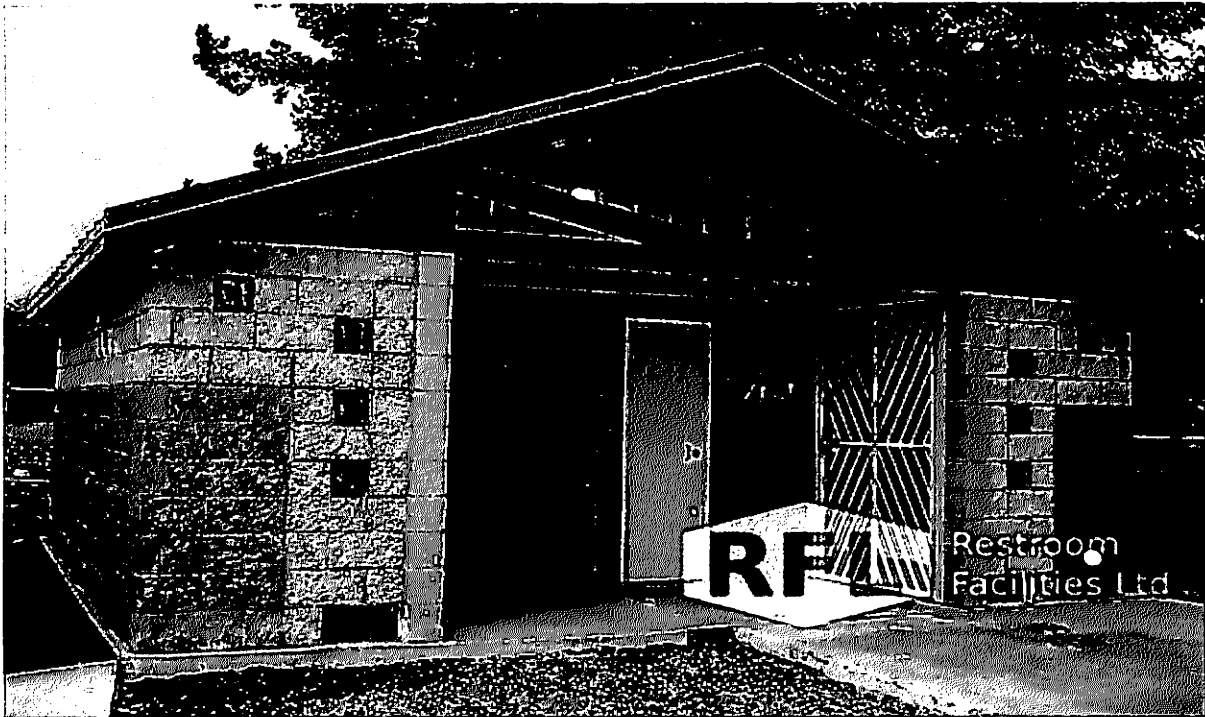


EXHIBIT K

Proposed Restroom Examples



ORDINANCE NO. 2009-06

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING EXHIBIT A OF CHAPTER 12, PLANNING AND ZONING, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY, EXHIBIT A BEING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR PRIVATE RECREATION CLUBS BY SPECIFIC USE PERMIT IN THE BINGLE WEST PLANNED AREA DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT; PROVIDING FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE SPECIFIC USE PERMIT TO DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM, INC. FOR A PRIVATE RECREATION CLUB BY PERMITTING THE ASSIGNMENT OR LEASE OF THE DOLPHIN SHOP; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING A PENALTY OF AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000 FOR EACH DAY OF VIOLATION OF ANY PROVISION HEREOF.

WHEREAS, DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM, INC. (the "Owner") is the Owner of a tract of land comprising 5.904 acres, more or less, in Harris County, Texas, and being further identified as 1006 Voss Road (the "Property"), and situated within the corporate limits of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas (the "City"), said tract being more particularly described in the Exhibits attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Property has been continuously used as a private recreation club since 1947; and

WHEREAS, the Owner proposes to improve and continue to operate the Property as a private recreation club; and

WHEREAS, the Property presently has a zoning classification of Bingle West Planned Area Development District (BWPADD), pursuant to the Zoning Ordinance of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Spring Valley Village has previously issued to the Dad's Club a specific use permit for the operation of a private recreation club; and

WHEREAS, the Owner of the Property, through its duly authorized representative, has presented an application (the “Application”) to the City for the amendment of the Specific Use Permit to allow assignment or lease of the dolphin shop to another person; and

WHEREAS, the Zoning Commission of the City, after notice and hearing as required by law, has recommended that the City Council grant the specific use permit as shown in the final report of the Commission; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, following notice and hearing as required by law, concurs with the recommendation of the Zoning Commission that such specific use permit should be granted; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the amendment to the specific use permit should be granted subject to certain conditions and terms contained herein;

* * * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, that:

Section 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The Specific Use Permit granted to Dad’s Club for use of the Property for the purpose of constructing and operating a private recreation club, the Specific Use, subject to the terms and conditions set forth below, previously granted to the Owner is hereby amended by approving the proposed lease of International Sporting Goods, LLC of the dolphin shop at the Dad’s Club located at 1006 Voss Road, subject to the terms and conditions in Section 7 below.

Section 3. The Official Zoning District Map of the City shall be revised and amended to show the Specific Use authorized hereby for the Property as provided in Section 4 hereof, with the appropriate references thereon to the number and effective date of this Ordinance and a brief description of the nature of the Specific Use authorized.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall in no manner amend, change, supplement, or revise any provision of any ordinance of the City, save and except the granting of the Specific Use Permit as herein provided.

Section 5. The Specific Use Permit granted hereby shall be null and void after the expiration of five (5) years from the date of adoption hereof unless the Property is being used in accordance with the Specific Use herein authorized within that time period, or unless an extension of time is approved by City Council.

Section 6. The Specific Use authorized and permitted hereby shall be, and is, subject to the following additional limitations, restrictions, and conditions:

A. Compliance with Application and Site Plans. The granting of the Specific Use Permit shall be, and is hereby, conditioned upon the Specific Use being located, constructed, and conducted upon the Property and in substantial compliance with the application dated June 2, 2008, including the description of proposed use, elevation plan and site plans, which are attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

B. Buildings; setbacks; architectural elevations.

1) Existing structures on the Property may be maintained.

2) An eight foot high wrought iron fence may be erected in accordance with the design photos and in substantial compliance with location shown on the Application and the email from the Owner dated June 3, 2008.

3) The Owner shall provide at least one hundred (100) all-weather surface parking spaces for all persons attending activities on the Property in substantial compliance with the Application.

4) The proposed location of future improvements shown in yellow (community pool, dolphin shop, and offices/meeting rooms) on the Application are preliminarily approved only. Any new construction of those improvements shall require an amendment to this permit and all procedures in place at that time must be followed.

5) All new construction and all maintenance of existing structures shall comply with building code requirements of the City.

C. Parking. Parking on the Property on any surface other than an all-weather surface is prohibited. All parking spaces and parking lanes shall be reviewed by the City Engineer and constructed in accordance with the City's standards. Prior to the application of for a permit to construct the proposed future improvements (community pool, dolphin shop, and offices/meeting rooms) on the Property, the Owner shall conduct a parking survey/study to determine the off-street parking requirements for use of the existing facility and any proposed expansion of the facility.

D. Driveways and Drainage Systems. The driveways and drainage systems shall be reviewed by the City Engineer and constructed in accordance with the City's standards.

E. Safety Codes. The Owner shall comply with the requirements of Texas Health and Safety Code Sections 341.064 (Swimming Pools and Bathhouses), 343.011 (fencing around swimming pool), and 25 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 265 (Design Standards for Public Swimming Pool Construction).

F. Traffic Control.

1) All guests, members and visitors of the facility shall be discharged and picked up on the Property; i.e., the loading and unloading of passengers or property on the streets adjacent to the Property is strictly prohibited.

- 2) The Owner shall implement and utilize the following traffic control

Plans for swim meets and other similar special events:

Small Swim Meets:

1. On site parking will be provided.
2. Owner will visually monitor Voss Road and Cavell to verify that swim meet attendees are not parking on the streets.
3. Prior to the swim meet, Owner will email teams participating in the swim meet to inform their parents and coaches that they cannot park on the streets adjacent to the Property, that they must park in the Dad's Club parking lots, and that team participants should car-pool to the meet to lessen the number of cars.
4. Owner shall install temporary "No Swim Meet Parking" signs along Voss and the south side of Cavell during meets.
5. During the swim meet, owner shall make regular announcements to meet guests and participants that parking on Voss or Cavell is prohibited.
6. Owner shall encourage club members who live near the Club and who attend the swim meet to consider walking or riding a bike to the Club rather than driving a car so as to lessen the number of cars.

Large Swim Meets:

1. Owner shall provide off site parking and shuttle vans for meet attendees and participants. Owner shall obtain a traffic plan letter of approval prior to each large swim meet (or similar event) from the Spring Valley Village Police Department.
2. Owner shall visually monitor of Voss and Cavell to verify that swim meet attendees are not parking on the streets.
3. Prior to the meet, Owner shall email teams participating in the swim meet to inform their parents and coaches that they cannot park on the streets adjacent to the Property, that they must park in designate remote parking areas with shuttle service, and that team participants should car-pool to the meet to lessen the number of cars.

4. Owner shall install temporary “No Swim Meet Parking” signs along Voss and the south side of Cavell.

5. During the swim meet, owner shall make regular announcements to meet guests and participants that parking on Voss or Cavell is prohibited.

6. Owner shall encourage club members who live near the Club and who will attend the swim meet to consider walking or riding a bike to the Club rather than driving a car so as to lessen the number of cars.

G. Noise and Hours of Operation.

1) Outside building and landscape maintenance is only permitted between 7 A.M and 7 P.M. Monday-Friday and between 9 A.M. and 6 P.M. on weekends.

2) All activities shall comply with the ordinances of the City applicable to noise and sounds, including Chapter 7 of the Code of Ordinances.

3) Hours of operation shall be between 5 A.M. – 10 P.M. Monday through Friday and 7 A.M. – 10 P.M. Weekends.

H. Landscape/Lighting.

1) No outdoor lighting shall be permitted to directly shine on any adjacent property. All new outdoor lighting associated with the fencing, parking areas, and driveways specifically approved by this permit shall be screened or shaded and placed and oriented to minimize indirect or reflected lighting onto adjacent properties. All new lighting shall be constructed in accordance with the City’s standards, including Chapter 7 of the Code of Ordinances.

2) All activities shall comply with the ordinances of the City applicable to landscaping, including Chapter 3 (Article 3.1000) of the Code of Ordinances.

I. Transferability; Insolvency.

1) This permit is granted to the Owner and is site specific, and this permit may not be assigned or transferred by the Owner to another person or to another property without the prior written consent of the City following hearing and recommendation of the City’s Planning and Zoning Commission.

2) If the Owner becomes insolvent, voluntarily or involuntarily bankrupt, or if a receiver, assignee, or other liquidating officer is appointed for the Owner, then the City may terminate this permit at the option of the City.

J. Abandonment. Should the permitted use be abandoned in any manner, or discontinued in use for ninety (90) days or more, or continued other than in strict conformity with the conditions of this permit, or should a change in the character of the surrounding area or the use itself cause it to be no longer compatible with the surrounding area or for similar cause based upon consideration of the public health, safety or welfare, the specific use permit may be terminated by action of the City Council following hearing and recommendation of the City Planning and Zoning Commission.

K. Amendments. Any change, addition, modification, alteration and/or amendment of any aspect of this specific use permit, including but not limited to an addition, modification, alteration, and/or amendment to the use, premises, structures, lands or owners, other than as specifically authorized herein, shall require a new permit and all procedures in place at the time must be followed.

Section 7. Any person, corporation or entity who or which shall intentionally, knowingly, recklessly, or with criminal negligence violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined in an amount not to exceed \$2,000. Each day in which any violation shall occur, or each occurrence of any violation, shall constitute a separate offense.

Section 8. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas,

declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

Section 9. Any person who shall violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction, shall be fined in an amount not to exceed \$2,000. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

ADOPTED this 26th of May, 2009.

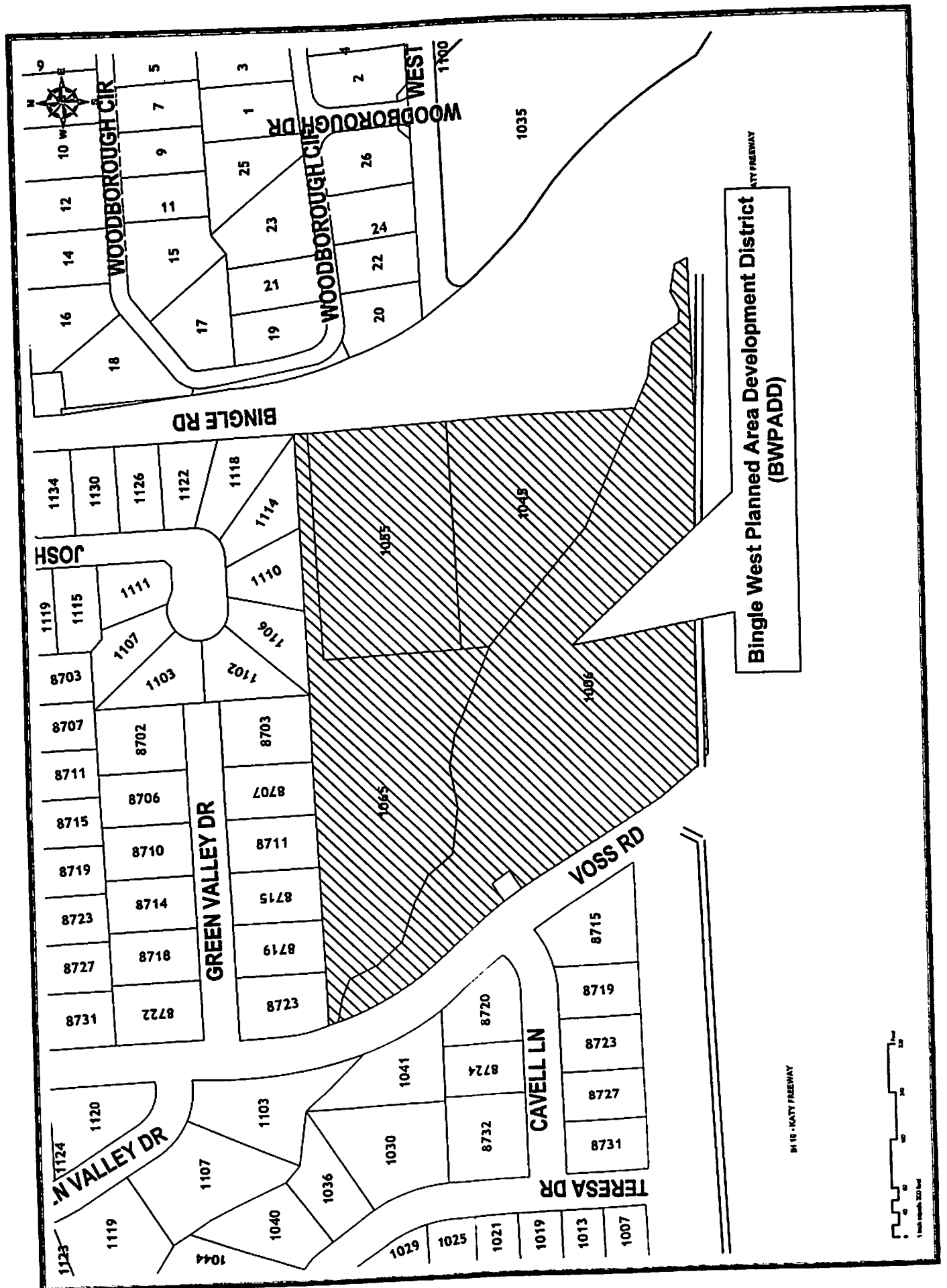


ATTEST:


Betty Lusk, City Secretary

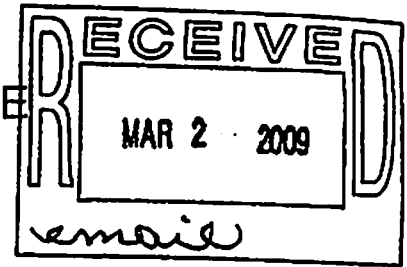

Michael Andrews, Mayor

EXHIBIT "A"



CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE

Plat / General Plan Submittal Application
(Please type or print the following information)



Property Owner Name: Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc.

Property Owner Address: 1006 Voss Road

Submittal Type: ___ Preliminary Plat ___ Final Plat
 ___ Amending Plat
 ___ Preliminary Replat ___ Final Replat
 ___ Specific Use Permit
 ___ X Specific Use Permit Amendment

Reason for Replat or Amending Plat:

Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc. (Dad's Club) desires to sub-lease a small free standing building known as the "Dolphin Shop" to International Sporting Goods, LLC. (ISG). The proposed lease is limited in scope and does not involve any change in the current operation or management of the Dad's Club property. ISG will be able to expand the hours of operation of the "Dolphin Shop" which has been operated by non-profit volunteers over the past decade. A professionally operated "Dolphin Shop" is part of the planned renovations to provide members, guests and visitors access to specialty swimming related items which are difficult if not impossible to find in retail sporting goods stores especially in the fall and winter months. Furthermore, the newly renovated parking facilities will adequately accommodate the upgraded "Dolphin Shop".

Type of Plat: ___ Single Family Residential ___ Zero Lot Line Patio Homes
 ___ Planned Area Development District
 ___ Planned Area Development
 ___ Amendment to Planned Area Development

Applicant: Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc.

Letter from Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc. and proposed sublease previously submitted.

Representative/Authorized Agent: C. Frank Robinson, President, Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc.

Contact Name: For Dad's Club: C. Frank Robinson
 For ISG: Beth Perry Sewell and Lee K. Shuchart

Address: For Dad's Club: 1006 Voss Road, Houston, 77055
 For ISG: 20 Gage Court, Houston, 77024

Phone: For Dad's Club: 713-461-8577 Fax: 713-461-8950
 For ISG: 713-468-7589 Fax: 281-664-2028

Email: For Dad's Club: no5@rasoape.com
 For ISG: bsewell@quantumgas.com and lee_shuchart@ajg.com

Company: N/A Contact

Address: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Email: _____

Plat/PADD Location/Proposed Name: City City of Spring Valley Village, Texas
Survey/Abstract No. Tr 18, Abst 610 A H Osborne

Geographic Location (List specific address, major streets, bayous, creeks, and adjacent subdivisions)

1006 Voss Road; northeast corner of Voss Road and I-10 feeder

Utility District: COSV & Centerpoint School District: SBISD

County Precinct: Harris Zoning District: _____

Total Acreage: approximately 6 acres Typical Lot Size: N/A

Number Lots: N/A Number of Streets: N/A

Numbers and Types of Reserves: N/A **Total Acres in Reserve:** N/A

This is to certify that the information on this form is COMPLETE, TRUE, and CORRECT and the undersigned is authorized to make this application.

C. Frank Robinson C. Frank Robinson, President 02/26/09
Signature of Applicant Date

- Letter stating the applicant's reasons for request, type of request, and other pertinent information.
- Metes and bounds of the site and county slide number of plat, if recorded
- Fifteen (15) 24 x 36, 1" = 100' scale drawings blue line/black line copies of plat, re-plat or amending plat, and a vicinity/key map.
- After approval of requirements by Building Official:
 - Plat or Replat Application Fee is \$500
 - Specific Use Permit Application Fee is \$500.00
 - Planned Area Development District Application Fee is \$7,000.



FEB 20 2009

February 18, 2009

Richard Rockenbaugh
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas
1025 Campbell Road
Houston, Texas 77055

Dear Mr. Rockenbaugh:

This letter will serve as a formal request by the Dad's Club Swim Team Inc. ("DCST") and International Sporting Goods, LLC ("ISG") to the City of Spring Valley ("COSV") for approval of a proposed lease by DCST to ISG of 1,000 square feet of space known as the "Dolphin Shop" at the Dad's Club property located at 1006 Voss Road. A true and correct copy of the proposed lease is attached hereto as Exhibit "A".

The purpose of the lease is the creation of a small retail location for the sale of swimwear and swimming equipment for the benefit of Dad's Club members and visitors. As you know the "Dolphin Shop" has been operated on a non-profit volunteer basis for over a decade by the DCST. The proposed lease will serve to expand the hours of operation for the Dolphin Shop and will provide some tax revenue for COSV. The proposed lease is limited in scope and does not involve any change in the current operation or management of the Dad's Club property.

There is an on-going plan for improvements that are being made at the Dad's Club which we anticipate will create a more vibrant community asset for COSV in the coming years. We believe that a professionally operated "Dolphin Shop" should be part of the planned renovations to provide the patrons with specialty swimming related items which are difficult if not impossible to find in retail sporting good stores, especially during the fall and winter months.

The newly renovated parking facilities will accommodate fully the upgraded "Dolphin Shop".

We would ask that COSV confirm its approval of this proposed modification of our current arrangement. If you have any questions or comments, please do not hesitate to contact me, Beth Perry Sewell (713.301.9303) or Lee Shuchart (713.385.6014).

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "C. Frank Robinson". The signature is fluid and stylized, with a long horizontal stroke at the end.

C. Frank Robinson
President

1006 Voss Road

Houston, Texas 77055

713.461.6533

Retail Lease

Basic Terms

Date: March 15, 2009

Landlord: Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc., a Texas non-profit corporation

Landlord's Address:

Dad's Club
1006 Voss Road
Houston, TX 77055

Tenant: International Sporting Goods, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Corporation

Tenant's Address:

International Sporting Goods, LLC
20 Gage Court
Houston, TX 77024

Premises

Approximate square feet: up to 1000 square feet referred to as the "Dolphin Shop" '

Street address/suite: 1006-A Voss Rd.
City, state, zip: Houston, TX 77055

Term (months): 60 months

Commencement Date: March 15, 2009, or the first of the month following City of Spring Valley approval

Termination Date: Indefinite. Tenant' s lease shall automatically renew every five (5) years from the commencement date, provided that either party may terminate the lease with written notice to either party no later than six (6) months prior to the ending of any five year term.

Base Rent (monthly): \$250.00

Percentage Rent: Five percent (5%) of monthly Net Income due and payable beginning the first of the month following the commencement date and thereafter payable on the first of the month each month until the termination of the lease.

Permitted Use: Operate an aquatics based "Pro Shop" ' to serve members and the surrounding

community. This shop will continue to provide the same services to the members as the Dolphin Shop currently provides.

Primary Operating Hours:

Weekdays: 10 a.m. to 7 p.m.
Saturdays: 8 a.m. to 11 a.m.
Sundays: closed

Additional hours of operation are solely within the discretion of Tenant but will not exceed the hours of operation of the Landlord.

Tenant's Insurance: Not required

Landlord's Insurance: Not required

Definitions

"Essential Services" means utility connections reasonably necessary for occupancy of the Premises for the Permitted Use.

"Net Income" means the entire amount of the sales price, whether for cash or otherwise, of all sales of merchandise (including gift and merchandise certificates), services, and all other receipts less all cost of sales and ordinary operating expenses associated with all business conducted in or from the Premises. Each sale on installment or credit will be treated as a sale for the full price in the month during which the sale was made, irrespective of when Tenant receives payment from its customer. Net Income, however, will not include any sums collected and paid out for any sales or excise tax.

"Injury" means (a) harm to or impairment or loss of property or its use, (b) harm to or death of a person, or (c) "personal and advertising injury" as defined in the form of liability insurance Tenant is required to maintain.

"Landlord" means Landlord and its agents, employees, or directors.

"Lienholder" means the holder of a deed of trust covering the Premises.

"Rent" means Base Rent plus any other amounts of money payable by Tenant to Landlord.

"Tenant" means Tenant and its agents, contractors, employees, invitees, licensees, or visitors.

Clauses and Covenants

A. Tenant agrees to -

- 1. Lease the Premises for the entire Term beginning on the Commencement Date and**

ending on the Termination Date.

2. Accept the Premises in their present condition "AS IS," the Premises being currently suitable for the Permitted Use.

3. Obey (a) all applicable laws relating to the use, condition, and occupancy of the Premises; (b) any requirements imposed by utility companies serving or insurance companies covering the Premises; and (c) any rules and regulations adopted by Landlord.

4. Pay monthly, in advance, on the first day of the month, the Base Rent to Landlord at Landlord's Address.

5. Pay the Percentage Rent applicable to the previous month on or before the tenth day of each month. With each payment of Percentage Rent, Tenant will deliver a written statement substantiating the amount of the payment. Tenant will keep a permanent, accurate set of books and records of all sales available for Landlord's inspection.

6. Obtain and pay for all utility services used by Tenant and not provided by Landlord.

7. Repair, replace, and maintain any part of the Premises that Landlord is not obligated to repair, replace, or maintain, normal wear excepted.

8. (a) Continuously and in good faith conduct on the entire Premises the type of business for which the Premises are leased in an efficient and reputable manner so as to produce the maximum amount of Gross Sales and (b) except during reasonable periods for repairing, cleaning, and decorating, keep the Premises open to the public for business during Operating Hours.

9. Vacate the Premises on the last day of the Term.

10. Abide by the parking rules of the premises and understands that it will not be provided any separate parking for Tenant or its customers. Further Tenant understands that parking on Voss Road is strictly prohibited by city ordinance.

11. INDEMNIFY, DEFEND, AND HOLD LANDLORD AND LIENHOLDER HARMLESS FROM ANY INJURY (AND ANY RESULTING OR RELATED CLAIM, ACTION, LOSS, LIABILITY, OR REASONABLE EXPENSE, INCLUDING ATTORNEY'S FEES AND OTHER FEES AND COURT AND OTHER COSTS) OCCURRING IN ANY PORTION OF THE PREMISES. THE INDEMNITY CONTAINED IN THIS PARAGRAPH (a) IS INDEPENDENT OF TENANT'S INSURANCE, (b) WILL NOT BE LIMITED BY COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE STATUTES OR DAMAGES PAID UNDER THE WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACT OR SIMILAR EMPLOYEE BENEFIT ACTS, and (c) WILL SURVIVE THE END OF THE TERM.

B. Tenant agrees not to -

1. Use the Premises for any purpose other than the Permitted Use.

2. Create a nuisance.
3. Interfere with Landlord's normal business operations.
4. Use the Premises in any way that would increase insurance premiums, or void insurance on the premises.
5. Change Landlord's lock system.
6. Allow a lien to be placed on the Premises.
7. Assign this lease or sublease any portion of the Premises without Landlord's and City of Spring Valley, TX's written consent.
8. Place any signs on the Premises without Landlord's and City of Spring Valley, TX's written consent.

C. Landlord agrees to -

1. Lease to Tenant the Premises for the entire Term beginning on the Commencement Date and ending on the Termination Date.
2. Obey all applicable laws with respect to Landlord's operation of its business activities.
3. Provide the Essential Services.
4. Repair, replace, and maintain the (a) roof, (b) foundation, (c) Common Areas, and (d) structural soundness of the exterior walls, excluding windows, store fronts, and doors.
5. INDEMNIFY, DEFEND, AND HOLD TENANT HARMLESS FROM ANY INJURY AND ANY RESULTING OR RELATED CLAIM, ACTION, LOSS, LIABILITY, OR REASONABLE EXPENSE, INCLUDING ATTORNEY'S FEES AND OTHER FEES AND COURT AND OTHER COSTS, OCCURRING IN ANY PORTION OF THE COMMON AREAS. THE INDEMNITY CONTAINED IN THIS PARAGRAPH (a) IS INDEPENDENT OF LANDLORD'S INSURANCE, (b) WILL NOT BE LIMITED BY COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE STATUTES OR DAMAGES PAID UNDER THE WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACT OR SIMILAR EMPLOYEE BENEFIT ACTS, and (c) WILL SURVIVE THE END OF THE TERM.

D. Landlord agrees not to -

1. Interfere with Tenant's possession of the Premises as long as Tenant is not in default.

E. Landlord and Tenant agree to the following:

1. Alterations. Any physical additions or improvements to the Premises made by Tenant will become the property of Landlord. Landlord may require that Tenant, at the end of the Term and

at Tenant's expense, remove any physical additions and improvements, repair any alterations, and restore the Premises to the condition existing at the Commencement Date, normal wear excepted.

2. **Abatement.** Tenant's covenant to pay Rent and Landlord's covenants are independent. Except as otherwise provided, Tenant will not be entitled to abate Rent for any reason.

3. **Insurance.** Tenant and Landlord will maintain the respective insurance coverages described in the attached Insurance Addendum.

4. **Release of Claims/Subrogation.** LANDLORD AND TENANT RELEASE EACH OTHER AND LIENHOLDER FROM ALL CLAIMS OR LIABILITIES FOR DAMAGE TO THE PREMISES, DAMAGE TO OR LOSS OF PERSONAL PROPERTY WITHIN THE PREMISES, AND LOSS OF BUSINESS OR REVENUES THAT ARE COVERED BY THE RELEASING PARTY'S PROPERTY INSURANCE OR THAT WOULD HAVE BEEN COVERED BY THE SUCH INSURANCE IF THE PARTY FAILS TO MAINTAIN PROPERTY COVERAGE. THE PARTY INCURRING THE DAMAGE OR LOSS WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DEDUCTIBLE OR SELF-INSURED RETENTION UNDER ITS PROPERTY INSURANCE. LANDLORD AND TENANT WILL NOTIFY THE ISSUING PROPERTY INSURANCE COMPANIES OF THE RELEASE SET FORTH IN THIS PARAGRAPH AND WILL HAVE THE PROPERTY INSURANCE POLICIES ENDORSED, IF NECESSARY, TO PREVENT INVALIDATION OF COVERAGE. THIS RELEASE WILL NOT APPLY IF IT INVALIDATES THE PROPERTY INSURANCE COVERAGE OF THE RELEASING PARTY. THE RELEASE IN THIS PARAGRAPH WILL APPLY EVEN IF THE DAMAGE OR LOSS IS CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY THE ORDINARY NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY OF THE RELEASED PARTY BUT WILL NOT APPLY TO THE EXTENT THE DAMAGE OR LOSS IS CAUSED BY THE GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF THE RELEASED PARTY.

5. **Casualty/Total or Partial Destruction**

a. If the Premises are damaged by casualty and can be restored within ninety days, Landlord will, at its expense, restore the roof, foundation, Common Areas, and structural soundness of the exterior walls of the Premises and any leasehold improvements within the Premises that are not within Tenant's Rebuilding Obligations to substantially the same condition that existed before the casualty and Tenant will, at its expense, replace any of its damaged furniture, fixtures, and personal property and restore any leasehold improvements that are within Tenant's Rebuilding Obligations. If Landlord fails to complete the portion of the restoration for which Landlord is responsible within ninety days from the date of written notification by Tenant to Landlord of the casualty, Tenant may terminate this lease by written notice delivered to Landlord before Landlord completes Landlord's restoration obligations.

b. If Landlord cannot complete the portion of the restoration for which Landlord is responsible within ninety days, Landlord has an option to restore the Premises. If Landlord chooses not to restore, this lease will terminate. If Landlord chooses to

restore, Landlord will notify Tenant in writing of the estimated time to restore and give Tenant an option to terminate this lease by notifying Landlord in writing within ten days from receipt of Landlord's estimate. If Tenant does not notify Landlord timely of Tenant's election to terminate this lease, the lease will continue and Landlord will restore the Premises as provided in a. above.

c. To the extent the Premises are untenable after the casualty, the Rent will be adjusted as may be fair and reasonable.

6. Condemnation/Substantial or Partial Taking

a. If the Premises cannot be used for the purposes contemplated by this lease because of condemnation or purchase in lieu of condemnation, this lease will terminate.

b. Whether or not any portion of the Premises is taken by condemnation or purchase in lieu of condemnation, Landlord and Tenant may elect to terminate this lease if 50 percent or more of the Common Area is taken.

c. If there is a condemnation or purchase in lieu of condemnation and this lease is not terminated, Landlord will, at Landlord's expense, restore the Premises, and the Rent payable during the unexpired portion of the Term will be adjusted as may be fair and reasonable.

d. Tenant will have no claim to the condemnation award or proceeds in lieu of condemnation.

7. Uniform Commercial Code. Tenant grants Landlord a security interest in Tenant's personal property now or subsequently located on the Premises. This lease is a security agreement under the Uniform Commercial Code.

8. Default by Landlord/Events. Defaults by Landlord are failing to comply with any provision of this lease within thirty days after written notice and failing to provide Essential Services to Tenant within ten days after written notice.

9. Default by Landlord/Tenant's Remedies. Tenant's remedies for Landlord's default are to sue for damages and, if Landlord does not provide an Essential Service for thirty days after default, terminate this lease.

10. Default by Tenant/Events. Defaults by Tenant are (a) failing to pay timely Rent, (b) abandoning or vacating a substantial portion of the Premises, and (c) failing to comply within ten days after written notice with any provision of this lease other than the defaults set forth in (a) and (b) above.

11. Default by Tenant/Landlord's Remedies. Landlord's remedies for Tenant's default are to (a) enter and take possession of the Premises, after which Landlord may relet the Premises on

behalf of Tenant and receive the rent directly by reason of the reletting; (b) enter the Premises and perform Tenant's obligations; and (c) terminate this lease by written notice and sue for damages.

12. **Default/Waiver/Mitigation.** It is not a waiver of default if the nondefaulting party fails to declare immediately a default or delays in taking any action. Pursuit of any remedies set forth in this lease does not preclude pursuit of other remedies in this lease or provided by applicable law. Landlord and Tenant have a duty to mitigate damages.

13. **Holdover.** If Tenant does not vacate the Premises following termination of this lease, Tenant will become a tenant at will and must vacate the Premises on receipt of notice from Landlord. No holding over by Tenant, whether with or without the consent of Landlord, will extend the Term.

14. **Alternative Dispute Resolution.** Landlord and Tenant agree to mediate in good faith before filing a suit for damages.

15. **Attorney's Fees.** If either party retains an attorney to enforce this lease, the party prevailing in litigation is entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees and other fees and court and other costs.

16. **Venue.** Exclusive venue is in the county in which the Premises are located.

17. **Entire Agreement.** This lease is the entire agreement of the parties, and there are no oral representations, warranties, agreements, or promises pertaining to this lease or to any expressly mentioned exhibits and riders not incorporated in writing in this lease.

18. **Amendment of Lease.** This lease may be amended only by an instrument in writing signed by Landlord and Tenant.

19. **Limitation of Warranties.** THERE ARE NO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR OF ANY OTHER KIND ARISING OUT OF THIS LEASE, AND THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES THAT EXTEND BEYOND THOSE EXPRESSLY STATED IN THIS LEASE.

21. **Notices.** Any notice required or permitted under this lease must be in writing. Any notice required by this lease will be deemed to be delivered (whether actually received or not) when deposited with the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, and addressed to the intended recipient at the address shown in this lease. Notice may also be given by regular mail, personal delivery, courier delivery, facsimile transmission, or other commercially reasonable means and will be effective when actually received. Any address for notice may be changed by written notice delivered as provided herein.

20. **Use of Common Areas.** Tenant will have the nonexclusive right to use the Common Areas subject to such reasonable rules and regulations that Landlord may prescribe.

21. **Merchants' Association.** If Landlord organizes a merchants' association, Tenant must join and maintain membership and comply with its rules.

22. Abandoned Property. Landlord may retain, destroy, or dispose of any property left on the Premises at the end of the Term.

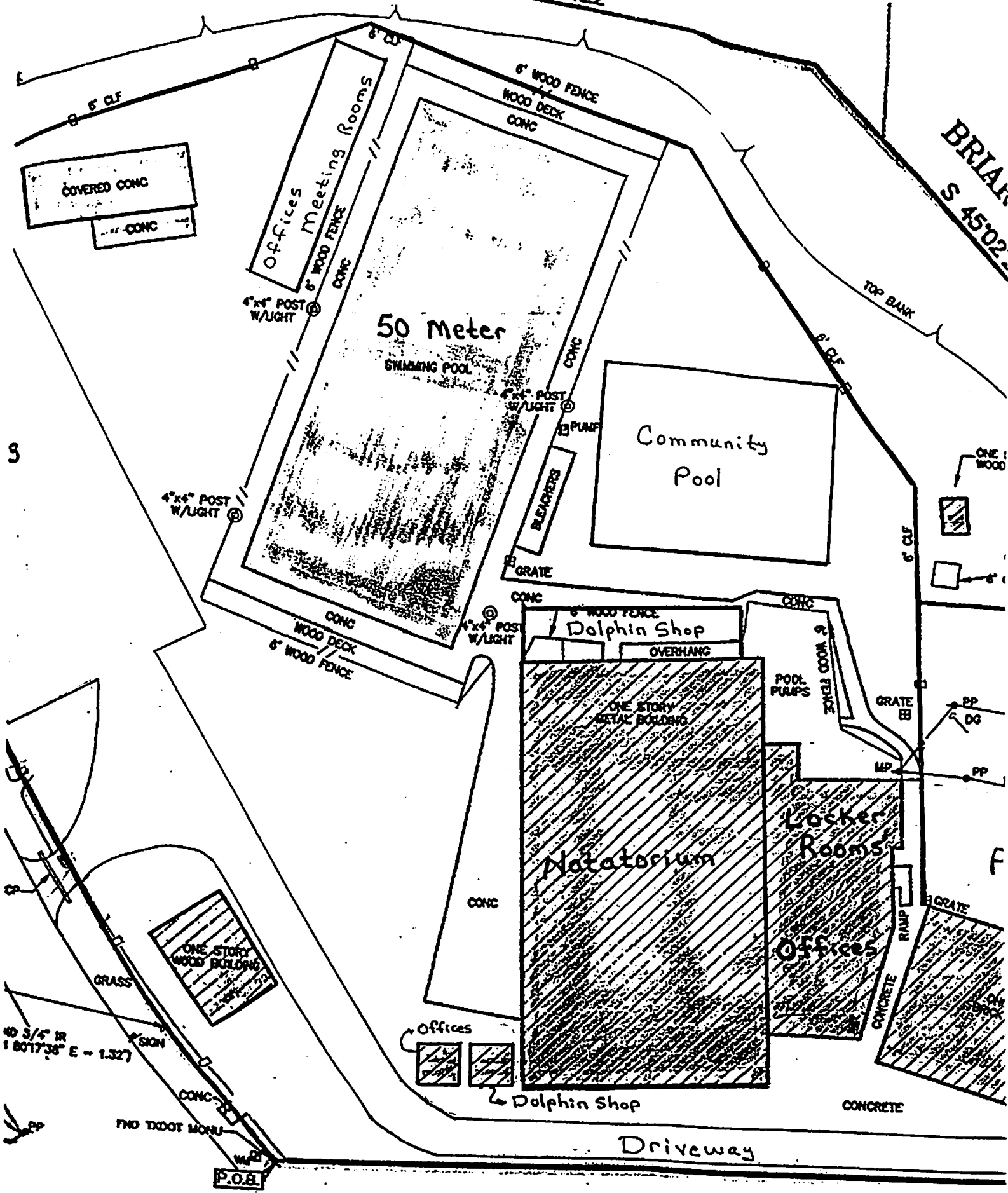
Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc., a Non-Profit Texas Corporation,

C. Frank Robinson, President

International Sporting Goods, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability corporation,

Beth Perry Sewell, President

Lee K. Shuchart, Vice President



DAD'S
CLUB
SWIM
TEAM



1006 Voss Road
Houston, Texas 77055
(713) 461-6533
dadsclub@dadsclubswimteam.com



June 2, 2008

Planning and Zoning Commission
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas
1025 Campbell Road
Houston, Texas 77055

Attention: Mrs. Betty Lusk
City Secretary

RE: Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc.
Application for Special Use Permit

Gentlemen:

Please accept this letter as the formal request of the Dad's Club Swim Team, Inc. to meet with the Planning and Zoning Commission on June 9, 2008 at 6:30 p.m. to present and discuss the Dad's Club Application for Special Use Permit concerning the Dad's Club property located at 1006 Voss Road.

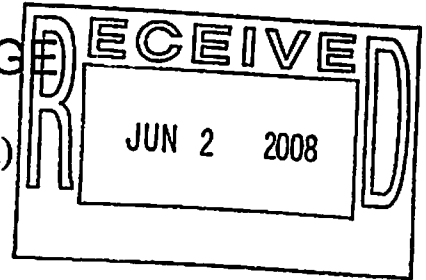
Should you have any questions or require any additional information in this matter, please contact the undersigned at (713) 254-0818.

Yours truly,

C. Frank Robinson
President, Board of Directors

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE

Plat / General Plan Submittal Application
(Please type or print the following information)



Subdivision Name: _____ Development: _____

Submittal Type: ☐ Preliminary Plat ☐ Final Plat
 ☐ Amending Plat
 ☐ Preliminary Replat ☐ Final Replat
 ☒ Specific Use Permit
 ☐ Specific Use Permit Amendment

Reason for Replat or Amending Plat:

Type of Plat: ☐ Single Family Residential ☐ Zero Lot Line Patio Homes
 ☐ Planned Area Development District

Applicant: (Letter attached from Property Owner)

Representative/Authorized Agent:

Contact Name: C. Frank Robinson

Address: 10623 Fairlane Dr. Houston 77024

Phone: 713/254-0818 Fax: (281) 440-0609

Email: no5@casoape.com

Owner: Trad's Club Swim Team, Inc.

Contact Name: C. Frank Robinson

Address: 1006 Voss Rd. Houston 77055

Phone: 713/254-0818 Fax: (281) 440-0609

E: Mail: no5@casoape.com

Engineer or Planner:

Company: _____ Contact _____

Address: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Email: _____

Plat/PADD Location/Proposed Name: _____ **City** _____
Survey/Abstract No. _____

Geographic Location (List specific address, major streets, bayous, creeks, and adjacent subdivisions)

Jurisdictions:

Utility District: _____ School District: S.B.T.S.D.

County Precinct: Precinct 3 Zoning District: A

Plat/PADD Data:

Total Acreage: _____ Typical Lot Size: _____

Number Lots: _____ Number of Streets: _____

Numbers and Types of Reserves: _____ Total Acres in Reserve: _____

Authorization:

This is to certify that the information on this form is COMPLETE, TRUE, and CORRECT and the undersigned is authorized to make this application.

[Signature]
Signature of Applicant

6/12/18
Date

Submittal Requirements:

- Letter stating the applicant's reasons for request, type of request, and other pertinent information.
- Metes and bounds of the site and county slide number of plat, if recorded
- Fifteen (15) 24 x 36, 1" = 100' scale drawings blue line/black line copies of plat, re-plat or amending plat, and a vicinity/key map.
- After approval of requirements by Building Official:
 - Plat or Replat Application Fee is \$500
 - Specific Use Permit Application Fee is \$500.00
 - Planned Area Development District Application Fee is \$7,000.

DAD'S CLUB
SWIM
TEAM, INC.







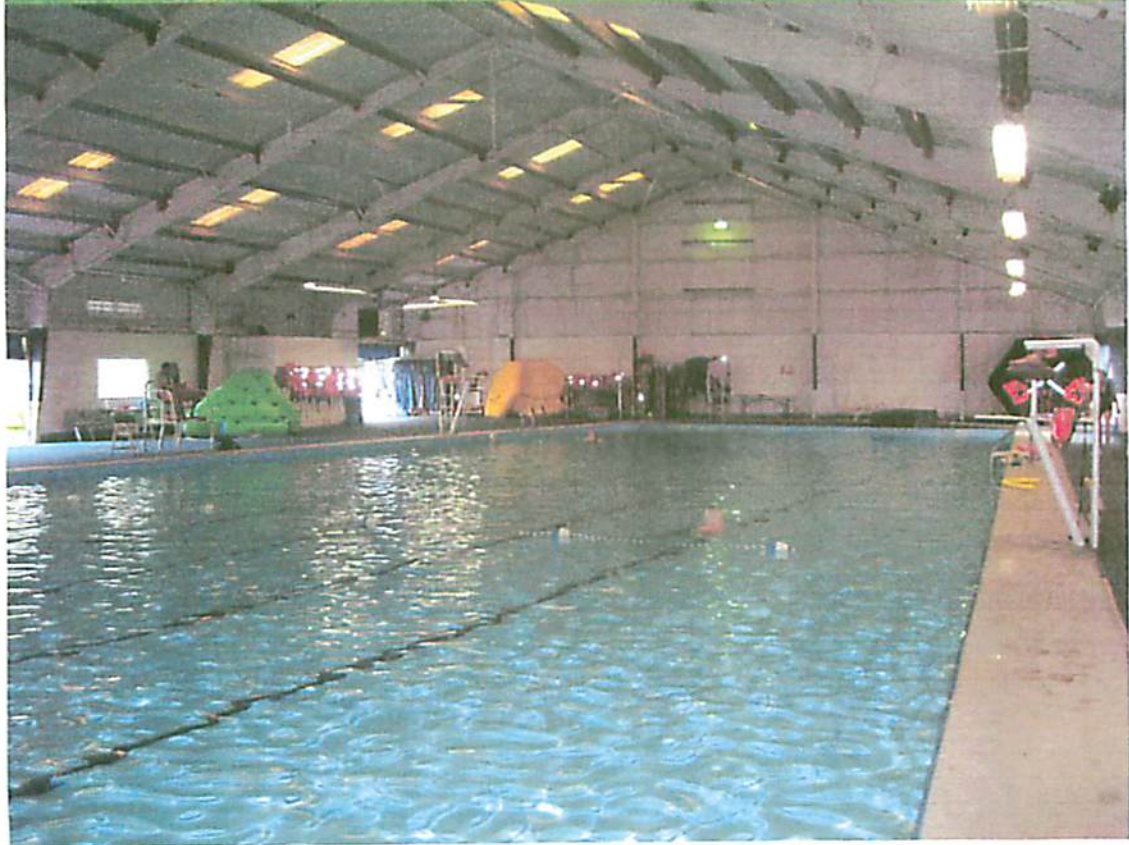


























Betty Lusk

From: C. Frank Robinson [no5@rasoape.com]
Sent: Tuesday, June 03, 2008 4:27 PM
To: Richard Rockenbaugh
Cc: gcmarrow@comcast.net; Mike Andrews
Subject: Fence at the Dad's Club
Attachments: 20080603162233.pdf

Dick,

Attached is a copy of the portion of the survey plat upon which I have highlighted yellow where the fence will be located along our property line on Voss Road. The particulars for the fence and gates are set out below. Let me know if you need any additional information and again, thanks for all your help.

Fence: 336 feet of iron fence, 7' high, using 3/4" pickets at 4" on center, with cast iron spears on top, 2 rails of 1-1/4" inch, post to be 2"x2"x9' set in concrete at 8' center or less, all primed and painted satin green.

Gates: two iron driveway gates, 15'x7' high and to be arched for a total of 8' high to the top of the arch, sliding on aluminum tracks, 3/4" pickets at 4" on center, with cast iron spears on top, primed and painted satin green, with a small Dolphin logo on each gate. The logo is below, but it will not include the name Dads Club Swim Team.



C. Frank Robinson
Vice President



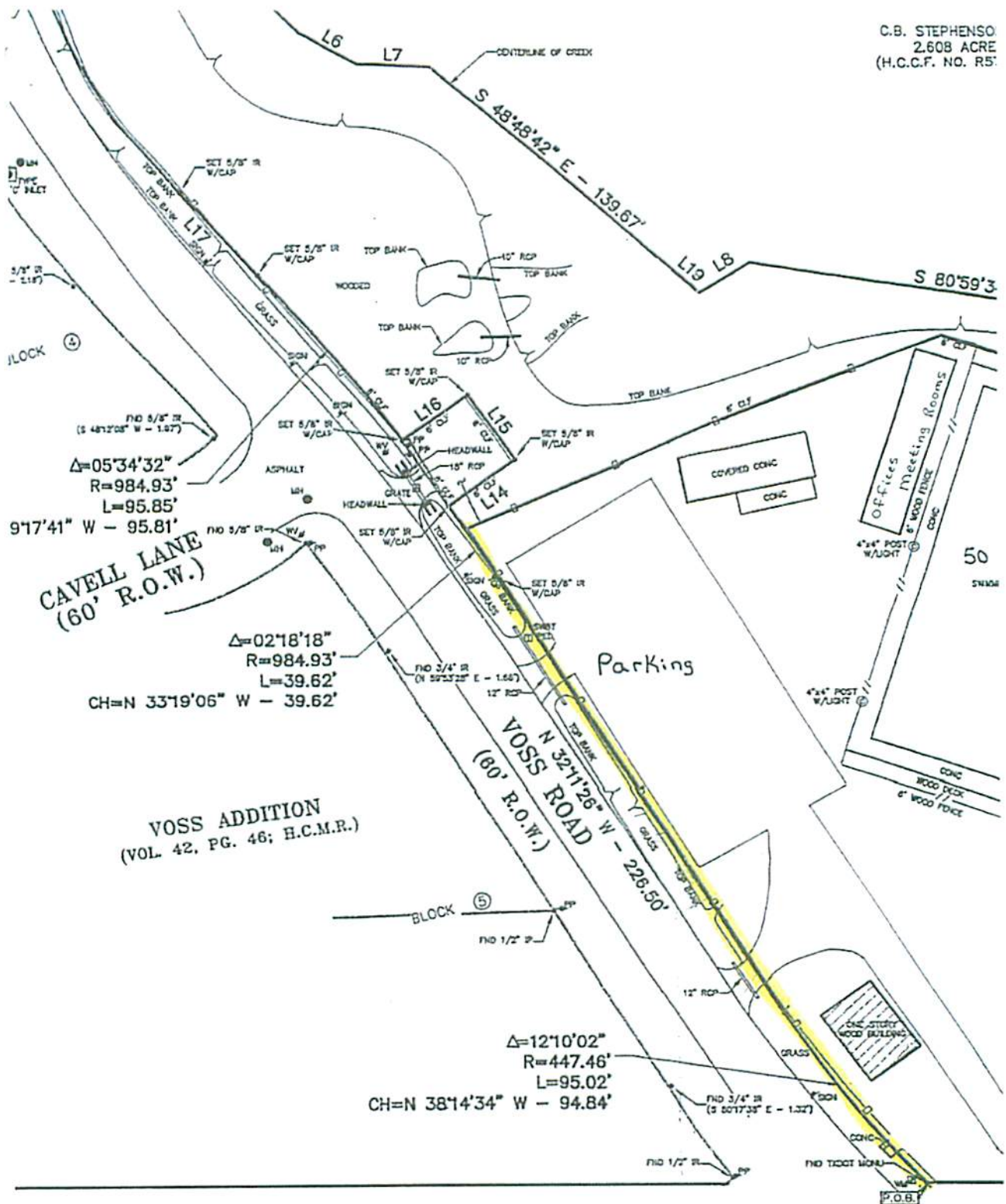
450 Gears Road, Suite 780
Houston, Texas 77067-4513
office: (281) 440-6347, Ext. 206
fax: (281) 440-0609
email: no5@rasoape.com
website: www.rasoape.com

*****NOTE*****

The information contained in this email message is confidential and intended only for the use of the individual or entity named above. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, or the employee or agent responsible to deliver it to the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you received this communication in error, please immediately notify the sender by telephone (281/440-6347), and destroy the original message. Thank you.

6/4/2008

C.B. STEPHENSON
2.608 ACRE
(H.C.C.F. NO. R5)



IN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SUBJECT
ORDERLY LINE OF "PARCEL 55", SHOWN PER SURVEYOR, INC.
OCTOBER, 2001, JOB NO. 237, SHEET NO. 9. THE BEARING BEING

ARTICLE 3.100 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE***§ 3.101 International Building Code Adopted**

(a) The *International Building Code, 2003 Edition* (Non-residential), as published by the International Code Council (the "International Building Code"), and as amended herein, hereinafter sometimes referred to as the "code," is hereby adopted and made a part of this article.

(b) Future amendments (not including clarifications or technical notices of any type) of the code are not adopted by this article and must be subsequently approved and adopted by the city council.

(c) This code shall not be construed to relieve or lessen the responsibility of any person owning, operating, or controlling any building or structure for any damages to persons or property caused by defects, nor shall the city council, the city, its agents or representatives assume any such liability by reason of these regulations or the inspections authorized by this code or any permits or certificates issued under this code.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01; Ordinance 2005-34 adopted 12-13-05)

§ 3.102 Official Copy

A copy of the *International Building Code, 2003 Edition*, including amendments, as adopted by this article, is made a part hereof for all purposes. Further, a copy of the International Building Code has been filed with the city secretary and is available for public inspection.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01; Ordinance 2005-34 adopted 12-13-05)

§ 3.103 Zoning to Prevail

To the extent there may exist any conflict or inconsistency between the terms of the city's zoning ordinance, as amended, and the International Building Code, for example by way of illustration, not limitation, between the definitions contained in the International Building Code and the zoning ordinance, the zoning ordinance shall prevail and shall be interpreted and enforced according to its own terms. It is not the intention of the city council through adoption of the International Building Code that it modify or conflict with the terms of the city's zoning ordinance, but, rather, that it be interpreted and enforced according to its own terms and provisions.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

*Editor's note—Ord. No. 2001-04, § 1, adopted March 27, 2001, repealed art. 3.100, §§ 3.101—3.106, in its entirety and enacted new provisions as herein set out. Formerly, art. 3.100 pertained to similar provisions. See the Ordinance Disposition Table for a complete derivation of these former provisions.

§ 3.104 Enforcement

Section 103, entitled "Department of Building Safety," of the International Building Code is deleted in its entirety and new Section 103 substituted therefor as follows:

The enforcement of this code shall be under the administrative and operational control of the building official. The building official shall have such duties, and shall be selected and serve in the position, as provided by city ordinance. The building official may appoint deputies to assist him/her, subject to approval by the city administrator. Said deputies shall serve at the pleasure of the city administrator and may be removed without cause by the city administrator.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

§ 3.105 Powers and Duties of the Building Official

Section 104, entitled "Duties and Powers of the Building Official," of the International Building Code is deleted in its entirety and new Section 104 substituted therefor as follows:

- (a) General. The building official is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all of the provisions of this code. The building official shall have the power to render interpretations of this code and to adopt and enforce written rules and supplemental regulations in order to clarify the application of its provisions. Such interpretations, rules and regulations shall be in conformance with the intent and purpose of this code.
- (b) Right of entry. When it is necessary to make an inspection to enforce the provisions of this code, or when the building official has reasonable cause to believe that there exists in a building or upon its premises a condition which is contrary to or in violation of this code which makes the building or premises unsafe, dangerous, or hazardous, the building official may request entry. If entry is refused, the building official shall have recourse to the remedies provided by law to secure entry.
- (c) Stop orders. Whenever any work is being done contrary to the provisions of this code the building official may order the work stopped by notice in writing served on any persons engaged in the doing or causing such work to be done, and any such persons shall stop work until authorized in writing by the building official to proceed with the work.
- (d) Modifications. When there are practical differences involved in carrying out the provisions of this code, the building official may grant modifications for individual cases. The building official must find that a special reason makes the strict letter of this code impractical and that modification is in conformance with the intent and purpose of this code, and that such modification does not lessen

accessibility, health, life and fire safety, or structural integrity. The details of any action granting modifications shall be written and recorded and entered in the files of the city.

- (e) Alternate materials, Alternative Design and Methods of Construction. The provisions of this code are not intended to prevent the use of a material, alternate design, or method of construction not specifically prescribed by this code, provided any alternate has been approved by the building official.

The building official may approve any such alternate, provided the building official finds that the proposed material, design, or method is satisfactory and complies with the provisions of this code and that the material and method of work offered is, for the purpose intended, at least equivalent of that prescribed in this code in suitability, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, and safety.

The building official shall require that sufficient written evidence or proof be submitted to substantiate any claims that may be made regarding an alternate. The details of any action granting approval of an alternate shall be written and recorded and entered in the files of the city.

- (f) Tests. Whenever there is insufficient evidence of compliance with any of the provisions of this code or evidence that any material or work does not conform to the requirements of this code, the building official may require tests as proof of compliance to be made at no expense to the city.

Test methods shall be as specified by this code or other recognized test standards. If there are no recognized and accepted test methods for the proposed alternate, the building official shall determine test procedures.

All tests shall be made by an approved agency. Reports of such tests shall be retained by the building official for the period required for the retention of public records.

- (g) To avoid any question, section 104.8, entitled "Liability," of said International Building Code is deleted in its entirety.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

§ 3.106 Annual Permits

Section 105.1.1, entitled "Annual permit," and Section 105.1.2, entitled "Annual permit records," of said code, is hereby deleted in its entirety.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01; Ordinance 2005-34 adopted 12-13-05)

§ 3.107 Permit Expiration and Construction Schedule

Section 105.5 addressing permits, entitled "Expiration," of said International Building Code is deleted in its entirety and new Section 105.5 substituted therefor as follows:

105.5. Expiration: No construction schedule. Every permit issued shall become invalid unless the work at the site authorized by such permit is commenced within 180 days after its issuance. The building official is authorized to grant, in writing, an extension or extensions of such permit, but not to exceed a maximum construction period of one and one-half (1½) years. If any permitted work is not completed within this limitation, then the permit shall become invalid and must be reissued in order to resume work, together with payment of fees for such reissued permit.

Work pursuant to a construction schedule. A permit may be issued for a reasonable period of time which coincides with a written construction schedule prepared by a licensed architect or engineer, and filed with the city. The building official is authorized to grant, in writing, an extension or extensions of such permit, but not to exceed a maximum construction period of two (2) years. If any permitted work is not completed within this limitation, then the permit shall become invalid and must be reissued in order to perform or resume work, together with payment of fees for such reissued permit.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

§ 3.108 Construction Hours

Section 105, entitled "Permits," of the International Building Code is amended by adding a new Section 105.8, Construction Hours, which provides as follows:

105.8. Construction Hours. Within the City of Spring Valley, Texas, the outdoor (unenclosed) construction of buildings and structures and related activities is permitted during the following time periods only:

Monday through Friday, 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.

Saturday and Sunday, 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

The building official shall include written notice of these construction hours within each building permit issued.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

§ 3.109 Liability Insurance

Section 105, entitled "Permits," of the International Building Code is amended by adding a new Section 105.9, Liability Insurance, which provides as follows:

The person or entity that will actually perform the work or services covered by a permit shall provide to the city evidence of comprehensive general liability insurance, issued by a company licensed to do business in Texas, in the following amounts, for the duration of the permit, and shall furnish certificates of insurance to the city as evidence thereof. The certificates shall provide that the insurance shall not be canceled, reduced, or changed without 30 days advance notice to the city.

Comprehensive general liability insurance covering all risks associated with the work, with a minimum bodily injury limit of \$100,000.00, \$300,000.00 per occurrence, and a property damage limit of \$400,000.00, or a property damage limit equal to or exceeding the amount of the contract amount, whichever is greater.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

§ 3.110 Fees

Section 108.2, entitled "Schedule of permit fees," of the International Building Code is deleted in its entirety. Fees shall be charged in accordance with the city's fee schedule, as it may be amended from time to time.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

§ 3.111 Work commencing before permit issuance

Section 108.4, entitled "Work commencing before permit issuance," of the International Building Code is deleted in its entirety and new Section 108.4 substituted therefor as follows:

108.4. Work commencing before permit issuance. The fee for work commenced without a permit shall be double the fee set forth in the fee schedule adopted by the city.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

§ 3.112 Certificates of Occupancy

Section 110.1, entitled "Use and Occupancy," of the International Building Code is deleted in its entirety and a new Section 110.1 is substituted in its place, which provides as follows:

110.1. Use and Occupancy. No building or structure shall be used or occupied, and no change in the existing occupancy classification of a building or structure or portion thereof shall be made until the building official has issued a certificate of occupancy therefor as provided herein.

Issuance of a certificate of occupancy shall not be construed as an approval of a violation of the provisions of this code or of other ordinances of the city. Certificates presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the provisions of this code or other ordinances of the city shall not be valid.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

§ 3.113 Appeals

Section 112.1, entitled "General," of the International Building Code is deleted in its entirety and new Section 112.1 substituted therefor as follows:

112.1. Appeals. Appeals of orders, decisions, or determinations made by the building official in interpreting or applying this Code shall be to the city council. The city council may obtain the assistance of persons who are qualified by experience and training on the particular subject under consideration.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

§ 3.114 Qualifications

Section 112.3, entitled "Qualifications," of said International Building Code is hereby deleted in its entirety.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

§ 3.115 Violations

Section 113, entitled "Violations," of the International Building Code is deleted in its entirety and the penalty provision of this Ordinance is substituted in its place.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

§ 3.116 Automatic Sprinkler Systems

Section 903, entitled "Automatic Sprinkler Systems," of the International Building Code is deleted. Sprinkler systems are required as provided in the *International Fire Code, 2003 Edition*, as adopted.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01; Ordinance 2005-34 adopted 12-13-05)

§ 3.117 Wood Shingles, Shakes, and Siding

Sections 1507.8 and 1507.9, respectively entitled "Wood Shingles" and "Wood Shakes," of the International Building Code are deleted in their entirety and a new Section 1507-8 is substituted in its place, which provides as follows:

1507.8. Wood Shingles, Shakes, and Siding

- (a) Allowed roof coverings of any structure regulated by this International Building Code shall be as provided in this Section.
- (b) Wood shingles and shakes are not allowed, shall not be allowed as an alternative material, and shall not be installed or used on any structure, whether incident to new construction, re-roofing, or any other roofing related maintenance of any kind.
- (c) Replacement roofing, or siding, whether associated with remodeling, additions, total or partial roof or siding replacement, or ordinary roof or siding maintenance, shall be composed of non-wooden materials only, and shall be visually comparable, such as Hardishingle or other fiber-cement shingle siding.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01; Ordinance 2007-15 adopted 7-24-07)

Editor's note—Ord. No. 2007-15, § 1, adopted July 24, 2007, changed the title of § 3.117 from "Wood shingles and shakes" to "Wood shingles, shakes and siding." The historical notation has been preserved for reference purposes.

§ 3.118 Demolition

Section 3303, entitled "Demolition," of said International Building Code is hereby amended by adding thereto a new Section 3303.7 to provide as follows:

3303.7. Demolition Time. The maximum time period for a demolition permit shall be forty-five (45) days after the date of issuance of the permit, and thereafter a new permit must be obtained and the permit fees paid. When demolition is commenced it shall be completed within seven (7) days. The permit may be renewed only once.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

§ 3.119 Appendices

The following Appendices contained in the International Building Code are deleted their entirety:

Appendix A, Employee Qualifications

Appendix B, Board of Appeals

Appendix D, Fire Districts

Appendix H, Signs

Appendices C, E, F, G, I, and J of said International Building Code are hereby adopted, except for Section 501, entitled "Manufactured Homes," of Appendix G of such code, which is hereby deleted in its entirety.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01; Ordinance 2005-34 adopted 12-13-05)

§ 3.120 Penalty

Any person, corporation, or entity who or which violates any provision of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined in an amount not to exceed \$2,000.00. Each day in which any violation shall occur, or each occurrence of any violation, shall constitute a separate offense.

(Ordinance 2001-04 adopted 3-27-01)

ARTICLE 3.200 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE*

§ 3.201 National Electrical Code Adopted

(a) The *National Electrical Code, 2005 Edition*, as published by the National Fire Protection Association, Inc. (the "National Electrical Code"), and as amended herein, hereafter sometimes referred to as the "code," is hereby adopted and made a part of this Article.

(b) Future amendments (not including clarifications or technical notices of any type) of such code are not adopted by this article and must be subsequently approved and adopted by the city council.

*Editor's note—Ord. No. 2001-06, § 1, adopted March 27, 2001, repealed and reenacted art. 3.200 to read as herein set out. Formerly, art. 3.200 pertained to similar provisions. See the Ordinance Disposition Table for a complete derivation of these former provisions.

DIVIDER PAGE



August 6, 2019

Mr. Oscar Arevalo
Building Official
City of Spring Valley Village
1025 Campbell Road
Spring Valley Village, Texas 77055

Re: Specific Use Permit Amendment
Dad's Club Aquatic Center, Inc.
1006 Voss Rd., Houston, TX 77055
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

Dear Mr. Arevalo,

We have reviewed the above referenced application for a Specific Use Permit Amendment, dated May 14, 2019, for conformance with the City's Ordinance Chapter 12, Planning and Zoning, Article 12.200 Exhibit "A". We have found the following issue:

Chapter 12 – Article 12.200, Exhibit "A" Section 01:05.11 (e)
No building or structure shall exceed thirty-nine (39) feet in height.

I hope this information is helpful. Please call me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

ARKK Engineers, LLC

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Marcus McRae Jr.', is written over the printed name.

Marcus McRae Jr.

CC: Ms. Roxanne Benitez: City of Spring Valley Secretary
Mr. James Andrews, P.E.: ARKK Engineers, LLC.
Mr. Doug Bradford, P.E.: ARKK Engineers, LLC.

DIVIDER PAGE



SPRING VALLEY
VILLAGE

PLANNING & ZONING
COMMISSION
VOTING FORM

DATE: SEPTEMBER 10, 2019

AGENDA ITEM #6:

CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION CONCERNING: Ordinance No. 2019-XX – AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS PROVIDING FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE SPECIFIC USE PERMIT ADOPTED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2013-13 FOR DAD'S CLUB SWIM TEAM, INC. FOR A PRIVATE RECREATION CLUB BY PERMITTING THE DEMOLITION OF TWO BUILDINGS, THE CONSTRUCTION OF A NATATORIUM WITH A FITNESS CENTER ANNEX, AND CORRESPONDING CHANGES TO PARKING AND LANDSCAPING PLANS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING A PENALTY IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000.00 PER DAY WITH EACH DAY CONSTITUTING A NEW VIOLATION; AND PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, A SAVINGS CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

MEMBER NAME	MOTIONED	SECONDED	AYE	NAY	ABSTAINED
CHARLIE CALDERWOOD					✓
TREY HOFFMAN			✓		
PATRICK JOHNSON			✓		
MARYELLEN MCGLOTHLIN	absent				
ANNE-MARIE MCMICHAEL	absent				
LOUISE RICHMAN			✓		
AMY WINSTEAD		✓	✓		
JOHN LISENBY, ALTERNATE	✓		✓		

MOTION CARRIED ✓

MOTION DENIED _____

changes in motion
① height change to no more than 45'
② Cyh. J - add "special events"


TREY HOFFMAN, CHAIRMAN
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

**Spring Valley Village City Council
Agenda Item Data Sheet**

MEETING DATE: September 24, 2019

TOPIC: Resolution No. 19-XX

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF A PROPOSAL FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE LONE STAR DRIVE, LOESER DRIVE, TRAWEEK DRIVE, W. TEX DRIVE, AND LARIAT DRIVE PAVING AND UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS AND IDS ENGINEERING GROUP; PROVIDING FOR THE INCORPORATION OF PREAMBLE; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE ANY AND ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE SUCH AGREEMENT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BACKGROUND: During the July 23, 2019 meeting, the City Council approved IDS Engineering Group as one of the four engineering firms to work with the City of Spring Valley Village and be on a rotation for different capital projects. The next round of streets and utilities to be undertaken is Lone Star Drive, Loeser Drive, Traweek Drive, W Tex Drive and Lariat Drive ("Project"), and IDS Engineering Group was engaged to submit a proposal for engineering services for the Project.

Consequently, a proposal from IDS Engineering Group for engineering services for the Lone Star Drive, Loeser Drive, Traweek Drive, W Tex Drive and Lariat Drive Paving and Utility Improvements Project in an amount of \$405,150.00 is presented for Council's consideration. IDS's proposal represents approximately 13% of the original constructions estimate for this Project.

The City had originally budgeted \$540,000 for engineering design fees for this Project which would have represented approximately 18% of the original construction estimate of \$3,048,546. This Project has been funded through the 2019 Certificate of Obligation and approved in the Capital Projects Fund of the FY 2019 Adopted Budget.

RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the Resolution.

ATTACHMENTS: • Resolution No. 19-XX

FUNDING ISSUES: ☐ Not applicable – no dollars are being spent or received.
☒ Full amount already budgeted in Acct/Project# 25-50-5545

ACTIONS TAKEN

APPROVAL	READING PASSED	OTHER
☐ YES ☐ NO		

**Spring Valley Village City Council
Agenda Item Data Sheet**

	☐ Not budgeted, if approved, the following will be included in the next Budget Amendment: ☐ \$_____ from Acct/Project# _____ will be transferred to Acct/Project# _____ ☐ _____ from unassigned fund balance will be used and added to Acct/Project# _____ ☐ \$_____ will be added to Revenue Acct# ____-____ and \$_____ added to Expenditure Acct/Project# _____
--	---

FINANCE VERIFICATION OF FUNDING:

Jim Kelly

SUBMITTING STAFF MEMBER:

Matthew Hitt, Assistant to the City Administrator and Pat Riley, Director of Public Works

CITY ADMINISTRATOR APPROVAL:

William Robison

ACTIONS TAKEN

APPROVAL ☐ YES ☐ NO	READING PASSED	OTHER
---	-----------------------	--------------

RESOLUTION NUMBER 19-XX

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF A PROPOSAL FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE LONE STAR DRIVE, LOESER DRIVE, TRAWEEK DRIVE, W. TEX DRIVE, AND LARIAT DRIVE PAVING AND UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS AND IDS ENGINEERING GROUP; PROVIDING FOR THE INCORPORATION OF PREAMBLE; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE ANY AND ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE SUCH AGREEMENT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council has been presented a Proposal for engineering services for the Lone Star Drive, Loeser Drive, Traweek Drive, W. Tex Drive, And Lariat Drive Paving And Utility Improvements Project by and between the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas and IDS Engineering Group ("IDS") (hereinafter called "Proposal"), a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, upon full review and consideration of the Proposal and all matters attendant and related thereto, the City Council is of the opinion that the terms and conditions thereof should be approved, and that the Mayor should be authorized to execute the Proposal and any and all documents necessary to effectuate such Proposal on behalf of the City of Spring Valley Village.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Resolution are hereby found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Section 2. The terms and conditions of the Proposal, having been reviewed by the City Council of the City of Spring Valley Village and found to be acceptable and in the best interests of the City of Spring Valley Village and its citizens, are hereby in all things approved.

Section 3. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the Proposal and empowered, for and on behalf of the City, to take all such actions and to execute, verify, acknowledge, certify to, file and deliver all such instruments and documents required in the Proposal as shall in the judgment of the Mayor be appropriate in order to effect the purposes of the foregoing resolution and Proposal.

Section 4. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2019.

Tom Ramsey, Mayor
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

ATTEST:

Roxanne Benitez, City Secretary
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

EXHIBIT “A”
TO
RESOLUTION NUMBER 19-XX

September 6, 2019

Ms. Julie Robinson
City of Spring Valley Village
1025 Campbell Road
Houston, Texas 77055

Reference: Revised Proposal for Professional Engineering and Survey Services for
Roadway, Utility, and Drainage Improvements for Lone Star Drive, Loeser Drive,
Traweek Drive, W Tex Dr, and Lariat Dr
IDS Job No: 2316-001-00

Dear Ms. Robinson:

IDS Engineering Group respectfully submits this revised proposal for the referenced project to include the professional engineering, surveying, geotechnical, and utility coordination services.

The project includes reconstructing existing 2-lane asphalt roadway with roadside ditch to 2-lane concrete roadway with curb and gutter and storm sewer system. The existing water line and sanitary sewer will also be replaced. The project limits are as follows:

- Lone Star Dr from Bace Dr to W Tex Dr, approximately 935 LF
- Loeser Dr from Bace Dr to W Tex Dr, approximately 850 LF
- Traweek Dr from Bace Dr to cul-de-sac just north of I-10 frontage road, approximately 1150 LF
- W Tex Dr from existing wall 150 feet east of Campbell Rd to Traweek Dr, approximately 900 LF
- Lariat Dr from W Tex Dr to cul-de-sac just north of I-10 frontage road, approximately 250 LF

Scope of Services

1. Geotechnical Engineering Services (Ninyo & Moore)
 - a. Drill and sample a total of 8 geotechnical borings to a depth of 15 feet beneath the existing ground surface.
 - b. Provide engineering analysis and recommendations in a geotechnical report. Report will include boring logs and laboratory test results, subsurface soil and groundwater conditions, earthwork considerations, and excavation characteristics of onsite soils. It will also provide subgrade preparation measures, utility trench excavation requirements, pipe bedding and backfill requirements and concrete pavement recommendations.
2. Surveying (IDS)
 - a. Set control for the project.
 - b. Perform topographic survey within existing right-of-way and 20 feet beyond the right-of-way on each side of the roadway locating fences, power poles, manholes, valves, hydrants and inlets along with other visible structures or utilities within said limits necessary for design.

- c. Conduct survey services to verify existing ROW and easements based on existing maps/surveys and using the pins in the front of properties adjacent to the ROW.
 - d. Prepare survey control sheets including Index Sheet, Control Maps, Alignment Sheets. These mapping products will be provided in PDF and AutoCAD 3D format.
- 3. Urban Forestry Services (C.N. Koehl)
 - a. Perform a Field Evaluation of the species, size, condition, and preservation feasibility of each tree. Evaluate proposed construction activity adjacent to each tree to determine impacts on long-term tree survival.
 - b. Prepare a 60%, 90%, and Final Tree Preservation Plan to be included in the construction drawings, including a treatment schedule for each tree. For potential tree conflicts with proposed construction, make recommendations for minor design changes or for removal of the tree.
 - c. Provide specification and details for tree treatments.
 - d. Provide quantity totals and cost estimates for each tree treatment.
- 4. Preparation of PS&E
 - a. Design Services
 - i. Prepare typical section and preliminary proposed roadway layout schematic to review with the City prior to starting final construction drawings.
 - ii. Prepare construction drawings including construction notes, typical section, drainage area maps and calculations, plan and profile, driveway schedule, cross sections, traffic control plans, SWPPP plans, street lighting plans, and standard details. Construction plans will be prepared on sheets 22"x34" in size, 1"=20' scale.
 - iii. Design will include Storm Water Detention which will utilize upsized storm sewer and/or boxes below the proposed pavement. A memorandum will be provided stating the Storm Water Detention criteria that will be used for this project.
 - b. Property Owner Coordination
 - i. Prepare property owner notification letters to submit to property owners. Letter will be reviewed by City of Spring Valley Village and mailed to all property owners by IDS.
 - ii. Coordinate with property owners for proposed improvements and conflicts.
 - c. Utility Coordination
 - i. Research existing public and private utilities and send records requests to CNP, ATT, and other local private utility companies.
 - ii. Prepare conflict table to be submitted during each milestone.
 - iii. Submit drawings to private utility companies and coordinate with private utility companies for relocation of conflicting facilities.
 - iv. Hold utility coordination meetings as necessary.
 - v. Obtain utility signatures on drawings.
 - d. Project Manual
 - i. Prepare Bid Form, Specification Table of Contents, Special Specifications, SWPPP, and Summary of Work.
 - ii. Assemble Project Manual using Front End Documents provided by the City of Spring Valley Village.

- e. Project Management
 - i. Coordination with subconsultants and Program Manager, prepare and update project schedules, and internal meetings.
 - ii. Prepare and submit monthly status reports.
 - iii. Attend and prepare meeting minutes for monthly status meetings (as necessary), Kickoff Meeting, and other meetings as needed.
- 5. Bid Phase Services
 - a. Attend Pre-Bid Meeting.
 - b. Respond to bidder's questions.
 - c. Review bids and make recommendation for successful bidder.
- 6. Construction Phase Services
 - a. Attend pre-construction meeting.
 - b. Attend monthly construction status meetings.
 - c. Review and process submittals, RFI's, and Change Orders.
 - d. Attend field visits as requested by the City or Contractor.
 - e. Participate in walk-through for substantial completion and issue punch list.
 - f. Attend final inspection.
 - g. Prepare As-Built Drawings.

Excluded Services:

Services specifically excluded from this proposal are:

- 1. Environmental services.
- 2. Subsurface exploration.
- 3. Traffic Impact Study or collection of traffic count data.
- 4. Boundary resolution and preparation of documents for ROW acquisition.
- 5. Construction management and inspection services.
- 6. Sidewalk Design.

Project Milestones

Project Milestone deliverables will include Preliminary Design Review, 60%, 90%, and Final Submittals. A draft project schedule is included in Attachment B "Project Schedule." All submittals will include a PDF and one (1) hard copies to the City of Spring Valley Village. Below is a summary of what documents will be provided with each milestone:

- 1. **Preliminary Design Review**- Typical Section for each roadway, schematic layout of proposed roadway design, and storm water detention memorandum.
- 2. **60% Submittal** – 60% Construction Plans, Cost Estimate, Utility Conflict Matrix, and Specification Table of Contents.
- 3. **90% Submittal** – 90% Construction Plans, Cost Estimate, Utility Conflict Matrix, and draft Project Manual.
- 4. **Final Submittal** – 100% Signed and Sealed Construction Plans, Cost Estimate, Utility Conflict Matrix, and Signed and Sealed Project Manual.

Compensation

IDS proposes to perform the above described Scope of Services for the fees indicated below. Services will be billed monthly based on the percentage of work completed and milestone schedule. Refer to Attachment B for Conditions for Engineering Services on Time & Materials Basis.

Item 1	Geotechnical Engineering Services	\$ 8,600	Fee
Item 2	Surveying Services	\$ 23,400	Fee
Item 3	Urban Forestry Services	\$ 7,650	Fee
Item 4	PS&E	\$ 326,000	Fee
Item 5	Bid Phase Services	\$ 3,500	T&M
Item 6	Construction Phase Services	\$ 36,000	T&M
Total		\$ 405,150	

Reimbursable expenses for reproduction and deliveries are included in our fee. Our fee does not include reimbursable expenses such as agency review fees, application fees, and permit fees which will be billed at cost if applicable.

Attachment "A" Terms and Conditions and Attachment "B" – Conditions for Engineering Services on Time & Materials Basis are hereby a part of the agreement. Payment of our invoices is due in our office within thirty (30) days of invoice date. This proposal is subject to change after a period of four months from the above date unless authorized.

We appreciate the opportunity to present this proposal to the City of Spring Valley Village. If you need additional information in support of this proposal, please contact us at 713.462.3178.

Respectfully submitted,



Carol D. Harrison, P.E., PMP
Senior Project Manager



Travis S. Sellers, P.E.
Senior Vice President

Attachments

Attachment A - Terms & Conditions

Attachment B – Conditions for Engineering Services on Time & Materials Basis

Attachment C – Project Schedule

City of Spring Valley Village

Approved: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

\\HOUVFS3\Projects\2300\231600100 City of Spring Valley Village\PM\010 Proposal\Proposal for City of Spring Valley_R1.docx

IDS Engineering Group
Attachment "A" – Terms and Conditions

1. AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED

Signing this Agreement shall be construed as express authorization by CLIENT for IDS to proceed with the work, unless otherwise provided for in the Agreement.

2. USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents produced by IDS under this Agreement shall be considered "Instruments of Service" for which IDS retains the copyright. Notwithstanding the foregoing, IDS grants to CLIENT a nonexclusive license to reproduce such Instruments of Service for the completion of the Project, provided that CLIENT complies with all obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Agreement. Should CLIENT use any documents in circumstances in which IDS is no longer involved in the Project, the CLIENT shall defend and indemnify IDS on account of any such use and any claims made arising out of any modifications or changes to any such documents.

Unless specifically provided for in the Agreement, files in electronic media will not be transmitted. Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or other types, if any, will be furnished by IDS only for convenience of the receiving party. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies govern.

3. STANDARD OF CARE

IDS shall use the care and skill ordinarily used by members of the design profession practicing under similar conditions at the same time and locality of the Project. Where construction phase services are included, it is understood that the proposed services specifically exclude any review of the Contractor's means and methods of construction and safety procedures. The means, methods and safety procedures will remain the sole responsibility of the Contractor and IDS shall have no liability or obligation with respect thereto.

4. COST ESTIMATES

Any cost estimates provided by IDS will be on a basis of experience and judgment, but since it has no control over market conditions or bidding procedures, IDS cannot and does not warrant that bids or ultimate construction costs will not vary from these cost estimates.

5. PAYMENT TO IDS

Monthly invoices will be issued by IDS for all work performed under the terms of this Agreement. Invoices are due and payable in full on receipt. Interest at the rate of 1.5% per month will be charged on all past-due amounts (45 days after invoice date), unless not permitted by law, in which case, interest will be charged at the highest amount permitted by law. No retainage will be withheld from payment.

6. DIRECT EXPENSES

Certain expenses incurred by IDS in performing this assignment will be billed to the CLIENT at direct cost. These include regulatory fees, reproduction costs, travel expenses when traveling outside IDS's local office and adjacent counties, including meals, lodging, use of automobile at the current IRS approved rate and airline fares. Reimbursement for these EXPENSES shall be on the basis of actual charges when furnished by commercial sources and on the basis of usual commercial charges when furnished by IDS.

7. OUTSIDE SERVICES

When technical or professional services are furnished by an outside source, when approved by CLIENT, an additional amount shall be added to the cost of these services for IDS's administrative costs, as provided for in this Agreement.

8. ADDITIONAL SERVICES

Services in addition to those specified in Scope will be provided by IDS if authorized by CLIENT. Additional services will be paid by CLIENT as provided for in this Agreement.

9. SALES TAX

In accordance with the State Sales Tax Codes, certain professional and surveying services are taxable. Applicable sales tax is not included in the proposed fee. Sales tax at the applicable rate will be indicated on invoice statements and shall become part of the amount due and payable pursuant to the Agreement.

10. SUSPENSION/TERMINATION

When invoices are delinquent for more than forty-five (45) days, CLIENT will be considered in breach of this Agreement and all services may be suspended. IDS shall not be responsible for delays in the Project caused by such suspension.

Either CLIENT or IDS may terminate this Agreement by giving 30 days written notice to the other party. In such event CLIENT shall forthwith pay IDS in full for all work previously authorized and performed prior to effective date of termination or receipt of such notice, whichever is later. If no notice of termination is given, relationships and obligations created by this Agreement shall be terminated upon completion of all applicable requirements of this Agreement.

11. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

IDS's liability to the CLIENT for any cause or combination of causes is in the aggregate, limited to an amount no greater than the fees earned under this Agreement.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, neither Company, nor the Consultant, nor their sub consultants, if any, nor their respective affiliates shall be liable for any special, indirect, consequential, incidental, punitive or exemplary damages (extraordinary damages), whether or not foreseeable, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, regardless of whether liability is based on breach of contract, breach of warranty, tort (including negligence and strict liability) or any other basis of liability.

12. MEDIATION

All claims, disputes, and other matters in question arising out of, or relating to, this Agreement or the breach thereof may be decided by mediation. Either CLIENT or IDS may initiate a request for such mediation, but consent of the other party to such procedure shall be mandatory. No mediation arising out of, or relating to this Agreement may include, by consolidation, joinder, or in any other manner, any additional party not a party to this Agreement.

13. LITIGATION

This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the internal law, and not the law of conflicts, of the State of Texas. In the event legal action is brought by CLIENT or IDS against the other to enforce any of the obligations hereunder or arising out of any dispute concerning the terms and conditions hereby created, the losing party shall pay the prevailing party such reasonable amounts for fees, costs and expenses as may be set by the court.

14. SURVEYING SERVICES

In accordance with the Professional Land Surveying Practices Act of 1989, revised July 1999, CLIENT is informed that any complaints about surveying services may be forwarded to the Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying, 12100 Park 35 Circle, Building A, Suite 156, Austin, Texas 78753, (512) 239-5263.

15. SEVERABILITY

In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall be held illegal or invalid, the enforceability of the remaining provisions contained herein shall not be impaired thereby and the provision which is determined to be illegal or invalid shall be replaced by a legal and valid provision which reflects the expressed intent of the parties to the maximum extent allowed by applicable law.

Attachment "B"

IDS ENGINEERING GROUP ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING SERVICES ON TIME AND MATERIALS BASIS

For and in consideration of the services to be rendered by the Engineer, the Owner, Client, or District, as applicable, shall pay, and the Engineer shall receive the compensation on a time and materials basis hereinafter set forth. Engineer will invoice Owner, Client, or District for services performed on a monthly basis.

Services performed on a time and materials basis would be based on the actual hourly billing rates for members of our staff. The following is a list of typical hourly billing rates for various staff categories:

ENGINEERING SERVICES TYPICAL BILLING RATE SCHEDULE

<u>Staff Category</u>	<u>Typical Hourly Billing Rate</u>
Principal	\$260.00
Senior Project Manager	\$220.00
Project Manager	\$180.00
Design Manager	\$200.00
Project Engineer	\$150.00
Design Engineer	\$122.00
Senior Designer	\$150.00
GIS Technician	\$120.00
CADD Technician	\$117.00
Construction Manager	\$150.00
Construction Observer	\$140.00
Administrative	\$110.00

In addition, certain expenses incurred by us in performing this assignment will be billed to the Owner, Client, or District at direct cost plus ten percent (10%). These include long distance telephone calls, reproduction costs, travel expenses including meals, lodging, use of automobile at current IRS rate per mile and airline fares. Certain subcontract services such as soil borings and tests will be billed to you at our direct cost plus ten percent (10%).

SURVEYING SERVICES BILLING RATE SCHEDULE

<u>Staff Category</u>	<u>Hourly Billing Rate</u>
Survey Director (RPLS)	\$220.00
Survey Manager (RPLS)	\$180.00
Registered Surveyor (RPLS):	\$130.00
Survey Coordinator	\$110.00
Survey Technician	\$78.00
Administrative	\$110.00
Survey Crew	\$195.00

Survey Crew rates are inclusive of all normal material, equipment, and vehicle costs, and we bill "portal to portal". Overtime rates, when required and approved by Owner, Client, or District, would be invoiced at 1.50 times the listed rates. Expenses for hourly per diems, hotel expenses, substantial or special materials and/or services or expenses required for specific projects, (e.g. delivery charges, reproduction costs, special property identification markers, specialized vehicle and equipment rentals, subcontracted labor and equipment for clearing, charges by public and private utilities for pipeline probing, subcontracted services by abstracting and/or title companies) will be billed at cost. Certain Surveying Services are subject to State and Local Sales Taxes which will be included on the invoice, in addition to billing rates and service charges.

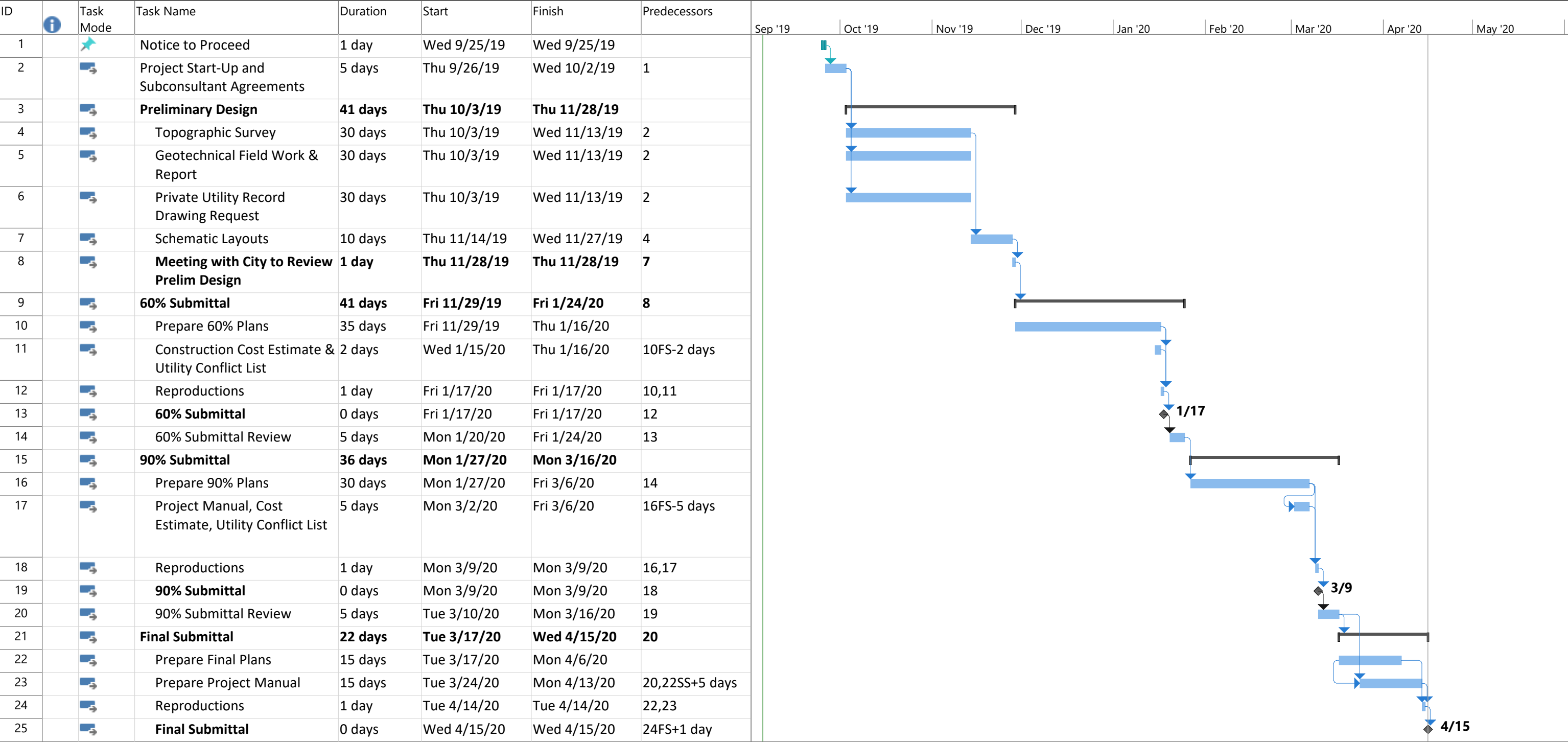
Surveying services provided by IDS Engineering Group will comply with the rules and regulations of the Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying any complaints, not satisfied by this firm, should be directed to: The Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying, 12100 Park 35 Circle, Building A, Suite 156, MC-230, Austin, Texas 78753.

Revised February 11, 2019

Attachment C

City of Spring Valley Village
Roadway, Drainage, and Utility Improvements for Lone Star Drive, Loeser Drive, Traweek Drive, W Tex Dr, and Lariat Dr

IDS Project Number 2316-001-00



Date: Thu 9/5/19

Task		Project Summary		Manual Task		Start-only		Deadline	
Split		Inactive Task		Duration-only		Finish-only		Progress	
Milestone		Inactive Milestone		Manual Summary Rollup		External Tasks		Manual Progress	
Summary		Inactive Summary		Manual Summary		External Milestone			

**City of Spring Valley Village
City Council
Agenda Item Data Sheet**

MEETING DATE: September 24, 2019

TOPIC: **ORDINANCE NO. 2019-XX**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS BY AMENDING SECTION 9.121, REPLATS, OF CHAPTER 9, SUBDIVISIONS, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES TO REQUIRE NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS HELD BEFORE THE CITY COUNCIL TO BE PROVIDED BY POSTING OF SIGNS IN ADDITION TO ALL OTHER PUBLIC NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS; PROVIDING A PENALTY IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000.00 FOR ANY VIOLATION OF THIS ORDINANCE WITH EACH DAY CONSTITUTING A SEPARATE VIOLATION; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, A SAVINGS CLAUSE AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BACKGROUND: On June 11, 2019, the Planning and Zoning Commission approved amendments to the Zoning Regulations to incorporate the utilization of signage on properties that are subject to a proposed zoning case as additional notice to the public. The City Council approved the amendments on June 25, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-15.

The approved Ordinance provided that the signs for residential properties shall be provided by the City, and that the residents shall be responsible for obtaining the signs from the City and ensuring placement and removal pursuant to the ordinance.

After the amendments to the Zoning Regulations were approved, it became apparent that the public notice by signage regulation needed to be incorporated as an amendment to the Subdivision Regulations with regard to replats since replats have been some of the more controversial issues in the past few years.

The proposed Ordinance would amend Section 9.121, Replats, of Chapter 9, Subdivisions, of the City of Spring Valley Village Code of Ordinances to require public notice of hearings held before the City Council to be provided by posting of signs in addition al all other public notification requirements. The language is identical to what was approved in the Zoning Regulations with regard to residential properties.

If approved, this ordinance would implement the proposed revisions to Section 9.121, Replats, of Chapter 9, Subdivisions, of

ACTIONS TAKEN

APPROVAL	READING PASSED	OTHER
☐ YES ☐ NO		

**City of Spring Valley Village
City Council
Agenda Item Data Sheet**

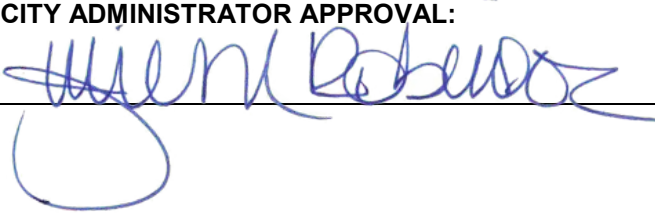
the City's Code of Ordinances. For the City Council's information, the signage was utilized to notify the public about the replat that was considered by the Council earlier on the agenda, and the signs were effective. City Staff received several calls concerning the replat from seeing the signs.
--

RECOMMENDATION: On September 10, 2019, the Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval of the Ordinance.

ATTACHMENTS: Ordinance No. 2019-XX

FUNDING ISSUES:	☒ Not applicable – no dollars are being spent or received. ☐ Full amount already budgeted in Acct/Project# _____ ☐ Not budgeted, if approved, the following will be included in the next Budget Amendment: ☐ \$_____ from Acct/Project# _____ will be transferred to Acct/Project# _____ ☐ \$_____ from unassigned fund balance will be used and added to Acct/Project# _____ ☐ \$_____ will be added to Revenue Acct# ____-____ and \$_____ added to Expenditure Acct/Project# _____
------------------------	---

FINANCE VERIFICATION OF FUNDING: 
--

SUBMITTING STAFF MEMBER: Loren Smith, City Attorney	CITY ADMINISTRATOR APPROVAL: 
---	---

ACTIONS TAKEN		
APPROVAL ☐ YES ☐ NO	READING PASSED	OTHER

ORDINANCE NO. 2019-XX

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS BY AMENDING SECTION 9.121, REPLATS, OF CHAPTER 9, SUBDIVISIONS, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES TO REQUIRE NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS HELD BEFORE THE CITY COUNCIL TO BE PROVIDED BY POSTING OF SIGNS IN ADDITION TO ALL OTHER PUBLIC NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS; PROVIDING A PENALTY IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000.00 FOR ANY VIOLATION OF THIS ORDINANCE WITH EACH DAY CONSTITUTING A SEPARATE VIOLATION; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, A SAVINGS CLAUSE AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas desires to improve communications with its residents on matters related to certain replats in the City; and

WHEREAS, City Council understands the importance of notifying residents of public hearings related to replats of specific property; and

WHEREAS, City Council finds it to be in the best interest of the citizens of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas to require placement of signage on property subject to a public hearing before the City Council as set forth below;

NOW, THEREFORE:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. Section 9.121, Replats, Chapter 9, Subdivisions, of the City's Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by adding thereto the language underscored below to read as follows:

“Section 9.121 – Replats.

(a) Any person wishing to revise a subdivision plat which has been previously filed for record must make application to the commission and the city council in the same manner as an original plat. The proposed replat shall meet all the requirements for a subdivision that may be pertinent.

(b) In the event the proposed replat involves property previously developed or zoned as single family or duplex residential use, the following shall be required:

(1) After application for a replat affecting single family or duplex property has been filed, the city secretary shall give notice of the application to be published in the official newspaper of the city at least fifteen (15) days prior to the meeting of the city council at which the application shall be considered. Such notice must include a statement of the time and place at which the city council will meet to consider the replat and to hear protests thereto at a public hearing. Additionally, written notice must be sent to all owners of property located within two hundred (200) feet of the property upon which the replat is requested. Such notice may be served by depositing said notice, properly addressed and postage paid, at the local post office.

(2) If twenty (20) percent or more of the property owners to whom notice has been required to be given file a written protest of the replat before or at the public hearing, then the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths ($\frac{3}{4}$) of the city council is required to approve the replat. (a) Any person wishing to revise a subdivision plat which has been previously filed

(c) Posting of signs. Notice of required public hearings on applications for a replat shall also be provided by way of a sign posted on the property that is the subject of the application in accordance with the requirements set forth herein. The applicant shall be responsible for posting the required replat signage and for maintaining the required signage throughout the replat process.

(1) Signs shall be obtained from the City Secretary's Office.

(2) Sign Placement

- One sign shall be erected by the applicant adjacent to each street frontage on the property that is the subject

of the application and for each two hundred feet (200') of frontage along a street, with a maximum of three (3) signs required per street frontage.

- Signs shall be placed in a location on private property and clearly visible from all streets adjacent to the property included in the application.
- Where land does not have frontage on a public street, signs shall be posted on the nearest public street with a notation indicating the location of the land subject to the application.
- Signs shall be no greater than twenty feet (20') from the property line and shall be a minimum of two feet (2') off the ground, unless otherwise directed by the Building Official or his/her designee.
- Signs shall be placed perpendicular to the roadway to enable reading from both sides.
- Signs shall be located so that the lettering is visible and may be clearly read from the street

(3) Proof of Posting

- The applicant shall erect the sign(s) on the property that is the subject of the application a minimum of fourteen (14) calendar days immediately preceding the date of the public hearing. **Failure to post the sign(s) for the time periods specified shall result in the postponement of the replat consideration by the City Council.** The applicant shall be subject to an additional fee to republish and/or re-notify due to such postponement.
- The applicant is responsible for maintaining the sign(s) on the property throughout the review process.
- A minimum of seven (7) calendar days prior to the public hearing, the applicant shall file an affidavit, on a form provided by the city, with the Building Official verifying that the sign(s) was posted as required by this section.

(4) Sign Maintenance.

- The applicant shall be responsible for maintaining all signs on the subject property throughout the replat process. The City of Spring Valley Village is not responsible for monitoring the required replat signs. Should the City of Spring Valley Village discover through routine duties related to other aspects of their daily functions that the sign is not being maintained, the

City of Spring Valley Village shall contact the applicant to investigate and, if needed, correct the situation. An affidavit from the applicant certifying that the applicant has corrected the sign(s) shall indicate that the intent of the posting requirement was met. Failure to maintain the sign during the process shall not result in the postponement of the replat consideration so long as the applicant attempted to replace damages or missing signs upon notification.

(5) Removal of Signs

- The applicant shall be responsible for removing the sign(s) from the property within seven (7) calendar days of the final action on the application by the City Council.
- Failure to remove signs within such timeframe will result in the issuance of a citation per sign and per day until removed.”

Section 3. In the event any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be one or more parts.

Section 4. This ordinance shall in no manner amend, change, supplement, or revise any provision of any ordinance of the City, save and except the regulations, restrictions, terms and conditions provided for herein.

Section 5. Any person who shall intentionally, knowingly, recklessly or with criminal negligence, violate any provision of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction, shall be fined in an amount not to exceed \$2,000. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

Section 6. This ordinance shall be effective immediately upon adoption and publication of this ordinance or a caption that summarizes the purpose of this ordinance and the penalty for violating this ordinance in every issue of the official newspaper for two days, or one issue of the newspaper if the official newspaper is a weekly paper, in accordance with section 52.011 of the Texas Local Government Code.

ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2019.

Tom Ramsey, Mayor
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

ATTEST:

Roxanne Benitez, City Secretary
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

DIVIDER PAGE



SPRING VALLEY
V I L L A G E

**PLANNING & ZONING
COMMISSION
VOTING FORM**

DATE: SEPTEMBER 10, 2019

AGENDA ITEM #7:

CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION CONCERNING: Ordinance No. 2019-XX – AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS BY AMENDING SECTION 9.121, REPLATS, OF CHAPTER 9, SUBDIVISIONS, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES TO REQUIRE NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS HELD BEFORE THE CITY COUNCIL TO BE PROVIDED BY POSTING OF SIGNS IN ADDITION TO ALL OTHER PUBLIC NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS; PROVIDING A PENALTY IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000.00 FOR ANY VIOLATION OF THIS ORDINANCE WITH EACH DAY CONSTITUTING A SEPARATE VIOLATION; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, A SAVINGS CLAUSE AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

<u>MEMBER NAME</u>	<u>MOTIONED</u>	<u>SECONDED</u>	<u>AYE</u>	<u>NAY</u>	<u>ABSTAINED</u>
CHARLIE CALDERWOOD	✓		✓		
TREY HOFFMAN			✓		
PATRICK JOHNSON		✓	✓		
MARYELLEN MCGLOTHLIN	absent				
ANNE-MARIE MCMICHAEL	absent				
LOUISE RICHMAN			✓		
AMY WINSTEAD			✓		
JOHN LISENBY, ALTERNATE			✓		

MOTION CARRIED ✓ _____

MOTION DENIED _____



TREY HOFFMAN, CHAIRMAN
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

**Spring Valley Village City Council
Agenda Item Data Sheet**

MEETING DATE: September 24, 2019

TOPIC:	Public Hearing Regarding the Proposed Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Budget.
---------------	---

BACKGROUND:	This public hearing is being held in compliance with the Texas Local Government Code Sec. 102.006 which requires municipalities to hold a public hearing on the proposed budget. Notice of this public hearing was published in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Sec. 102.0065.
--------------------	--

RECOMMENDATION:	N/A
------------------------	-----

ATTACHMENTS:	• Notice of Public Hearing on Proposed FY 2020 Budget
---------------------	---

FUNDING ISSUES:	☒ Not applicable – no dollars are being spent or received. ☐ Full amount already budgeted in Acct/Project# _____ ☐ Not budgeted, if approved, the following will be included in the next Budget Amendment: ☐ \$_____ from Acct/Project# _____ will be transferred to Acct/Project# _____ ☐ \$_____ from unassigned fund balance will be used and added to Acct/Project# _____ ☐ \$_____ will be added to Revenue Acct# ____-____ and \$_____ added to Expenditure Acct/Project# _____
------------------------	--

FINANCE VERIFICATION OF FUNDING:



SUBMITTING STAFF MEMBER:	CITY ADMINISTRATOR APPROVAL:
---------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Julie M. Robinson, City Administrator



ACTIONS TAKEN

APPROVAL ☐ YES ☐ NO	READING PASSED	OTHER
---	-----------------------	--------------

DIVIDER PAGE

Notice of A Public Hearing
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas
2019-2020 Municipal Budget

Notice is hereby given that the City Council of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, September 24, 2019, at 6:00 p.m., at the City Hall, 1025 Campbell Road, Houston, Texas 77055, for the purpose of receiving public testimony regarding the City's proposed fiscal year 2019-2020 Municipal Budget. All persons desiring to speak regarding such proposed budget will be afforded an opportunity to do so. Copies of such budget may be obtained at the office of the City Secretary, at the address set forth above.

**THIS BUDGET WILL RAISE MORE
TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES THAN
LAST YEAR'S BUDGET BY \$189,146
OR 3.49%, AND OF THAT AMOUNT,
\$146,195 IS TAX REVENUE TO BE
RAISED FROM NEW PROPERTY
ADDED TO THE TAX ROLL
THIS YEAR.**

**Spring Valley Village City Council
Agenda Item Data Sheet**

MEETING DATE: September 24, 2019

TOPIC: **ORDINANCE NUMBER 2019-XX**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, APPROVING AND ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020; MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE CITY FOR SUCH FISCAL YEAR AS REFLECTED IN SAID BUDGET; PROVIDING FOR THE INCORPORATION OF PREAMBLE; MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS AND CONTAINING CERTAIN PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BACKGROUND: The FY 2019-2020 Budget is the compilation of the budget workshops held on June 25, 2019 and July 23, 2019. The FY 2019-2020 Original Budget utilizes the proposed tax rate of \$0.4250 per \$100 of assessed property value. This Budget is identical to the Budget that was presented and discussed during the July 23, 2019 budget workshop.

It is important that the City approve the proposed budget in order to comply with State law. A vote to adopt the budget must be a record vote.

RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the Ordinance. **The approval of the ordinance must be a record vote.**

ATTACHMENTS: • Ordinance Number 2019-XXX

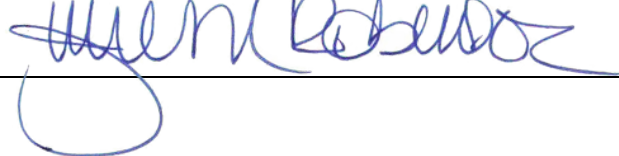
FUNDING ISSUES: ☒ Not applicable – no dollars are being spent or received.
☐ Full amount already budgeted in Acct/Project# _____
☐ Not budgeted.

FINANCE VERIFICATION OF FUNDING:



SUBMITTING STAFF MEMBER:
Julie Robinson, City Administrator

CITY ADMINISTRATOR APPROVAL:



ACTIONS TAKEN

APPROVAL ☐ YES ☐ NO	READINGS PASSED ☐ 1 st ☐ 2 nd ☐ 3 rd	OTHER
---	--	--------------

ORDINANCE NUMBER 2019-XX

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, APPROVING AND ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020; MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE CITY FOR SUCH FISCAL YEAR AS REFLECTED IN SAID BUDGET; PROVIDING FOR THE INCORPORATION OF PREAMBLE; MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS AND CONTAINING CERTAIN PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an annual budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019 and ending September 30, 2020 has been duly created by the Mayor of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, in accordance with Title Four (4), Chapter 102, Sections 102.002 and 102.003 of the Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor for the City of Spring Valley Village filed the proposed budget with the City Secretary on the 21st day of August, 2019, and the proposed budget was made available for public inspection by the taxpayers in accordance with Title Four (4), Chapter 102, Section 102.005 of the Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held by the Spring Valley Village City Council at its regular meeting place at the Spring Valley Village City Hall, 1025 Campbell Rd, Houston, Texas, on September 24, 2019, in accordance with Title Four (4), Chapter 102, Section 102.006 of the Local Government Code at which time all citizens and parties of interest were given the opportunity to be heard regarding the proposed 2019-2020 Fiscal Year Budget; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has considered the proposed budget and has made such changes therein as in the City Council's judgment were warranted by law and were in the best interest of the citizens and taxpayers of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council now finds that the proposed budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 should be approved and adopted;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:

Section 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble to this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The Annual Budget for the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 (attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference the same as if set forth verbatim), including adjustments, is hereby approved and adopted. The City Secretary is hereby directed to place on said budget an endorsement to be sign by the City Secretary, which

shall read as follows: "The Original Budget of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, for the Fiscal Year 2019-2020." Such budget as thus endorsed shall be kept on file in the office of the City Secretary as a public record.

Section 2. The City Administrator has the authority to increase the budgeted expenditures for Fiscal Year 2020 in an amount equal to the total of all encumbered funds as of September 30, 2019, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for governmental entities.

Section 3. The necessity for making and approving a budget for the fiscal year, as required by the laws of the State of Texas, requires that this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, as the law in such case provides.

DULY PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the 24th day of September, 2019.

Tom Ramsey, Mayor
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

ATTEST:

Roxanne Benitez, City Secretary
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

EXHIBIT “A”

TO

ORDINANCE NUMBER 2019-XX



City of Spring Valley Village

Fiscal Year 2019–2020

Proposed Budget

September 24, 2019

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$189,146, which is a 3.49 percent increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$146,195.

The members of the governing body voted on the budget as follows:
FOR:

AGAINST:

PRESENT and not voting:

ABSENT:

Property Tax Rate Comparison

	2019-2020	2018-2019
Property Tax Rate:	\$0.425000/100	\$0.430000/100
Effective Tax Rate:	\$0.421384/100	\$0.428602/100
Effective Maintenance & Operations Tax Rate:	\$0.343571/100	\$0.347789/100
Rollback Tax Rate:	\$0.440167/100	\$0.449338/100
Debt Rate:	\$0.069111/100	\$0.073726/100

Total debt obligation for City of Spring Valley Village secured by property taxes:
\$18,085,000



THE PROPOSED BUDGET

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS

FOR FISCAL YEAR

OCTOBER 1, 2019 – SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

MAYOR

Tom S. Ramsey

MAYOR PRO-TEM

Allen Carpenter

COUNCIL MEMBERS

David Dominy

Tom Donaho

Joy McCormack

Marcus Vajdos

CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Julie M. Robinson, ICMA-CM

CITY TREASURER

Michelle Yi

**SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET SUMMARY
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)**

DEPARTMENT	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	2019 PROJECTED BUDGET	2020 PROPOSED BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
General Fund								
SALES TAXES AND FRANCHISE FEES	(1,550,672)	(1,602,254)	(1,757,143)	(1,627,867)	(1,673,442)	(1,605,900)	21,967	-1.35%
PROPERTY TAXES	(3,590,002)	(3,798,654)	(4,196,077)	(4,378,867)	(4,301,881)	(4,632,000)	(253,133)	5.78%
FEES AND CHARGE	(265,706)	(260,442)	(196,591)	(510,150)	(603,799)	(520,150)	(10,000)	1.96%
MUNICIPAL COURT	(495,576)	(421,704)	(671,904)	(434,700)	(548,110)	(434,700)	-	0.00%
MISC REVENUE	(125,692)	(175,736)	(286,964)	(169,100)	(311,884)	(153,600)	15,500	-9.17%
INTER-FUND TRANSFER	-			(922,564)	(922,564)			
LOAN PAYMENT FROM UF				(29,301)	(29,301)	(21,005)		
OTHER AGENCIES	(1,058,961)	(1,142,806)	(1,150,610)	(1,100,898)	(1,105,068)	(1,150,745)	(49,847)	4.53%
TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUE	(7,086,609)	(7,401,597)	(8,259,290)	(9,173,447)	(9,496,050)	(8,518,100)	(275,513)	3.00%
COUNCIL	5,008	5,930	7,853	8,520	7,383	8,520	-	0.00%
ADMINISTRATION	992,861	1,141,653	1,145,739	795,183	763,875	940,037	144,854	18.22%
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	643,392	706,577	714,679	831,267	789,201	777,997	(53,270)	-6.41%
FIRE DEPARTMENT	861,523	890,453	913,335	987,394	1,014,014	1,090,991	103,597	10.49%
MUNICIPAL COURT	208,762	225,730	268,926	281,822	281,461	294,289	12,467	4.42%
PARK	68,093	54,403	58,679	91,073	88,852	96,873	5,800	6.37%
POLICE DEPARTMENT	2,600,588	2,551,808	2,754,702	3,385,094	3,369,448	3,436,892	51,798	1.53%
STREET	404,514	310,221	302,805	542,149	358,737	558,476	16,326	3.01%
TOTAL DEPT EXPENDITURES	5,141,349	5,180,198	5,452,039	6,922,502	6,672,972	7,204,074	281,573	4.07%
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES BEFORE INTER-FUND TRANSFERS						1,314,026		
Transfer Out								
Transfer to CIP	1,250,000	2,125,849	1,524,042	445,909	817,409	819,286	373,377	83.73%
Transfer to Debt Services				920,000	110,153	450,713	(469,287)	
Transfer to Utility Fund	-			922,564	1,732,411	-	(922,564)	
TOTAL TRANSFER OUT	1,250,000	2,125,849	1,524,042	2,288,473	2,659,973	1,269,999	(1,018,474)	-44.50%
TOTAL GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES	6,391,349	7,306,047	6,976,081	9,210,975	9,332,945	8,474,074	(736,901)	-8.00%
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES AFTER INTERFUND TRANSFER	695,260	95,550	1,283,209	(37,528)	163,105	44,026	81,555	-217.32%

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
GENERAL FUND											
REVENUES											
10 01-5010	SALES TAXES	(1,197,292)	(1,258,668)	(1,425,836)	(1,260,000)	(619,968)	(700,000)	(1,319,968)	(1,297,800)	(37,800)	3.00%
10 01-5012	FRANCHISE FEES-ELECTRIC	(196,388)	(187,610)	(178,166)	(198,767)	(115,947)	(82,820)	(198,767)	(200,000)	(1,233)	0.62%
10 01-5013	FRANCHISE FEES-GAS	(21,706)	(21,995)	(28,822)	(29,000)	(10,668)	(18,332)	(29,000)	(25,000)	4,000	-13.79%
10 01-5014	FRANCHISE FEES-TELEPHONE	(98,154)	(80,986)	(62,790)	(82,000)	(24,074)	(35,926)	(60,000)	(41,000)	41,000	-50.00%
10 01-5015	FRANCHISE FEES-CABLE TV	(33,005)	(49,016)	(47,664)	(38,000)	(11,502)	(28,000)	(39,502)	(22,000)	16,000	-42.11%
10 01-5017	FRANCHISE FEES - SOLID WASTE			(9,141)	(15,600)	(7,836)	(7,764)	(15,600)	(15,600)	-	0.00%
10 01-5016	MIXED BEVERAGE TAXES	(4,128)	(3,979)	(4,725)	(4,500)	(9,105)	(1,500)	(10,605)	(4,500)	-	0.00%
	TOTAL OTHER TAXES & FRANCHISE	(1,550,672)	(1,602,254)	(1,757,143)	(1,627,867)	(799,101)	(874,341)	(1,673,442)	(1,605,900)	21,967	-1.35%
			-	-		-				-	
10 01-5100	AD VALOREM-CURRENT YEAR	(3,476,622)	(3,792,140)	(4,186,042)	(4,363,867)	(4,276,290)	(41,000)	(4,317,290)	(4,622,000)	(258,133)	5.92%
10 01-5102	AD VALOREM-PRIOR YEARS	(99,993)	7,029	3,244	(5,000)	31,137		31,137	-	5,000	-100.00%
10 01-5103	AD VALOREM-PENALTY & INTEREST	(13,386)	(13,543)	(13,279)	(10,000)	(12,728)	(3,000)	(15,728)	(10,000)	-	0.00%
	TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES	(3,590,002)	(3,798,654)	(4,196,077)	(4,378,867)	(4,257,881)	(44,000)	(4,301,881)	(4,632,000)	(253,133)	5.78%
				-		-					
10 01-5201	OTHER INCOME-BLDG PERMITS/INSP	(265,441)	(260,162)	(196,406)	(200,000)	(141,266)	(139,000)	(280,266)	(210,000)	(10,000)	5.00%
10 01-5202	OTHER INCOME-PERMITS	(265)	(280)	(185)	(150)	(105)	-	(105)	(150)	-	0.00%
10 01-5203	SOLID WASTE SERVICE FEES			-	(310,000)	(188,429)	(135,000)	(323,429)	(310,000)		
	TOTAL FEES & CHARGES	(265,706)	(260,442)	(196,591)	(510,150)	(329,799)	(139,000)	(603,799)	(520,150)	(10,000)	1.96%
			-	-		-					
10 01-5310	MUNICIPAL COURT-COURT FINES	(404,059)	(343,497)	(575,687)	(370,000)	(307,127)	(134,000)	(441,127)	(370,000)	-	0.00%
10 01-5311	MUNICIPAL COURT-WARRANT FEES	(55,057)	(47,166)	(36,597)	(35,000)	(25,261)	(14,000)	(39,261)	(35,000)	-	0.00%
10 01-5312	MUNICIPAL COURT-ARREST FEES	(14,417)	(12,181)	(22,512)	(12,000)	(12,533)	(4,500)	(17,033)	(12,000)	-	0.00%
10 01-5313	MUNICIPAL COURT-ADMINISTRATIVE	(6,386)	(6,501)	(17,616)	(6,000)	(9,076)	(4,000)	(13,076)	(6,000)	-	0.00%
10 01-5314	MUNICIPAL COURT-OFFICER FEES	(895)	(632)	(1,084)	(600)	(854)	(250)	(1,104)	(600)	-	0.00%
10 01-5317	MUNICIPAL COURT-TRAFFIC FEES	(5,591)	(4,962)	(11,030)	(5,000)	(6,244)	(3,000)	(9,244)	(5,000)	-	0.00%

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
GENERAL FUND											
REVENUES											
10 01-5320	MUNICIPAL COURT-TIME PAYMENT(T	(6,723)	(4,984)	(5,803)	(4,500)	(3,372)	(2,800)	(6,172)	(4,500)	-	0.00%
10 01-5324	MUNICIPAL COURT-OMNI FEE	(2,452)	(1,781)	(1,585)	(1,600)	(1,144)	(456)	(1,600)	(1,600)	-	0.00%
	TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT	(495,576)	(421,704)	(671,904)	(434,700)	(385,104)	(163,006)	(548,110)	(434,700)	-	0.00%
				-		-					
10 01-5401	CHILD SAFETY REVENUE	(4,828)	(4,540)	(4,769)	(4,600)	(2,633)	(1,967)	(4,600)	(4,600)	-	0.00%
10 01-5405	MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS	-	-	(850)		-		-		-	
10 01-5406	INTEREST INCOME	(18,382)	(52,053)	(123,963)	(65,000)	(124,891)	(85,000)	(209,891)	(110,000)	(45,000)	69.23%
10 01-5408	OTHER INCOME-MISCELLANEOUS	(83,309)	(104,701)	(98,708)	(22,000)	(65,913)	(5,500)	(71,413)	(23,000)	(1,000)	4.55%
10 01-5409	OTHER INCOME - AMBULANCE FEE	-	-	-	(48,000)	-		-		48,000	
10 01-5413	CREDIT CARD FEES	(14,853)	(13,691)	(23,582)	(14,500)	(14,649)	(5,500)	(20,149)	(16,000)	(1,500)	10.34%
10 01-5414	SALE OF CAPITAL ASSETS	(4,320)	(751)	(35,093)	(15,000)	-	-	-	-	15,000	
	TOTAL MISC REVENUE	(125,692)	(175,736)	(286,964)	(169,100)	(213,917)	(97,967)	(311,884)	(153,600)	15,500	-9.17%
				-		-					
	INTER-FUND TRANSFER		-	-	(922,564)	-	(922,564)			-	
	LOAN PAYMENT FROM UF			-	(29,301)	-	(29,301)		(21,005)	8,296	-28.31%
	TOTAL INTER-FUND TRANSFER	-	-	-	(951,865)	-			(21,005)	930,860	
				-		-					
10 01-5900	METRO-REVENUE ALLOCATION	(661,046)	(620,005)	(702,846)	(630,000)	(424,171)	(210,000)	(634,171)	(648,900)	(18,900)	3.00%
10 01-5901	HILSHIRE VILLAGE POLICE CONTRACT	(397,915)	(419,293)	(447,764)	(470,898)	(274,691)	(196,207)	(470,897)	(501,845)	(30,947)	6.57%
	TOTAL OTHER AGENCIES	(1,058,961)	(1,142,806)	(1,150,610)	(1,100,898)	(698,861)	(406,207)	(1,105,068)	(1,150,745)	(49,847)	4.53%
				-							
	TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUE	(7,086,609)	(7,401,597)	(8,259,290)	(9,173,446)	(6,684,664)	(1,724,521)	(8,544,185)	(8,518,100)	655,346	-7.14%

**CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
GENERAL FUND											
COUNCIL DEPARTMENT											
10 05-4526	MAYOR & COUNCIL - GENERAL EXPE	1,108	1,185	2,583	3,520	384	2,000	2,384	2,520	(1,000)	-28.41%
10 05-5027	MAYOR & COUNCIL - CONF & TRAIN	-	845	1,370	1,100	890	210	1,100	2,100	1,000	90.91%
10 05-5610	MAYOR & COUNCIL - ALLOWANCE	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	-	3,900	3,900	3,900	-	0.00%
TOTAL COUNCIL		5,008	5,930	7,853	8,520	1,273	6,110	7,383	8,520	-	0.00%

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
GENERAL FUND											
ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT											
10 10-4010	SALARIES EXEMPT REGULAR	282,669	336,808	306,528	345,558	188,165	138,056	326,221	361,907	16,349	4.73%
10 10-4011	SALARIES NON EXEMPT REGULAR	64,275	55,693	66,531	70,563	40,926	49,446	90,372	133,930	63,367	89.80%
10 10-4014	LONGEVITY	1,167	1,149	878	1,224	615	485	1,100	1,524	300	24.51%
10 10-4015	CERTIFICATION PAY	5,624	5,688	5,940	7,740	3,768	2,750	6,518	10,740	3,000	38.76%
10 10-4016	457-PLAN	7,116	4,990	7,321	9,140	2,726	9,140	11,866	10,744	1,604	17.55%
10 10-4020	MGR CAR ALLOWANCE	2,610	2,163	3,000	3,000	1,750	1,250	3,000	3,000	-	0.00%
10 10-4021	MGR PHONE ALLOWANCE	290	438	1,800	1,800	1,050	750	1,800	1,800	-	0.00%
10 10-4030	SALARIES OVERTIME	61	1,921	195	1,500	607	893	1,500	4,500	3,000	200.00%
10 10-4100	EMPLOYEE BEN-HEALTH INSURANCE	70,413	60,768	49,278	54,710	35,637	26,500	62,137	77,676	22,966	41.98%
10 10-4110	EMPLOYEE BEN-T.M.R.S.	24,255	30,714	32,407	37,618	23,592	14,026	37,618	47,894	10,276	27.32%
10 10-4120	EMPLOYEE BEN-FICA/MEDICAIDE TAX	5,321	5,836	5,609	6,349	3,386	2,963	6,349	7,596	1,247	19.64%
10 10-4130	EMPLOYEE BEN-WORKERS COMP	1,375	1,069	1,207	1,338	1,117	-	1,117	1,525	187	13.98%
10 10-4140	EMPLOYEE BEN-UNEMPLOYMENT INS	855	54	819	1,354	-	900	900	1,488	134	9.90%
TOTAL SALARY AND BENEFITS		466,032	507,289	481,514	541,894	303,339	247,159	550,497	664,324	122,430	22.59%
				-	-	-					
10 10-4505	AUTO EXPENSES-GASOLINE	479	462	458	800	221	579	800	800	-	0.00%
10 10-4506	GENERAL EXPENSE ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10 10-4520	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	7,424	8,674	8,596	9,200	5,848	3,352	9,200	9,200	-	0.00%
10 10-4521	PRINTING COSTS	6,406	7,201	6,426	7,000	4,596	6,000	10,596	15,000	8,000	114.29%
10 10-4525	OFFICE SUPPLIES	4,026	3,266	8,038	8,500	2,595	5,905	8,500	8,500	-	0.00%
10 10-4526	GENERAL EXPENSES	10,629	15,244	14,647	15,000	8,518	6,482	15,000	15,000	-	0.00%
10 10-4527	POSTAGE	9,981	(1,888)	5,571	-	(3)		(3)	0	-	-
10 10-4528	TOOLS, EQUIPMENT	35	3,390	173	800	27	773	800	800	-	0.00%
TOTAL SUPPLIES		38,981	36,349	43,909	41,300	21,803	23,091	44,894	49,300	8,000	19.37%

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
GENERAL FUND											
ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT											
10 10-4600	AUTO EXPENSES-MAINTENCE & REPA	1,149	822	811	1,500	572	928	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
10 10-4601	MACHINERY & EQUIP - MAINTENANCE	2,508	2,071	5,131	5,000	3,833	1,167	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
10 10-4602	CITY HALL BUILDING MAINTENANCE	7,963	6,869	16,853		298	(298)	(0)		-	
10 10-4603	CITY HALL JANITORIAL & CLEANING	20,128	26,705	17,861		-		-		-	
10 10-4604	COMPUTER COST-HARDWARE	732	961	2,244	2,500	-	2,500	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
10 10-4606	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1,970	5,797	2,866	3,000	1,392	2,649	4,041	3,000	-	0.00%
10 10-4608	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	-	-	-		-		-		-	
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		34,449	60,822	45,765	12,000	6,094	6,946	13,040	12,000	-	0.00%
10 10-5027	TRAVEL & TUITION	8,828	5,236	6,514	12,000	5,865	6,135	12,000	27,000	15,000	125.00%
10 10-5031	EMPLOYEE MEDICAL TESTING & TRE		35	35	200	-	75	75	200	-	0.00%
10 10-5032	RECRUITING BONUS		-	-	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
TOTAL SERVICES		8,828	5,271	6,549	13,200	5,865	6,210	12,075	28,200	15,000	113.64%
10 10-5500	CONTRACT LABOR	16,310	31,740	14,665	25,000	10,780	14,220	25,000	30,000	5,000	20.00%
10 10-5502	PROFESSIONAL FEES-AUDIT	10,703	11,454	12,455		-		-		-	
10 10-5503	PROFESSIONAL FEES-LEGAL	62,416	63,051	65,525		-		-		-	
10 10-5504	TAX ASSESSMENT, COLLECTION & APP	40,946	42,371	45,735		-		-		-	
10 10-5506	PROFESSIONAL FEES-ENGINEERING	498	2,649	27,831	20,000	723	15,000	15,723	20,000	-	0.00%
10 10-5507	PROFESS. FEES - MISC	-	10,873	14,300	35,000	5,237	15,000	20,237	35,000	-	0.00%
10 10-5509	PROFESSIONAL FEES-CONSULTANT S	14,627	8,173	14,340	20,800	14,731	6,069	20,800	20,800	-	0.00%
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		145,500	170,311	194,851	100,800	31,471	50,289	81,760	105,800	5,000	4.96%
10 10-5600	COMPUTER SERVICE & MAINTENANCE	16,072	34,529	35,774	-	-	-	-		-	
10 10-5625	UTILITIES-STREET & TRAFFIC LIGHT	100,408	114,828	126,793		-	-	-		-	
10 10-5627	UTILITIES CITY HALL-ELECTRIC/GAS	21,946	49,316	31,626	33,000	9,733	10,000	19,733	26,400	(6,600)	-20.00%
10 10-5630	UTILITIES-COMMUNICATIONS	6,098	14,880	14,898	24,900	8,978	9,000	17,978	18,000	(6,900)	-27.71%
TOTAL EXP CATG 56-59		144,523	213,553	209,091	57,900	18,711	19,000	37,711	44,400	(13,500)	-23.32%

**CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
GENERAL FUND											
ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT											
10 10-6000	INSURANCE-LIABILITY	22,381	22,259	22,065		-		-		-	
10 10-6001	INSURANCE-PROPERTY	6,761	16,261	30,536		-		-		-	
10 10-6002	INSURANCE-SURETY BONDS	900	852	400		-	-	-		-	
10 10-6003	INSURANCE-VEHICLE	22,256	21,734	27,047		-		-		-	
10 10-6010	COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTIONS	5,000	5,000	5,000		-		-		-	
10 10-6011	LEGAL NOTICES	4,766	5,752	18,165	8,500	6,584	8,000	14,584	15,000	6,500	76.47%
10 10-6018	ELECTION EXPENSE		8,639	1,567	11,000	125	600	725	12,000	1,000	9.09%
10 10-6228	ECONOMIC INCENTIVE PAYMENTS	62,227	60,036	52,226		-	-	-		-	
	TOTAL OTHER SERVICES	124,291	140,533	157,006	19,500	6,709	8,600	15,309	27,000	7,500	38.46%
				-							
10 10-7002	CAPITAL-MATERIALS & EQUIPMENT	6,709	-	-		-	-	-		-	
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	6,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10 10-9000	TRANSFERS OUT TO CIP	1,250,000	2,125,849	1,524,042		-		-		-	
10 10-9100	G&A-RESERVE FOR CAPITAL	12,026	7,525	7,055	8,589	-	8,589	8,589	9,013	424	4.93%
	TOTAL INTERFUND-ACTIVITY	1,262,026	2,133,374	1,531,097	8,589	-	8,589	8,589	9,013	424	4.93%
			-	-		-		-			
	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	2,231,340	3,267,502	2,669,781	795,183	393,992	369,884	763,875	940,037	144,854	18.22%

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
GENERAL FUND											
CONTRACTUAL AND GOVERNMENT-WIDE SERVICES											
10 11-4524	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT EXP								2,000	2,000	
10 11-4526	PUBLIC RELATION			-	2,000	36	1,964	2,000	2,000	-	0.00%
10 11-4527	POSTAGE	9,981	(1,888)	5,571	7,000	2,612	4,388	7,000	10,000	3,000	42.86%
10 11-4602	CITY HALL BUILDING MAINTENANCE	7,963	6,869	16,853	19,000	7,799	10,500	18,299	21,980	2,980	15.68%
10 11-4603	CITY HALL JANITORIAL & CLEANIN	20,128	26,705	17,861	21,990	9,451	12,539	21,990	22,790	800	3.64%
10 11-4605	COMPUTER COST-SOFTWARE	11,522	17,598	19,303	29,818	2,698	20,000	22,698	35,800	5,982	20.06%
10 11-5501	RECORDS STORAGE			-	2,500	585	700	1,285	2,500	-	0.00%
10 11-5502	PROFESSIONAL FEES-AUDIT	10,703	11,454	12,455	11,500	8,849	3,151	12,000	13,740	2,240	19.48%
10 11-5503	PROFESSIONAL FEES-LEGAL	62,416	63,051	65,525	73,600	31,947	40,000	71,947	73,600	-	0.00%
10 11-5504	TAX ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION	40,946	42,371	45,735	7,700	7,700	-	7,700	7,700	-	0.00%
10 11-5505	TAX APPRAISAL			-	39,500	19,745	19,755	39,500	40,240	740	1.87%
10 11-5511	BANK SERVICE CHARGE	-	-	-	10,800	22	1,000	1,022	10,800	-	0.00%
10 11-5600	COMPUTER SERVICE & MAINTENANCE	16,072	34,529	35,774	49,020	15,900	33,120	49,020	49,020	-	0.00%
10 11-5621	SOLID WASTE CONTRACT	321,094	320,550	316,804	331,259	157,095	172,905	330,000	331,259	-	0.00%
10 11-6000	INSURANCE-LIABILITY	22,381	22,259	22,065	18,388	17,600		17,600	19,360	972	5.29%
10 11-6001	INSURANCE-PROPERTY	6,761	16,261	30,536	37,669	36,771		36,771	40,448	2,779	7.38%
10 11-6002	INSURANCE-SURETY BONDS	900	852	400	1,165	-	400	400	1,165	-	0.00%
10 11-6003	INSURANCE-VEHICLE	22,256	21,734	27,047	28,258	30,541		30,541	33,595	5,337	18.89%
10 11-6228	ECONOMIC INCENTIVE PAYMENTS	62,227	60,036	52,226	82,200	39,720	42,000	81,720	60,000	(22,200)	-27.01%
10 11-9000	TRANSFERS TO CIP	1,250,000	2,125,849	1,524,042	445,909	-	817,409	817,409	819,286	373,377	83.73%
10 11-9001	TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICES			-	920,000	-	110,153	110,153	450,713	(469,287)	-51.01%
10 11-9002	TRANSFER TO UTILITY FUND			-	922,564	-	1,732,411	1,732,411	-	(922,564)	-100.00%
			-	-	-			-			
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL AND GOVEI		1,893,392	2,832,426	2,238,721	3,119,740	407,779	3,041,395	3,449,174	2,047,996	(1,071,744)	

**CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
GENERAL FUND											
FIRE DEPARTMENT											
10 20-5628	FIRE DEPARTMENT CONTRIBUTION	860,042	888,972	911,854	987,394	594,820	419,194	1,014,014	1,090,991	103,597	10.49%
10 20-9100	FIRE DEPARTMENT - RESERVE FOR	1,481	1,481	1,481		-		-		-	
	TOTAL FIRE DEPARTMENT	861,523	890,453	913,335	987,394	594,820	419,194	1,014,014	1,090,991	103,597	10.49%

**CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
GENERAL FUND											
MUNICIPAL COURT DEPARTMENT											
10 30-4010	SALARIES NON EXEMPT REGULAR			-		-		-	63,474	63,474	
10 30-4011	SALARIES NON EXEMPT REGULAR	85,784	89,871	93,799	97,420	55,840	40,810	96,650	36,775	(60,645)	
10 30-4014	LONGEVITY	732	856	952	1,104	588	450	1,038	1,200	96	8.70%
10 30-4015	CERTIFICATION PAY	1,827	1,890	1,890	1,890	1,103	790	1,893	1,890	-	0.00%
10 30-4016	457-PLAN	1,758	1,810	1,873	1,945	-	1,945	1,945	2,027	82	4.22%
10 30-4030	SALARIES OVERTIME	42	-	260	1,700	524	600	1,124	1,700	-	0.00%
10 30-4100	EMPLOYEE BEN-HEALTH INSURANCE	21,994	18,972	17,700	22,493	13,110	8,042	21,152	22,768	275	1.22%
10 30-4110	EMPLOYEE BEN-T.M.R.S.	7,815	7,474	7,338	7,455	4,160	3,295	7,455	7,614	159	2.13%
10 30-4120	EMPLOYEE BEN-FICA/MEDICARE TAX	2,210	1,536	1,403	1,706	825	850	1,675	1,885	179	10.49%
10 30-4130	EMPLOYEE BEN-WORKERS COMP	426	309	323	349	299	-	299	366	17	4.87%
10 30-4140	EMPLOYEE BEN-UNEMPLOYMENT INS	396	38	324	810	-	400	400	540	(270)	-33.33%
	TOTAL SALARY AND BENEFITS	122,984	122,756	125,863	136,872	76,448	57,182	133,630	140,239	3,367	2.46%
				-							
10 30-4506	GENERAL EXPENSE ALLOWANCE	2,250	1,445	1,350	1,800	900	900	1,800	1,800	-	0.00%
10 30-4520	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	196	136	181	300	335	335	670	500	200	66.67%
10 30-4521	PRINTING COSTS	167	250	577	1,000	314	686	1,000	1000	-	0.00%
10 30-4525	OFFICE SUPPLIES	324	508	646	750	1,097	1,000	2,097	2500	1,750	233.33%
10 30-4526	GENERAL EXPENSE	308	99	610	500	322	200	522	500	-	0.00%
	TOTAL SUPPLIES	3,245	2,438	3,364	4,350	2,968	3,121	6,089	6,300	1,950	44.83%
				-							
10 30-4606	OFFICE EQUIP. MAINT. & REPAIRS	-	-	-	200	219	200	419	900	700	350.00%
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	200	219	200	419	900	700	350.00%

**CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
GENERAL FUND											
MUNICIPAL COURT DEPARTMENT											
10 30-5002	PRISONER HOUSING	-	-	-	3,000	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	0.00%
10 30-5027	MUNICIPAL COURT-TRAINING	2,101	1,448	3,155	3,500	1,939	1,561	3,500	3,800	300	8.57%
10 30-5031	EMPLOYEE MEDICAL TESTING & TRE	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	200	-	0.00%
	TOTAL SERVICES	2,101	1,448	3,155	6,700	1,939	4,561	6,500	7,000	300	4.48%
				-							
				-							
10 30-5600	COMPUTER SERVICE & REPAIRS	12,454	20,482	35,616	21,200	15,900	5,300	21,200	21,200	-	0.00%
10 30-5610	MUNICIPAL COURT-JUDGE	20,350	18,075	28,350	35,400	14,275	21,125	35,400	35,400	-	0.00%
10 30-5611	MUNICIPAL COURT-PROSECUTO	30,625	24,750	30,500	33,300	15,925	17,375	33,300	33,300	-	0.00%
10 30-5614	MUNICIPAL COURT-WARRANT E	1,352	1,327	1,174	1,000	850	500	1,350	1,350	350	
10 30-5617	MUNICIPAL COURT-COMP SOFTWARE	-	15,753	15,704	15,500	12,208	3,292	15,500	20,500	5,000	32.26%
10 30-5618	MUNICIPAL COURT INTERPRETER	8,100	6,150	11,890	14,100	6,450	7,650	14,100	14,100	-	0.00%
	TOTAL EXP CATG 56-59	72,881	86,537	123,234	120,500	65,709	55,242	120,951	125,850	5,350	4.44%
				-		-					
10 30-6012	CREDIT CARD FEES	7,550	11,502	13,310	13,200	8,873	5,000	13,873	14,000	800	6.06%
	TOTAL OTHER SERVICES	7,550	11,502	13,310	13,200	8,873	5,000	13,873	14,000	800	6.06%
			-	-		-		-		-	
10 30-7002	CAPITAL-MATERIALS & EQUIP.	-	1,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	1,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-		-		-		-	
	TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT	208,762	225,730	268,926	281,822	156,155	125,306	281,461	294,289	12,467	4.42%

**CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
GENERAL FUND											
PARK & RECREATION DEPARTMENT											
10 35-4510	PARK-COMMUNITY EVENTS	-	-	3,900	5,600	-		-	5,600	-	
10 35-4511	EVENT - MOVIE NIGHTS	2,193	1,600	2,060	2,500	800	1,200	2,000	2,500	-	0.00%
10 35-4512	EVENT - CHILI COOKOFF	200	350	-	500	-	-	-		(500)	-100.00%
10 35-4513	EVENT - FALL FESTIVAL	7,242	-	-	8,000	8,181		8,181	8,000	-	
10 35-4514	EVENT - SNOW DAYS	5,200	5,895	-	6,300	5,700	500	6,200	6,600	300	4.76%
10 35-4515	EVENT - WINTER LIGHTS	460	374	380	500	398	-	398	500	-	0.00%
10 35-4516	EVENT - VIF			5,000	8,000	5,000	3,000	8,000	8,000	-	0.00%
10 35-4526	GENERAL EXPENSES	1,916	2,404	2,479	2,300	537	663	1,200	2,300	-	
	TOTAL EVENTS	17,211	10,623	13,820	33,700	20,616	5,363	25,979	33,500	(200)	-0.59%
				-		-					
10 35-4611	PARK MAINTENANCE-MATERIALS	5,078	1,508	3,774	5,000	1,376	1,000	2,376	5,000	-	0.00%
10 35-4612	GREENSPACE ENHANCEMENT	-	932	2,175	2,000	725	7,500	8,225	7,000	5,000	250.00%
10 35-4614	HOLIDAY DECORATION			-	4,000	4,900	-	4,900	5,000	1,000	
10 35-4615	PARK MAINTENANCE- SUPPLIES	-	-	495	1,200	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	-	0.00%
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE	5,078	2,439	6,444	12,200	8,001	9,700	17,701	18,200	6,000	49.18%
				-		-				-	
10 35-5511	MOWING & LANDSCAPING	45,804	41,340	38,415	45,173	13,600	31,573	45,173	45,173	0	0.00%
	TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	45,804	41,340	38,415	45,173	13,600	31,573	45,173	45,173	0	0.00%
				-							
	TOTAL PARK	68,093	54,403	58,679	91,073	42,216	46,636	88,852	96,873	5,800	6.37%

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
GENERAL FUND											
POLICE DEPARTMENT											
10 40-4010	SALARIES EXEMPT REGULAR	152,894	146,626	132,000	134,639	79,985	58,658	138,642	145,580	10,941	8.13%
10 40-4011	SALARIES NON EXEMPT REGULAR	1,360,459	1,336,352	1,416,878	1,570,078	899,615	660,000	1,559,615	1,671,483	101,405	6.46%
10 40-4014	LONGEVITY	7,590	5,326	5,386	6,288	3,328	2,750	6,078	7,177	889	14.14%
10 40-4015	CERTIFICATION PAY	15,508	16,763	16,271	30,960	9,528	6,050	15,578	31,080	120	0.39%
10 40-4016	457-PLAN	27,951	25,739	31,049	33,689	-	33,689	33,689	35,742	2,053	6.09%
10 40-4022	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	780	1,467	1,600	1,600	867	733	1,600	1,600	-	0.00%
10 40-4023	ON-CALL ALLOWANCE			3,800	5,200	4,300	3,000	7,300	10,400	5,200	100.00%
10 40-4024	FTO AND OTHER ALLOWANCE								9,040	9,040	
10 40-4030	SALARIES OVERTIME	102,756	170,206	114,167	120,000	73,659	70,000	143,659	130,000	10,000	8.33%
10 40-4100	EMPLOYEE BEN-HEALTH INSURANCE	254,123	266,775	248,415	362,200	201,564	142,625	344,189	389,625	27,425	7.57%
10 40-4110	EMPLOYEE BEN-T.M.R.S.	109,255	126,834	135,614	133,687	76,777	56,910	133,687	140,935	7,248	5.42%
10 40-4120	EMPLOYEE BEN-FICA/MEDICARE TAX	22,620	23,542	24,424	28,300	15,051	10,500	25,551	30,648	2,348	8.30%
10 40-4130	EMPLOYEE BEN-WORKERS COMP	31,350	38,695	37,644	41,921	34,681		34,681	42,792	871	2.08%
10 40-4140	EMPLOYEE BEN-UNEMPLOYMENT INS	4,306	506	4,273	7,020	330	1,000	1,330	7,020	-	0.00%
				-							
	TOTAL SALARY AND BENEFITS	2,089,593	2,158,830	2,171,521	2,475,582	1,399,683	1,045,915	2,445,598	2,653,122	177,540	7.17%
10 40-4505	AUTO EXPENSES-GASOLINE	37,914	45,831	52,463	68,000	26,804	41,196	68,000	68,000	-	0.00%
10 40-4508	PD-CRIME CONTROL SUPPLIES	10,544	4,726	4,089	12,500	1,596	10,904	12,500	12,500	-	0.00%
10 40-4511	PD-UNIFORMS	9,076	12,421	18,590	20,000	3,679	16,321	20,000	20,000	-	0.00%
10 40-4520	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	926	2,392	1,121	1,500	1,155	345	1,500	2,500	1,000	66.67%
10 40-4521	PRINTING COSTS	1,269	1,259	625	3,000	593	2,407	3,000	3,000	-	0.00%
10 40-4524	DISASTER EXPENSES	-	-	300	1,500	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
10 40-4525	OFFICE SUPPLIES	5,433	5,888	5,735	8,000	2,896	5,104	8,000	8,000	-	0.00%
10 40-4526	GENERAL EXPENSES	5,393	7,831	6,415	8,000	3,497	4,503	8,000	8,000	-	0.00%
			-	-		-		-		1,000	
	TOTAL SUPPLIES	70,553	80,349	89,338	122,500	40,220	82,280	122,500	123,500		0.82%

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
GENERAL FUND											
POLICE DEPARTMENT											
10 40-4600	AUTO EXPENSES-MAINTENCE & REPA	39,737	24,656	38,482	40,000	14,519	25,481	40,000	40,000	-	0.00%
10 40-4601	AUTO EXPENSE - INSURANCE DEDUCT	4,649	3,000	2,449	3,000	1,323	1,677	3,000	3,000	-	0.00%
10 40-4602	MACH & EQUIP-MAINT & REPAIRS	304	-	7,367	5,520	150	5,370	5,520	2,000	(3,520)	-63.77%
10 40-4603	JANITORIAL & CLEANING		-	16,136	19,000	8,919	10,081	19,000	19,000	-	0.00%
10 40-4604	COMPUTER COST-HARDWARE	4,398	6,583	180	5,000	27	4,973	5,000	9,000	4,000	80.00%
10 40-4605	COMPUTER COST-SOFTWARE	30,389	35,003	36,030	40,000	33,749	6,251	40,000	42,000	2,000	5.00%
10 40-4606	OFFICE EQUIP. MAINT. & REPAIRS	4,470	6,687	5,670	10,000	2,166	7,834	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%
10 40-4620	PD-RADIO & RADAR REPAIRS	24,463	29,546	34,436	40,000	32,502	7,498	40,000	40,000	-	0.00%
10 40-4621	LEASING EQUIPMENT - TASER	6,731	8,928	8,928	8,928	-	8,928	8,928	8,928	-	0.00%
10 40-4622	TICKET WRITER	-	29,965	50	4,000	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	0.00%
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		115,142	144,367	149,727	175,448	93,357	82,092	175,449	177,928	2,480	1.41%
10 40-5003	WARRANT PROCESSING EXPENSE	2,411	-	3		-		-		-	
10 40-5027	PD-TRAINING	14,202	26,036	43,738	45,000	23,751	21,249	45,000	45,000	-	0.00%
10 40-5029	PD-ANIMAL CONTROL	-	35	-	500	-	500	500	500	-	0.00%
10 40-5031	EMPLOYEE MEDICAL TESTING & TRE	1,225	995	1,606	4,000	250	3,750	4,000	4,000	-	0.00%
10 40-5032	RECRUITING BONUS	3,000	1,000	2,000	5,000	2,000	3,000	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
10 40-5033	POLICE CANINE EXPENSES	2,005	6,110	8,884	10,000	3,003	6,997	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%
TOTAL SERVICES		22,844	34,176	56,231	64,500	29,005	35,496	64,501	64,500		0.00%

**CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
GENERAL FUND											
POLICE DEPARTMENT											
10 40-5507	PROFESSIONAL FEE - MISC	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10 40-5600	COMPUTER SERVICE & MAINTENANCE	23,225	53,243	59,153	66,000	31,800	34,200	66,000	66,000	-	0.00%
10 40-5630	UTILITIES-COMMUNICATIONS	14,249	26,763	29,174	18,000	17,337	15,000	32,337	32,000	14,000	77.78%
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL	40,974	80,006	88,327	84,000	49,137	49,200	98,337	98,000	14,000	16.67%
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10 40-7001	PD - PP&E	2,788	2,900	2,869	2,800	1,450	1,350	2,800	3,500	700	25.00%
10 40-7002	CAPITAL - MATERIALS & EQUIP.	149,981	-	157,708	422,000	324,965	97,035	422,000	278,078	(143,922)	-34.10%
10 40-7003	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT - NON-CAPITA	-	4,181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	152,769	7,081	160,577	424,800	326,415	98,385	424,800	281,578	(143,222)	-33.72%
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10 40-9100	POLICE DEPT-RESERVE CAPTIAL	108,713	47,000	38,980	38,264	-	38,264	38,264	38,264	-	0.00%
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL INTERFUND-ACTIVITY	108,713	47,000	38,980	38,264	-	38,264	38,264	38,264	-	0.00%
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL POLICE DEPARTMENT	2,600,588	2,551,808	2,754,702	3,385,094	1,937,816	1,431,631	3,369,448	3,436,892	51,798	1.53%

**CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
GENERAL FUND											
STREET DEPARTMENT											
10 50-4010	SALARIES EXEMPT REGULAR	36,809	19,914	30,154	57,117	32,954	24,200	57,154	58,261	1,144.20	2.00%
10 50-4011	SALARIES NON EXEMPT REGULAR	55,857	56,418	57,672	60,661	35,718	26,400	62,118	63,920	3,259	5.37%
10 50-4014	LONGEVITY	1,269	1,361	1,393	1,488	856	620	1,476	1,584	96	6.45%
10 50-4015	CERTIFICATION PAY	-	-	-	450	-	450	450	828	378	84.00%
10 50-4016	457-PLAN	1,893	1,118	1,743	2,356	-	2,356	2,356	2,500	144	6.13%
10 50-4030	SALARIES OVERTIME	4,718	9,583	5,602	5,000	4,531	469	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
10 50-4100	EMPLOYEE BEN. HEALTH INSURANCE	25,440	26,063	27,664	41,535	23,466	17,500	40,966	41,279	(256)	-0.62%
10 50-4110	EMPLOYEE BEN. T.M.R.S.	7,079	6,519	7,150	9,051	5,304	3,747	9,051	9,541	490	5.41%
10 50-4120	EMPLOYEE BEN. FICA EMP. TAX	1,381	1,151	1,207	1,809	941	868	1,809	1,920	111	6.14%
10 50-4130	EMPLOYEE BEN-WORKERS COMP	2,312	2,314	2,613	3,367	2,418		2,418	3,547	180	5.35%
10 50-4140	EMPLOYEE BEN-UNEMPLOYMENT INS	513	27	486	540	-	300	300	540	-	0.00%
TOTAL SALARY AND BENEFITS		137,561	124,617	135,734	183,373	106,187	76,910	183,097	188,920	5,547	3.02%
10 50-4505	AUTO EXPENSES-GASOLINE	5,660	6,425	7,420	6,500	3,455	3,500	6,955	7,000	500	7.69%
10 50-4511	UNIFORMS	1,277	1,402	1,643	1,700	813	875	1,688	1,700	-	0.00%
10 50-4520	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	-	-	153	500	-	175	175	500	-	0.00%
10 50-4526	GENERAL EXPENSES	5,457	5,606	2,408	5,000	618	4,382	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
10 50-4528	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT			-	5,000	761	3,000	3,761	5,000	-	0.00%
10 50-4529	STREET - MATERIAL	9,536	8,453	14,196	14,500	2,121	4,500	6,621	10,000	(4,500)	-31.03%
TOTAL SUPPLIES		21,931	21,885	25,820	33,200	7,768	16,432	24,200	29,200	(4,000)	-12.05%
10 50-4600	AUTO EXPENSES-MAINTENANCE & RE	2,371	2,876	589	4,000	773	2,500	3,273	4,000	-	0.00%
10 50-4608	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	-	-	313	4,600	-	2,000	2,000	4,600	-	0.00%
10 50-4609	STREET POINT REPAIRS	26,676	4,109	34,024	30,000	7,652	2,400	10,052	20,000	(10,000)	-33.33%
10 50-4630	TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICES	11,001	7,210	31,753	12,000	1,495	6,500	7,995	12,000	-	0.00%
10 50-4631	STREET STRIPING	-	-	-	25,000	23,148	500	23,648	55,000	30,000	
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		40,048	14,195	66,678	75,600	33,069	13,900	46,969	95,600	20,000	26.46%

**CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
GENERAL FUND											
STREET DEPARTMENT											
10 50-5027	TRAVEL & TUITION	240	-	2,329	5,100	396	500	896	5,100	-	0.00%
10 50-5032	MEDICAL TESTING	-	-	-	200	-	200	200	200	-	0.00%
	TOTAL SERVICES	240	-	2,329	5,300	396	700	1,096	5,300	-	0.00%
			-								
10 50-5500	CONTRACT LABOR	99,348	19,882	19,936	20,000	10,080	6,800	16,880	20,000	-	0.00%
10 50-5506	PROFESS. FEES - ENGINEERING	17,593	23,363	8,067	25,000	13,334	9,500	22,834	25,000	-	0.00%
10 50-5511	MOWING & LANDSCAPING	36,676	39,890	39,000	40,000	35,535	4,200	39,735	40,000	-	0.00%
	TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	153,617	83,135	67,003	85,000	58,949	20,500	79,449	85,000	-	0.00%
				-							
10 50-5620	NUISANCE CONTROL	5,620	5,130	5,242	7,000	1,120	5,850	6,970	7,000	-	0.00%
10 50-5625	UTILITIES-STREET & TRAFFIC LIG	100,408	114,828	126,793	133,320	44,599	70,000	114,599	130,000	(3,320)	-2.49%
10 50-5627	ELECTRICAL POWER - STORM WATER	-	-	-	4,800	-	2,400	2,400	2,400	(2,400)	
	TOTAL EXPT CATG 56-59	106,028	119,958	132,035	145,120	45,719	78,250	123,969	139,400	(5,720)	-3.94%
				-							
10 50-7002	CAPITAL - MATERIALS & EQUIP.	34,720	51,102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10 50-7003	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT - NON-CAPITA	-	-	11,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	34,720	51,102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-				-		-	
10 50-9100	STREETS - RESERVE FOR CAPITAL	10,777	10,156	31,841	14,556	-	14,556	14,556	15,056	500	3.43%
	TOTAL STREET	10,777	10,156		14,556	-	14,556	14,556	15,056	500	3.43%
	TOTAL STREET	404,514	310,221	302,805	542,149	252,087	221,248	358,737	558,476	16,326	3.01%
	TOTAL GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURE	6,379,827	7,306,047	6,976,081	9,210,975	3,378,361	2,620,009	5,883,771	8,474,074	(736,901)	-8.00%
			-			-		-			
	REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPEND	706,782	95,550	1,283,209	(37,528)	3,306,303	(895,488)	2,660,414	44,026	81,555	-217.32%

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
CAPITAL REPLACEMENT FUND											
15 01-5414	SALE OF CAPITAL ASSETS						(7,200)				
15 01-5700	TRANSFER IN	(132,997)	-	-	-	-		-			
15 01-5710	CITY HALL USER FEES	(12,026)	(7,525)	(7,055)	(7,055)	-	(8,589)	(8,589)	(9,013)	(1,958)	27.75%
15 01-5712	USER FEES FROM UTILITY ADMIN	(5,851)	-	-		-		-		-	
15 01-5720	FIRE DEPARTMENT USER FEES	(1,481)	(1,481)	(1,481)		-		-		-	
15 01-5740	POLICE DEPARTMENT USER FEES	(108,872)	(47,000)	(38,980)	(38,264)	-	(38,264)	(38,264)	(37,691)	573	-1.50%
15 01-5750	STREET DEPARTMENT USER FEES	(10,777)	(10,156)	(31,841)	(14,556)	-	(14,556)	(14,556)	(15,056)	(500)	3.44%
15 01-5760	WATER DEPARTMENT USER FEES	(99,037)	(99,035)	(99,035)	(94,835)	-	(94,835)	(94,835)	(94,835)	-	0.00%
15 01-5761	UTILITIE ADMIN USER FEES	-	(5,851)	(14,751)	(7,751)	-	(7,751)	(7,751)	(7,751)	-	0.00%
15 01-5770	WASTEWATER DEPARTMENT USER FE	(5,832)	(4,832)	(5,432)	(5,432)	-	(5,432)	(5,432)	(5,432)	-	0.00%
	TOTAL INTER-FUND TRANSFER	(376,873)	(175,880)	(198,575)	(167,893)	-	(176,627)	(169,427)	(169,778)	(1,885)	1.12%
				-		-					
15 10-7000	VEHICLES	167,442	163,862	62,082		-		-		-	
15 10-7001	EQUIPMENT	17,423	12,010	-	20,000	3,405	16,595	20,000	3,500	16,500	-82.50%
15 10-9000	TRANSFER OUT	-	210,000	-		-		-			
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	184,865	385,872	62,082	20,000	3,405	16,595	20,000	3,500	(16,500)	-82.50%
	REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPEND	192,008	(209,992)	136,493	147,893	(3,405)	160,032	149,427	166,278	18,385	12.43%

**SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET SUMMARY
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)**

DEPARTMENT	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	2019 PROJECTED BUDGET	2020 PROPOSED BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
Utility Fund								
FEES AND CHARGE	(2,681,909)	(2,898,516)	(3,033,761)	(2,590,080)	(2,440,771)	(2,670,000)	(79,920)	3.09%
MISC REVENUE	(65,012)	(70,307)	(73,651)	(65,800)	(78,523)	(68,800)	(3,000)	4.56%
TOTAL UTILITY FUND REVENUE	(2,746,922)	(2,968,824)	(3,107,412)	(2,655,880)	(2,519,293)	(2,738,800)	(82,920)	3.12%
UTILITY ADMINISTRATION	1,036,891	1,141,437	1,158,686	752,502	680,246	781,985	29,483	3.92%
DEBT SERVICES	71,644	67,187	65,398	476,467	382,807	500,750	24,283	5.10%
WATER WORKS	666,577	710,698	404,808	550,335	611,608	574,335	24,000	4.36%
SEWER DEPARTMENT	752,171	817,898	850,595	874,432	828,626	874,432	-	0.00%
GARBAGE	321,094	320,550	316,804	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL UTILITY FUND OPERATION EXPENSES	2,848,377	3,057,770	2,796,290	2,653,736	2,503,287	2,731,502	77,766	2.93%
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) OPERATION EXPENSES	(101,456)	(88,946)	311,122	2,144	16,007	7,298	5,154	240.45%
SOURCE OF FUNDING FOR UF CIP								
LOAN FROM GENERAL FUND				(922,564)	(1,732,411)			
BOND PROCEEDS (TWDB 2018)				(2,326,357)	(2,332,957)	(1,160,000)		
BOND PROCEEDS 2014				(85,520)	(85,520)			
TOTAL FUNDING FOR CIP				(3,334,441)	(4,150,888)	(1,160,000)		
CIP				3,334,441	2,990,888	1,160,000		
CIP ENDING FUND BALANCE				-	1,160,000	-		

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
UTILITY FUND											
REVENUE											
20 01-5201	OTHER INCOME-UT. PERMIT & INSP	(80)	(80)	(120)	(80)	-		-		80	
20 01-5260	BILLING FOR SERVICE - WATER	(1,256,263)	(1,365,737)	(1,454,517)	(1,396,000)	(569,998)	(685,000)	(1,254,998)	(1,445,000)	(49,000)	3.51%
20 01-5270	BILLING FOR SERVICE - SEWER	(1,095,631)	(1,202,016)	(1,252,122)	(1,194,000)	(585,773)	(600,000)	(1,185,773)	(1,225,000)	(31,000)	2.60%
20 01-5280	BILLING FOR SERVICE - SOLID WASTE	(329,935)	(330,683)	(327,002)				-		-	
	TOTAL FEES & CHARGES	(2,681,909)	(2,898,516)	(3,033,761)	(2,590,080)	(1,155,771)	(1,285,000)	(2,440,771)	(2,670,000)	(79,920)	3.09%
				-		-					
20 01-5400	OTHER INCOME	(23,792)	(24,082)	(27,334)	(22,000)	(19,536)	(7,000)	(26,536)	(22,000)	-	0.00%
20 01-5406	INTEREST INCOME	-	-	(4,948)	(9,000)	(9,184)	(4,000)	(13,184)	(7,000)	2,000	
20 01-5413	CREDIT CARD FEES	(2,193)	(3,805)	(5,240)	(4,000)	(3,353)	(3,000)	(6,353)	(4,000)	-	0.00%
20 01-5460	OTHER INCOME - WATER TAPS	(36,600)	(41,600)	(34,900)	(30,000)	(25,450)	(7,000)	(32,450)	(35,000)	(5,000)	16.67%
20 01-5470	OTHER INCOME - SEWER TAPS	(2,427)	(821)	(1,230)	(800)	-		-	(800)	-	0.00%
	TOTAL MISC REVENUE	(65,012)	(70,307)	(73,651)	(65,800)	(57,523)	(21,000)	(78,523)	(68,800)	(3,000)	4.56%
				-		-					
20 01-5700	LOAN FROM GENERAL FUND		-	-	(922,564)	-	(1,732,411)	(1,732,411)		922,564	
20 01-5710	BOND PROCEEDS 2014		-	-	(85,520)	-	(85,520)	(85,520)		85,520	
20 01-5800	BOND PROCEEDS-TWDB	-	-	-	(2,326,357)	(2,500,000)	-	(2,500,000)		2,326,357	
	TOTAL INTER-FUND TRANSFER & F	-	-	-	(3,334,441)	(2,500,000)	(1,817,931)	(4,317,931)	-	3,334,441	
	TOTAL UTILITY FUND REVENUE	(2,746,922)	(2,968,824)	(3,107,412)	(5,990,321)	(3,713,293)	(3,123,931)	(6,837,224)	(2,738,800)	3,251,521	-54.28%

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
UTILITY FUND											
UTILITY ADMINISTRATION											
20 10-4010	SALARIES EXEMPT REGULAR	89,408	111,887	105,154	142,639	78,387	57,750	136,137	147,527	4,888	3.43%
20 10-4011	SALARIES NON EXEMPT REGULAR	250,916	236,804	240,351	264,212	145,787	99,000	244,787	279,814	15,602	5.91%
20 10-4014	LONGEVITY	2,819	2,922	2,909	3,308	1,795	1,485	3,280	3,593	285	8.62%
20 10-4015	CERTIFICATION PAY	1,392	1,440	1,440	3,090	840	660	1,500	3,888	798	25.83%
20 10-4016	457-PLAN	6,917	4,266	5,474	8,967	-	8,967	8,967	9,480	513	5.72%
20 10-4020	MGR CAR ALLOWANCE	2,610	2,163	3,000	3,000	1,750	1,250	3,000	3,000	-	0.00%
20 10-4021	MGR PHONE ALLOWANCE	580	363	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20 10-4023	ON-CALL ALLOWANCE	10,380	10,300	10,400	10,400	6,000	4,400	10,400	10,400	-	0.00%
20 10-4030	SALARIES OVERTIME	16,390	35,539	18,845	40,000	15,122	20,000	35,122	40,000	-	0.00%
20 10-4050	CHANGE IN PENSION ACTIVITY	(4,016)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20 10-4100	EMPLOYEE BEN. HEALTH INSURANCE	58,870	74,547	75,065	96,217	56,344	33,225	89,569	104,556	8,339	8.67%
20 10-4110	EMPLOYEE BEN. T.M.R.S.	24,668	30,018	29,367	40,116	17,894	22,222	40,116	41,992	1,876	4.68%
20 10-4115	PENSION EXPENSES - GASB68	23,813	30,164	7,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20 10-4120	EMPLOYEE BEN. FICA EMP. TAX	5,522	5,580	5,396	6,837	3,397	2,500	5,897	7,212	375	5.48%
20 10-4130	EMPLOYEE BEN-WORKERS COMP	6,758	7,128	8,048	10,377	7,446	-	7,446	10,943	566	5.45%
20 10-4140	EMPLOYEE BEN-UNEMPLOYMENT INS	856	45	810	1,713	-	400	400	1,715	2	0.12%
TOTALSALARY AND BENEFITS		497,882	553,166	514,281	630,876	334,762	251,859	586,621	664,120	33,244	5.27%
-											
20 10-4505	AUTO EXPENSES-GASOLINE	4,923	5,246	6,353	6,000	2,408	3,500	5,908	6,000	-	0.00%
20 10-4506	MACH & EQUIP - GASOLINE	-	-	1,300	1,500	504	475	979	1,500	-	0.00%
20 10-4511	UNIFORMS	2,817	3,356	3,674	3,000	1,526	1,750	3,276	3,300	300	10.00%
20 10-4520	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	522	520	570	875	437	400	837	875	-	0.00%
20 10-4521	PRINTING COSTS	4,721	774	4,035	5,300	2,527	2,750	5,277	5,400	100	1.89%
20 10-4526	GENERAL EXPENSES	4,626	3,974	3,986	4,500	4,377	-	4,377	4,500	-	0.00%
20 10-4527	POSTAGE	6,321	6,550	6,725	7,000	922	6,000	6,922	6,600	(400)	-5.71%
TOTAL SUPPLIES		23,930	20,420	26,644	28,175	12,701	14,875	27,576	28,175	-	0.00%

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
UTILITY FUND											
UTILITY ADMINISTRATION											
20 10-4600	AUTO EXPENSES-MAINTENCE & REPA	957	3,322	1,968	4,000	1,220	2,600	3,820	4,000	-	0.00%
20 10-4601	MACH & EQUIP - MAINT & REPAIRS	5,960	2,481	5,832	5,000	10,821	1,200	12,021	5,000	-	0.00%
20 10-4605	COMPUTER COST-SOFTWARE & MAIN	-	744	744	30,000	1,138		1,138	25,000	(5,000)	-16.67%
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE	6,916	6,547	8,544	39,000	13,178	3,800	16,978	34,000	(5,000)	-12.82%
			-	-		-		-			
20 10-5027	TRAVEL & TUITION	1,768	3,078	2,458	5,000	2,000	1,500	3,500	5,000	-	0.00%
20 10-5031	EMPLOYEE MEDICAL TESTING & TRE	65	20	-	200	-	200	200	200	-	0.00%
20 10-5032	RECRUITING BONUS	-	-	-	1,000	-		-	1,000	-	0.00%
	TOTAL SERVICES	1,833	3,098	2,458	6,200	2,000	1,700	3,700	6,200	-	0.00%
				-		-					
20 10-5502	PROFESS. FEES - AUDIT	10,702	11,454	12,455	11,500	8,849	2,651	11,500	13,739	2,239	19.47%
20 10-5506	PROFESS. FEES - ENGINEERING	-	2,605	10,314	15,000	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	0.00%
	TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	10,702	14,059	22,769	26,500	8,849	17,651	26,500	28,739	2,239	8.45%
				-		-					
20 10-5630	UTILITIES-COMMUNICATIONS	11,062	11,858	13,151	14,000	5,869	5,250	11,119	13,000	(1,000)	-7.14%
	TOTAL EXP CATG 56-59	11,062	11,858	13,151	14,000	5,869	5,250	11,119	13,000	(1,000)	-7.14%
				-		-					
20 10-7700	UTILITY - DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	478,715	526,438	556,088		-		-		-	
	TOTAL DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	478,715	526,438	556,088	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				-		-					
20 10-9001	G&A ALLOCATED FROM(TO)OTHER DF	-	-	-		-		-		-	
20 10-9100	UTILITIES- RESERVE FOR CAPITAL	5,851	5,851	14,751	7,751	-	7,751	7,751	7,751	-	0.00%
	TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	5,851	5,851	14,751	7,751	-	7,751	7,751	7,751	-	0.00%
			-			-		-		-	
	TOTAL UTILITY ADMINISTRATION	1,036,891	1,141,437	1,158,686	752,502	377,360	302,886	680,246	781,985	29,483	3.92%

**CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
UTILITY FUND											
UTILITY DEBT SERVICE											
20 15-6520	PRINCIPAL/DEBT SERVICE		-	-	285,000	-	285,000	285,000	290,000	5,000	1.75%
	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT TO GF FUND BALANCE			-	64,359	-	64,359		84,405	20,046	
20 15-6521	INTEREST/DEBT SERVICE	71,644	67,187	65,398	96,807	43,790	53,017	96,807	104,340	7,533	7.78%
	INTEREST PAYMENT TO GENERAL FUND			-	29,301	-	29,301		21,005	(8,296)	
20 15-6700	MAINTENANCE FEE/DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	
	TOTAL DEBT SERVICES	71,644	67,187	65,398	476,467	43,790	432,677	382,807	500,750	24,283	5.10%

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
UTILITY FUND											
WATER SERVICES											
20 60-4526	GENERAL EXPENSES	4,728	2,943	2,597	3,500	1,949	1,551	3,500	3,500	-	0.00%
	TOTAL SUPPLIES	4,728	2,943	2,597	3,500	1,949	1,551	3,500	3,500	-	0.00%
20 60-4607	WELL REPAIRS	2,660	14,687	5,782	15,000	5,038		5,038	2,000	(13,000)	-86.67%
20 60-4608	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	-	-	-		-		-		-	
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE	2,660	14,687	5,782	15,000	5,038	-	5,038	2,000	(13,000)	-86.67%
20 60-5500	CONTRACT LABOR	13,445	20,000	11,206	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	0.00%
20 60-5536	PROFESSIONAL FEES - ENGINEERIN	19,710	167,823	(118,982)	55,000	-	45,000	45,000	-	(55,000)	
	TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	33,155	187,823	(107,776)	75,000	-	65,000	65,000	20,000	(55,000)	-73.33%
20 60-5628	ELECTRICAL POWER - WATER PLANT	46,919	52,311	55,998	60,000	14,453	38,500	52,953	60,000	-	0.00%
	TOTAL EXP CATG 56-59	46,919	52,311	55,998	60,000	14,453	38,500	52,953	60,000	-	0.00%
20 60-6020	COH EMERGENCY INTERCONNECT	6,040	(111)	1,700	2,000	1,008	875	1,883	2,000	-	0.00%
20 60-6021	COH - GROUND WATER CHARGE	450,058	255,544	280,692	295,000	127,438	165,000	292,438	295,000	-	0.00%
20 60-6022	WATER SAMPLES	1,858	2,662	2,200	3,000	937	1,875	2,812	3,000	-	0.00%
20 60-6023	WATER TREATMENT	16,415	27,359	23,314	30,000	23,254	18,000	41,254	42,000	12,000	40.00%
	TOTAL OTHER SERVICES	474,371	285,454	307,906	330,000	152,637	185,750	338,387	342,000	12,000	3.64%

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
UTILITY FUND											
WATER SERVICES											
20 60-7002	CAPITAL - MATERIALS & EQUIP.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20 60-7004	WATER METERS	-	0	9,305	1,008,084	718,134	287,750	1,005,884	12,000	(996,084)	-98.81%
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	12,000	1,008,084	718,134	287,750	1,005,884	12,000	(996,084)	-98.81%
				-		-					
20 60-7101	WATER SYSTEM	7,076	14,221	23,491	30,000	21,321	6,000	27,321	30,000	-	0.00%
20 60-7102	NEW WATER SERVICE LINES MATERI	3,926	9,798	5,774	10,000	4,077	5,500	9,577	10,000	-	0.00%
20 60-7106	COH INTERCONNECT	(5,294)	44,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20 60-7401	NEW PRODUCTION WATER WELL	-	-	-	2,258,357	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	(2,258,357)	-
	TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	5,708	68,444	29,266	2,298,357	25,399	2,011,500	2,036,899	40,000	(2,258,357)	-98.26%
				-		-					
20 60-9100	WATER DEPARTMENT-G&A RESERVE F	99,037	99,035	99,035	94,835	-	94,835	94,835	94,835	-	0.00%
	TOTAL INTERFUND-ACTIVITY	99,037	99,035	99,035	94,835	-	94,835	94,835	94,835	-	0.00%
	TOTAL WATER SERVICES	666,577	710,698	404,808	3,884,776	917,610	2,684,886	3,602,496	574,335	(3,310,441)	-85.22%

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
UTILITY FUND											
WASTEWATER SERVICES											
20 70-4526	GENERAL EXPENSES			-		319					
20 70-4601	SEWER SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	8,038	680	3,988	6,000	2,105	3,100	5,205	6,000	-	0.00%
20 70-4608	SEWER DEPT. - MATERIAL & LABOR	6,326	6,201	8,707	10,000	12,965	1,500	14,465	10,000	-	0.00%
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE	14,364	6,881	12,695	16,000	15,389	4,600	19,670	16,000	-	0.00%
20 70-5500	CONTRACT LABOR	19,488	22,178	15,456	25,000	11,200	13,800	25,000	25,000	-	0.00%
20 70-5540	PROFESS. FEES - ENGINEERING	-	-	-		-		-		-	
	TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	19,488	22,178	15,456	25,000	11,200	13,800	25,000	25,000	-	0.00%
20 70-5627	ELECTRICAL POWER - SEWER PLANT	1,802	1,885	1,950	2,000	486	675	1,161	2,000	-	0.00%
	TOTAL EXP CATG 56-59	1,802	1,885	1,950	2,000	486	675	1,161	2,000	-	0.00%
20 70-6020	CITY OF HOUSTON - SEWER	710,685	782,122	815,062	820,000	271,363	500,000	771,363	820,000	-	0.00%
	TOTAL OTHER SERVICES	710,685	782,122	815,062	820,000	271,363	500,000	771,363	820,000	-	0.00%
20 70-7002	CAPITAL - MATERIALS & EQUIP.		-	0	6,000	-	6,000	6,000	6,000	-	0.00%
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	0	6,000	-	6,000	6,000	6,000	-	0.00%
20 70-9100	SEWER DEPARTMENT G&A RESERVE F	5,832	4,832	5,432	5,432	-	5,432	5,432	5,432	-	0.00%
	TOTAL INTERFUND-ACTIVITY	5,832	4,832	5,432	5,432	-	5,432	5,432	5,432	-	0.00%
	TOTAL SEWER DEPARTMENT	752,171	817,898	850,595	874,432	298,437	530,507	828,626	874,432	-	0.00%

**CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
UTILITY FUND											
CIP											
20 75-5536	ENG - NEW PRODUCTION WATER WELL				55,000		45,000	45,000	10,000		
20 75-7004	WATER METERS				1,021,084	718,134	227,754	945,888			
20 75-7401	NEW PRODUCTION WATER WELL				2,258,357	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,150,000		
TOTAL UTILITY CIP					3,334,441	718,134	2,272,754	2,990,888	1,160,000		

**CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
UTILITY FUND *SOLID WASTE*											
20 80-5621	SOLID WASTE CONTRACT	321,094	320,550	316,804	-	-		-		-	
			-	-		-		-			
	TOTAL SOLID WASTE	321,094	320,550	316,804	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-			-		-			
	TOTAL UTILITY FUND EXPENSES	2,848,377	3,057,770	2,796,290	5,988,177	1,637,198	3,950,956	5,494,175	2,731,502	(3,256,675)	-54.39%
			-			-		-			
	REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	(101,456)	(88,946)	311,122	2,144	2,076,096	(827,025)	1,343,049	7,298	5,154	240.45%

**CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
CIP FUND											
25 01-5409	OTHER INCOME-MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-		-		-		-	
25 01-5710	TRANSFERS IN	(1,250,000)	(2,335,849)	(1,524,042)	(445,909)	-	(817,409)	(817,409)	(819,286)	(373,377)	83.73%
25 01-5802	PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF BONDS	-	-	-		(6,600,000)		(6,600,000)			
25 01-5803	PREMIUM ON BOND	-	-	-		(248,176)		(248,176)			
TOTAL REVENUE		(1,250,000)	(2,335,849)	(1,524,042)	(445,909)	(6,848,176)	(817,409)	(7,665,585)	(819,286)	(373,377)	83.73%

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
CIP FUND											
EXPENDITURES											
25 50-5508	PROFESS. FEES - ENG DRAINAGE	-	-	18,062	23,000	2,144	6,000	8,144		(23,000)	
25 50-5535	PROFEES.FEES - HILLDALE/BADE		65,788	211,638	70,000	10,146	10,000	20,146	16,000	(54,000)	-77.14%
25 50-5539	PROFESS. FEES - ENG BRACHER	52,978	-	-		-		-		-	
25 50-5540	PROFESS. FEES - ENG SIDEWALK	11,374	-	11,586	7,050	10,754	12,000	22,754		(7,050)	
25 50-5541	ENG. - LUPTON COURT	38,215	-	-		-		-		-	
25 50-5544	PROFESS. FEES - CONNECTIVITY	24,642	-	-		4,834	54,500	59,334		-	
25 50-5545	PROFESS. FEES - LOESER, TRAWEEK, LONE STAR						100,000		435,000		
25 50-5546	PROFESS. FEES - GREEN VALLEY & WINNINGHAM (WEST)								159,500		
25 50-5547	PROFESS.FEES - WINNINGHAM, CEDARSPUR AND BURKHART								150,000		
25 50-6226	BOND ISSUANCE COST	-	-	-		108,729		108,729		-	
25 50-6944	BINGLE TRAFFIC IMPROVEMENT								320,000		
25 50-6945	STREET LIGHT REPLACEMENT	56,565	71,613	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	(60,000)	-100.00%
25 50-6946	KATY FREEWAY NOISE REDUCTION	46,800	46,800	46,800	46,800	-	46,800	46,800	46,800	-	0.00%
25 50-6947	FIRE DEPARTMENT RENOVATION		-	-	450,261	213,281	236,980	450,261	118,490		
25 50-7107	DRAINAGE		-	-	110,100	-	101,416	101,416		(110,100)	
25 50-7502	CONECTIVITY & ENHANCEMENT		-	79,919		-	317,000	317,000		-	
25 50-7503	RENOVATION OF PUBLIC WORKS BUILDING		-	-		-		-		-	
25 50-7504	PARK IMPROVEMENT		167,729	1,273,426		-	248,000	248,000		-	
25 50-7513	INFRASTRUCTURE -BRACHER	1,646,945	137,207	-		-		-		-	
25 50-7514	INFRASTRUCTURE - HILLDALE/BA		-	-	2,152,168	9,015	836,794	845,809	831,692	(1,320,476)	-61.36%
25 50-7516	INFRASTRUCTURE - SIDEWALK	46,365	5,152	38,950	180,130	-	180,130	180,130		(180,130)	
25 50-7517	INFRASTRUCTURE - LOESER, TRAWEEK, LONE STAR								1,529,274		
25 50-7518	INFRASTRUCTURE - GREEN VALLEY & WINNINGHAM (WEST)								387,500		
TOTAL STREET IMPROVEMENT		1,923,884	494,289	1,680,380	3,099,509	358,902	2,149,620	2,408,522	3,994,256	894,747	28.87%
25 51-5540	ENG. SPRING OAK E/W	159,851	74,437	-		-		-		-	
25 51-5542	PF. CITY HALL/POLICE STATION	622,487	341,334	32,642		-		-		-	
25 51-7002	CHPD - CAPITAL FF&E		1,764,176	-		-		-		-	
25 51-7514	INFRASTRUCTURE - SPRING OAK EW	2,295,867	3,450,190	-		-		-		-	
25 51-7516	INFRASTRUCTURE - CH/POLICE STA	1,286,456	5,290,193	347,265		-		-		-	
TOTAL GO BOND 2015 PROJECTS		4,364,662	10,920,329		-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CIP FUND EXPENDITURES		6,288,546	11,414,619	1,680,380	3,099,509	358,902	2,149,620.00	2,408,522.31	3,994,256.00	894,747	28.87%
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURE		(5,038,546)	2,229,003	(156,338.16)	(2,653,600.00)	6,489,273.19	(1,332,211.00)	5,257,062.19	(3,174,969.73)	(521,370)	19.65%

**CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
DEBT SERVICE											
REVENUE											
30 00-4220	EXCESS REVENUE/EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30 01-5100	AD VALOREM - CURRENT YEAR	(915,406)	(895,174)	(930,820)	(913,668)	(884,919)	(9,000)	(893,919)	(907,119)	6,549	-0.72%
30 01-5102	AD VALOREM - PRIOR YEARS	-	5,423	1,168	(1,000)	7,436	(1,000)	6,436	(1,000)	-	0.00%
30 01-5103	AD VALOREM - PENALTY & INTERES	(3,299)	(2,290)	(2,818)	(1,000)	(2,515)	(1,000)	(3,515)	(3,000)	(2,000)	200.00%
30 01-5700	TRANSFER IN FROM GF	-	-	-	(920,000)	-	(110,153)	(110,153)	(450,713)	469,287	-51.01%
TOTAL DEBT SERVICES REVENUE		(918,705)	(905,336)	(932,470)	(1,835,668)	(879,998)	(121,153)	(1,001,151)	(1,361,832)	473,836	-25.81%
DEBT SERVICE EXPENDITURES											
30 15-6520	BOND - PRINCIPAL	400,000	510,000	530,000	1,090,000	550,000	-	550,000	795,000	(295,000)	-27.06%
30 15-6521	BOND - INTEREST	523,586	399,069	378,269	742,169	183,834	110,153	293,987	566,082	(176,087)	-23.73%
30 15-6700	MAINTENANCE FEE/DEBT SERVICE	750	750	750	750	-	750	750	750	-	0.00%
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE EXPENDITURES		924,336	909,819	909,019	1,832,919	733,834	110,903	844,737	1,361,832	(471,087)	-25.70%
			-			-		-			
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES		(5,631)	(4,483)	23,451	2,749	146,164	10,250	156,414	-	(2,749)	-100.00%

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE
PROPOSED BUDGET
FY 2019-2020 (FINAL)

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 APPROVED BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL AS APRIL 30, 2019	EXPECTED TO EXPEND 2019	PROJECTED TOTAL 2019	2020 PROPOSED BASE BUDGET	DELTA FY 2019	PERCENT INCREASE/ DECREASE
COURT RESTRICTED FUND											
REVENUE											
35 00-4120	PRIOR YEAR UNRESERVED AND UNDE	-	(21,587)	(28,483)		(56,839)		(56,839)		-	
35 01-5316	JUDICIAL FEES	(1,677)	(1,414)	(2,697)	(1,500)	(1,659)	(500)	(2,159)	(1,500)	-	0.00%
35 01-5318	MUNICIPAL COURT - CHILD SAFETY	(972)	(517)	(8,394)	(3,500)	(4,675)	(700)	(5,375)	(3,500)	-	0.00%
35 01-5320	TIME PAYMENT (TPLC)	(1,690)	(1,264)	(737)	(1,000)	(853)	(100)	(953)	(1,000)	-	0.00%
35 01-5322	MUNICIPAL COURT - SECURITY FEE	(8,943)	(7,566)	(14,423)	(10,000)	(7,729)	(5,000)	(12,729)	(10,000)	-	0.00%
35 01-5323	MUNICIPAL COURT-TECHNOLOGY FEE	(11,954)	(10,111)	(19,378)	(13,000)	(10,265)	(5,000)	(15,265)	(13,000)	-	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE	(25,236)	(20,873)	(74,111)	(29,000)	(82,021)	(11,300)	(36,482)	(29,000)	-	0.00%
EXPENDITURES											
35 30-5005	MUNICIPAL COURT BAILIFF	10,277	5,731	16,158	15,600	16,659	12,000	28,659	25,000	9,400	60.26%
35 30-5615	COURT SECURITY	400	1,198	1,114	1,000	-	4,000	4,000	1,000	-	0.00%
35 30-5617	COURT TECHNOLOGY	14,283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
35 30-7002	CAPITAL - MATERIALS & EQUIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	24,961	6,929	17,272	16,600	16,659	16,000	32,659	26,000	9,400	56.63%
						-				-	
	REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURE	275	13,944	56,839	12,400	65,362	(4,700)	3,823	3,000	(9,400)	-75.81%

**Spring Valley Village City Council
Agenda Item Data Sheet**

MEETING DATE September 24, 2019

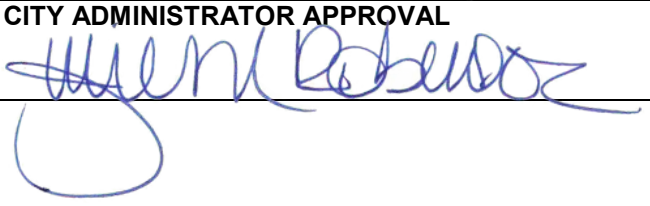
TOPIC	Ratification of Increased Property Tax Revenues Reflected in the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Budget Adopted Pursuant to Ordinance Number 2019-XX
--------------	--

BACKGROUND	Pursuant to Section 102.007 of the Texas Local Government Code, adoption of a budget that will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year requires a separate vote of the governing body to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the budget. <u>A vote under this subsection is in addition to and separate from the vote to adopt the budget or a vote to set the tax rate required by Chapter 26, Tax Code, or other law.</u> The FY 2019-2020 Budget includes more property tax revenues than FY 2018-2019, therefore, the Council must take a separate vote to ratify increased property tax revenues that are reflected in a budget. <u>The ratification must come after the adoption of the budget but before the approval of the tax rate.</u>
-------------------	--

RECOMMENDATION	Staff recommends that the Council ratify the increased property tax revenues reflected in the FY 2019-2020 Budget Adopted Pursuant to Ordinance Number 2019-XX.
-----------------------	---

ATTACHMENTS	• N/A
--------------------	-------

FUNDING ISSUES	☒ Not Applicable ☐ Full Amount already budgeted. ☐ Funds to be transferred from Acct.# - -
-----------------------	--

SUBMITTING STAFF MEMBER Michelle Yi, City Treasurer	CITY ADMINISTRATOR APPROVAL 
---	--

ACTIONS TAKEN		
APPROVAL ☐ YES ☐ NO	READINGS PASSED ☐ 1 st ☐ 2 nd ☐ 3 rd	OTHER

**Spring Valley Village City Council
Agenda Item Data Sheet**

MEETING DATE September 24, 2019

TOPIC

ORDINANCE NUMBER 2019-XX

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, APPROVING THE 2019 AD VALOREM TAX (DEBT) RATE AND LEVY OF \$0.069111 PER HUNDRED DOLLARS OF ASSESSED VALUATION OF ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY AND APPROVING THE 2019 AD VALOREM TAX (MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION) RATE AND LEVY OF \$0.355889 PER HUNDRED DOLLARS OF ASSESSED VALUATION OF ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR THE ASSESSMENT, LEVY AND COLLECTION OF AD VALOREM TAXES OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, FOR THE YEAR 2019 AND FOR EACH YEAR THEREAFTER UNTIL OTHERWISE PROVIDED; PROVIDING THE DATE ON WHICH SUCH TAXES SHALL BE DUE AND PAYABLE; PROVIDING FOR PENALTY AND INTEREST ON ALL TAXES NOT TIMELY PAID; AND PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE, A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BACKGROUND

Before September 30 or by the 60th day after the taxing unit receives the certified appraisal roll, whichever date is later, the City must adopt a tax rate for the current tax year. The vote on the ordinance setting the tax rate must be separate from the vote adopting the budget.

The proposed Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Budget is calculated based on a tax rate of \$0.4250 which is comprised of a Maintenance & Operation (M&O) tax rate of \$0.355889 per \$100 of assessed valuation and an Interest & Sinking (I&S) tax rate of \$0.069111 per \$100 of assessed valuation. The proposed tax rate is slightly lower than the current tax rate of \$0.4300 per \$100 of assessed valuation.

This agenda item formally adopts the FY 2019-2020 tax rate of \$0.42500.

Pursuant to Section 26.05 of the Texas Tax Code, the vote on the proposed ordinance setting a tax rate that exceeds the effective tax rate must be a record vote, and at least 60 percent of the members of the governing body must vote in favor of the ordinance.

ACTIONS TAKEN

APPROVAL	READINGS PASSED	OTHER
☐ YES ☐ NO	☐ 1 st ☐ 2 nd ☐ 3 rd	

**Spring Valley Village City Council
Agenda Item Data Sheet**

A motion to adopt the ordinance setting a tax rate that exceeds the effective tax rate must be made in the following form:

"I move that the property tax rate be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of \$0.4250, which is effectively a 0.86 percent increase in the tax rate."

The attached ordinance sets a tax rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose an amount of taxes to fund maintenance and operation expenditures of the taxing unit that exceeds the amount of taxes last fiscal year and exceeds the effective maintenance and operations rate, therefore, the following statements are required to be included:

"THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 3.59 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$-0.38."

Additionally, the following statements must be posted on the home page of the City's website following the vote:

"THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE ADOPTED A TAX RATE THAT WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 3.59 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$-0.38."

RECOMMENDATION	Staff recommends approval of the Ordinance with the following motion: "I move that the property tax rate be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of \$0.4250, which is effectively a 0.86 percent increase in the tax rate."
-----------------------	--

ATTACHMENTS	• Ordinance Number 2019-XX
--------------------	----------------------------

FUNDING ISSUES	☒ None ☐ Full Amount already budgeted. ☐ Funds to be transferred from
-----------------------	---

SUBMITTING STAFF MEMBER Michelle Yi, City Treasurer	CITY ADMINISTRATOR APPROVAL 
---	--

ACTIONS TAKEN

APPROVAL ☐ YES ☐ NO	READINGS PASSED ☐ 1 st ☐ 2 nd ☐ 3 rd	OTHER
---	--	--------------

ORDINANCE NO. 2019-XX

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, APPROVING THE 2019 AD VALOREM TAX (DEBT) RATE AND LEVY OF \$0.069111 PER HUNDRED DOLLARS OF ASSESSED VALUATION OF ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY AND APPROVING THE 2019 AD VALOREM TAX (MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION) RATE AND LEVY OF \$0. 355889 PER HUNDRED DOLLARS OF ASSESSED VALUATION OF ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR THE ASSESSMENT, LEVY AND COLLECTION OF AD VALOREM TAXES OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, FOR THE YEAR 2019 AND FOR EACH YEAR THEREAFTER UNTIL OTHERWISE PROVIDED; PROVIDING THE DATE ON WHICH SUCH TAXES SHALL BE DUE AND PAYABLE; PROVIDING FOR PENALTY AND INTEREST ON ALL TAXES NOT TIMELY PAID; AND PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE, A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, Section 26.05 of the Texas Tax Code provides that before the later of September 30th, or the 60th day after the date the certified appraisal roll is received by the taxing unit, the governing body of each taxing unit shall adopt a tax rate for the current tax year; and

WHEREAS, such Section further provides that where the tax rate consists of two components (one which will impose the amount of taxes needed to pay the unit's debt service and the other which will impose the amount of taxes needed to fund maintenance and operation expenditures of the unit for the next year), each of the components must be approved separately; and

WHEREAS, the proposed tax rate for the current tax year of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, consists of two components, a tax rate of \$0.069111 for the purpose of paying the accruing interest and to provide a sinking fund for payment of the indebtedness of the City, and a tax rate of \$0.355889 for the purpose of funding the maintenance and operation expenditures of the City for the next fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has approved, by separate motions, the tax rate heretofore specified for each of said components;

WHEREAS, all notices and hearings required by law as a prerequisite to the passage, approval, and adoption of this Ordinance have been timely and properly given and held;

WHEREAS, a budget appropriating revenues generated by the collection of ad valorem taxes for the use and support of the municipal government of the City of Spring

Valley Village has been approved and adopted by the Spring Valley Village City Council as required by Title Four (4), Section 102.009 of the Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and appropriate for the City Council to adopt the 2019 Tax Rate for the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. The facts and recitations set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted, ratified and confirmed.

Section 2. There is hereby levied, for the Tax Year 2019, to fund the City's Fiscal Year 2019-2020 municipal budget, an ad valorem tax at the total rate of \$0.425000 on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100) of assessed valuation on all property, real, personal, and mixed, within the corporate limits of the City, upon which an ad valorem tax is authorized by law to be levied by the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas.

THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE REVENUE FROM TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 3.59 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$-0.38.

Section 3. Of such total tax levied in Section 2 hereof, \$0.355889 is levied to fund maintenance and operation expenditures of the City for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019. Of the total tax levied in Section 2 hereof, \$0.069111 is levied for the purpose of paying the interest on bonds, warrants, certificates of obligation, and other lawfully authorized evidences of indebtedness issued by the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, and the various installments of principal due on bonds, warrants, certificates of obligation, and other lawfully authorized evidences of indebtedness issued by the City as such installments shall mature in the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019.

Section 4. Ad valorem taxes levied hereby, in the total amount of \$0.425000 each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) of assessed valuation, as reflected by Sections 2 and 3 hereof, shall be due and payable on or before January 31, 2020. All ad valorem taxes due the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, and not paid before February 1

following the year for which they were levied, shall bear penalty and interest as prescribed by the Texas Tax Code.

All taxes shall become a lien upon the property against which assessed and the Tax Assessor/Collector of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, shall, by virtue of the tax rolls, fix and establish a lien by levying upon such property, whether real or personal, for the payment of said taxes, penalty and interest.

Section 5. All ordinances and parts of ordinances inconsistent or in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 6. In the event any clause phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

DULY PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the 24th day of September, 2019.

Tom Ramsey, Mayor
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

ATTEST:

Roxanne Benitez, City Secretary
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

**Spring Valley Village City Council
Agenda Item Data Sheet**

MEETING DATE: September 24, 2019

TOPIC:	Resolution Number 19-XX A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, NOMINATING A CANDIDATE FOR A POSITION ON THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT.
---------------	---

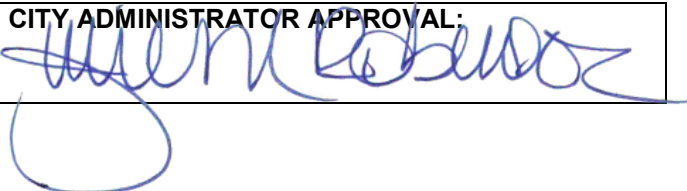
BACKGROUND:	The City of Spring Valley Village may submit a nomination for one candidate to be placed on the ballot for the Board of Directors of the Harris County Appraisal District for a two-year term beginning on January 1, 2020. The nomination must be made by resolution with a certified copy submitted no later than Tuesday, October 15, 2019. Currently, Mike Sullivan is the Board Representative for cities and towns except City of Houston, and his term end on December 31, 2019. When Mr. Sullivan joined the Board in 2017, he was nominated by Harris County Mayors and Council Members Association, and the City Council cast its vote for him.
--------------------	---

RECOMMENDATION:	None.
------------------------	-------

ATTACHMENTS:	- Resolution Number 19-XX - Correspondence From Harris County Appraisal District Dated August 21, 2019
---------------------	---

FUNDING ISSUES:	☒ Not applicable – no dollars are being spent or received. ☐ Full amount already budgeted in Acct/Project# _____ ☐ Not budgeted, if approved, the following will be included in the next Budget Amendment: ☐ \$_____ from Acct/Project# _____ will be transferred to Acct/Project# _____ ☐ \$_____ from unassigned fund balance will be used and added to Acct/Project# _____ ☐ \$_____ will be added to Revenue Acct# ____-____ and \$_____ added to Expenditure Acct/Project# _____
------------------------	---

FINANCE VERIFICATION OF FUNDING:	
---	---

SUBMITTING STAFF MEMBER:	CITY ADMINISTRATOR APPROVAL:
Roxanne Benitez, City Secretary	

ACTIONS TAKEN		
APPROVAL ☐ YES ☐ NO	READING PASSED	OTHER

RESOLUTION NO. 19-XX

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, NOMINATING A CANDIDATE FOR A POSITION ON THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, those cities and towns other than the City of Houston within the Harris County Appraisal District have the right and responsibility to nominate one candidate on the ballot for a position to the board of directors of the Harris County Appraisal District for a term of office commencing on January 1, 2020, and extending through December 31, 2021; and

WHEREAS, this governing body desires to exercise its right to nominate a candidate for such position on said board of directors; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the facts and recitations set forth in the preamble of this resolution be, and they are hereby adopted, ratified, and confirmed.

Section 2. That _____ is hereby nominated as a candidate on the ballot for that position on the board of directors of the Harris County Appraisal District to be filled by those cities and towns other than the City of Houston within the Harris County Appraisal District for a two-year term of office commencing on January 1, 2020.

Section 3. That the presiding officer of the governing body of this taxing unit be, and is hereby authorized and directed to deliver or cause to be delivered a certified copy of this resolution to the chief appraiser of the Harris County Appraisal District no later than October 15, 2019.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2019.

Tom S. Ramsey, Mayor
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

ATTEST:

Roxanne Benitez, City Secretary
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

DIVIDER PAGE

RECEIVED
By: YLB Date: 8/23/19



**Harris County Appraisal
District**
Interoffice Memorandum
OFFICE OF CHIEF APPRAISER

TO: PRESIDING OFFICERS OF TAXING UNITS
SERVED BY THE HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

FROM: ROLAND ALTINGER, CHIEF APPRAISER

SUBJECT: SELECTION OF APPRAISAL DISTRICT BOARD MEMBERS

DATE: AUGUST 21, 2019

Your taxing unit participates in selecting members of the Harris County appraisal District's board of directors. The board is composed of six members who serve two-year terms, all of which expire December 31, 2019. This memorandum describes the process of selecting directors for the two-year term that begins January 1, 2020.

Functions of the Board

The appraisal district appraises all property in the county for ad valorem tax purposes. The board of directors is the governing body for the district. This board employs the chief appraiser, sets general policies for the district, and adopts the budget for the district. By law, board members cannot communicate with the chief appraiser regarding appraisals. There is no compensation for service on the appraisal district board of directors; however, directors are reimbursed for travel expenses if incurred. The board of directors typically meets once a month.

Participating Units

The current method of selecting directors was established by resolutions of the county, cities, and school districts participating in the appraisal district in 1981. The method of selection was modified in 1991 after the law was changed to provide a voting entitlement to conservation and reclamation districts and has been modified to provide a voting entitlement for junior college districts. Sec. 6.031, Tax Code, authorizes an appraisal district to vary both the size and the method of selecting its board members

The six members of the Harris County Appraisal District's board of directors are selected as follows:

- One member appointed by the Harris County Commissioners Court.
- One member appointed by the Houston City Council.
- One member appointed by the board of trustees of the Houston Independent School District.

- One member appointed by votes of the city councils of the cities other than Houston. Each city council casts a single vote. The candidate who receives the most votes is elected.
- One member appointed by vote of the boards of trustees of the school districts other than Houston Independent School District and by boards of directors of the junior colleges with territory in Harris County. Each school district board casts a single vote. The junior college districts collectively cast a single vote. The candidate who receives the most votes is elected.
- One member appointed by vote of the governing bodies of the conservation and reclamation districts that participate in the appraisal district. Each body casts a single vote. The candidate who receives the most votes is elected.

In the event the county appoints someone other than the county assessor-collector to the board, the county assessor-collector will serve ex officio in a non-voting capacity as a seventh member.

Board members whose terms expire December 31, 2019, are:

- Ann Harris Bennett, Tax Assessor-Collector, Ex-Officio Director
- Glenn E. Peters, representing conservation and reclamation districts
- Wanda Adams, representing Houston ISD
- Al Odom, representing City of Houston
- Jim Robinson, representing Harris County
- Mike Sullivan, representing cities & towns, except City of Houston
- Ben Pape, representing junior college districts and school districts other than Houston ISD

Eligibility Requirements

An individual must satisfy certain residency, employment, and conflict-of-interest requirements to be eligible to serve on the board of directors.

Residency: The candidate must be a resident of Harris County, and must have resided in the county for at least two years immediately preceding the date he or she takes office. The appraisal district's boundaries are the same as those for Harris County.

Employment: An employee of a taxing unit served by the appraisal district may not serve, with one exception. An employee may serve if the employee is also a member of the governing body or an elected official of a taxing unit that participates in the district. For example, a member of the governing body of a school district who is also a city employee would be *eligible* to serve on the board.

An individual is *ineligible* to serve on an appraisal district board of directors if the individual has engaged in the business of appraising property for compensation for use in proceedings under this title or of representing property owners for compensation in proceedings under this title in the appraisal district at any time during the preceding five years.

Conflict-of-interest: A candidate may not serve if the candidate is related to a person who is in the business of appraising property or representing property owners for a fee in proceedings in the appraisal district. Relatives barred are those within the second degree by consanguinity (blood) or affinity (marriage). These persons include: spouse; children; brothers and sisters; parents; grandparents; and grandchildren. The spouse's relatives in the same degree are included.

A candidate who contracts with the appraisal district for any purpose, or who contracts with a taxing unit served by the district for a property tax related purpose, may not serve. The same rule applies to candidates who have a substantial interest in businesses contracting with the appraisal district (for any purpose) or with the taxing unit (for property tax purposes). A candidate has a substantial interest if the candidate or the candidate's spouse has combined ownership of at least ten percent (10%) of the voting stock or shares of the business. A candidate also has a substantial interest if the candidate or the candidate's spouse is a partner, limited partner, or an officer of the business. These prohibitions on contracting continue for the duration of the affected director's term of office.

The appraisal district may not employ any person who is related to an appraisal district director within the second degree by affinity or by the third degree of consanguinity. This provision applies to existing employees at the time the director takes office and to employees hired during the director's term.

Delinquent taxes: Texas law makes a person ineligible to serve as an appraisal district director if he or she has delinquent property taxes owing to any taxing unit 60 days after the person knew or should have known of the delinquency.

Selection Procedures

The procedures for selecting members of the board of directors for the two-year term beginning January 1, 2020, are as follows:

For Cities and Towns Other Than the City of Houston

The cities and towns other than the City of Houston appoint one member by majority vote of their city council. The process for these cities and towns involves two steps: nomination and election.

Nomination

The city council of each city and town has the right to nominate a single candidate for the position. To nominate, the governing body must adopt a resolution nominating the candidate by formal action. The mayor, as presiding officer of the city council, must submit the nominee's name to the chief appraiser of the Harris County Appraisal District no later than **Tuesday, October 15, 2019**. The mayor must provide a certified copy of the resolution and may include a cover letter naming the nominee.

Election

Before Wednesday, **October 30, 2019**, the chief appraiser will prepare a ballot listing the nominees in alphabetical order. The chief appraiser will deliver a copy of the ballot to the mayor of each city or town.

Prior to December 15, 2019, each city council must cast its vote for one of the nominees, formally adopt a resolution naming the person for whom it votes and submit a certified copy to the chief appraiser. *Ballots received by the chief appraiser after December 15 may not be counted.*

Prior to December 20, 2019, the chief appraiser will count the votes, declare the results, and notify the winner, the nominees and the managers of each city and town. A tie vote will be resolved by a method of chance chosen by the chief appraiser.

For Junior Colleges and School Districts other than The Houston Independent School District

With the exception described below for junior college districts, exactly the same procedure described for cities and towns above applies to the selection of the member who represents junior college districts and school districts other than Houston ISD. The board of trustees of the school districts must nominate and elect following the deadlines and procedures described above. The four junior college districts with territory in Harris County may participate in the selection of the member who represents school districts other than Houston ISD and the junior colleges. However, the junior college districts collectively have the same voting authority as a single school district. See Sec. 6.031(b-1), Tax Code. The boards of trustees of junior college districts may each nominate a candidate following the deadlines and procedures described above. However, the four junior colleges collectively have a single vote in the election. Each board of trustees may cast a vote by resolution and file the resolution with the chief appraiser. The collective vote will be automatically cast for the candidate who receives the most votes from among the junior colleges. As an example, if one candidate receives three votes and another receives one vote, the junior colleges will be deemed to have collectively cast their vote for the candidate who received the three votes.

For Conservation and Reclamation Districts

The procedure and timetable for selecting the member who represents the conservation and reclamation districts are the same as that described above for small cities and school districts.

The conservation and reclamation districts that participate in the appraisal district may cast a single vote. The candidate who receives the most votes is elected.

**For Harris County, the City of Houston
And the Houston Independent School District**

By December 15, 2019, the governing body of each of these entities appoints a single person to represent it on the board. Each governing body must formally adopt a resolution naming the person who will serve as a board member and submit it to the chief appraiser at the address shown below:

Roland Altinger
Chief Appraiser
Harris County Appraisal District
13013 Northwest Freeway
P. O. Box 920975
Houston, Texas 77292-0975

To assist you in this process, I have enclosed a suggested form of resolution for the nomination of a candidate to the board of directors of the Harris County Appraisal District.

We invite your questions or comments on the board selection process. Please do not hesitate to call me at (713) 957-5670

Sincerely,



Roland Altinger, CAE, RPA, CTA
Chief Appraiser

Attachments

Cc: HCAD Board Members
Tax Assessors
Attorneys

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF _____ TEXAS, NOMINATING
A CANDIDATE FOR A POSITION ON THE BOARD
OF DIRECTORS OF THE HARRIS COUNTY
APPRAISAL DISTRICT**

WHEREAS, those cities and towns other than the City of Houston within the Harris County Appraisal District have the right and responsibility to elect one person to the board of directors of the Harris County Appraisal District for a term of office commencing on January 1, 2020, and extending through December 31, 2021; and

WHEREAS, this governing body desires to exercise its right to nominate a candidate for such position on said board of directors; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF _____
_____:

Section 1. That the facts and recitations set forth in the preamble of this resolution be, and they are hereby, adopted, ratified, and confirmed.

Section 2. That _____ (name), _____
_____ (address, zip code) _____ (phone
number), be, and he or she is hereby, nominated as a candidate for that position on the board of directors of the Harris County Appraisal District to be filled by those cities and towns other than the City of Houston within the Harris County Appraisal District for a two-year term of office commencing on January 1, 2020.

Section 3. That the presiding officer of the governing body of this taxing unit be, and he or she is hereby, authorized and directed to deliver or cause to be delivered a certified copy of this resolution to the chief appraiser of the Harris County Appraisal District no later than October 15, 2019.

PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2019.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Secretary

**Spring Valley Village City Council
Agenda Item Data Sheet**

MEETING DATE: September 24, 2019

TOPIC: **Resolution Number 19-XX
A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS DESIGNATING A REPRESENTATIVE AND AN ALTERNATE TO THE HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL 2020 GENERAL ASSEMBLY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

BACKGROUND: Each year, the City of Spring Valley Village must designate a representative and alternate to serve on the H-GAC General Assembly. In previous years, the following officials were designated:

- 2019 – Representative: Council Member Joy McCormack
Alternate: Council Member David Dominy
- 2018 – Representative: Council Member Bo Bothe
Alternate: Mayor Tom Ramsey
- 2017 – Representative: Mayor Tom Ramsey
Alternate: Council Member Bo Bothe
- 2016 – Representative: Council Member Bo Bothe
Alternate: Mayor Tom Ramsey
- 2015 – Representative: Council Member Bo Bothe
Alternate: Mayor Tom Ramsey

H-GAC has notified the City that it is time to appoint the 2020 representative and alternate. Therefore, this item is submitted for Council action.

RECOMMENDATION: None

ATTACHMENTS:

- Resolution Number 19-XX
- H-GAC Correspondence Dated September 5, 2019

FUNDING ISSUES:

☒ Not applicable – no dollars are being spent or received.

☐ Full amount already budgeted in Acct/Project# _____

☐ Not budgeted, if approved, the following will be included in the next Budget Amendment:

☐ \$ _____ from Acct/Project# _____ will be transferred to Acct/Project# _____

☐ \$ _____ from unassigned fund balance will be used and added to Acct/Project# _____

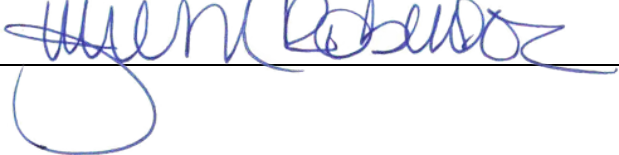
☐ \$ _____ will be added to Revenue Acct# ____-____ and \$ _____ added to Expenditure Acct/Project# _____

FINANCE VERIFICATION OF FUNDING:



SUBMITTING STAFF MEMBER:
Roxanne Benitez, City Secretary

CITY ADMINISTRATOR APPROVAL:



ACTIONS TAKEN

APPROVAL ☐ YES ☐ NO	READING PASSED	OTHER
---	-----------------------	--------------

RESOLUTION NUMBER 19-XX

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS DESIGNATING A REPRESENTATIVE AND AN ALTERNATE TO THE HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL 2020 GENERAL ASSEMBLY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

* * * * *

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. _____ be and is hereby designated as the City of Spring Valley Village's Representative to the **GENERAL ASSEMBLY** of the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the year 2020.

Section 2. That the Official Alternate authorized to serve as the voting representative should the hereinabove named representative become ineligible, or should he/she resign, is _____.

Section 3. The Executive Director of the Houston-Galveston Area Council shall be notified of the designation of the hereinabove named representative and alternate.

Section 4. This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage.

DULY PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2019.

Tom S. Ramsey, Mayor
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

ATTEST:

Roxanne Benitez, City Secretary
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

DIVIDER PAGE



September 5, 2019

Hon. Tom S. Ramsey
Mayor
City of Spring Valley Village
1025 Campbell Rd
Houston, TX 77055-7495

Dear Mayor Ramsey:

I am writing regarding the appointment of your city's representative to H-GAC's 2020 General Assembly.

H-GAC's Bylaws provide that each member General Law city is entitled to designate one representative and one alternate to the H-GAC General Assembly, which will meet in early 2020.

I am enclosing the appropriate form for your city's use in officially designating a representative and an alternate. The two designees must be elected official members of your city's governing body. Please return the completed form by fax to 713-993-2414 or email cynthia.jones@h-gac.com.

A dinner meeting of General Law city representatives is scheduled for the evening of Thursday, November 14. At that meeting, your 2019 General Law Cities' H-GAC Board of Directors representatives will report on this year's activities and look ahead to issues and progress in 2020.

We are sending a copy of these designation materials to your city secretary as well. We would appreciate receiving your city's designation form no later than October 25. If you have any questions during the designation process, please call Rick Guerrero at 713-993-4598.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Chuck Wemple'.

Chuck Wemple

CW/cj

Enclosure
cc: City Secretary

**DESIGNATION OF REPRESENTATIVE AND ALTERNATE
HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL
2020 GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Mayor and City Council of _____, Texas,
that _____ be, and is hereby designated as its Representative
to the **GENERAL ASSEMBLY** of the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the year 2020.

—

FURTHER, that the Official Alternate authorized to serve as the voting representative should
the hereinabove named representative become ineligible, or should he/she resign, is
_____.

THAT the Executive Director of the Houston-Galveston Area Council be notified of the
designation of the hereinabove named representative and alternate.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, this _____ day of _____, 2019.

APPROVED:

Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____